

**SUSITNA  
HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT**

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
PROJECT No. 7114**

**ASSESSMENT OF THE EFFECTS OF THE  
PROPOSED SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC  
PROJECT ON INSTREAM TEMPERATURE  
AND FISHERY RESOURCES IN THE  
WATANA TO TALKEETNA REACH**

**UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA  
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND  
DATA CENTER  
UNDER CONTRACT TO**

**HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE**

**VOLUME I  
MAIN TEXT**

**FINAL REPORT**

**OCTOBER 1984  
DOCUMENT No. 2330**

**ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY**

TK  
1425  
.S8  
F472  
NO. 2330

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ASSESSMENT OF THE EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT ON INSTREAM  
TEMPERATURE AND FISHERY RESOURCES IN THE WATANA  
TO TALKEETNA REACH

VOLUME I  
MAIN TEXT

Report by

Alaska Environmental Information  
and  
Data Center

Paul R. Meyer  
Michael D. Kelly  
Kenneth A. Voos  
William J. Wilson

Under Contract to  
Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture

Prepared for  
Alaska Power Authority

Final Report  
October 1984

**ARLIS**  
Alaska Resources  
Library & Information Services  
Anchorage, Alaska

**NOTICE**

**ANY QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS CONCERNING  
THIS REPORT SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO  
THE ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA PROJECT OFFICE**

**ARLIS**  
Alaska Resources  
Library & Information Services  
Anchorage, Alaska

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
LIST OF FIGURES.....	i
LIST OF TABLES.....	iii
LIST OF APPENDICES.....	v
SUMMARY.....	1
INTRODUCTION.....	3
PURPOSE AND SCOPE.....	3
Purpose.....	3
Scope.....	8
BACKGROUND.....	10
METHODS.....	14
INSTREAM TEMPERATURE MODELING.....	14
Description of Model, Assumptions and Limitations.....	14
Model Linkages to SNTMP.....	18
Application of SNTMP to Susitna River.....	18
Stream Structure Data.....	18
Hydrologic Data.....	21
Meteorologic Data.....	28
Model Validation.....	30
YEARS SELECTED FOR SIMULATION.....	31
INSTREAM FISHERY RESOURCE ANALYSIS.....	35
Thermal Relations and Terminology.....	35
Susitna River Fishery Resource.....	38
Salmon Resource.....	41
Resident Species.....	53
Temperature Tolerance/Preference Criteria Development..	54
Adult Immigration.....	55
Adult Spawning.....	59
Embryo Incubation.....	60
Juvenile Rearing.....	62
Fry/Smolt Outmigration.....	63
Effects Analysis.....	65
RESULTS AND DISCUSSION.....	66
PROJECT EFFECTS ON INSTREAM TEMPERATURE.....	66
Natural Condition Simulations.....	68
Watana Only - 1996 and 2001 Demands.....	68
Watana/Devil Canyon - 2002 and 2020 Demands.....	73
Watana Filling.....	74
TOLERANCE AND PREFERENCE CRITERIA FOR FISH.....	83



TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
EFFECTS OF PROJECT-RELATED TEMPERATURES	
ON FISHERY RESOURCES.....	91
Salmon.....	105
Adult Immigration.....	105
Adult Spawning.....	107
Embryo Incubation.....	108
Juvenile Rearing.....	110
Fry/Smolt Outmigration.....	119
Resident Species.....	120
REFERENCES.....	122
APPENDICES.....	Volume II

## LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure No.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
1.	Components of the instream temperature study.....	4
2.	Susitna environmental studies program and settlement process.....	7
3.	Temperature simulations discussed in this report.....	9
4.	Map of the Susitna basin study region.....	11
5.	Flow balance sub-basins, Cantwell gage to Sunshine gage...	19
6.	Tributary temperature regression function.....	25
7.	Chulitna and Talkeetna rivers temperature regression functions.....	26
8.	Watana dam site water temperature regression function.....	27
9.	Watana dam site water temperature regression function using adjusted Watana data.....	32
10.	Diagram showing temperature relations of salmon.....	39
11.	Susitna River map showing important habitats and geographic features between RM 100 and 153.....	45
12.	Comparison of weekly river temperature ranges (C) at RM 150 for four summer simulations, natural and Watana 1996 demand results.....	72
13.	Comparison of weekly river temperature ranges (C) at RM 150 for four summer simulations, natural and Watana/Devil Canyon 2002 demand results.....	75
14.	Simulated weekly river temperatures (C) at RM 150 for summer 1971, natural and Watana 1992 demand filling results.....	79
15.	Simulated weekly river temperatures (C) at RM 150 for summer 1981, natural and Watana 1992 demand filling results.....	80
16.	Simulated weekly river temperatures (C) at RM 150 for summer 1982, natural and Watana 1991 demand filling results.....	82
17.	Development time to emergence versus mean incubation temperature for chum salmon.....	86

LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

<u>Figure No.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
18. Development time to 50% hatch versus mean incubation temperature for chum salmon.....	87
19. Development time to emergence versus mean incubation temperature for sockeye salmon.....	88
20. Development time to 50% hatch versus mean incubation temperature for sockeye salmon.....	89
21. Chum salmon spawning time versus mean incubation temperature nomograph.....	90
22. Estimated juvenile salmon growth ranges under simulated natural and with-project conditions.....	117

# LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table No.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
1.	Water weeks for water year n.....	17
2.	Weekly values of Susitna and Chulitna solar altitude angles.....	20
3.	Weekly values of meteorologic constants.....	29
4.	Susitna stream temperature simulation statistics.....	33
5.	Summer (May through September) air temperature and flow rankings.....	34
6.	Winter (September through April) air temperature and flow rankings.....	34
7.	Classification of seasons simulated.....	36
8.	List of fish species found to date in the Susitna River between River Mile 100 and Devil Canyon.....	40
9.	Susitna River escapements by species and sampling location, 1981-1983.....	42
10.	Susitna River salmon phenology.....	43
11.	Peak salmon survey counts above Talkeetna for Susitna River tributary streams.....	49
12.	Peak slough escapement counts above Talkeetna.....	52
13.	Observed temperature ranges for various life stages of Pacific salmon.....	56
14.	Mean summer (water weeks 31-52) water temperatures (C) under various load demands for three mainstem locations...	70
15.	Simulated summer peak temperature ranges (C) at selected locations.....	71
16.	Historic hydrologic/meteorologic conditions used for Watana filling simulations.....	77
17.	Mean summer temperatures (C) for Watana filling, 1992 demand, at selected locations.....	78
18.	Mean summer temperatures (C) for Watana filling, 1991 demand, at selected locations.....	81

# LIST OF TABLES (continued)

<u>Table No.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
19.	Preliminary salmon tolerance criteria for Susitna River drainage.....	84
20.	1971 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine for natural conditions and project related scenarios.....	92
21.	1974 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine for natural conditions and project related scenarios.....	95
22.	1981 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine for natural conditions and project related scenarios.....	98
23.	1982 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine for natural conditions and project related scenarios.....	101
24.	Susitna River temperature ranges (C) under four meteorological scenarios for the period September through April.....	104
25.	Temperature and cumulative growth for juvenile salmon under pre- and with-project conditions at RM 130, 1971, 1974, 1981, 1982 simulations.....	112
26.	Simulated monthly mean temperatures (C) for the mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Talkeetna.....	118

APPENDICES - VOLUME II

- A. Simulated weekly water temperatures at selected middle Susitna River locations.
- B. Isotherm plots of temperature simulation results.
- C. Susitna, Chulitna and Talkeetna stream width functions.
- D. Observed versus predicted air temperatures for water years 1981-1983.
- E. Observed vertical air temperature profiles.
- F. Basin weekly wind speeds.
- G. Residual errors as functions of air temperature, humidity, possible sunshine and wind speed.
- H. Temperature histories at selected locations in relation to the five Pacific salmon life phase activities for all scenarios.



## SUMMARY

## SUMMARY

This report presents the results of weekly instream temperature simulations for the Susitna River comparing Watana-only and Watana/Devil Canyon project configurations with natural condition temperature simulations. These simulations were run using historic hydrologic/meteorologic data covering four summers and five winters to bracket the expected range of resultant downriver temperatures. The effect of these temperatures on anadromous fish species is assessed by comparison with life stage-specific temperature tolerance criteria established from the literature, field studies and laboratory studies.

Operation of either a single- or two-dam hydroelectric project would dampen the natural variation in river temperatures. Mean summer river temperatures under a Watana-only scheme would be approximately 1.0 C cooler than natural at river miles (RM) 150 and 130, and 0.6 C cooler at RM 100. Addition of the Devil Canyon dam, 33 miles downstream from Watana, would increase this mean seasonal temperature deviation to approximately 2.0, 1.7 and 1.2 C cooler at RM 150, 130 and 100, respectively. Under either project configuration, downstream temperatures would peak later in the summer than at present, with the greatest deviation from natural temperature occurring in September - October.

Winter reservoir releases would range from 0.4 to 6.4 C in waters normally at 0 C from approximately October to April. Consequently, ice formation on the river would be delayed and, in some cases, may not reach as far upstream as under natural conditions.

Based on temperature tolerance limits for salmon established from the literature, the cooler summer temperatures should not significantly impact

salmon immigration or spawning. An exception is the possible delay in chinook immigration to upper river tributaries such as Portage Creek during June under the two dam scenario due to cold water temperatures. Mainstem winter water temperatures, which under natural conditions may be limiting for salmon incubation, could be improved under project operation. Some reduction of juvenile growth may occur due to cooler summer temperatures, even though these simulated operational temperatures are within the established range of tolerance temperatures.

Outmigrants from tributaries and sloughs upstream from Sherman (RM 131) during late May and early June will encounter mainstem temperatures cooler than natural. It is unknown whether this change is sufficient to alter the timing of salmon outmigration.

Burbot and whitefish are the only resident species above the Chulitna confluence expected to be adversely affected by project operation. The expected warmer fall and winter river temperatures could alter both burbot and whitefish spawning and incubation timing to such a degree as to preclude their successful reproduction in the middle river.

## INTRODUCTION

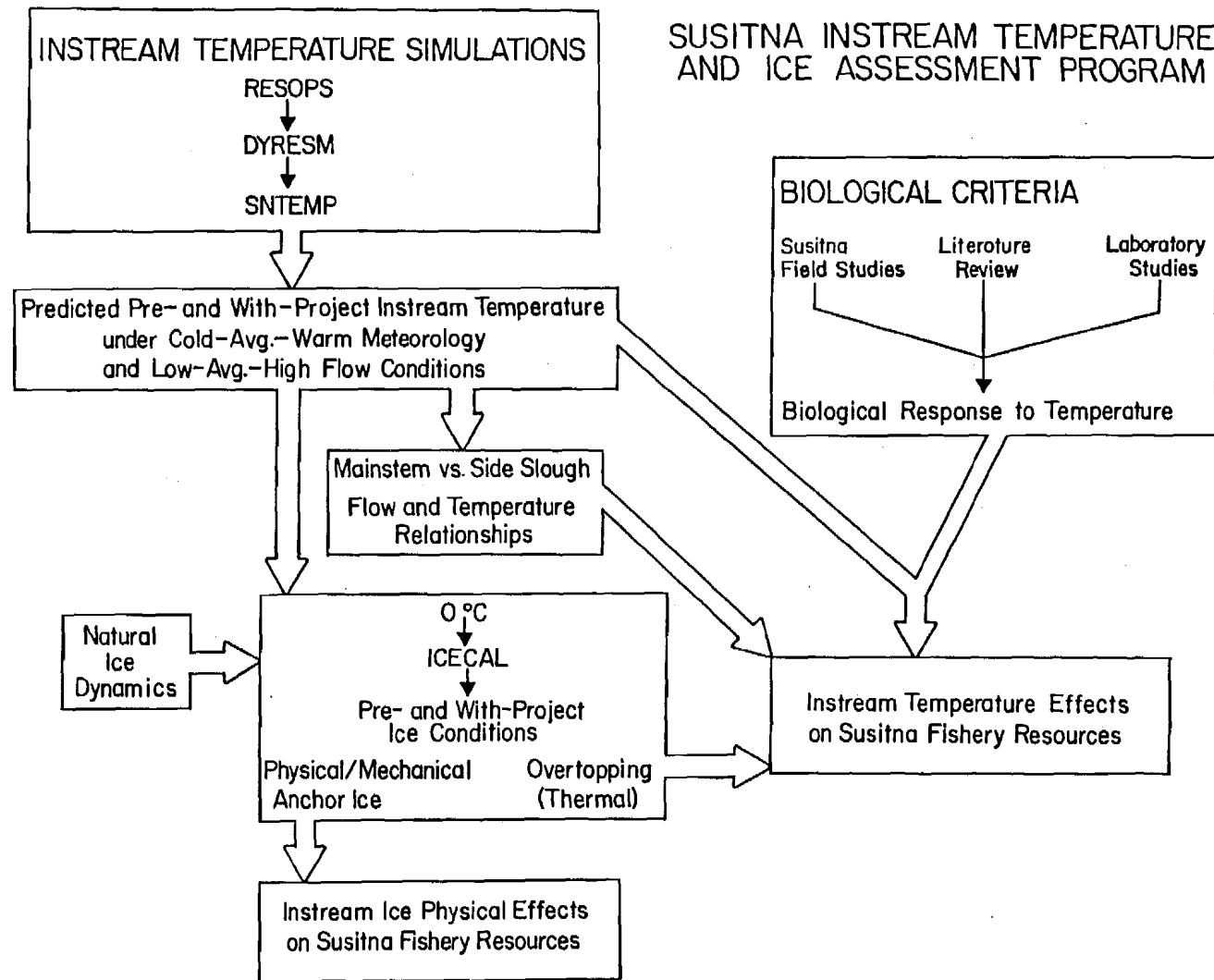
### PURPOSE AND SCOPE

#### PURPOSE

This report summarizes efforts to describe the changes in downstream thermal properties of the Susitna River mainstem resulting from various operational scenarios for the proposed Susitna hydroelectric project. Also examined are potential effects of these temperature changes on instream fishery resources. The approach to conducting an assessment of effects of the proposed Susitna project on fishery resources of the Susitna basin was originally described in Alaska, Univ., AEIDC (1983a) and a report describing streamflow and temperature modeling was provided in Alaska, Univ., AEIDC (1983b). An initial description of expected changes in downstream temperatures and consequences to instream fishery resources were described in Alaska, Univ., AEIDC (1984a, 1984b). This report is a more refined analysis from that presented in the previous AEIDC reports. As additional reservoir operations and consequent downstream temperature regimes are examined in the future, this report will be updated and refined.

The temperature assessment program provides information necessary for describing the effects of the Susitna project on instream fishery resources. These investigations are part of a larger instream temperature and ice assessment program (Figure 1) which involves various elements of the environmental study program sponsored by the Alaska Power Authority. Reservoir operations and reservoir temperature simulation models, operated by Harza-Ebasco, are used to predict reservoir outflow discharge and temperature conditions associated with various power load demands and either the one- or two- dam configurations. These forecasts are then used by AEIDC as input data to an instream

Figure 1. Components of the instream temperature study.



temperature simulation model, SNTEMP. The SNTEMP model predicts either natural or with-project instream temperature conditions. Currently, temperature simulations are run using average weekly time steps. Various combinations of meteorological and flow conditions are imposed on the reservoir operations, reservoir temperature, and instream temperature models in order to examine diverse climatic conditions and their effects on instream temperature.

In order to evaluate effects of altered temperature conditions on fish, AEIDC has combined the results of field studies conducted in the Susitna basin with available literature and laboratory investigations to develop temperature criteria. These criteria are used in combination with the instream temperature predictions to prepare descriptions of project effects on Susitna fishery resources.

Since a significant portion of the instream salmonid resource in the Susitna basin utilizes side sloughs for spawning and egg incubation as well as extensive rearing, the relationship between mainstem and side slough flow and temperature conditions has been examined by Harza-Ebasco (APA 1984). A future report by AEIDC will examine the consequences of downstream thermal change on side slough habitats and their fishery populations.

An additional element of the instream temperature program is the prediction of downstream ice conditions resulting from various project operations. SNTEMP predicts the downstream location of the instream 0 C isotherm. These predictions are transferred to Harza-Ebasco for use as input to the instream ice simulation model, ICECAL, which predicts natural and with-project ice conditions under the same meteorologic and hydrologic conditions utilized for the reservoir and instream temperature simulations. The calibration of ICECAL was accomplished from information developed by R&M Consultants on the

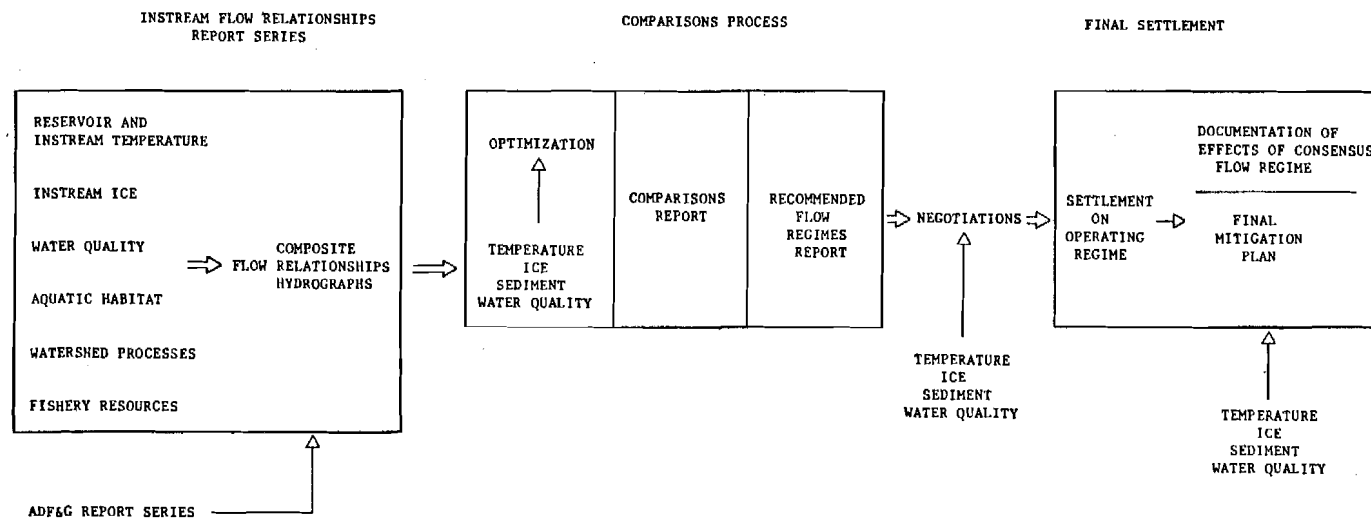


natural ice dynamics of the Susitna River (Harza-Ebasco 1984a). Again, in future reports, AEIDC will utilize the predictions from the ICECAL model to generate descriptions of the effects of various project operating scenarios on instream ice conditions and on fishery resources.

A series of reports are scheduled for the Susitna instream temperature and ice assessment program. In November 1984 a report will be prepared which discusses the implications of various operating scenarios and resultant temperature regimes on instream ice conditions. Additional thermal and ice analyses will be conducted and a final assessment of all reservoir operation scenarios will be compiled into a March 1985 final report. This report is intended to be an element of the Instream Flow Relationships Report Series (IFRS).

Instream temperature and ice assessments will be required during various phases of the overall Susitna environmental studies program and settlement process (Figure 2). Currently, these studies are part of the IFRS. The temperature and ice assessment results will be used in the Alaska Power Authority's comparisons process to examine the effects of selected flow regimes on power production and downstream fishery resources. Various flow regimes will be examined based upon their discharge-related consequences, then later examined in terms of effects on temperature and ice conditions. The Alaska Power Authority intends to develop a recommended flow regime, the effects of which will be described in a future report. This report would be used as a basis for a negotiations phase with state and federal agencies in order to arrive at a settlement on the operating regime for the Susitna project. During negotiations, various additional alternative flow regimes may be discussed, the temperature and ice consequences of which can be determined

Figure 2. Susitna environmental studies program and settlement process.



from AEIDC's temperature and ice assessment reports. Finally, temperature and ice assessments will be required to describe the environmental effects of the final consensus flow regime in order to quantify the effect in terms of needed mitigation facilities.

#### SCOPE

This report describes the expected temperature changes and associated effects on fishery resources from operation of the Susitna hydroelectric project in the Watana-to-Talkeetna mainstem reach of the Susitna River. Although temperature predictions for the Susitna River will be provided downstream to the Parks Highway bridge at Sunshine, fishery assessments are only provided to River Mile 100 above the Chulitna confluence due to the lack of Susitna-specific habitat information below the confluence of the Talkeetna and Chulitna rivers, and the lack of confidence in river temperature predictions in this extensively braided zone. Until quantitative flow and temperature relationships between mainstem and side slough habitats become available, effects of the project in terms of temperature change in side slough habitats cannot be provided.

Examined in this report are 50 temperature simulation cases, nine natural and 41 with-project, considering various meteorologic/hydrologic conditions as well as reservoir filling and one- and two-dam scenarios (Figure 3). For simulation purposes, the year has been divided into two segments, winter and summer. The winter period extends from September through April, while the summer period includes the months of May through September. Note that the month of September is included in both summer and winter simulations. AEIDC examined four summer and five winter seasons comparing natural temperature

Figure 3. Temperature simulations discussed  
in this report

	Natural Conditions	Watana Only 1996 Demand	Watana Only 2001 Demand	Watana/Devil Canyon 2002 Demand	Watana/Devil Canyon 2020 Demand	Watana Filling
Summer Season:						
1971	X	X	X	X	X	X
1974	X	X	X	X	X	
1981	X	X	X	X	X	X
1982	X	X	X	X	X	X
Winter Season:						
1971-72	X	X	X	X	X	X
1974-75	X	X	X	X	X	
1976-77	X	X		X	X	
1981-82	X	X	X	X	X	X
1982-83	X	X	X	X	X	X

X denotes that scheme has been simulated.

conditions with single- and two-dam scenarios. Three summer and three winter seasons under Watana-filling conditions were also examined.

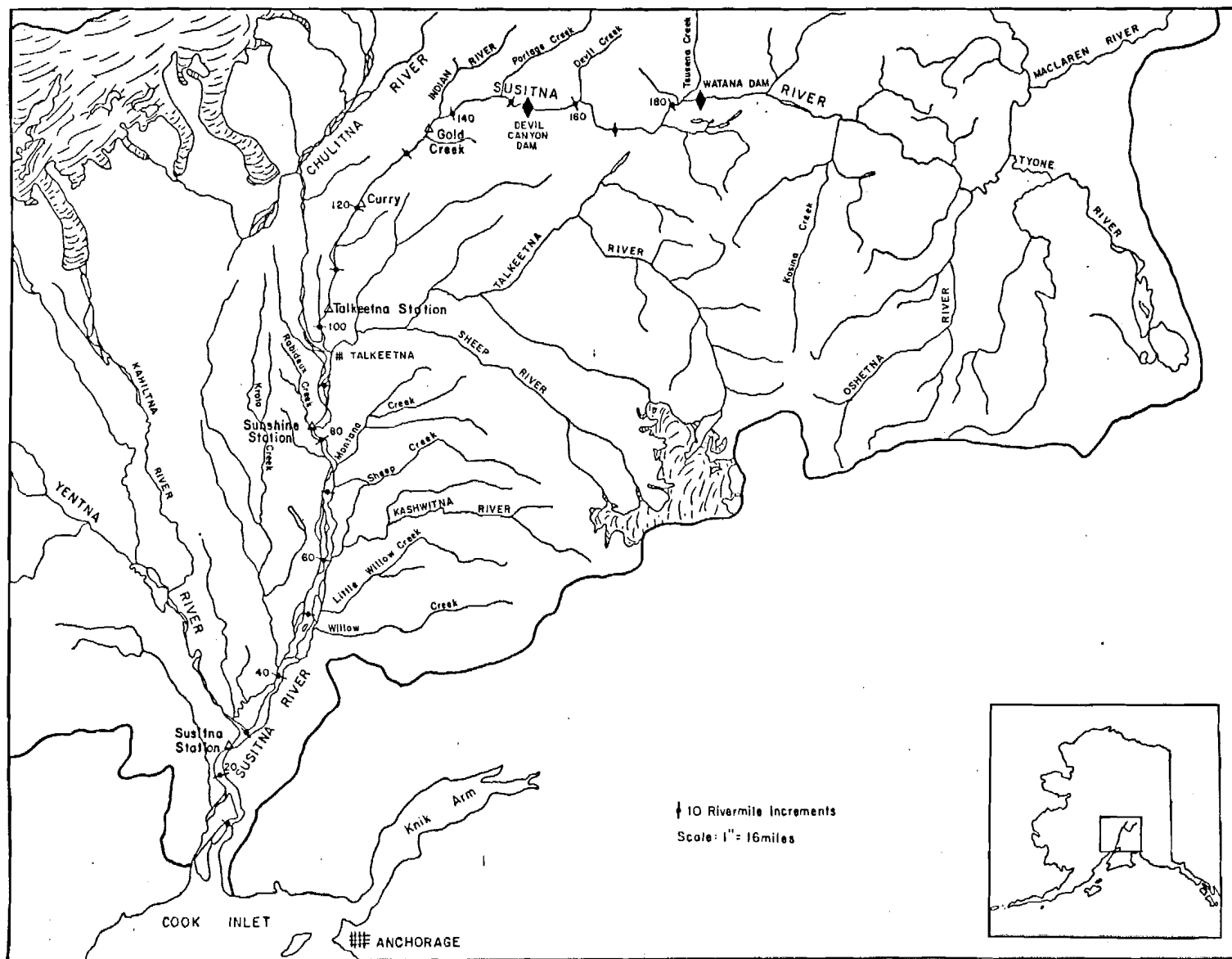
This report also describes the process of developing temperature assessment criteria. Field investigations of fishery resources of the Susitna River basin by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) have been ongoing since the 1970s, although their most extensive work commenced in 1981. Also, in 1982 the Alaska Power Authority contracted with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to conduct laboratory investigations of the effects of different temperature regimes on Susitna sockeye and chum salmon fertilized egg development. The results of the USFWS laboratory and ADF&G field investigations have been combined with literature references to prepare criteria used to judge the nature of effects of each with-project simulation. This report presents the results of these efforts conducted to date.

#### BACKGROUND

The Susitna River drains an area of 19,600 sq mi, the sixth largest river basin in Alaska. The Susitna flows 320 mi from its origin at Susitna Glacier to the Cook Inlet estuary. Its basin is bordered by the Alaska Range to the north, the Chulitna and Talkeetna mountains to the west and south, and the northern Talkeetna plateau and Gulkana uplands to the east. This area is largely within the coastal trough of Southcentral Alaska, a belt of lowlands extending the length of the Pacific mountain system and interrupted by the Talkeetna, Clearwater, and Wrangell mountains.

Major Susitna tributaries include the Talkeetna, Chulitna, and Yentna rivers (Figure 4). The Yentna River enters the Susitna at RM 28 (river mile numbering begins at the river confluence with Cook Inlet; river miles are indexed in R&M 1981). The Chulitna River rises in the glaciers on the south

Figure 4. Map of the Susitna basin study region.





slope of Mount McKinley and flows south, entering the Susitna near Talkeetna (RM 99). The Talkeetna River rises in the Talkeetna Mountains, flows west, and joins the Susitna near Talkeetna (RM 97).

Many tributaries in northern portions of the Susitna basin originate in the glaciers of the eastern Alaska Range. The east and west forks of the Susitna and the McClaren rivers join the mainstem Susitna River above RM 260. Below the glaciers the braided channel traverses a high plateau and continues south to the Oshetna River confluence near RM 233. There it takes a sharp turn west and flows through a steeply cut canyon which contains the Watana (RM 184.4) and Devil Canyon (RM 151.6) dam sites. In this predominantly single channel reach the gradient is quite steep, approximately 10 ft/mi (Acres American, 1983). The reach of river in the Devil Canyon reach (RM 160-150) has a slope of approximately 40 ft/mi. Below Gold Creek (RM 137) the river alternates between single and multiple channels until the confluence with the Chulitna and Talkeetna rivers (RM 97), below which the Susitna broadens into widely braided channels for 97 miles to Cook Inlet.

The proposed project consists of two dams to be constructed over a period of about 15 years. The Watana dam would be completed in 1994 at a site 3 miles upstream from Tsusena Creek. This development would include an underground powerhouse and 885 ft high earthfill dam, which would impound a reservoir 48 miles long with a surface area of 38,000 acres and a usable storage capacity of 3.7 million acre-feet (maf). Installed generating capacity would be 1020 megawatts (Mw), with an estimated average annual energy output of 3460 gigawatt hours (gwh).

The concrete arch Devil Canyon dam would be completed by 2002 at a site 33 miles downstream of the Watana dam site. It would be 645 ft high and would impound a 26 mile-long reservoir with 7,800 surface acres and a usable storage

capacity of 0.36 maf (Acres American, 1983). Installed generating capacity would be 600 Mw, with an average annual energy output of 3450 gwh. The Watana reservoir would be drawn down during the high energy demand winter months and filled during the summer months when energy requirements are lowest. Devil Canyon reservoir would be operated with less fluctuation in water surface elevation, and would essentially pass through Watana releases.

Seven anadromous and twelve resident fish species are known to inhabit the Susitna drainage. From the Watana Dam site to the Parks Highway bridge, six anadromous and ten resident species are found.

Construction and subsequent operation of the Susitna dams are expected to affect the aquatic resources in the basin by altering the normal thermal regime of the river. Mainstem water temperatures downstream from the dams will be cooler in the summer and warmer in the winter than those currently found. A change in the ice regime downstream from the project is also expected due to altered temperatures and increased winter flows.

## METHODS

## METHODS

### INSTREAM TEMPERATURE MODELING

#### DESCRIPTION OF MODEL, ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS

A computer version of the Instream Water Temperature model developed by the Instream Flow and Aquatic Systems Group (IFG), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Theurer et al. 1983) has been used to analyze the downstream temperature changes associated with the Susitna hydroelectric project. Estimates of the Watana or Devil Canyon dam release temperatures and flows were used to initiate the stream temperature model.

The instream water temperature model (SNTEMP) predicts longitudinal, cross-section averaged, mean daily temperatures throughout a stream network. SNTEMP consists of several submodels:

1. A solar model which predicts solar radiation based on the latitude of the stream basin, time of year, basin topography, and prevailing meteorologic conditions;
2. A meteorologic correction model accounting for changes in air temperature, relative humidity, and atmospheric pressure with elevation;
3. A heat flux model accounting for all significant heat sources and sinks;
4. A heat transport model to move the water and its associated heat content downstream; and
5. A flow mixing model for merging tributary flows and associated heat content with those of the mainstem.

A complete description of each of these components is provided in the model description/documentation available from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife

Service (Theurer et al. 1983). Application of this model to the Susitna basin has been previously discussed in Alaska, Univ., AEIDC (1983b, 1984b). A brief description of the heat transport model will be provided since it is this component, more than any other, which determines the model's limitations. The heat transport model used in SNTMP is based on the following dynamic temperature-steady flow equation:

$$\begin{array}{l} (A/Q) (\partial T/\partial t) + \partial T/\partial x = (q_d/Q) (T_d - T) + (B \Sigma H)/(Q \rho c_p) \\ | \text{---dynamic term---} | \text{---steady state equation---} | \\ | \text{---dynamic temperature - steady flow equation---} | \end{array}$$

where:

A = flow area,  $L^2$

Q = flow,  $L^3/t$

T = temperature, T

t = time, t

x = distance, L

$q_d$  = distributed inflow,  $L^2/t$

$T_d$  = distributed inflow temperature, T

B = stream top width, L

$\Sigma H$  = net heat flux,  $(E/L^2)/t$

$\rho$  = density of water,  $M/L^3$

$c_p$  = specific heat of water,  $(E/M)/T$

and dimensions are:

M - mass

T - temperature

L - length

t - time

E - energy

The net heat flux is the sum of atmospheric, topographic, and vegetative radiation; solar radiation; evaporation; free and forced convection; stream friction; stream bed conduction; and back radiation from the stream surface.

Three sets of data are required as input to the model: (1) meteorologic, (2) hydrologic, and (3) stream geometry. Meteorologic data consists of solar radiation coefficients (atmospheric dust and ground reflectivity), air temperature, relative humidity, possible sunshine, and wind speed. Hydrologic data consists of discharge data throughout the stream system, initial temperatures of the mainstem and significant tributaries, and estimates of the temperature of distributed inflows (groundwater or overland). Stream geometry consists of a definition of the stream system network (latitudes, elevations, and distances), stream widths, and stream shading.

Stream temperatures in this report were simulated using average weekly hydrologic and meteorologic data. The temperature predictions, therefore, represent the 24-hour average stream temperature which would be expected to occur on the average day of the week.

Water weeks are used as the averaging time period. The first water week begins on October 1. All water weeks are seven days long except the fifty-second week which is eight days long; February 29 is not considered when it occurs. Table 1 is useful for converting between water weeks and calendar days.



Table 1. Water weeks for water year n.

WEEK NUMBER	FROM	TO	WEEK NUMBER	FROM	TO
	day month year	day month year		day month year	day month year
1	1 Oct. n-1	7 Oct. n-1	27	1 Apr. n	7 Apr. n
2	8 Oct. n-1	14 Oct. n-1	28	8 Apr. n	14 Apr. n
3	15 Oct. n-1	21 Oct. n-1	29	15 Apr. n	21 Apr. n
4	22 Oct. n-1	28 Oct. n-1	30	22 Apr. n	28 Apr. n
5	29 Oct. n-1	4 Nov. n-1	31	29 Apr. n	5 May n
6	5 Nov. n-1	11 Nov. n-1	32	6 May n	12 May n
7	12 Nov. n-1	18 Nov. n-1	33	13 May n	19 May n
8	19 Nov. n-1	25 Nov. n-1	34	20 May n	26 May n
9	26 Nov. n-1	2 Dec. n-1	35	27 May n	2 June n
10	3 Dec. n-1	9 Dec. n-1	36	3 June n	9 June n
11	10 Dec. n-1	16 Dec. n-1	37	10 June n	16 June n
12	17 Dec. n-1	23 Dec. n-1	38	17 June n	23 June n
13	24 Dec. n-1	30 Dec. n-1	39	24 June n	30 June n
14	31 Dec. n-1	6 Jan. n	40	1 July n	7 July n
15	7 Jan. n	13 Jan. n	41	8 July n	14 July n
16	14 Jan. n	20 Jan. n	42	15 July n	21 July n
17	21 Jan. n	27 Jan. n	43	22 July n	28 July n
18	28 Jan. n	3 Feb. n	44	29 July n	4 Aug. n
19	4 Feb. n	10 Feb. n	45	5 Aug. n	11 Aug. n
20	11 Feb. n	17 Feb. n	46	12 Aug. n	18 Aug. n
21	18 Feb. n	24 Feb. n	47	19 Aug. n	25 Aug. n
22	25 Feb. n	3 Mar. n	48	26 Aug. n	1 Sep. n
23	4 Mar. n	10 Mar. n	49	2 Sep. n	8 Sep. n
24	11 Mar. n	17 Mar. n	50	9 Sep. n	15 Sep. n
25	18 Mar. n	24 Mar. n	51	16 Sep. n	22 Sep. n
26	25 Mar. n	31 Mar. n	52	23 Sep. n	30 Sep. n

Seasonal simulations are of two types: 1) winter period (week 49, water year n-1 to week 30, water year n), and 2) summer period (week 31 to week 52).

#### MODEL LINKAGES TO SNTEMP

With-project stream temperature simulations require the flow and temperature of reservoir releases as input. Harza-Ebasco models the reservoir(s) operation to determine release flows and temperatures, and transmits the results to AEIDC. These results include daily flows and associated temperatures from powerhouse, cone valve and spillway releases. However, no spillway releases have occurred in simulations run to date.

The daily results are processed by AEIDC to obtain single mean weekly flows and temperatures which incorporate releases from all three outflow structures. These results are then used as upstream boundary conditions for the SNTEMP model.

#### APPLICATION OF SNTEMP TO THE SUSITNA RIVER

##### Stream Structure Data

The stream network is defined for the mainstem Susitna from the Watana dam site (RM 184.4) to the Parks Highway bridge (RM 83.8). For simulation of the Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, the upstream end of the study reach is the Devil Canyon dam site (RM 151.6). Major tributaries between Watana and Parks Highway bridge were included in the Susitna stream network (Figure 5).

The mainstem network from the Watana dam site to Sunshine was segmented into 10 reaches to account for differences in topographic shading resulting from stream orientation and local topography. The monthly sunrise/sunset altitude angles (Alaska, Univ., AEIDC, 1983b) were interpolated into weekly values (Table 2).

Figure 5. Flow balance sub-basins, Cantwell gage to Sunshine gage.

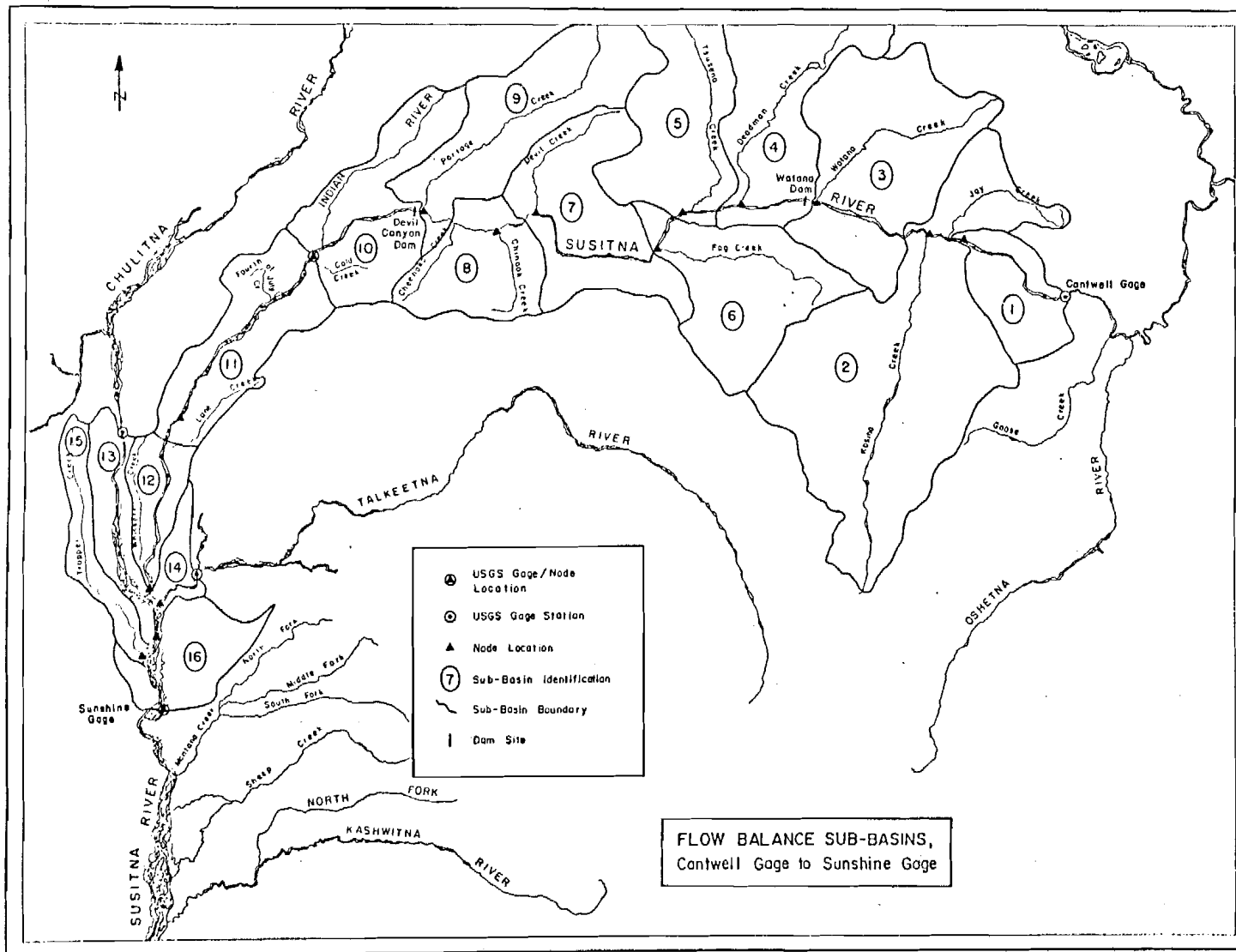


Table 2. Weekly values of Susitna and Chulitna solar altitude angles (radians).

WEEK	Mainstem Rivermile Range									CHULITNA
	184.5- 179.5	179.5- 175.5	175.5- 166.0	166.0- 163.0	163.0- 146.5	146.5- 142.5	142.5- 124.0	124.0- 115.0	115.0- 99.5	
1	0.31	0.118	0.265	0.269	0.405	0.077	0.080	0.143	0.00	0.078
2	0.49	0.112	0.265	0.240	0.405	0.093	0.103	0.140	0.00	0.075
3	0.65	0.105	0.265	0.210	0.405	0.108	0.127	0.138	0.00	0.071
4	0.78	0.098	0.265	0.189	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.129	0.00	0.065
5	0.78	0.082	0.265	0.161	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.113	0.00	0.057
6	0.78	0.069	0.265	0.135	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.099	0.00	0.050
7	0.78	0.055	0.265	0.110	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.083	0.00	0.042
8	0.78	0.043	0.265	0.086	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.068	0.00	0.035
9	0.78	0.046	0.265	0.071	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.068	0.00	0.030
10	0.78	0.048	0.265	0.057	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.068	0.00	0.026
11	0.78	0.051	0.265	0.043	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.068	0.00	0.021
12	0.78	0.053	0.265	0.029	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.068	0.00	0.018
13	0.78	0.052	0.265	0.036	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.068	0.00	0.020
14	0.78	0.050	0.265	0.050	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.068	0.00	0.024
15	0.78	0.048	0.265	0.063	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.068	0.00	0.028
16	0.78	0.046	0.265	0.076	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.068	0.00	0.031
17	0.78	0.048	0.265	0.094	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.068	0.00	0.037
18	0.78	0.060	0.265	0.120	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.090	0.00	0.044
19	0.78	0.075	0.265	0.146	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.105	0.00	0.052
20	0.78	0.088	0.265	0.173	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.121	0.00	0.060
21	0.78	0.102	0.265	0.200	0.405	0.114	0.138	0.138	0.00	0.068
22	0.62	0.109	0.265	0.229	0.405	0.099	0.114	0.140	0.00	0.073
23	0.44	0.115	0.350	0.257	0.405	0.071	0.088	0.141	0.00	0.077
24	0.26	0.122	0.210	0.286	0.405	0.063	0.060	0.144	0.00	0.081
25	0.069	0.130	0.068	0.315	0.405	0.045	0.035	0.148	0.00	0.088
26	0.065	0.135	0.058	0.341	0.446	0.043	0.035	0.143	0.00	0.088
27	0.062	0.142	0.049	0.368	0.490	0.041	0.035	0.138	0.00	0.088
28	0.059	0.148	0.039	0.395	0.530	0.038	0.035	0.132	0.00	0.088
29	0.055	0.154	0.030	0.422	0.575	0.036	0.035	0.128	0.00	0.088
30	0.050	0.150	0.032	0.441	0.551	0.041	0.035	0.126	0.00	0.083
31	0.047	0.133	0.040	0.453	0.465	0.053	0.035	0.127	0.00	0.075
32	0.043	0.117	0.054	0.464	0.385	0.065	0.035	0.129	0.00	0.068
33	0.039	0.100	0.080	0.476	0.300	0.076	0.035	0.130	0.00	0.060
34	0.035	0.086	0.095	0.488	0.226	0.087	0.035	0.131	0.00	0.054
35	0.048	0.086	0.102	0.483	0.235	0.092	0.037	0.133	0.00	0.051
36	0.060	0.086	0.109	0.477	0.244	0.097	0.039	0.135	0.00	0.049
37	0.072	0.086	0.115	0.470	0.251	0.100	0.041	0.137	0.00	0.046
38	0.088	0.086	0.121	0.465	0.259	0.103	0.042	0.139	0.00	0.044
39	0.079	0.086	0.118	0.467	0.257	0.103	0.041	0.138	0.00	0.045
40	0.065	0.086	0.111	0.472	0.248	0.099	0.039	0.136	0.00	0.048
41	0.052	0.086	0.105	0.478	0.238	0.093	0.037	0.134	0.00	0.050
42	0.040	0.086	0.099	0.484	0.230	0.089	0.035	0.132	0.00	0.051
43	0.037	0.095	0.088	0.480	0.275	0.080	0.035	0.131	0.00	0.058
44	0.041	0.110	0.073	0.469	0.354	0.070	0.035	0.129	0.00	0.064
45	0.045	0.126	0.057	0.458	0.435	0.059	0.035	0.128	0.00	0.073
46	0.049	0.141	0.041	0.447	0.515	0.048	0.035	0.125	0.00	0.079
47	0.053	0.156	0.025	0.435	0.595	0.035	0.035	0.123	0.00	0.088
48	0.057	0.150	0.034	0.409	0.555	0.037	0.035	0.127	0.00	0.088
49	0.060	0.144	0.044	0.371	0.510	0.040	0.035	0.133	0.00	0.088
50	0.063	0.139	0.053	0.355	0.468	0.041	0.035	0.139	0.00	0.088
51	0.066	0.132	0.062	0.327	0.424	0.044	0.035	0.145	0.00	0.088
52	0.15	0.125	0.135	0.297	0.405	0.062	0.055	0.145	0.00	0.083

Stream widths are simulated as a function of flow. These width functions were determined from Susitna River cross-section plots prepared by R&M Consultants (1982a, 1982b) and, in the lower river, interpolated from USGS maps (Harza-Ebasco 1984b).

Stream width functions for the Chulitna and Talkeetna rivers were developed from stream width data collected by the USGS (1980, 1981). The stream width functions for the Susitna, Chulitna, and Talkeetna rivers are presented in Appendix C.

#### Hydrologic Data

Estimates of significant tributary flow contributions are necessary for simulating mainstem temperatures. Since few tributaries in the basin have gaged flow records, flow contributions from most of these sub-basins must be estimated. To assure consistency among the various project engineering programs, flow to the mainstem from tributary sub-basins are estimated as proportional to the sub-basin area.

The present modeling effort considers the basin between the Watana dam site and the Parks Highway bridge at Sunshine. Chulitna and Talkeetna river flows are incorporated into this system at the USGS gage station on each river near the town of Talkeetna. This basin is further divided into thirteen sub-basins. These sub-basins are defined by drainage divides and are centered around the larger tributaries. Flow from each sub-basin is added to the mainstem Susitna as point inflow at a model node location generally near the major tributary mouth. Figure 5 (discussed previously) provides a map of the basin under consideration, the sub-basins, and the node locations where sub-basin inflows are assigned.

A water balance program, H2OBAL (Alaska, Univ., AEIDC 1983b), is used to provide SNTMP with flows at each node for each simulated timestep. H2OBAL requires a time series of input flows at four locations: the Susitna River at the Watana dam site, the Susitna River at the Gold Creek USGS gage, and the Chulitna and Talkeetna rivers at the USGS gage stations on each. For simulating the operation of the Devil Canyon dam, Devil Canyon release flows are used in place of the Watana data.

Simulations discussed in this report consider seasons within water years 1971 through 1983. Continuous flow data for this period are available from USGS records at Gold Creek and Talkeetna. Flows at Watana and Chulitna are not available for all periods, and are determined as follows:

Watana. Although R&M Consultants has been collecting flow data at this location during the open water season since July 1980, an equal area contribution relationship is used for all periods. When flow data are available at the Susitna River USGS gage near Cantwell (Station #15291500), the following relationship is used:

$$Q_W = 0.515 (Q_{GC} - Q_{CA}) + Q_{CA}$$

where Q is the mean flow for a given period and subscripts W, CA and GC refer to Watana, Cantwell and Gold Creek respectively. The factor 0.515 is the drainage area ratio between the Cantwell-to-Watana and Cantwell-to-Gold Creek basins. When flow data are not available at the Cantwell gage, the following relationship is used:

$$Q_W = 0.841 Q_{GC}$$

where 0.841 is the drainage area ratio of the entire basin at Watana to that defined at Gold Creek.

Chulitna. Streamflow data at the Chulitna River USGS gage were not collected from October 1972 until May 1980. Simulations of this period used the weekly flow formula:

$$Q_{WK,CH} = Q_{M,CH} \times \frac{Q_{WK,GC}}{Q_{M,GC}}$$

where subscripts WK and M denote weekly and monthly periods of flow, and CH refers to the Chulitna gage location. This relationship is based on the assumption that the Chulitna basin responds similarly within a month to the Susitna basin defined at Gold Creek. The Chulitna monthly flow data were synthesized using the Texas Water Development Board's FILLIN program (Acres American 1983).

Flow data are also required at Sunshine, the downstream end of the present region of temperature simulation. The USGS began collecting flow data at that site in May 1981. However, on occasion, recorded flows at Sunshine were less than the sum of recorded flows upbasin at the Gold Creek, Chulitna and Talkeetna gages. In order to avoid negative tributary contributions, as well as to rely on the longer periods of records at the upstream gages, we decided to use a simple basin area relationship to estimate flows at Sunshine. This relationship is:

$$Q_S = 1.070 (Q_{GC} + Q_{CH} + Q_T)$$

where subscripts S and T refer to the Sunshine and Talkeetna gage sites, and the factor 1.070 is the ratio of the drainage area defined at Sunshine to the combined area of the Gold Creek, Chulitna and Talkeetna drainage basins.

Estimates of tributary inflow temperatures are necessary for all natural and with-project simulations. Additionally, pre-project stream temperatures are required at the Watana dam site for natural stream temperature simulations.

ADF&G tributary temperature observations at Tsusena Creek, Portage Creek, and Indian River (ADF&G 1983a; Quane 1984) were used to develop a tributary temperature regression function (Figure 6). This function is used to estimate weekly temperatures of all the middle river tributaries between the Watana dam site and the Chulitna confluence for all pre- and with-project simulations (observed Tsusena Creek, Portage Creek, and Indian River temperatures were used when available for water year 1981, 1982 and 1983 simulations).

Observed temperatures on the Chulitna and Talkeetna rivers (ADF&G 1983a; Quane 1984) were used to develop equilibrium temperature regression models (Alaska, Univ., AEIDC 1983b). The equilibrium temperature refers to the water temperature that the river is asymptotically approaching. These regression models (Figure 7) were used to synthesize Chulitna and Talkeetna river temperatures for all simulations for which observed data were not available.

Actual or estimated pre-project Watana dam site temperatures are required for natural condition simulations. These natural condition simulations are used for base line comparisons and for model validation simulations. An equilibrium temperature regression model was developed for the Watana site using data collected during water year 1981 (R&M Consultants 1982g) (Figure 8). The regression analysis was limited to observed temperatures greater than 0 C.



Figure 6. Tributary temperature regression function.

### MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER TRIBUTARY TEMPERATURES

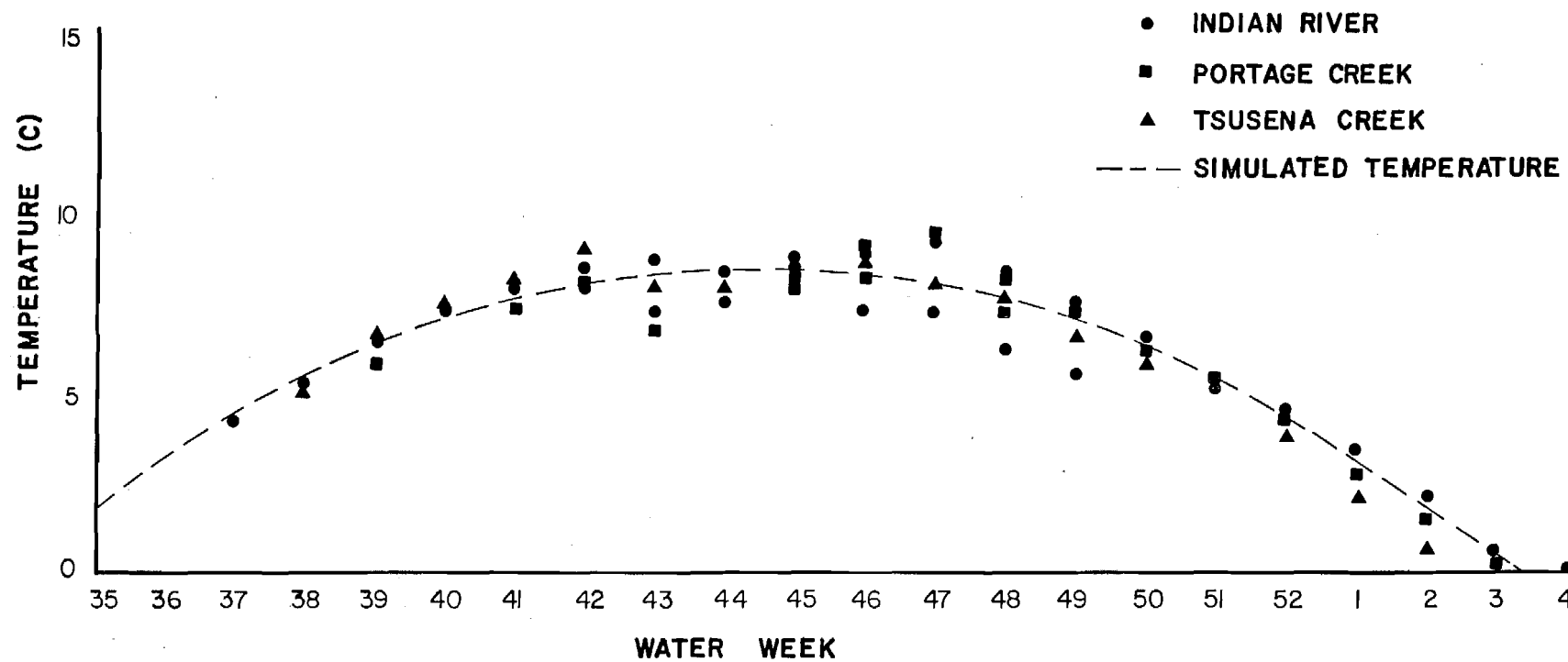


Figure 7. Chulitna and Talkeetna Rivers temperature regression functions.

### CHULITNA AND TALKEETNA STREAM TEMPERATURES

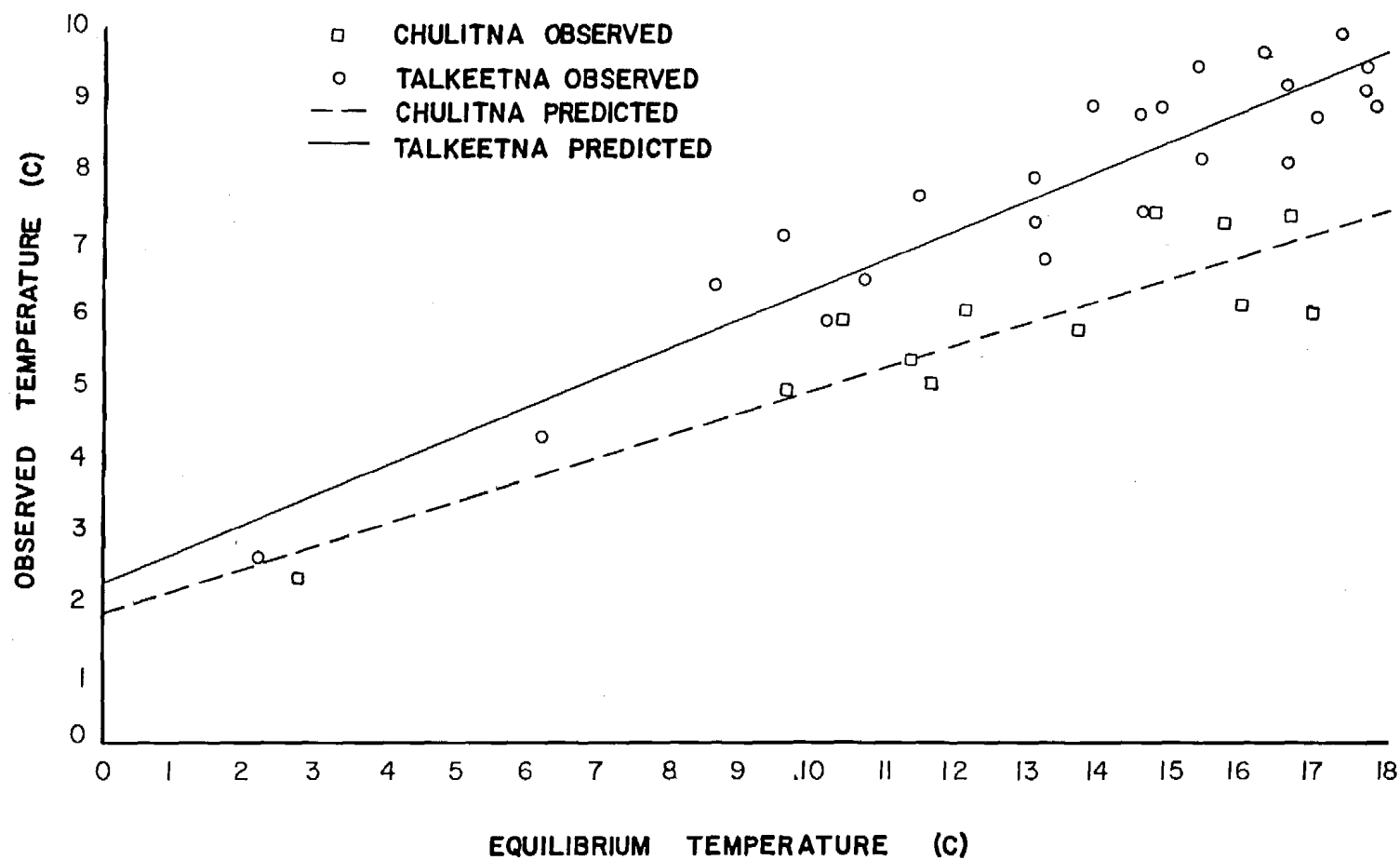
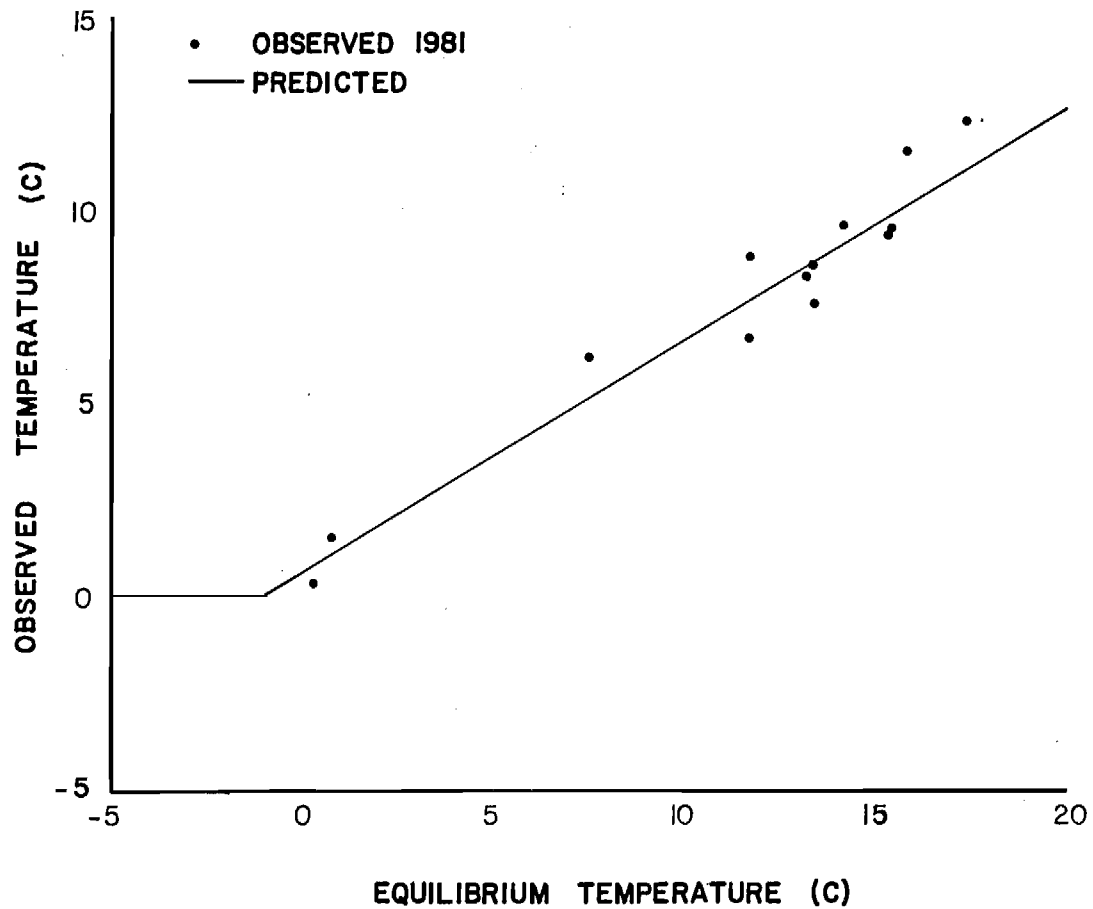


Figure 8. Watana dam site water temperature regression function.

### WATANA DAM SITE STREAM TEMPERATURES



### Meteorologic Data

The SNTEMP model is designed for climatic data input from only one representative meteorologic data station. The only long-term meteorologic data station within the middle river Susitna basin is the U.S. National Weather Service station located in Talkeetna. This station has daily air temperature, wind speed, relative humidity, and percent cloud cover data for the period covered in this report, 1971 to 1983. This period of record allows stream temperature simulations under extreme and normal meteorologic conditions once these data are adjusted to represent conditions throughout the Susitna basin.

Previously defined monthly values of the dust and reflectivity coefficients (Alaska, Univ., AEIDC, 1983b) were distributed on a weekly basis (Table 3). Air temperature and moisture radiosonde data collected above Anchorage and Fairbanks (U.S. National Weather Service 1968, 1969, 1970, 1980; World Meteorological Organization 1981, 1982) were used to determine elevation lapse functions. These lapse functions are used to convert Talkeetna air temperature and humidity data to locations within the Susitna basin. Weekly values of the lapse rate coefficients are also presented in Table 3.

The air temperatures predicted with these lapse rate functions and Talkeetna air temperatures were compared with observed air temperatures at the Watana and Devil Canyon dam sites and at a meteorological station at Sherman (R&M 1982d, 1982e, 1982f, 1984). These plots (Appendix D) indicate that the lapse rate functions are more reliable at temperatures above 0 C (i.e., summer conditions); the temperature lapse rate functions tend to overpredict air temperatures when the actual air temperatures are less than 0 C.

Figures contained within Appendix E illustrate the departure of weekly temperatures measured at stations within the basin from weekly temperatures at

Table 3. Weekly values of meteorological constants.

WEEK NUMBER	DUST COEFFICIENT	REFLECTIVITY COEFFICIENT	$\gamma_0$ (C/m)	$\gamma_1$ (C/m)	$Z_T$ (m)	$\beta_0$ (m <sup>-1</sup> )	$\beta_1$ (m <sup>-1</sup> )	$Z_R$ (m)
1	0.3363	0.45	-6.56E-3	--	--	-6.40E-5	--	--
2	0.3363	0.45	-6.56E-3	--	--	-6.40E-5	--	--
3	0.3363	0.45	-6.56E-3	--	--	-6.40E-5	--	--
4	0.3363	0.45	-6.56E-3	--	--	-6.40E-5	--	--
5	0.1291	0.67	-6.56E-3	--	--	-4.96E-5	--	--
6	0.1291	0.67	-6.56E-3	--	--	-4.96E-5	--	--
7	0.1291	0.67	-6.56E-3	--	--	-4.96E-5	--	--
8	0.1291	0.67	-6.56E-3	--	--	-4.96E-5	--	--
9	0.1291	0.67	-6.56E-3	--	--	-4.96E-5	--	--
10	0.2343	0.65	-6.56E-3	--	--	-8.79E-5	--	--
11	0.2343	0.65	-6.56E-3	--	--	-8.79E-5	--	--
12	0.2343	0.65	-6.56E-3	--	--	-8.79E-5	--	--
13	0.2343	0.65	-6.56E-3	--	--	-8.79E-5	--	--
14	0.0938	0.62	-6.56E-3	--	--	-7.77E-5	--	--
15	0.0938	0.62	-6.56E-3	--	--	-7.77E-5	--	--
16	0.0938	0.62	-6.56E-3	--	--	-7.77E-5	--	--
17	0.0938	0.62	-6.56E-3	--	--	-7.77E-5	--	--
18	0.0938	0.62	-6.56E-3	--	--	-7.77E-5	--	--
19	0.2912	0.59	-6.56E-3	--	--	-6.21E-5	--	--
20	0.2912	0.59	-6.56E-3	--	--	-6.21E-5	--	--
21	0.2912	0.59	-6.56E-3	--	--	-6.21E-5	--	--
22	0.2912	0.59	-6.56E-3	--	--	-6.21E-5	--	--
23	0.2372	0.58	-6.56E-3	--	--	-2.12E-5	--	--
24	0.2372	0.58	-6.56E-3	--	--	-2.12E-5	--	--
25	0.2372	0.58	-6.56E-3	--	--	-2.12E-5	--	--
26	0.2372	0.58	-6.56E-3	--	--	-2.12E-5	--	--
27	0.2760	0.48	-5.93E-3	--	--	-1.04E-4	1.13E-5	450
28	0.2760	0.48	-5.93E-3	--	--	-1.04E-4	1.13E-5	450
29	0.2760	0.48	-5.93E-3	--	--	-1.04E-4	1.13E-5	450
30	0.2760	0.48	-5.93E-3	--	--	-1.04E-4	1.13E-5	450
31	0.3085	0.30	-5.95E-3	--	--	-1.93E-4	3.18E-5	525
32	0.3085	0.30	-5.95E-3	--	--	-1.93E-4	3.18E-5	525
33	0.3085	0.30	-5.95E-3	--	--	-1.93E-4	3.18E-5	525
34	0.3085	0.30	-5.95E-3	--	--	-1.93E-4	3.18E-5	525
35	0.3085	0.30	-5.95E-3	--	--	-1.93E-4	3.18E-5	525
36	0.3156	0.24	-6.09E-3	--	--	-1.42E-4	3.45E-3	550
37	0.3156	0.24	-6.09E-3	--	--	-1.42E-4	3.45E-3	550
38	0.3156	0.24	-6.09E-3	--	--	-1.42E-4	3.45E-3	550
39	0.3156	0.24	-6.09E-3	--	--	-1.42E-4	3.45E-3	550
40	0.3078	0.22	-5.64E-3	--	--	-1.87E-4	2.92E-5	550
41	0.3078	0.22	-5.64E-3	--	--	-1.87E-4	2.92E-5	550
42	0.3078	0.22	-5.64E-3	--	--	-1.87E-4	2.92E-5	550
43	0.3078	0.22	-5.64E-3	--	--	-1.87E-4	2.92E-5	550
44	0.3296	0.23	-5.63E-3	--	--	-3.29E-4	1.26E-5	500
45	0.3296	0.23	-5.63E-3	--	--	-3.29E-4	1.26E-5	500
46	0.3296	0.23	-5.63E-3	--	--	-3.29E-4	1.26E-5	500
47	0.3296	0.23	-5.63E-3	--	--	-3.29E-4	1.26E-5	500
48	0.3296	0.23	-5.63E-3	--	--	-3.29E-4	1.26E-5	500
49	0.2924	0.24	-5.27E-3	--	--	-3.12E-4	2.90E-6	500
50	0.2924	0.24	-5.27E-3	--	--	-3.12E-4	2.90E-6	500
51	0.2924	0.24	-5.27E-3	--	--	-3.12E-4	2.90E-6	500
52	0.2924	0.24	-5.27E-3	--	--	-3.12E-4	2.90E-6	500

The air temperature at Elevation Z is calculated by:

$$T_{\text{air}}(Z) = T_{\text{Talkeetna}} + \gamma_0 (Z - Z_{\text{Talkeetna}})$$

For a complete discussion, see Alaska, Univ., AEIDC (1983b).

Talkeetna. Inspection of these figures will indicate the difficulty of trying to fit a predictive air temperature lapse rate to the measured lapse rate, particularly in winter. During winter, inversions may or may not be present. The inversions may occur aloft or may dissipate and recur from week to week, following no set pattern in different years. Three periods have particularly unstable atmospheric conditions: late October, November, and January - all winter climate regimes. The remaining nine predictive profiles fall well within the observed range of temperature change with elevation and generate acceptable air temperature values for input to the stream temperature model.

Weekly averaged wind speed data collected at the R&M sites at Watana, Devil Canyon, and Sherman were compared to the wind speeds observed at Talkeetna (Appendix F). The Talkeetna data appear to represent the average winds occurring in the middle Susitna basin.

#### MODEL VALIDATION

Mainstem Susitna River temperatures collected between the Watana dam site and the Parks Highway bridge (ADF&G 1983a) were used to validate the stream temperature simulations. These data were only available for water weeks 37 to 52 for water years 1981 and 1982, and weeks 1 to 4 and 34 to 52 for water year 1983.

The residual errors (predicted temperature minus observed temperature) were plotted as a function of the meteorological variables (air temperature, humidity, possible sunshine and wind speed), distance, and time period (Appendix G). No systematic errors were observed although this analysis helped identify observed stream temperatures which were not representative of mainstem conditions. Some of these data were removed from the validation set after discussions with ADF&G (Quane 1984).

The stream temperature model was calibrated by adjusting the water year 1982 and 1983 Watana dam site temperatures to obtain a better fit to downstream temperatures. These adjusted Watana dam site temperatures were used with the water year 1981 observed temperatures to develop a new regression model (Figure 9). This regression plot demonstrates that the adjusted temperatures follow a similar relationship to the observed data (compare with Figure 8). This new regression model provides more representative Watana dam site temperatures useful for pre-project simulations. The post-calibration statistics are presented in Table 4.

The 90% confidence interval (using the Z statistic) for the water year 1981 to 1983 data is -1.0 C to 0.8 C; 90% of all predicted stream temperatures from the Watana dam site to Parks Highway bridge will fall within -1.0 C to 0.8 C of the recorded data values.

#### YEARS SELECTED FOR SIMULATION

Water years 1968 through 1983 were examined for seasonal variations in meteorologic and hydrologic conditions. Hydrologic rankings were determined by the mean summer flow measured at the Gold Creek gage. Winter seasons' hydrologic rankings were determined from the preceding summer flows, as the summer season controls the amount of water available in the reservoir for winter release. Meteorologic conditions, represented by mean monthly air temperatures at Talkeetna, were ranked by seasonal means. The air temperature and available water rankings for the summer and winter seasons are presented in Tables 5 and 6.

From these sixteen years, four summers and five winters were selected to represent normal and extreme conditions. In this way, the range of available

Figure 9. Watana dam site water temperature regression function using adjusted Watana data.

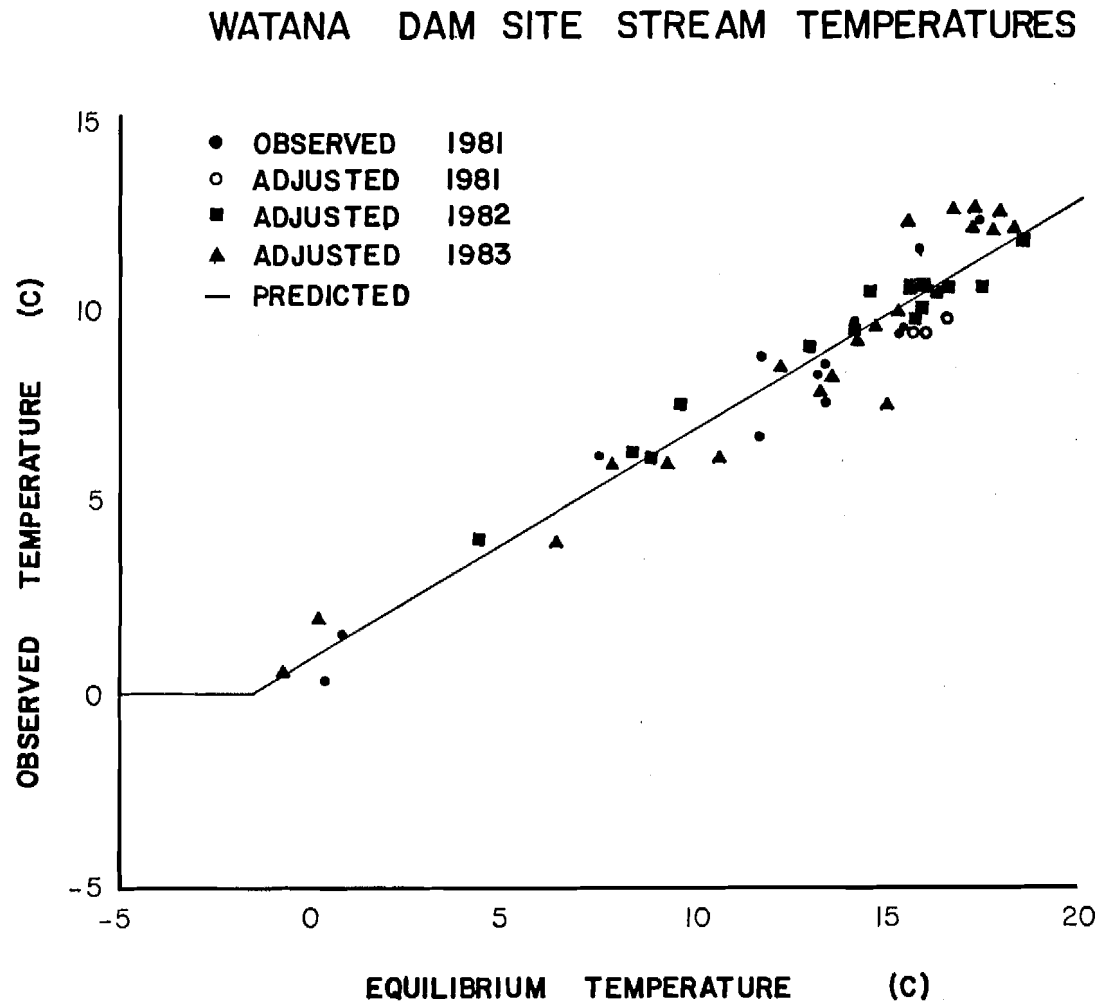




Table 4. Susitna stream temperature simulation statistics.

Water year	1981	1982	1983	1981-1983
Number of data points	49	67	124	240
Average error (C)	-0.2	0.0	0.0	-0.1
Standard error (C)	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5
Maximum over prediction (C)	1.7	1.3	1.9	1.9
Maximum under prediction (C)	2.0	1.1	0.9	2.0

Table 5. Summer (May through September) air temperature and flow rankings.

Summer	Air Temperature at Talkeetna (C)	Ranking	Flow at Gold Creek (cfs)	Ranking
1968	11.2	7	20030	7
1969	11.1	8	11320	15
1970	9.9	15	16350	12
1971	10.0	14	21400	5
1972	10.4	12	22160	2
1973	10.1	13	16730	10
1974	11.7	3	16260	13
1975	10.7	10	21960	3
1976	11.2	5	16520	11
1977	11.7	2	21080	6
1978	11.4	4	15400	14
1979	12.0	1	19730	8
1980	10.8	9	21610	4
1981	11.2	6	24290	1
1982	10.6	11	19330	9

Table 6. Winter (September through April) air temperature and flow rankings.

Winter	Air Temperature at Talkeetna (C)	Ranking	Preceding Summer Flow at Gold Creek (cfs)	Ranking
1968-69	-6.2	6	20030	7
1969-70	-2.3	14	11320	15
1970-71	-8.1	2	16350	12
1971-72	-8.7	1	21400	5
1972-73	-6.6	5	22160	2
1973-74	-6.6	4	16730	10
1974-75	-6.0	7	16260	13
1975-76	-6.6	3	21960	3
1976-77	-2.2	15	16520	11
1977-78	-4.1	10	21080	6
1978-79	-3.9	11	15400	14
1979-80	-3.3	12	19730	8
1980-81	-2.8	13	21610	4
1981-82	-5.2	8	24290	1
1982-83	-4.2	9	19330	9

natural conditions could be examined under project operation using a minimum number of simulations. The nine seasons selected for initial simulations are classified with respect to available water and seasonal air temperature in Table 7.

Summer seasons are easy to categorize. The cold, wet summer of 1971 was expected to result in the coldest downstream temperature, while the warm, dry summer of 1974 was expected to result in the warmest down river temperatures.

Winters are less straightforward. Initial winter season selections were based on the premises that a cold winter with low reservoir storage (due to a preceding dry summer) would be expected to result in downstream temperatures most similar to natural conditions, while a warm, wet winter would be expected to give the warmest downriver temperatures, delaying formation of an ice cover. A cold winter with high reservoir storage (1971-72) would be expected to result in the greatest degree of ice formation. River ice conditions simulations run to date (Harza-Ebasco 1984b) indicate that winter air temperatures rather than initial winter reservoir levels have the major influence on downstream ice formation.

## INSTREAM FISHERY RESOURCE ANALYSIS

### THERMAL RELATIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

An approach to the determination of water temperatures which harm or enhance aquatic life involves the development of thermal criteria for the species or communities involved. Criteria permit judgment of the nature of effects by examining the degree of departure from either preferred or tolerated environmental conditions. AEIDC conducted a review of literature dealing with the development and use of thermal criteria for fish. Some basic thermal responses of aquatic organisms are defined and briefly reviewed here.

Table 7. Classification of seasons simulated.

<u>Summer</u>	<u>Air Temperature</u>	<u>Available Runoff</u>
1971	Cold	Wet
1974	Warm	Dry
1981	Average	Wet
1982	Average	Average
<u>Winter</u>	<u>Air Temperature</u>	<u>Available Runoff</u>
1971-1972	Cold	Wet
1974-1975	Average	Dry
1976-1977	Warm	Dry
1981-1982	Average	Wet
1982-1983	Average	Average

The naturally occurring temperatures of surface waters of the earth's temperate zone vary from 0 to over 40 C as a function of latitude, altitude, season, time of day, flow, depth, and other variables (Brungs and Jones 1977). Natural environmental variations create conditions that are optimum at times, but can also be above or below optimum for particular physiological and behavioral functions of the species present. Temperatures which are preferentially selected by fish generally represent temperatures at which they are physiologically most efficient. The actual temperatures selected by fish vary widely.

Aquatic organisms have upper and lower thermal tolerance limits, optimum temperatures for growth, preferred temperatures in thermal gradients, and temperature limitations for migration, spawning, and egg incubation. The term "selected" or "preferred" temperature is defined as the range of temperatures in which animals congregate or spend the most time in a free choice situation, whereas "optimum" generally just refers to a temperature range associated with the highest growth and feeding rates (Reynolds 1977; Alabaster and Lloyd 1982). Optimum temperatures may change under certain conditions. During a laboratory experiment with unlimited food supply, juvenile sockeye salmon sustained optimum growth at 15 C, but when food was limited optimum growth occurred at progressively lower temperatures (Brett 1971).

Each life stage of every fish species has a characteristic tolerance range of temperature as a consequence of acclimation, a physical adaptation to environmental conditions. The tolerance range can be adjusted upward by acclimation to warmer water and downward to cooler water. Much of the thermal acclimation process in fish occurs over a period of hours or days, and involves a "biophysical and biochemical restructuring of many cellular and tissue components for operation under the new thermal regime imposed on the

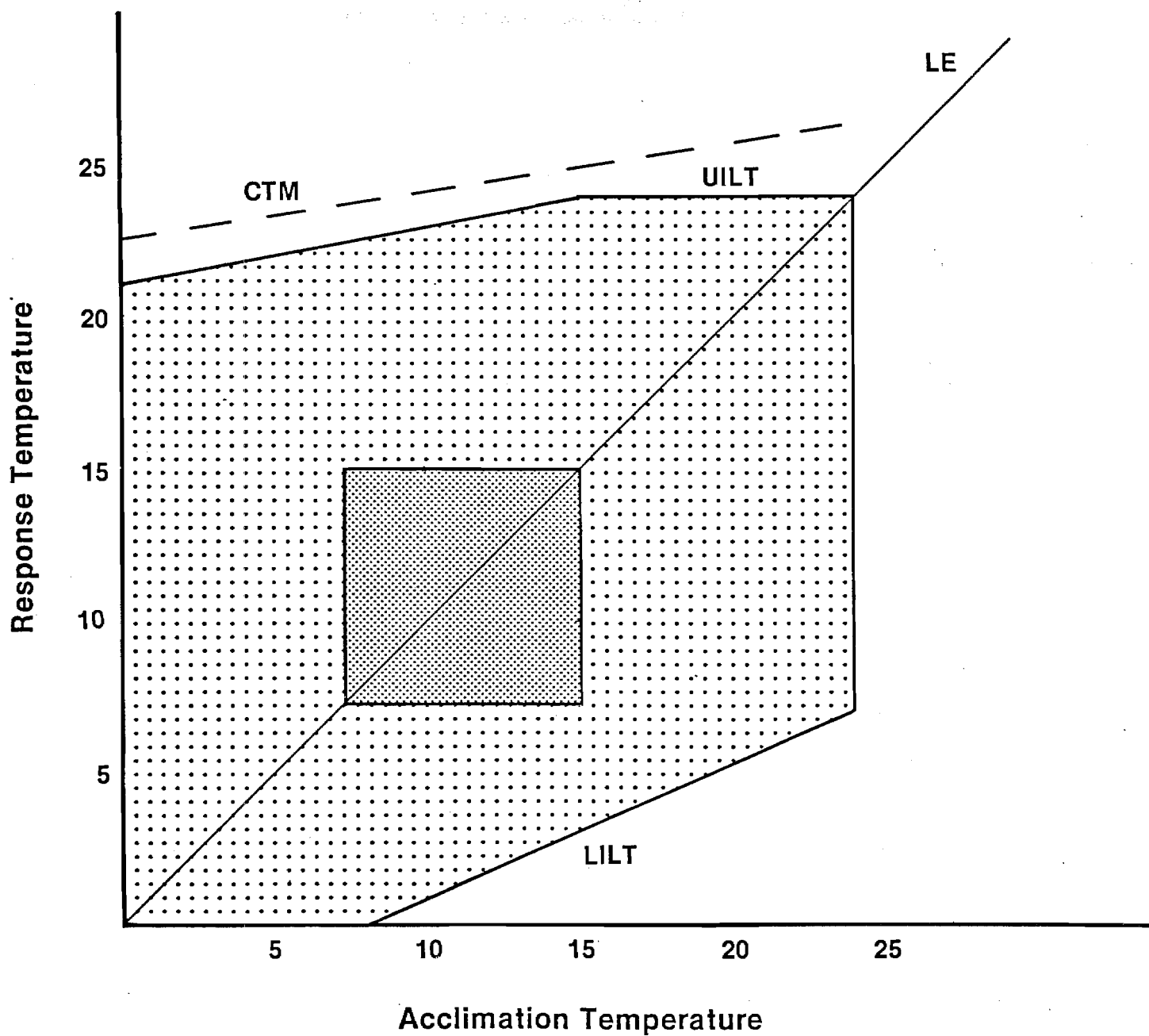
organism" (Fry and Hochachka 1970). Once a new rate of metabolism has been established, the fish is considered acclimated.

Temperatures beyond the tolerance range are referred to as incipient lethal temperatures, upper and lower thresholds where temperature begins to have a lethal effect. At temperatures above or below the incipient lethal temperatures, survival depends on the duration of exposure with mortality occurring more rapidly with greater temperature deviation from the threshold. The upper boundary of the resistance zone above which survival is virtually zero is referred to as the critical thermal maximum (CTM). No critical thermal minimum has been established primarily because most research has concentrated on the environmental effects on aquatic life from heated effluent and most cold-adapted fish can tolerate temperatures approaching 0 C for varying periods of time. It is also likely that fish are behaviorally more flexible to temperature changes at colder temperatures (Cherry and Cairns 1982).

Jobling (1981) developed a diagram showing the relationship between acclimation temperature and fish response based on a literature review. This diagram has been modified to show temperature responses in salmon (Figure 10). Optimum temperatures are not necessary at all times to maintain populations, and moderate temperature fluctuations can generally be tolerated as long as the upper limit is not exceeded for long periods.

#### SUSITNA RIVER FISHERY RESOURCE

Any applied temperature criteria should be closely related to the water body in question and to its particular community of organisms. At least nineteen species of fish are known to inhabit the Susitna drainage, sixteen of which have been captured in the Susitna River between Devil Canyon and Talkeetna (Table 8). Six of these are anadromous and 10 are resident species.



Zone of Preference



Tolerance Zone

CTM — Critical Thermal Maximum

UILT — Upper Incipient Lethal Temperature

LILT — Lower Incipient Lethal Temperature

LE — Line of Equality

Figure 10. Diagram showing temperature relations of salmon.  
(Adapted from Jobling 1981)

Table 8. List of fish species found to date in the Susitna River between River Mile 100 and Devil Canyon.

Common Name	Scientific Name
Arctic lamprey	<u>Lampetra japonica</u> (Martens)
Bering cisco	<u>Coregonus laurettae</u> Bean
Round whitefish	<u>Prosopium cylindraceum</u> (Pallas)
Humpback whitefish	<u>Coregonus pidschian</u> (Gmelin)
Arctic grayling	<u>Thymallus arcticus</u> (Pallas)
Rainbow trout	<u>Salmo gairdneri</u> (Richardson)
Dolly Varden	<u>Salvelinus malma</u> (Walbaum)
Pink (humpback) salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> (Walbaum)
Sockeye (red) salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> (Walbaum)
Chinook (king) salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> (Walbaum)
Coho (silver) salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u> (Walbaum)
Chum (dog) salmon	<u>Oncorhynchus keta</u> (Walbaum)
Longnose sucker	<u>Catostomus catostomus</u> (Forster)
Threespine stickleback	<u>Gasterosteus aculeatus</u> Linnaeus
Burbot	<u>Lota lota</u> (Linnaeus)
Slimy sculpin	<u>Cottus cognatus</u> Richardson



## Salmon Resource

The Susitna River drainage is the largest watershed in Upper Cook Inlet and is considered to be the inlet's largest salmon-producing system. Anadromous species form the basis of commercial and sport fishing in Upper Cook Inlet. Five species of salmon (chinook, coho, chum, sockeye, and pink) are harvested as they migrate to their streams of origin.

Since 1981, the Alaska Department of Fish and Game has attempted to determine the escapement of Pacific salmon into the Susitna River using side scan sonar and tag/recapture population estimates (Table 9). These estimates should be considered conservative as they do not account for escapements into systems downstream of RM 80.

Fishwheels, downstream migrant traps, and stream survey data have been used to determine the timing patterns of salmon into and through the mainstem as well as into the various sloughs and tributaries. This timing varies among species, but in general the peak immigration and spawning time for salmon above Talkeetna is between late June and September (Table 10). Juvenile outmigration occurs throughout the open water season for sockeye, chinook, and coho salmon. Pink salmon are believed to outmigrate immediately after emergence and chum salmon have mostly outmigrated by mid-July (Schmidt et al. 1984).

Between the Chulitna River confluence (RM 98.5) and Chinook Creek (RM 156.8) in Devil Canyon are at least 18 tributaries and 34 sloughs that provide potential spawning habitat (Figure 11). The largest number of salmon use the tributaries for spawning. Next in importance are the sloughs, with only a small number of fish using mainstem habitats for spawning.

Escapement survey counts in the tributary streams do not reflect the total number of spawning salmon, only the relative population density by

Table 9. Susitna River salmon escapement by sampling location  
derived from ADF&G data, 1981-1983<sup>1</sup>.

SAMPLING LOCATION	RIVER MILE	CHINOOK <sup>2</sup>			SOCKEYE <sup>5</sup>			PINKS			CHUM			COHO			TOTAL <sup>3</sup>		
		1981	1982	1983	1981	1982	1983	1981	1982	1983	1981	1982	1983	1981	1982	1983	1981	1982	1983
Yentna Station	04	--	--	--	139,400	113,800	104,400	36,100	447,300	60,700	19,800	27,800	10,800	17,000	34,100	8,900	212,300	623,000	184,800
Sunshine Station	80	--	52,900	91,200	133,500	151,500	71,700	49,500	443,200	40,600	262,900	430,400	266,000	19,800	45,700	15,200	465,700	1,123,700	480,800
Talkeetna Station	103	--	10,900	14,500	4,800	3,100	4,200	2,300	73,000	9,500	20,800	49,100	50,400	3,300	5,100	2,400	31,200	141,200	78,300
Curry Station	120	--	11,300	10,000	2,800	1,300	1,900	1,000	58,800	5,500	13,100	29,400	21,100	1,100	2,400	800	18,000	103,200	38,800
Total <sup>4</sup>	--	--	--	--	272,500	265,200	176,200	85,600	890,500	101,300	282,700	458,200	276,800	36,800	79,800	24,100	677,600	1,693,700	578,400

<sup>1</sup>Escapement numbers were derived from tag/recapture population estimates with the exception of the Yentna Station escapements which are represented by sonar counts.

<sup>2</sup>Stations were not operating during entire chinook migration and total escapements are not available.

<sup>3</sup>Total escapement minus chinook counts.

<sup>4</sup>Susitna River drainage escapement (Yentna Station and Sunshine Station) minus chinook counts and escapement into other tributaries downstream of RM 77.

<sup>5</sup>Second run sockeye only.

Source: ADF&G 1983b; Barrett, Thompson and Wick 1984

Table 10. Susitna River salmon phenology.

		DATE	
	HABITAT	RANGE	PEAK
CHINOOK (KING) SALMON			
Adult immigration	Cook Inlet-Talk.	May 25-Aug 18	Jun 18-Jun 30
	Talkeetna-D.C.	Jun 7-Aug 20	Jun 24-Jul 4
	Middle river tributaries	Jul 1-Aug 6	
Juvenile migration	Middle river	May 18-Oct 3 <sup>1,3</sup>	Jun 19-Aug 30
Spawning	Middle river tributaries	Jul 1-Aug 26	Jul 20-Jul 27
COHO (SILVER) SALMON			
Adult immigration	Cook Inlet-Talk.	Jul 7-Sep 28	Jul 27-Aug 20
	Talkeetna-D.C.	Jul 18-Sep 19	Aug 12-Aug 26
	Middle river tributaries	Aug 8-Sep 27	
Juvenile migration	Middle river	May 18-Oct 12 <sup>1,3</sup>	May 28-Aug 21
Spawning	Middle river tributaries	Sep 1-Oct 8	Sep 5-Sep 24
CHUM (DOG) SALMON			
Adult immigration	Cook Inlet-Talk.	Jun 24-Sept 28	Jul 27-Aug 2
	Talkeetna-D.C.	Jul 10-Sep 15	Aug 1-Aug 17
	Middle river tributaries	Jul 27-Sep 6	
	Middle river sloughs	Aug 6-Sep 5	
Juvenile migration	Middle river	May 18 <sup>3</sup> -Aug 20	May 28-Jul 17
Spawning	Middle river tributaries	Jul 27-Oct 1	Aug 5-Sep 10
	Middle river sloughs	Aug 5-Oct 11	Aug 20-Sep 25
	Middle river mainstem	Sep 2-Sep 19	
SOCKEYE (RED) SALMON <sup>2</sup>			
Adult immigration	Cook Inlet-Talk.	Jul 4-Aug 8	Jul 18-Jul 27
	Talkeetna-D.C.	Jul 16-Sep 18	Jul 31-Aug 5
Juvenile migration	Middle river	May 18-Oct 11 <sup>1,3</sup>	Jun 22-Jul 17
Spawning	Middle river sloughs	Aug 5-Oct 11	Aug 25-Sep 25

Table 10 (Continued). Susitna River salmon phenology.

		DATE	
	HABITAT	RANGE	PEAK
PINK (HUMPBACK) SALMON			
Adult immigration	Cook Inlet-Talk.	Jun 28-Sep 10	Jul 26-Aug 3
	Talkeetna-D.C.	Jul 10-Aug 30	Aug 1-Aug 8
	Middle river tributaries	Jul 27-Aug 23	
	Middle river sloughs	Aug 4-Aug 17	
Juvenile migration	Middle river	May 18 <sup>3</sup> -Jul 24	May 29-Jun 8
Spawning	Middle river tributaries	Jul 27-Aug 30	Aug 10-Aug 25
	Middle river sloughs	Aug 4-Aug 30	Aug 15-Aug 30

<sup>1</sup>All migration includes migration to and between habitat, not just outmigration

<sup>2</sup>Second run sockeye only.

<sup>3</sup>No data available for pre-ice movement; earlier date of range refers to initiation of outmigrant trap operation.

Source: Barret, Thompson and Wick 1984; Schmidt et al. 1984; ADF&G 1983b,e

45

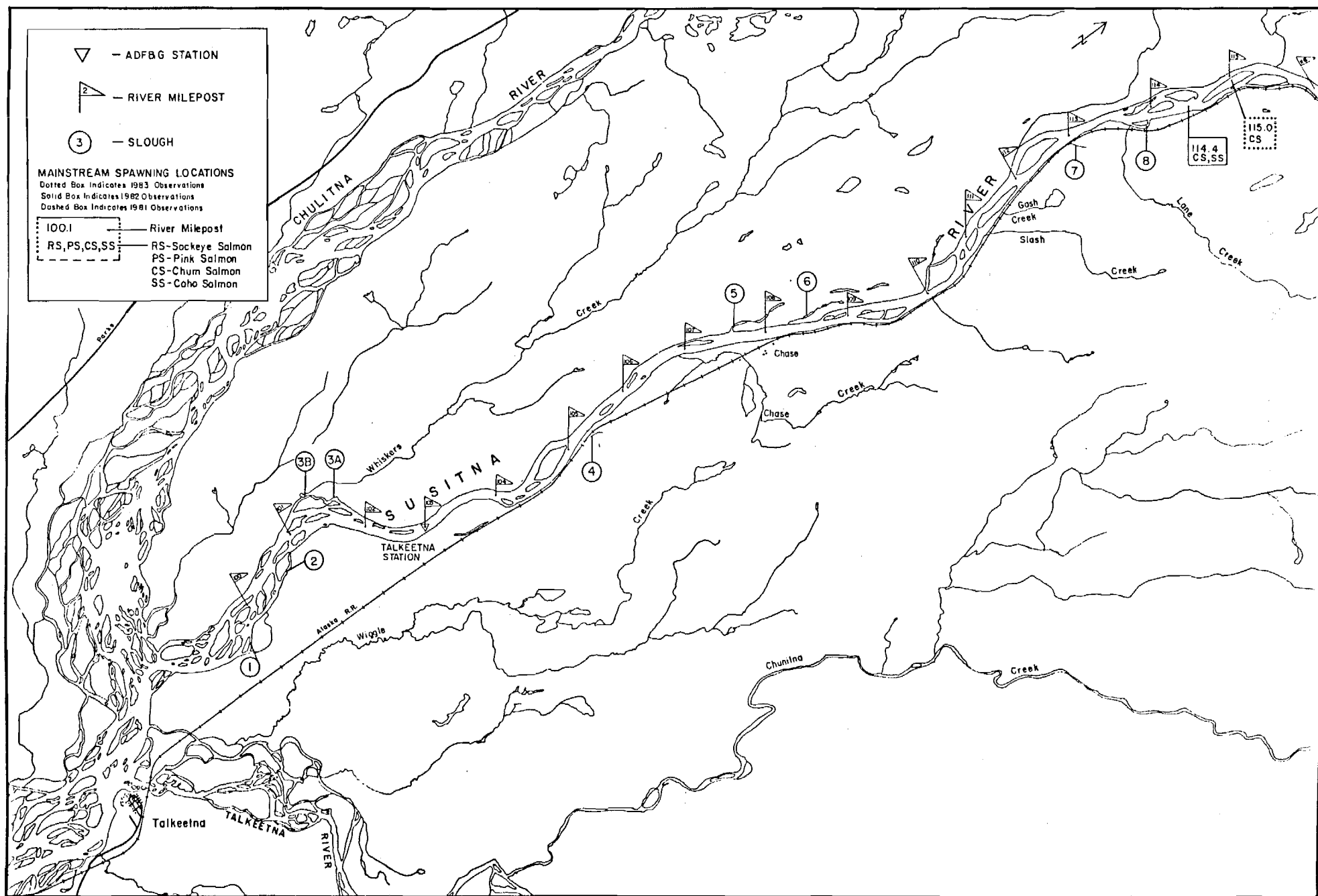


Figure 11 (continued). Susitna River map showing important habitats and geographic features between RM 100 and 153.

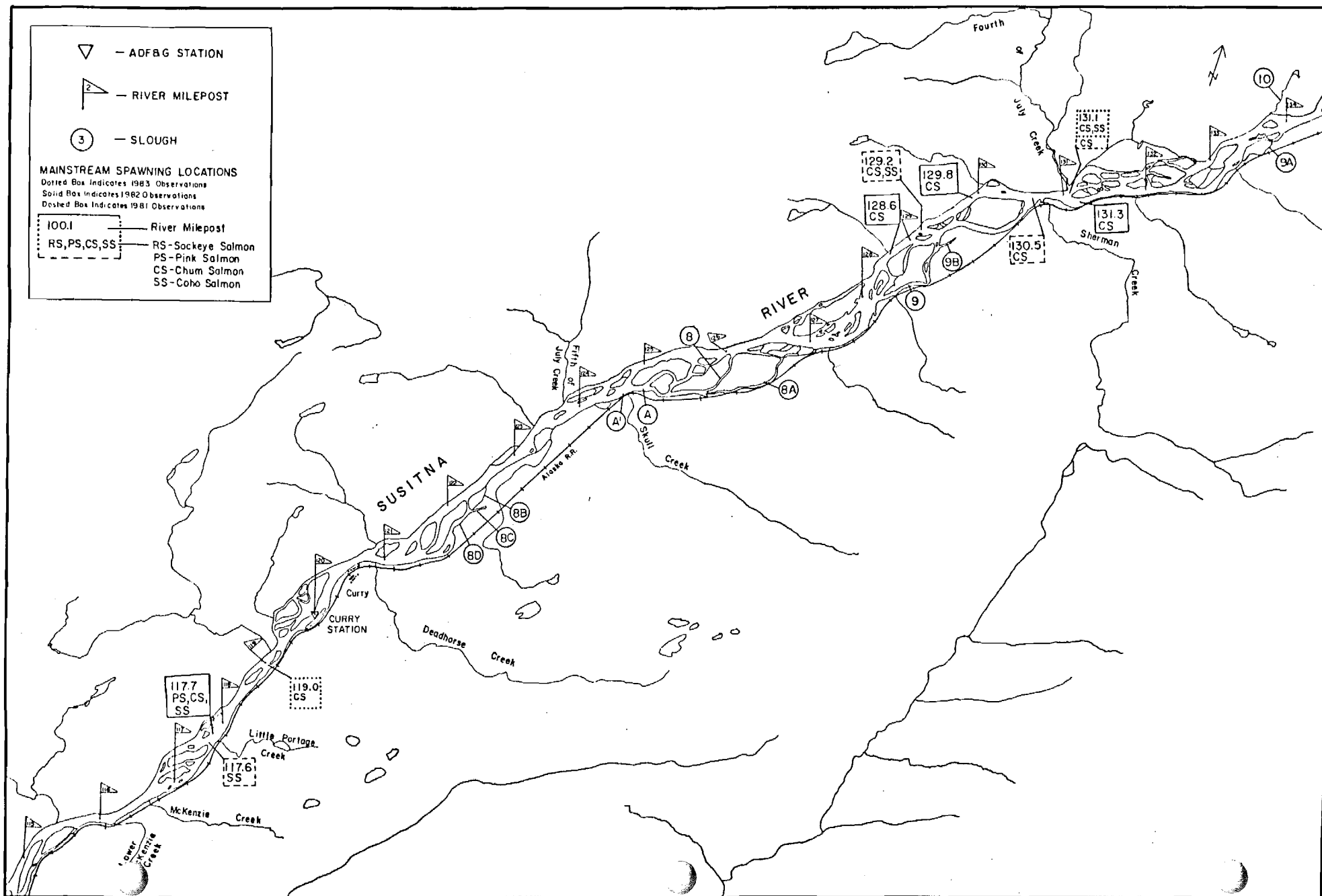
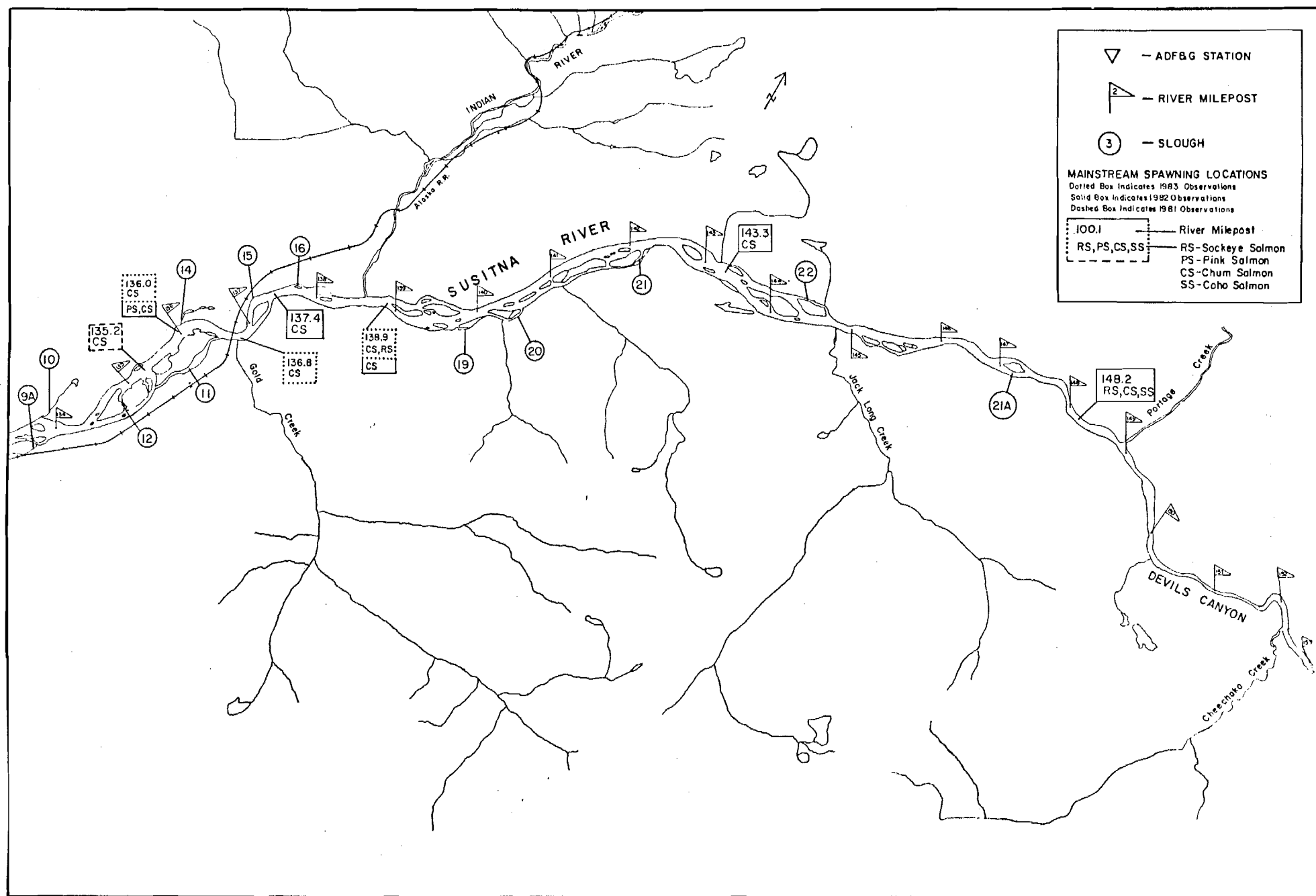


Figure 11 (continued). Susitna River map showing important habitats and geographic features between RM 100 and 153.



species within the surveyed index areas. These index areas range in length from 0.25 to 15 miles. Of the Susitna tributaries between Talkeetna and Devil Canyon, Indian River (RM 138.6), Portage Creek (RM 148.9), Whiskers Creek (RM 101.4), Lane Creek (RM 113.6), and Fourth of July Creek (RM 131.0) contain the majority of the tributary escapement for chinook, coho, pink, and chum salmon (Table 11).

Chum and sockeye salmon are the principal species utilizing slough habitats for spawning, and over seventy-three percent of the peak slough escapement counts for chum and sockeye during 1981-1983 occurred in just four of these 34 sloughs: 8A, 9, 11, and 21 (Table 12). Ninety-two percent of the sockeye and sixty-six percent of the slough-spawning chum salmon were counted in these four sloughs (ADF&G 1981; 1983b; Barrett et al. 1984). Almost all sockeye spawning above Talkeetna takes place in sloughs. A small number of pink salmon use the sloughs for spawning (Table 12). Coho and chinook salmon are known to spawn only in tributaries.

The ADF&G conducted mainstem spawning surveys in 1981 and 1982 using portable and boat-mounted electroshockers, examining 317 and 1,211 sites with each gear type, respectively (ADF&G 1983b). In 1983, no specific mainstem spawning surveys were conducted. However, six spawning areas were found during stream and slough surveys (Barrett et al. 1983). In 1981, 12 mainstem spawning sites were observed between RM 68.3 and 135.2, six of which were above the Chulitna River confluence. Fourteen chum salmon were observed at four sites and seven coho at two sites. In 1982, 10 mainstem spawning sites were observed between RM 114 and 148.2. Five hundred fifty chum salmon were observed at nine sites, one sockeye at one site, 20 pinks at one site, and six coho at three sites. In 1983, six mainstem spawning sites were documented



Table 11. Peak salmon survey counts above Talkeetna for Susitna River tributary streams.

STREAM	SURVEY DISTANCE	Coho					Chinook							
YEAR		74	76	81	82	83	75	76	77	78	79	81	82	83
Whiskers Creek (RM 101.4)	0.25	27		70	176	115	22	8						3
Chase Creek (RM 106.9)	0.25	40		80	36	12							15	
Slash Creek (RM 111.2)	0.75				6	2								
Gash Creek (RM 111.6)	1.0			141	74	19								
Lane Creek (RM 113.6)	0.5			3	5	2						40	47	12
Lower McKenzie (RM 116.2)	1.5			56	133	18								
McKenzie Creek (RM 116.7)	0.25													
Little Portage (RM 117.7)	0.25				8									
Fifth of July (RM 123.7)	0.25												3	
Skull Creek (RM 124.7)	0.25													
Sherman Creek (RM 130.8)	0.25												3	
Fourth of July (RM 131.0)	0.25	26	17	1	4	3	1	14					56	6
Gold Creek (RM 136.7)	0.25				1								21	23
Indian River (RM 138.6)	15.0	64	30	85	101	53	10	537	393	114	285	422	1053	1193
Jack Long (RM 144.5)	0.25				1	1							2	6
Portage Creek (RM 148.9)	15.0	150	100	22	88	15	29	702	374	140	140	659	1253	3140
Cheechako Creek (RM 152.5)	3.0												16	25
Chinook Creek (RM 156.8)	2.0												4	8
TOTAL		307	147	458	633	260	62	1261	767	254	425	1121	2473	4416

Table 11 (continued). Peak salmon survey counts above Talkeetna for Susitna River tributary streams.

STREAM	SURVEY DISTANCE	Chum							Sockeye						
		74	75	76	77	81	82	83	74	75	76	77	81	82	83
Whiskers Creek (RM 101.4)	0.25					1									
Chase Creek (RM 106.9)	0.25					1									
Slash Creek (RM 111.2)	0.75														
Gash Creek (RM 111.6)	1.0														
Lane Creek (RM 113.6)	0.5		3		2	76	11								
Lower McKenzie (RM 116.2)	1.5					14		1					1		
McKenzie Creek (RM 116.7)	0.25								46						
Little Portage (RM 117.7)	0.25						31								
Fifth of July (RM 123.7)	0.25							6							
Skull Creek (RM 124.7)	0.25					10	1								
Sherman Creek (RM 130.8)	0.25					9									
Fourth of July (RM 131.0)	0.25	594		78	11	90	191	148	1						
Gold Creek (RM 136.7)	0.25														
Indian River (RM 138.6)	15.0	531	70	134	776	40	1346	811	1	2	1				1
Jack Long (RM 144.5)	0.25						3	2							
Portage Creek (RM 148.9)	15.0	276		300			153	526							
Cheechako Creek (RM 152.5)	3.0														
Chinook Creek (RM 156.8)	2.0														
TOTAL		1401	73	512	789	241	1736	1494	1	48	2	1	1		1

Table 11 (continued). Peak salmon survey counts above Talkeetna for Susitna River tributary streams.

STREAM	SURVEY DISTANCE	Pink						
		74	75	76	77	81	82	83
Whisker's Creek (RM 101.4)	0.25			75		1	138	
Chase Creek (RM 106.9)	0.25			50		38	107	6
Slash Creek (RM 111.2)	0.75							
Gash Creek (RM 111.6)	1.0							
Lane Creek (RM 113.6)	0.5	82	106		1103	291	640	28
Lower McKenzie (RM 116.2)	1.5						23	17
McKenzie Creek (RM 116.7)	0.25						17	
Little Portage (RM 117.7)	0.25						140	7
Fifth of July (RM 123.7)	0.25					2	113	9
Skull Creek (RM 124.7)	0.25					8	12	1
Sherman Creek (RM 130.8)	0.25					6	24	
Fourth of July (RM 131.0)	0.25	159	148	4000	612	29	702	78
Gold Creek (RM 136.7)	0.25			32			11	7
Indian River (RM 138.6)	15.0	577	321	5000	1611	2	738	886
Jack Long (RM 144.5)	0.25					1		5
Portage Creek (RM 148.9)	15.0	218		3000			169	285
Cheechako Creek (RM 152.5)	3.0						21	
Chinook Creek (RM 156.8)	2.0							
TOTAL		1036	575	12157	3326	378	2855	1329

Source: Barrett 1974; Barrett, Thompson and Wick 1984; Riis 1977; ADF&amp;G 1976, 1978, 1981, 1983b

Table 12. Peak slough escapement counts above Talkeetna.

SLOUGH NO.	RIVER MILE	CHUM							SOCKEYE							PINK					COHO	
		1974	1975	1976	1977	1981	1982	1983	1974	1975	1976	1977	1981	1982	1983	1976	1977	1981	1982	1983	1982	1983
1	99.6					6																
2	100.4					27		49														
3B	101.4		50					3		15			7		5			1				
3A	101.9												1									
Talkeetna St.	103.0																					
4	105.2																					
5	107.2						2	1														
6	108.2	1																				
6A	112.3					11	2						1						35		35	
7	113.2																					
8	113.7					302												25				
Garry St.	120.0																					
8D	121.8						23															
8C	121.9						48	4						2								
8B	122.2					1	80	104				2		5								
Moose	123.5					167	23	68						8	22				8			
A1	124.6					140		77														
A	124.7					34		2										2			1	
8A	125.1				51	620	336	37				70	177	68	66				28		4	
B	126.3						58	7						8	2				32			
9	128.3	511	181		36	260	300	169	8			6	10	5	2				12			
9B	129.2					90	5						81	1								
9A	133.3					182	118	105					2	1	1							
10	133.8				2		2	1														
11	135.3	33		66	116	411	459	238	79	84	78	214	893	456	248	1			131			
12	135.4																					
13	135.7		1			4		4														
14	135.9	2																				
15	137.2		1			1	1				1								132	1	14	14
16	137.3	2	12		4	3											13					
17	138.9	24				38	21	90					6		6							5
18	139.1																					
19	139.7	4				3		3	3		32	8	23		5				1	1		
20	140.0	107		2	28	14	30	63		20			2						64	7		
21	141.1	668	250	30	304	274	736	319	13	75	23		38	53	197				64			
21A	145.5																					
22	144.5					8		114														
Total		1352	495	98	451	2596	2244	1458	103	194	134	300	1241	607	555	1	13	28	507	10	53	19

Source: Barrett 1974; Barrett, Thompson and Wick 1984; Riis, 1977; ADF&amp;G 1976, 1978, 1981, 1983b

between RM 115.0 and 138.9. Two hundred eighty-six chum salmon were observed at these sites, 11 sockeye at RM 138.6, and two coho salmon at RM 131.1.

With the exception of pink salmon, substantial freshwater rearing occurs in the reach of the Susitna River between the Chulitna confluence and Devil Canyon. Juvenile salmon are unequally distributed among four macrohabitat types: tributary, upland slough, side slough, and side channel.

Juvenile chinook salmon are distributed mostly in tributaries and side channels throughout the entire May-to-October rearing season. Coho are mostly rearing in tributaries and upland sloughs during this time. Sockeye are found evenly distributed between upland and side sloughs from May through early September. Chum are mainly distributed between side sloughs and tributaries from May through July (Dugan et al. 1984).

#### Resident Species

Of the ten resident fish species found between Talkeetna and Devil Canyon, only rainbow trout, Arctic grayling, burbot, round whitefish, longnose suckers, and slimy sculpins are abundant in the area. Dolly Varden, humpback whitefish, threespine stickleback, and Arctic lamprey occur throughout the river below Devil Canyon but appear to be more abundant below the Chulitna River confluence (Sundet and Wenger 1984). Rainbow trout and Arctic grayling provide significant sport fishing, especially near tributary mouths.

Rainbow trout and Arctic grayling spend most of the open water season in tributaries, using the mainstem more as a migration and overwintering area. Burbot generally occupy the turbid mainstem waters throughout the year, while whitefish and longnose suckers can be found in both mainstem and tributaries during the open water season.

Rainbow trout and Arctic grayling move into tributaries to spawn in the spring after breakup. Whiskers, Lane, and Fourth of July creeks are the primary tributaries used for rainbow spawning (Sundet and Wenger 1984). Round whitefish are believed to spawn in October at either mainstem or tributary mouth locations (Sundet and Wenger 1984). Burbot spawning generally occurs between January and March under the ice in mainstem-influenced areas.

#### TEMPERATURE TOLERANCE/PREFERENCE CRITERIA DEVELOPMENT

Significant changes in water temperature may affect the composition of the aquatic community. Altered thermal characteristics of an ecosystem can be either detrimental or beneficial. An assessment of the effects of water temperature change on fish is enhanced by establishing temperature criteria. Criteria are ranges of water temperature determined to be biologically acceptable to fish for satisfactory physiological and behavioral activity. However, application of temperature criteria in an environmental assessment of a specific water body must be as closely related to the specific water body and to its particular community of organisms as possible. This is accomplished by modifying general temperature criteria gathered from the literature by specific criteria observed in the water body of interest.

Limits of temperature tolerance or allowable temperature variations change throughout development, and, particularly at the most sensitive life stages, differ among species. The sequence of events relating to gonad maturation, spawning migration, release of gametes, development of the egg and embryo, and commencement of feeding represents one of the more complex phenomena in nature. These events are generally the most thermally sensitive of all life stages (Brungs and Jones 1977).

Anadromous salmonids are highly mobile species that depend on temperature synchrony among different environments for various phases of their life cycle. There is the danger of dissynchrony if temperature in one area is altered and not in another (Brungs and Jones 1977). Successful early fry production and emigration can be followed by unsuccessful, premature feeding activity in a cold and still unproductive environment.

Examination of the literature shows that variations in spawning dates and temperatures are common. These variations suggest that fish demonstrate a biological plasticity and that their tolerance range can vary by species, lifestage, and geographic setting. Overall tolerance and preference ranges for Pacific salmon vary between 0 and 24 C and 7 and 14 C, respectively. Temperature tolerance data exist over a wide area and many years of natural history observation. Since those published data (Table 13) are not all specific to the Susitna drainage, they are used as an aid in developing preliminary temperature tolerance ranges. Life phases potentially affected by temperature changes are adult immigration, spawning, embryo incubation, juvenile rearing, and fry/smolt outmigration. Literature discussing general life functions of each species and life history phase was reviewed, and data were compiled on the acceptable as well as the preferred temperature ranges for each activity. These preliminary literature-based criteria were then narrowed or widened as appropriate, based on Susitna-specific observations.

#### Adult Immigration

Adult Pacific salmon have been reported to migrate into freshwater systems in water temperatures which range from 1.5 to over 19 C. Adult fish can usually tolerate a wider range of temperature than embryos (Alabaster and

Table 13. Observed temperature ranges for various life stages of Pacific Salmon.

SPECIES OF FISH	LIFE STAGE	SOURCE	LOCATION	TEMPERATURE RANGE C			
				MIGRATION	SPAWNING	INCUBATION	REARING
Chum	Adult	Bell 1973		8.3-21.0	7.2-12.8		
		Bell 1983		1.5			
		ADF&G 1980	Kuskokwim Tributaries	5.0-12.8			
		Mattson & Hobart 1962	Southeast AK	4.4-19.4			
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast AK		7.0-13.0		
		Wilson 1981	Kodiak Island		6.5-12.5		
		Neave 1966	B.C.		4.0-16.0		
		Rukhlov 1969	Sakhalin, USSR		1.8-8.2		
		Merritt & Raymond 1983	Noatak R, AK		2.5		
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK	5.6-15.5	4.5-12.3		
	Juvenile	Trasky 1974	Salcha R, AK	5.0-7.0			
		Sano 1966	Bolshaia R, USSR	6.0-10.0			
		Bell 1973		6.7-13.5			11.2-15.7
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast, AK				4.4-15.7
		Wilson 1979	Kodiak Island	5.0-7.0			
		Raymond 1981	Delta R, AK	3.0-5.5			
		Merritt & Raymond 1983	Noatak R, AK	5.0-12.0			
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK	4.2-14.5			1.3-16.2
	Egg/ Alevin	Bell 1973			4.4-13.3		
		McNeil 1969	Southeast AK			0-15.0	
		Merritt & Raymond 1983	Noatak R, AK			0.2-9.0	
		Sano 1966	Japan			4	
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast AK			4.4	
		Kogl 1965	Chena R, AK			0.5-4.5	
		Francisco 1977	Delta R, AK			0.4-6.7	
		Raymond 1981	Clear, AK			2.0-4.5	
		ADF&G 1983	Susitna R, AK			0-7.4	
		Waangard & Burger 1983	Lab.			0.5-8.0 <sub>5</sub>	
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK			2.0-4.3	



Table 13 (Continued). Observed temperature ranges for various life stages of Pacific Salmon.

SPECIES OF FISH	LIFE STAGE	SOURCE	LOCATION	TEMPERATURE RANGE C			
				MIGRATION	SPAWNING	INCUBATION	REARING
Coho	Adult	Bell 1973		7.2-15.6	4.4-9.5		
		Bell 1983		4			
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast AK		7.0-13.0		
		McMahon 1983		5-19, 5-11 <sup>3</sup>	2-17, 5-13 <sup>3</sup>		
		Wallis 1983	Anchor R, AK	2-15, 7-14 <sup>4</sup>			
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK	5.8-15.5			
	Juvenile	Cederholm & Scarlet 1982	Washington St.	6			
		Bustard & Narver 1975	Vancouver Is., BC	7			
		Bell 1973		7.0-16.5			11.8-14.6
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast AK				4.4-15.7 <sup>3</sup>
		McMahon 1983		4-16, 6-12 <sup>3</sup>			4-21, 7-15 <sup>3</sup>
		Wallis 1983	Anchor R, AK	2-15, 7-14 <sup>4</sup>			
		Whitmore 1979	Caribou L, AK	11-15.5			
			Seldovia L, AK	3.0-5.7			
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK	4.2-14.5			
	Egg/ Alevin	Bell 1973				4.4-13.3 <sup>3</sup>	
		McMahon 1983				4-14, 4-10 <sup>3</sup>	
		Dong 1981	Washington St.			1.3-12.4, 4-6.5 <sup>3</sup>	
Pink	Adult	Bell 1973		7.2-15.6	7.2-12.8		
		Bell 1983	USSR	5			
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast AK		7.0-13		
		Sheridan 1962	Southeast AK		7.2-18.4		
		McNeil et al. 1964	Southeast AK		10.0-13.0		
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK	7.8-15.5	8.0-11.0		
	Juvenile	Bell 1973					5.6-14.6
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast AK				4.4-15.7
		Wilson 1979	Kodiak Island	5.0-7.0			
		Wickett 1958	British Columbia	4.0-5.0			
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK	4.2-14.5			
	Egg/ Alevin	Bell 1973				4.4-13.3	
		Bailey & Evans 1971	Southeast AK			4.5	
		Combs & Burrows 1957	Lab.			0.5-5.5	
		McNeil et al. 1964	Southeast AK			1.0-8.0	
		Godin 1980	Lab.			3.4-15.0	

Table 13 (Continued). Observed temperature ranges for various life stages of Pacific Salmon.

SPECIES OF FISH	LIFE STAGE	SOURCE	LOCATION	TEMPERATURE RANGE C			
				MIGRATION	SPAWNING	INCUBATION	REARING
Sockeye	Adult	Bell 1973		7.2-15.6	10.6-12.2		
		Bell 1983		2.5			
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast AK		7.0-13.0		
		Nelson 1983	Southeast AK	8.3-14.3			
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK	5.8-15.5	4.9-10.5		
	Juvenile	McCart 1967	British Columbia	5.0-17.0			
		Raleigh 1971	Lab.	4.5			
		Bell 1973					11.2-14.6
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast AK				4.4-15.7
		Fried & Laner 1981	Bristol Bay, AK	4.0-7.0			
		Bucher 1981	Bristol Bay, AK	4.4-17.8			
		Hartman et al. 1967	Alaska-wide	4.5-10.0			
		Flagg 1983	Kasilof R, AK	6.7-14.4			
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK	4.2-14.0			
	Egg/ Alevin	Bell 1973				4.4-13.3	
		Combs 1965	Lab.			4.5-14.3, 1.5 <sup>2</sup>	
		ADF & G 1983	Susitna R, AK			2.9-7.4	
		Waangard & Burger 1983	Lab.			2.0-6.5 <sup>5</sup>	
		ADF & G 1984	Susitna R, AK			2.0-4.3 <sup>5</sup>	
Chinook	Adult	Bell 1973		3.3-13.9	5.6-13.9		
		Bell 1983		4			
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast AK		7.0-13.0		
		Wallis 1983	Anchor R, AK	2-14, 5-10 <sup>4</sup>			
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK	6.6-15.6	7.8-13.6		
	Juvenile	Raymond 1979	Columbia R	7			
		Bell 1973					7.3-14.6
		McNeil & Bailey 1975	Southeast AK				4.4-15.7
		AEIDC 1982	Southcent. AK	4.5			
		Wallis 1983	Anchor R, AK	6-16, 8-16 <sup>4</sup>			
		ADF&G 1984	Susitna R, AK	4.2-14.5			
	Egg/ Alevin	Bell 1973				5.0-14.4	
		Combs 1965	Lab.			1.5 <sup>2</sup>	
		Alderdice & Velsen 1978				2.5-16.0	

<sup>1</sup>Single temperature values are lower observed thresholds<sup>2</sup>After eggs had developed to the 128-cell or early blastula stage at 5.5° C<sup>3</sup>Optimum range<sup>4</sup>Peak migration range<sup>5</sup>Mean temperature

Lloyd 1982). Upstream migration of salmon is closely related to the temperature regime characteristic of each spawning stream (Sheridan 1962). The reported temperatures at which natural migration occurs vary between species and location, but appear to be influenced by latitude. In general, average annual freshwater temperatures are progressively cooler with increasing latitude (Wetzel 1975). At latitudes above 55° N, immigrating chinook, coho, sockeye, and chum salmon have been observed at temperatures as low as 4 C or colder (Bell 1983).

Reiser and Bjornn (1979) report that deviations from natural stream temperatures can also lead to other factors, such as disease outbreaks in migrating fish, which can alter migration timing. Disease infection rates in anadromous salmonids increase markedly above 13 C (Fryer and Pilcher 1974; Groberg et al. 1978). Temperatures above the upper tolerance range have been reported to stop fish migration (Bell 1980). Low temperatures have been reported by ADF&G biologists to stop pink salmon immigration and increase milling activity near the Main Bay hatchery site in Prince William Sound (Krasnowski 1984). While the holding pond raceway water varied between 6 and 6.5 C, the pink salmon would not enter and continued to mill in the seawater which was at a temperature between 10 and 12 C. When the raceway water temperature was raised to 8.5 C, the salmon then entered the holding pond.

Adult salmon throughout the Talkeetna to Devil Canyon reach experience natural water temperatures ranging from approximately 2.5 to 16 C during the chinook immigration, 4 to 15 C during the coho immigration, and 5 to 16 C during the pink, chum, and sockeye immigration.

#### Adult Spawning

Thermal requirements for eggs, larvae, and/or juvenile emergence may

differ from those of adults. The genetic contributions to successive generations are of more importance than the longevity of the individual organism, making the thermal preference of the adults subordinate during spawning to that of the eggs and larvae (Reynolds 1977).

Spawning of adult Pacific salmon has been reported to occur in water temperatures which range from approximately 4 to 18 C, although the preferred temperature range for all five species is reported by McNeil and Bailey (1975) as 7 to 13 C. Chum salmon have been observed spawning in upper Susitna mainstem habitats at temperatures as cold as 3.3 C (ADF&G 1983b).

Burbot and round whitefish are the most numerous species using mainstem habitats for spawning. Burbot is one of the few freshwater fish that spawns in winter. The spawning activity usually takes place in water which is 0.5 to 1.5 C (Scott and Crossman 1973; Alabaster and Lloyd 1982). Temperatures between 0 and 0.7 C were observed in Susitna mainstem burbot spawning areas in 1983 (ADF&G 1983c). Round whitefish spawning has been observed at temperatures between 0 and 4.5 C (Scott and Crossman 1973; and Bryan and Kato 1975). They are believed to spawn in the Susitna during October while water temperatures are dropping rapidly. An increase in water temperatures at the time of reproduction could affect the spawning of whitefish and burbot (Alabaster and Lloyd 1982).

#### Embryo Incubation

Compared with the other life phases, embryo development is perhaps most directly influenced by water temperature. Temperature ranges that cause no increased mortality of embryos are much narrower than those for adults (Alabaster and Lloyd 1982). In the freshwater species for which data on

embryonic development are available, the preferred range of temperatures is 3.5 to 11.1 C (Alabaster and Lloyd 1982).

Generally, the lower and upper temperature limits for successful initial incubation of salmon eggs are 4.5 and 14.5 C, respectively (Reiser and Bjornn 1979). In laboratory studies conducted in Washington (Combs 1965) and from a literature review conducted by Bams (1967), salmon eggs are reportedly vulnerable to temperature stress before closure of the blastopore, which occurs at about 140 accumulated Celsius temperature units. A temperature unit is one degree above freezing experienced by developing fish embryos per day. After the period of initial sensitivity to low temperatures has passed (approximately 30 days at 4.5 C), embryos and alevins can tolerate temperatures near 0 C (McNeil and Bailey 1975).

From his work on Sashin Creek in southeast Alaska, Merrell (1962) suggested that pink salmon egg survival may be related to water temperatures during spawning. McNeil (1969) further examined Sashin Creek data and discussed the relationship between initial incubation temperature and survival. They determined that eggs exposed to cooler spawning temperature experienced greater incubation mortality than eggs which began incubation at warmer temperatures. Abnormal embryonic development could occur if, during initial stages of development, embryos are exposed to temperatures below 6 C (Bailey 1983). Bailey and Evans (1971) reported an increase in mortality for pink salmon when initial incubation water temperatures were held below 2 C during this initial incubation period.

Mean intragravel water temperatures for the four primary spawning Susitna sloughs range from 2.0 to 4.3 C (ADF&G 1983c). Slough 8A was overtopped by cold mainstem water from an ice jam occurring in late November 1982. This cold mainstem water (near 0 C) depressed the intragravel water temperature and

delayed salmon development and emergence in this slough. Large numbers of dead embryos at this site suggest that increased mortality may have occurred (ADF&G 1983c). Slight increases in embryo mortalities and alevin abnormalities were shown to occur when average temperatures were maintained at a level less than 3.4 C during experimental laboratory tests of developing Susitna chum and sockeye salmon embryos (Wangaard and Burger 1983). It appears that a complete loss of all incubating salmon eggs would not occur if the reduced water temperatures occur after closure of the embryonic blastopore.

The most sensitive eggs to temperature are those of burbot with a tolerance range of only 0 to 3 C and a preferred range of 0.5 to 1.0 C (Alabaster and Lloyd 1982). The next most sensitive would be the coregonids followed by the salmonids, of which the most sensitive appear to be pink salmon. The most tolerant species would be those spawning in quite shallow waters which are exposed to diurnal fluctuations of temperature (Alabaster and Lloyd 1982).

#### Juvenile Rearing

Water temperature affects immature fish metabolism, growth, food capture, swimming performance, and disease resistance. Juvenile salmonids can usually tolerate a wider range of water temperatures than embryos. They can also survive short exposure to temperatures which would be ultimately lethal, and can live for longer periods at temperatures at which they abstain from feeding (Alabaster and Lloyd 1982).

According to literature reviewed to date, juvenile salmon activity slows at water temperatures lower than 4 C. At these lower water temperatures, fish tend to be less active and spend more time resting in secluded, covered habitats (Chapman and Bjornn 1969). In Carnation Creek, British Columbia, Bustard and Narver (1975) reported that at water temperatures below 7 C, fish

stopped feeding and moved into deeper water or closer to objects providing cover. In Grant Creek near Seward, Alaska, juvenile salmonids were inactive and inhabited the cover afforded by streambed cobble and large gravel substrates at 1.0 to 4.5 C water temperatures (Alaska, Univ., AEIDC, 1982).

Generally, the tolerable temperature range for rearing is between 4 and 16 C. However, rearing juvenile salmonids have been observed in side sloughs in the upper Susitna River where, from June through September, water temperatures were between 2.4 and 15.5 C (ADF&G 1983d), a slightly wider range. Juvenile coho and chinook salmon have also been successfully reared in Alaska hatcheries at temperatures between 2 and 4 C (Pratt 1984). In an experiment at the U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service Auke Bay Laboratory, coho salmon grew at temperatures of 0.2, 2 and 4 C. No mortality was seen in unfed fish held at these temperatures except for those at 4 C (Koski 1984). This suggests that at temperatures around 4 C and higher, the coho's metabolism is sufficiently active to require food whereas below these temperatures the fish can remain inactive enough to not require feeding.

#### Fry/Smolt Outmigration

Water temperature change may serve as a stimulus for smolt outmigration (Sano 1966). Juvenile chinook salmon outmigrations from the Salmon River, Idaho have been shown to be related to sudden rises in water temperature (Raymond 1979). The critical temperature triggering this movement appeared to be 7 C and outmigrations were slowed when water temperatures dropped below 7 C. Low temperatures seemed to slow the rate of outmigrations for coho salmon in the Clearwater River, Washington, and only minor movement was noted below 6 C (Cederholm and Scarlet 1982). Juvenile chinook and coho salmon have been observed to stop outmigrating when water temperature falls below 7 C

(Raymond 1979; Cederholm and Scarlet 1982; Bustard and Narver 1975). Out-migration for sockeye salmon begins as temperature rises during the spring to 4.4 to 5.0 C (Foerster 1968). To insure optimum conditions for smoltification, timing of migration, and survival of salmon smolts, Wedemeyer et al. (1980) stated that water temperature should follow the natural seasonal cycle as closely as possible.

In the Susitna River, salmon smolt outmigration generally occurs from mid-May through August (Dugan et al. 1984). River ice breakup generally precedes a large part of the initial chum and pink salmon fry outmigration period. There are few data available on pink salmon outmigration, but this activity is believed to occur between mid-May and mid-July, peaking in early June. Outmigrating chum fry occur in the river mainstem from mid-May to mid-August, peaking in June. Coho, chinook, and sockeye juveniles outmigrate from mid-May to early October, with peaks occurring from June through August.

In addition to salmon smolt outmigration, there is also a migration between habitats as both resident and juvenile anadromous fish redistribute themselves into slough, side channel and mainstem habitats for overwintering. These emigrations generally peak in August for chinook and coho salmon (Dugan et al. 1984). Rainbow trout and Arctic grayling generally move out of tributaries to overwintering areas in late August through September (Sundet and Wenger 1984).

During May, Susitna river temperatures generally range from just above freezing to 7 C. June water temperatures normally range from 2.5 to 9.0 C. July water temperatures range from 5.0 to 16 C, while during August mainstem water temperatures are warmest, ranging from 8 to 15 C. In September 4.0 to 10.0 C is the normal range for mainstem water temperatures from Devil Canyon to Talkeetna.



## EFFECTS ANALYSIS

Temperature regimes in the Devil Canyon to Talkeetna reach are evaluated with respect to the various life stage temperature tolerances. In order to facilitate this evaluation, temperature tolerances are graphically represented over a one-year time frame by fish life stage for the five species of Pacific salmon. These figures (Appendix H) are then overlaid with the temperature profiles from river miles 100, 130, and 150 for the years 1971-72, 1974-75, 1981-82, and 1982-83. Three scenarios are examined: (1) natural versus Watana dam operation; (2) natural versus combined operation of the Watana and Devil Canyon dams; and (3) natural versus Watana reservoir filling.

Only in cases where the simulated temperature regimes fall outside the life phase temperature tolerances is an obvious adverse impact established. In cases where project conditions do not exceed tolerances but are substantially different from natural, a discussion follows.

## **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### PROJECT EFFECTS ON INSTREAM TEMPERATURE

Instream temperatures were simulated under two Watana-only and two Watana/Devil Canyon load demands as well as under natural conditions for five winter and four summer seasons. Resultant temperatures are available for each week at over 80 mainstem locations from the Watana dam downstream to Sunshine. These results are condensed in this section, and discussed in terms of change in the downstream temperature regime resulting from project operation. These temperature changes are discussed more fully in a later section with specific reference to the effect on fish.

The downstream temperatures predicted from simulations are presented in three forms.

1. Weekly temperatures are presented in Appendix A for locations at river miles 83.8, 98.6, 130.1 and 150.2 for all scenarios, and at river mile 184.4 (Watana dam face) for natural and Watana-only scenarios. These tables provide comparisons between natural and with-project results for specific weeks.
2. Isotherm plots for the river reach between the downstream-most dam face and Sunshine are presented in Appendix B for each scenario. These figures synopsise an entire simulation on one graph, showing lines of equal temperatures plotted as functions of river location and time. A horizontal line drawn across the plot at any river mile will show a temperature time series at that location, while a vertical drawn at any week provides a time-constant temperature profile.
3. Seasonal temperature history plots for three river locations (approximately river miles 100, 130 and 150) comparing natural and with-project

scenarios are provided with corresponding fish preference criteria in Appendix H. These graphics are useful for comparing the seasonal variations between the with-project and natural temperature regimes.

A number of points should be kept in mind when considering the temperature simulation results.

1. Reduced to simplest terms, operation of the proposed reservoirs will affect downstream temperature in two ways.
  - a. The temperature of dam release water will usually differ from temperatures which would naturally occur at that time in that reach of river. Reservoirs tend to dampen the variation that naturally occurs in a river system, with cooler-than-normal water released during the summer, and warmer-than-normal water released during the winter.
  - b. By altering the amount of water normally in the mainstem, dam operations alter the rate of cooling or warming of the downstream river. Basically, larger flows take longer to approach ambient temperature.
2. Tributaries entering the mainstem river below the dam will buffer the effect of the project, larger tributaries having a greater effect. The Chulitna and Talkeetna rivers, which join the Susitna within two miles of each other, add a combined flow that is approximately 130% of the Susitna River flow (on an annual basis) at the point before the rivers converge. Thus these two rivers have a considerable buffering effect on the Susitna water temperature below their confluences.
3. The stream temperature model assumes instantaneous flow mixing at tributary confluences. In reality, tributary flows tend to hug the bank on

the side of the mainstem river after converging, maintaining a plume distinct from the mainstem water for a considerable distance downstream.

4. The temperature model does not simulate an ice cover, but rather assumes an open water surface throughout the year. Consequently, simulated temperatures rise quickly in spring in response to increased solar input and warmer air temperatures, whereas the actual presence of either a full ice cover or residual channel ice serves to temper these rises. Thus predicted temperatures during this period should be regarded cautiously.

#### NATURAL CONDITION SIMULATIONS

The study reach of river normally cools from the upstream end down, approaching 0 C sometime during October. The river remains at 0 C until breakup, which occurs in early-to-mid May. There is often a January thaw in the basin that would raise the water temperature if not for the insulating ice and snow cover.

After breakup, water temperatures rise rapidly, reaching 11 to 13 C. During the four summers simulated, peak temperatures all occurred within water weeks 38 through 41 (June 17 - July 14). These summer peaks ranged from 10.9 to 13.0 C at river mile 150, 10.9 to 12.9 C at river mile 130, and 11.8 to 13.1 C at river mile 100.

Cooling begins sometime between mid-August and early September, once again reaching 0 C sometime in October.

#### WATANA ONLY, 1996 AND 2001 DEMANDS

Two power load demands were used in the single-dam simulations, that of an early year of Watana operation, 1996, and that of the year before Devil Canyon becomes operational, 2001. There were very slight differences between

downriver temperatures simulated under these two demands. Mean summer temperatures (Table 14) show no differences greater than 0.1 C at any of the three locations examined (RM 150, 130 and 100) for the summers simulated. On a weekly basis, temperatures are generally within a few tenths of a degree between the 1996 and 2001 simulations.

Mean summer temperatures are approximately 1.0 C cooler than natural at both river miles 150 and 130 under both load demands. By river mile 100, 84 miles downstream of Watana dam, this difference in summer means is reduced to less than 0.6 C.

Operation of the project has the effect of delaying summer temperature rises as well as reducing temperatures. With-project temperatures are consistently cooler than natural prior to water week 48 (August 26 - September 1). After this period, with-project temperatures are warmer than natural. Summer peak temperatures are also reduced up to 2 C and generally occur later in the summer than under natural conditions (Table 15).

Figure 12 provides a comparison of weekly summer temperature ranges at river mile 150 for natural and 1996 demand simulations, graphically synthesizing the observations discussed above. The average variation within each week is noticeably lower under with-project conditions--2.1 C as compared with 2.7 C under natural conditions. Graphically, these values correspond to the average length of the vertical temperature range lines. This suggests that the reservoir has a stabilizing effect on summer instream temperature variation.

Simulated natural river temperatures are 0 C at the Watana dam site from mid-to-late October at least through the end of March (weeks 4 through 26).

Table 14. Mean summer (water weeks 31-52) water temperatures (C) under various load demands for three mainstem locations.

River Mile 150					
Demand Year	1971 <sup>1</sup>	1974	1981	1982	Mean
Natural	7.3	8.6	8.9	8.7	8.4
1996	6.7	7.3	7.9	7.7	7.4
2001	6.7	7.3	7.9	7.7	7.4
2002	5.8	6.7	6.4	6.5	6.4
2020	5.8	6.9	7.0	6.8	6.6
River Mile 130					
Demand Year	1971	1974	1981	1982	Mean
Natural	7.8	8.7	8.6	8.8	8.5
1996	6.8	7.5	7.9	7.8	7.5
2001	6.8	7.5	7.9	7.7	7.5
2002	6.2	7.2	6.8	7.0	6.8
2020	6.2	7.4	7.3	7.2	7.0
River Mile 100					
Demand Year	1971	1974	1981	1982	Mean
Natural	8.3	9.4	9.1	9.4	9.0
1996	7.6	8.7	8.8	8.7	8.5
2001	7.6	8.7	8.8	8.7	8.4
2002	7.1	8.4	7.9	8.0	7.9
2020	7.2	8.7	8.4	8.4	8.2

<sup>1</sup> Dates refer to historic hydrologic/meteorologic conditions used in temperature simulations (see Table 7).

Table 15. Simulated summer peak temperature ranges (C) at selected locations.

River mile 150

Demand Year	Temperature Range (C)	Water weeks when peaks occurred
Natural	10.9 - 13.0	38 - 41
1996	9.4 - 11.1	40 - 46
2001	9.4 - 11.1	38 - 46
2002	8.3 - 10.2	41 - 51
2020	8.5 - 11.2	44 - 48

River mile 130

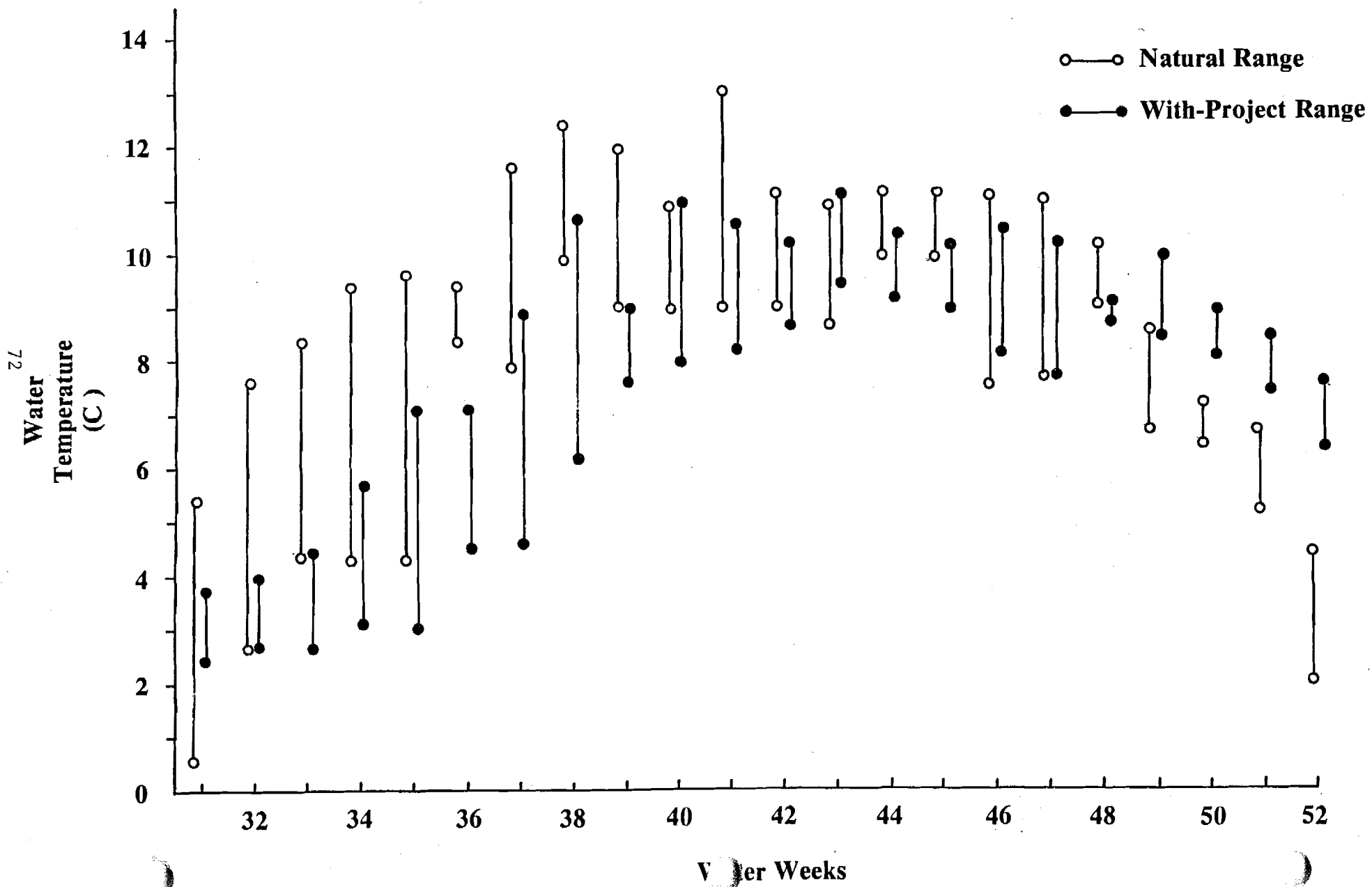
Demand Year	Temperature Range (C)	Water weeks when peaks occurred
Natural	10.9 - 12.9	38 - 41
1996	9.7 - 10.7	40 - 46
2001	9.7 - 10.7	41 - 46
2002	8.6 - 10.2	41 - 48
2020	8.6 - 10.8	

River mile 100

Demand Year	Temperature Range (C)	Water weeks when peaks occurred
Natural	11.8 - 13.1	38 - 41
1996	11.2 - 12.1	38 - 46
2001	11.2 - 12.3	38 - 46
2002	10.6 - 11.5	38 - 41
2020	10.9 - 11.6	41 - 44



Figure 12. Comparison of weekly river temperature ranges (C) at river mile 150 for four summer simulations, natural and Watana 1996 demand results.



Simulated Watana reservoir releases during this period range from 0.6 to 4.7 C. Consequently, river temperatures immediately downstream from the dam face would be warmer than under natural conditions.

The location of the 0 C point and consequent ice front location downstream from the dam varies as a function of flow, reservoir release temperature and meteorology. As mentioned previously, SNTEMP assumes an open water river surface during all seasons, and thus may not be reliable after an ice cover forms or during breakup. During these periods, Harza-Ebasco's ICECAL model results (Harza-Ebasco 1984c) should be considered in place of the SNTEMP results. The ICECAL-simulated ice front locations are shown on the isotherm plots in Appendix B. It should be noted that under natural condition and Watana filling scenarios, ICECAL results do not extend upstream of RM 139. Under with-project conditions, results are considered accurate upstream to RM 150 (Gemperline 1984).

#### WATANA/DEVIL CANYON 2002 and 2020 DEMANDS

The two-dam configuration was simulated under two load demands, 2002, the first year Devil Canyon comes on line, and 2020, a typical year at full operational capacity. Addition of the second dam moves the release facility further downstream, eliminating a 33-mile reach where, under a single-dam scheme, water temperatures begin equilibration to ambient temperatures. The thermal consequences of this second dam are more severe deviations from natural conditions than under the single-dam case. Summer temperatures are cooler and winter temperatures warmer than under both the natural and the Watana-only scenarios.

Just as in the case of the single dam, temperatures increase slowly throughout the summer, remaining cooler than natural until early September

(water week 49, September 2-8), and then staying warmer than natural through the fall and winter (natural winter temperatures being 0 C). Summer peak temperatures are reduced by as much as 3.0 C (Table 15), and generally occur later in the season than under the natural regime.

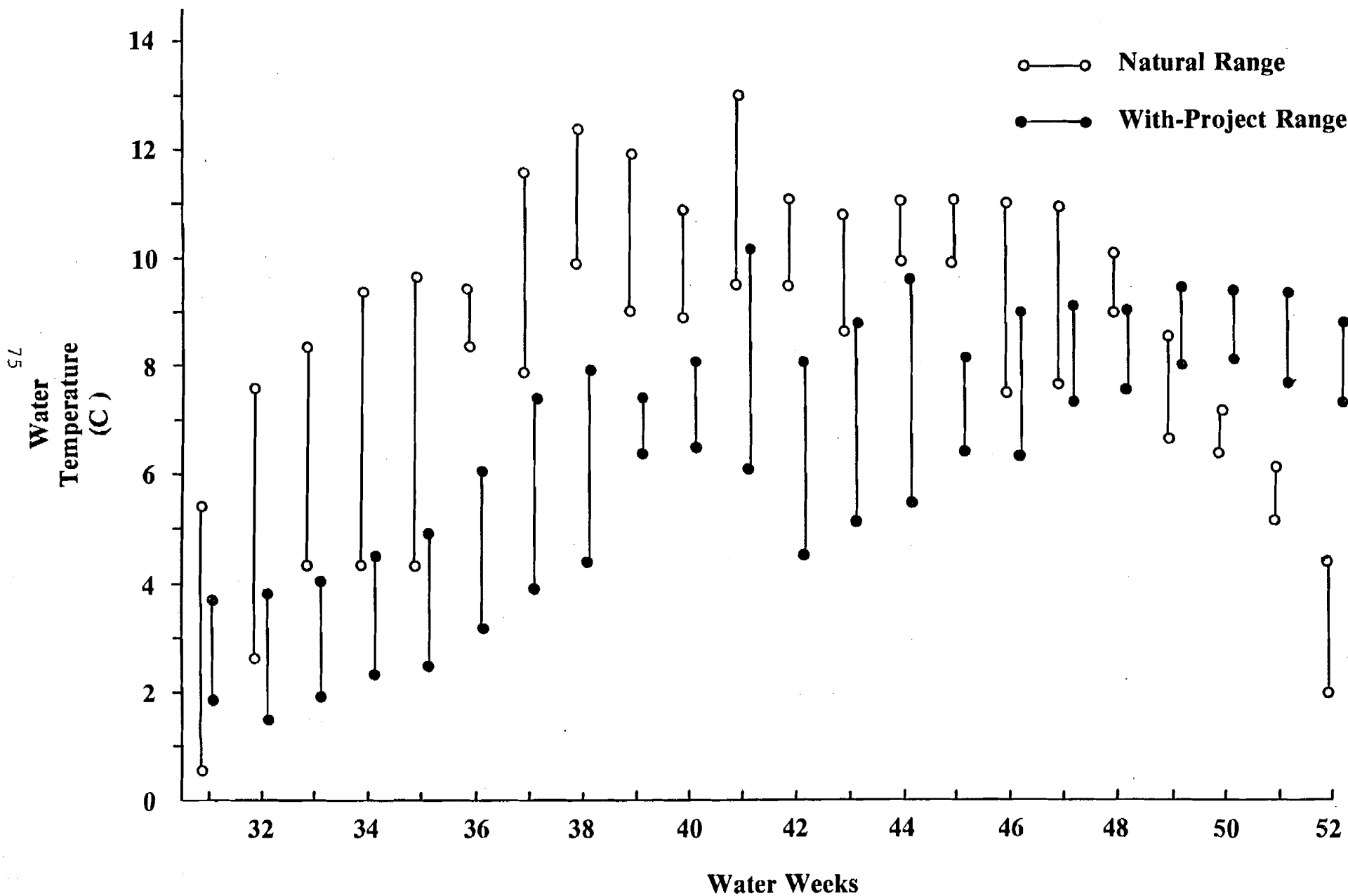
Summer simulations under the 2002 demand result in colder water temperatures than those simulated under the 2020 demand. This is due to the less frequent use of cone valves with the increased load demand of year 2020. Mean seasonal temperatures, averaged for the four 2002 summers simulated, are approximately 2.0, 1.7 and 1.2 C colder than natural at river miles 150, 130 and 100, respectively (see Table 14). By comparison, mean summer temperature differences from natural conditions for river miles 150, 130 and 100 under the 2020 demand are 1.8, 1.4 and 0.9 C, respectively. It should be noted that these means are lower than natural, in part because of the season definition, April 30 through September 30. With-project temperatures are considerably warmer than natural through the fall; thus these differences in summer means would decrease if the season were defined to run into October. Figure 13 provides the weekly temperature ranges at river mile 150 for the four summer simulations under natural and the 2002 load demand conditions.

#### WATANA FILLING

Filling the Watana reservoir is scheduled to begin in May, 1991. Filling would continue through three summers, and would be completed sometime in late summer, 1993 (Acres American 1983). Winter discharges would be released at natural flow levels during these years.

Reservoir operations/temperature simulations and subsequent downriver temperature simulations were done covering the winter 1991-92 through

Figure 13. Comparison of weekly river temperature ranges (C) at river mile 150 for four summer simulations, natural and Watana/Devil Canyon 2002 demand results.



summer 1993 period. The historic hydrology/meteorology used for these simulations are listed in Table 16. The first summer of filling, 1991, was not simulated, as release temperatures are expected to be similar to natural temperatures (Acres American 1983).

Summer release temperatures were slightly colder under 1992 filling conditions than under the 1991 conditions. The two historic summer periods used for simulating the 1992 conditions differed greatly, the 1971 summer being the coldest of those years considered. For both summer 1992 simulations, release temperatures were no greater than 4.2 C through the first part of the summer (week 44 - July 29 to August 4 for 1981; week 46 - August 12 to 18 for 1971), followed by warmer than natural releases. Even with the warm releases late in the summer, mean seasonal temperatures at river mile 150 were 1.3 and 2.5 C colder than natural for the 1971 and 1981 simulations, respectively. For the early-to-mid part of the summer (water weeks 31-46), this difference is greater, 2.9 and 2.8 C colder for 1971 and 1981 simulations, respectively. These results are synopsized for river miles 150, 130 and 100 in Table 17. Figures 14 and 15 compare temperature time series at river mile 150 for these two summer simulations with corresponding natural condition simulations.

The preceding year of filling, 1991, was simulated with historic hydrology/meteorology from 1982. The mean temperature figures (Table 18) are very similar to those of the 1992/1981-condition simulation discussed previously. The major difference is that release temperatures in the 1991 case warmed earlier in the summer, reaching 5 C by week 30 (June 17-23). Late summer release temperatures were not as high as in the 1992 simulations, keeping the season mean temperature low. Temperature time series at river mile 150, comparing this case with natural 1982 summer simulations, appear in Figure 16.

Table 16. Historic hydrologic/meteorologic conditions used for Watana filling simulations.

Season	Forecast years	Hydrologic/meteorologic conditions used in simulations
Winter	1991-1992	1982-1983
Summer	1992	1971 <sup>1</sup> 1981
Winter	1992-1993	1971-1972 <sup>1</sup> 1981-1982
Summer	1993	1982

<sup>1</sup>Two simulations have been run for this forecast season under different hydrologic/meteorologic conditions.

Table 17. Mean summer temperatures (C) for Watana  
filling, 1992 demand, at selected locations.

River Mile 150				
Demand Year	Water weeks 31-52		Water weeks 31-46	
	1971	1981	1971	1981
Natural	7.3	8.9	8.1	9.1
1992	5.9	7.1	5.3	6.3
River Mile 130				
Demand Year	Water weeks 31-52		Water weeks 31-46	
	1971	1981	1971	1981
Natural	7.8	8.6	8.1	9.1
1992	6.2	7.4	5.7	6.8
River Mile 100				
Demand Year	Water weeks 31-52		Water weeks 31-46	
	1971	1981	1971	1981
Natural	8.3	9.1	8.7	9.7
1992	7.1	8.4	6.8	8.2

Figure 14. Simulated weekly river temperatures (C) at river mile 150 for summer 1971, natural and Watana 1992 demand filling results.

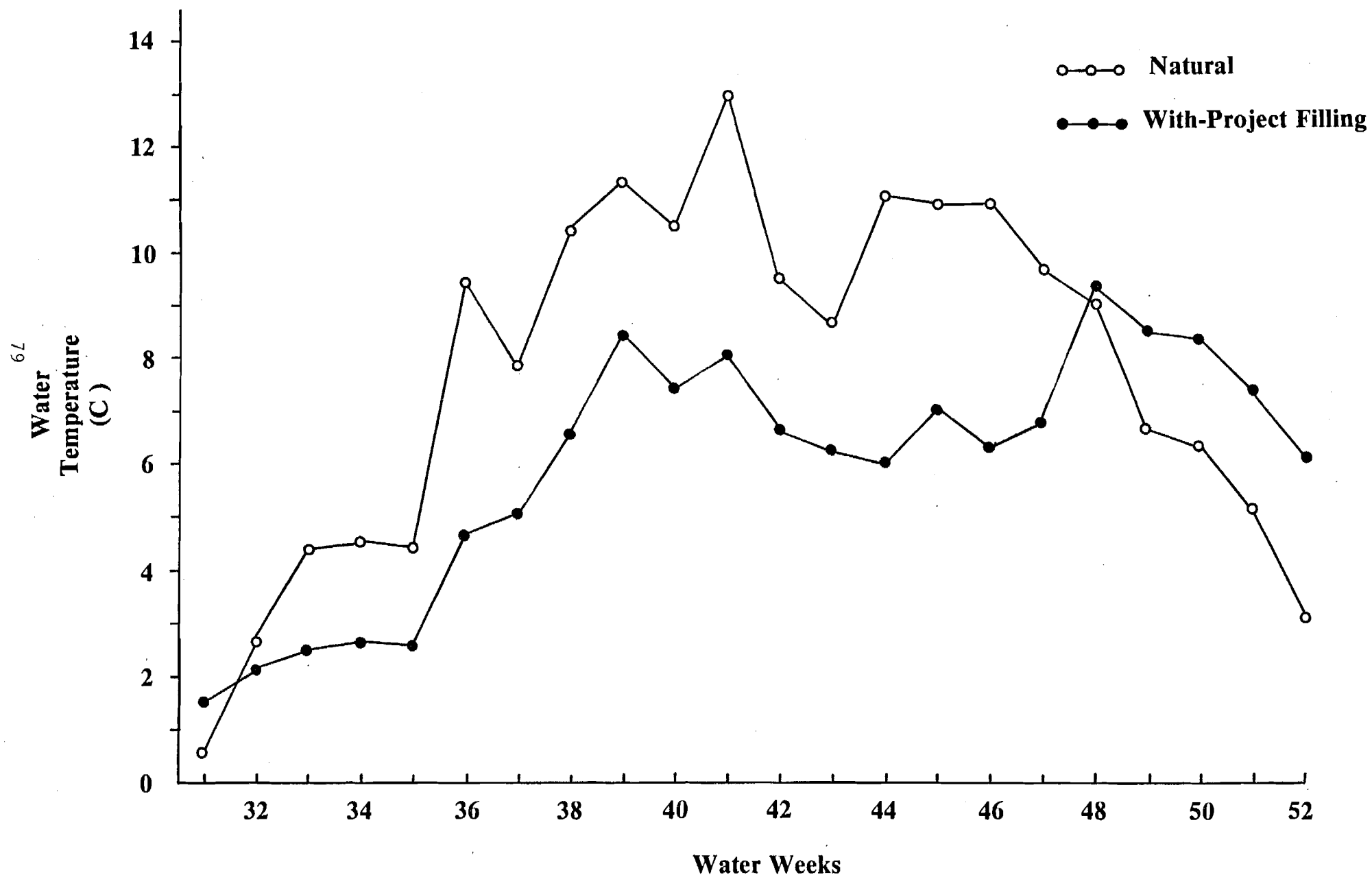




Figure 15. Simulated weekly river temperatures (C) at river mile 150 for summer 1981, natural and Watana 1992 demand filling results.

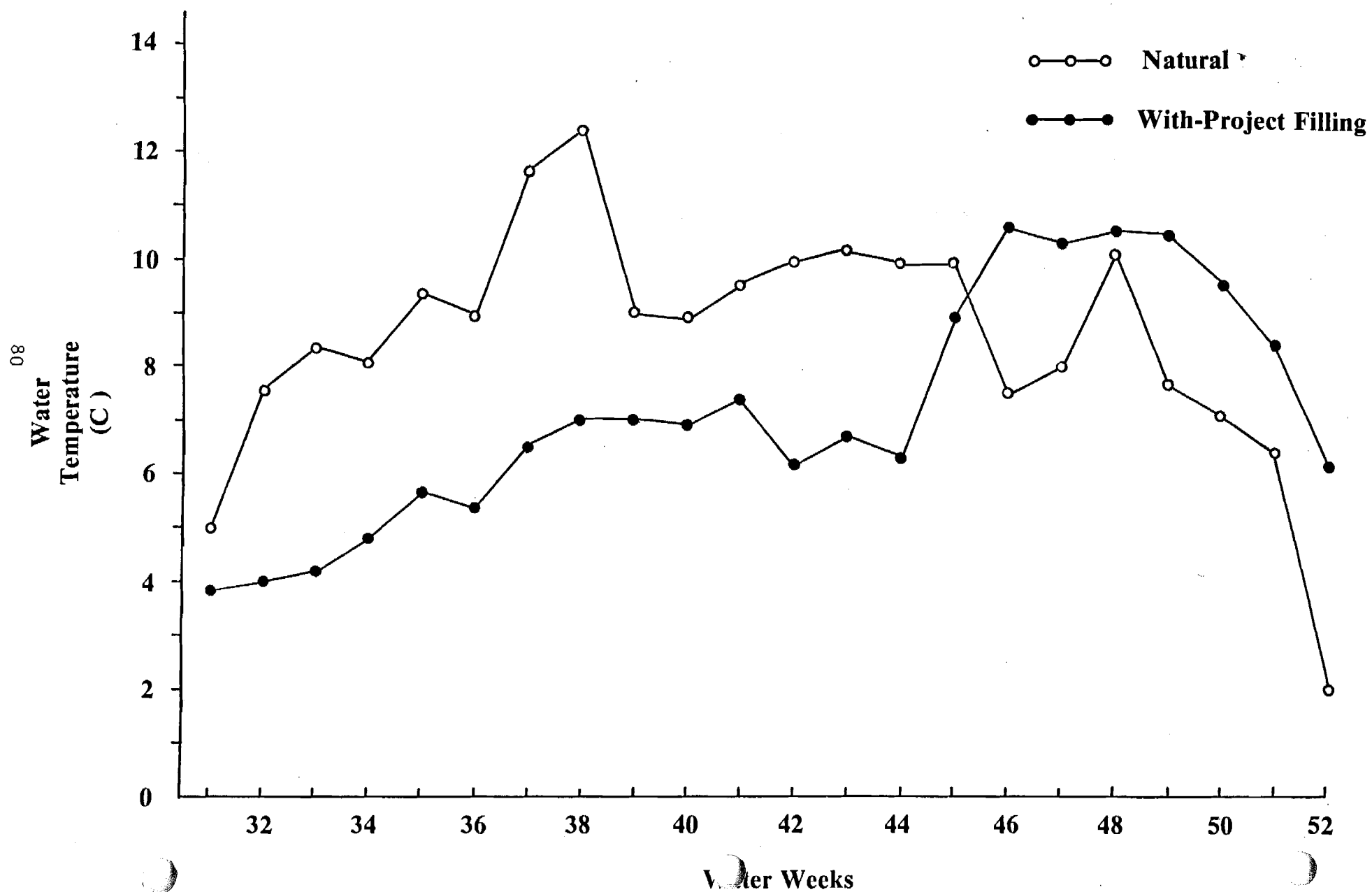
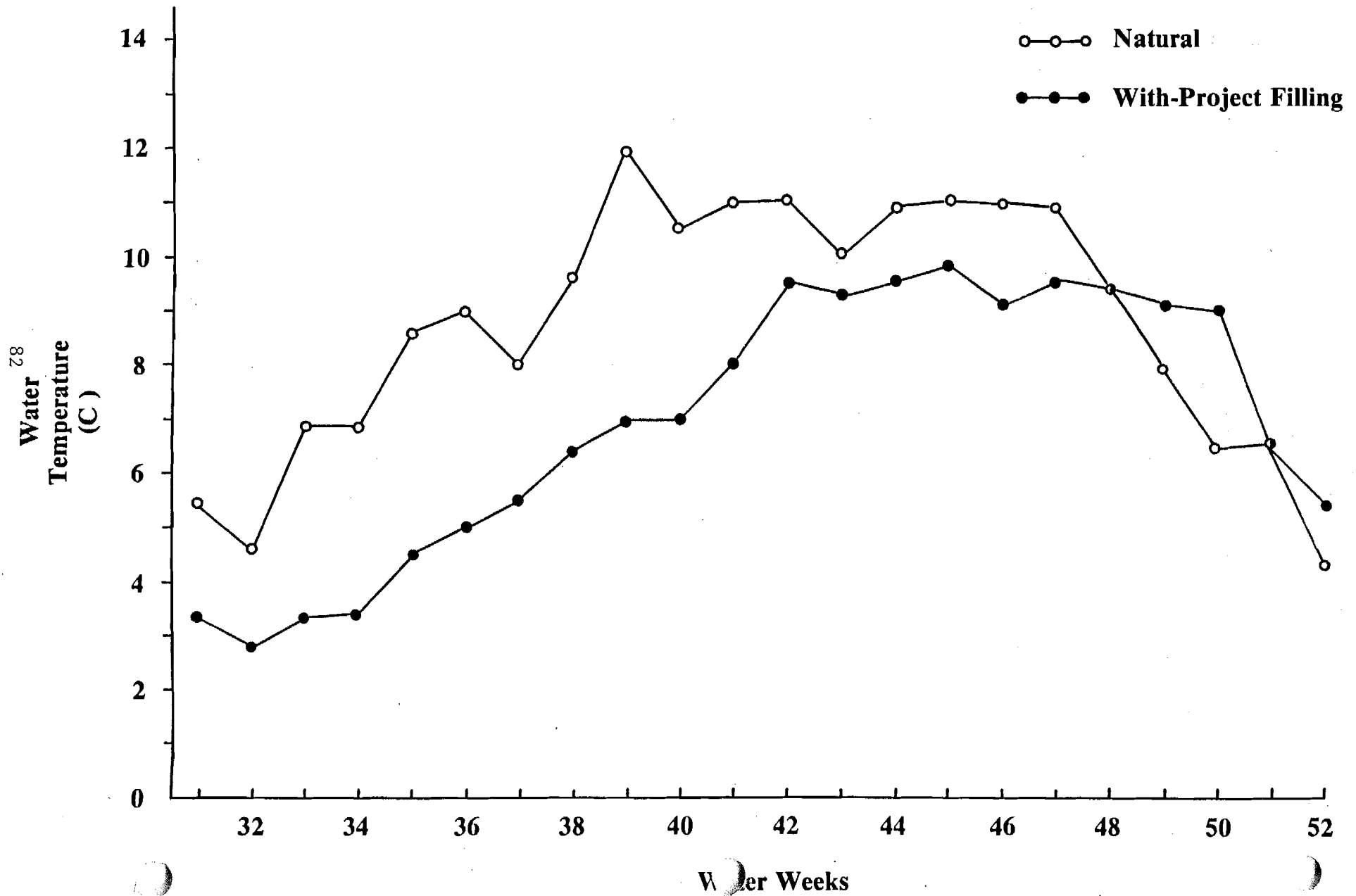


Table 18. Mean summer temperatures (C) for Watana  
filling, 1991 demand, at selected locations.

River Mile 150		
Demand Year	Water weeks 31-52 1982	Water weeks 31-46 1982
Natural	8.7	9.2
1991	7.0	6.5
River Mile 130		
Demand Year	Water weeks 31-52 1982	Water weeks 31-46 1982
Natural	8.8	9.1
1991	7.2	6.8
River Mile 100		
Demand Year	Water weeks 31-52 1982	Water weeks 31-46 1982
Natural	9.4	9.8
1991	8.1	8.0

Figure 16. Simulated weekly river temperatures (C) at river mile 150 for summer 1982, natural and Watana 1991 demand filling results.



The two winter simulation periods were selected to bound downstream ice formation during the Watana filling period. The average 1982-83 conditions used to simulate the first winter of filling (1991-92), coupled with the relatively warm (approximately 4 C) release water from the low level outlet, were expected to result in the furthest downstream extent of ice-free water. The second winter of filling (1992-93) was simulated using the cold 1981-82 conditions with the colder near-surface reservoir releases expected through use of the cone valves. Under this scheme, much more extensive ice formation was expected. Results from these ice simulations are available in Harza-Ebasco (1984c).

#### TOLERANCE AND PREFERENCE CRITERIA FOR FISH

Preliminary tolerance and preference ranges for thermal impact assessment have been established for the five Pacific salmon species found in the Susitna drainage. These limits are based on literature, laboratory studies, field studies and observed Susitna drainage temperatures (Table 19). The tolerance zones have been established for each life phase activity excluding incubation. Within this range fish can expect to live and function free from the lethal effects of temperature. Susitna River fish are acclimated to a temperature range between 0 and approximately 18 C. Within this range, the preferred temperature range for most salmonid life phases is between 6 and 12 C. The upper and lower incipient lethal temperatures for the salmon life phases excluding incubation would range between 13 and 18 C and 1 to 7 C, respectively.

Embryo incubation rates increase with increase in intragravel water temperature. Accumulated temperature units, or days to hatching and emergence, can be determined as criteria for incubation. Wangaard and Burger

Table 19. Preliminary salmon tolerance criteria for Susitna River drainage.

SPECIES	LIFE PHASE	TEMPERATURE RANGE (C)	
		TOLERANCE	PREFERRED
Chum	Adult Migration	1.5-18.0	6.0-13.0
	Spawning	1.0-14.0	6.0-13.0
	Incubation <sup>1</sup>	0-12.0	2.0- 8.0
	Rearing	1.5-16.0	5.0-15.0
	Smolt Migration	3.0-13.0	5.0-12.0
Sockeye	Adult Migration	2.5-16.0	6.0-12.0
	Spawning	4.0-14.0	6.0-12.0
	Incubation <sup>1</sup>	0-14.0	4.5- 8.0
	Rearing	2.0-16.0	7.0-14.0
	Smolt Migration	4.0-18.0	5.0-12.0
Pink	Adult Migration	5.0-18.0	7.0-13.0
	Spawning	7.0-18.0	8.0-13.0
	Incubation <sup>1</sup>	0-13.0	4.0-10.0
	Smolt Migration	4.0-13.0	5.0-12.0
Chinook	Adult Migration	2.0-16.0	7.0-13.0
	Spawning	5.0-14.0	7.0-12.0
	Incubation <sup>1</sup>	0-16.0	4.0-12.0
	Rearing	2.0-16.0	7.0-14.0
	Smolt Migration	4.0-16.0	7.0-14.0
Coho	Adult Migration	2.0-18.0	6.0-11.0
	Spawning	2.0-17.0	6.0-13.0
	Incubation <sup>1</sup>	0-14.0	4.0-10.0
	Rearing	2.0-18.0	7.0-15.0
	Smolt Migration	2.0-16.0	6.0-12.0

<sup>1</sup> Embryo incubation or development rate increases as temperature rises. Accumulated temperature units or days to emergence should be determined for each species for incubation.

(1983) incubated Susitna chum and sockeye eggs in a laboratory experiment under four separate temperature regimes until complete yolk absorption. In a related study, ADF&G (1983c) determined the timing to fifty percent emergence for chum and sockeye salmon under natural conditions. Development times were computed and plotted for data from these studies and from data available in the literature. The resulting regression gave a linear relationship between mean incubation temperature and development rate (the inverse of the time to emergence) for chum and sockeye between approximately 2 and 10 C (Figures 17-20). Variation in incubation time of at least 10% of the mean can occur within a species and further variation may be caused by fluctuating temperatures during incubation (Crisp 1981). The calculated regression can give only an approximate estimate of development time.

A simplified way of estimating emergence time is to develop a nomograph (Figure 21) from the incubation temperature versus development rate figures. By rearranging the regression equation, a formula can be developed to predict the time to emergence given the average incubation temperature:

$$\text{Days} = \frac{1000}{0.574 T + 2.342}$$

This formula is used to develop a nomograph capable of predicting the date of emergence given the date of spawning and the average temperature. The left axis of the nomograph becomes the known range of spawning dates (July 20 - October 10) and the right axis contains the emergence dates. By solving the equation for any temperature of interest, the number of Julian days to emergence for that average incubating temperature can be determined.

Figure 17. Development time to emergence versus mean incubation temperature for chum salmon.

# CHUM SALMON

EMERGENCE

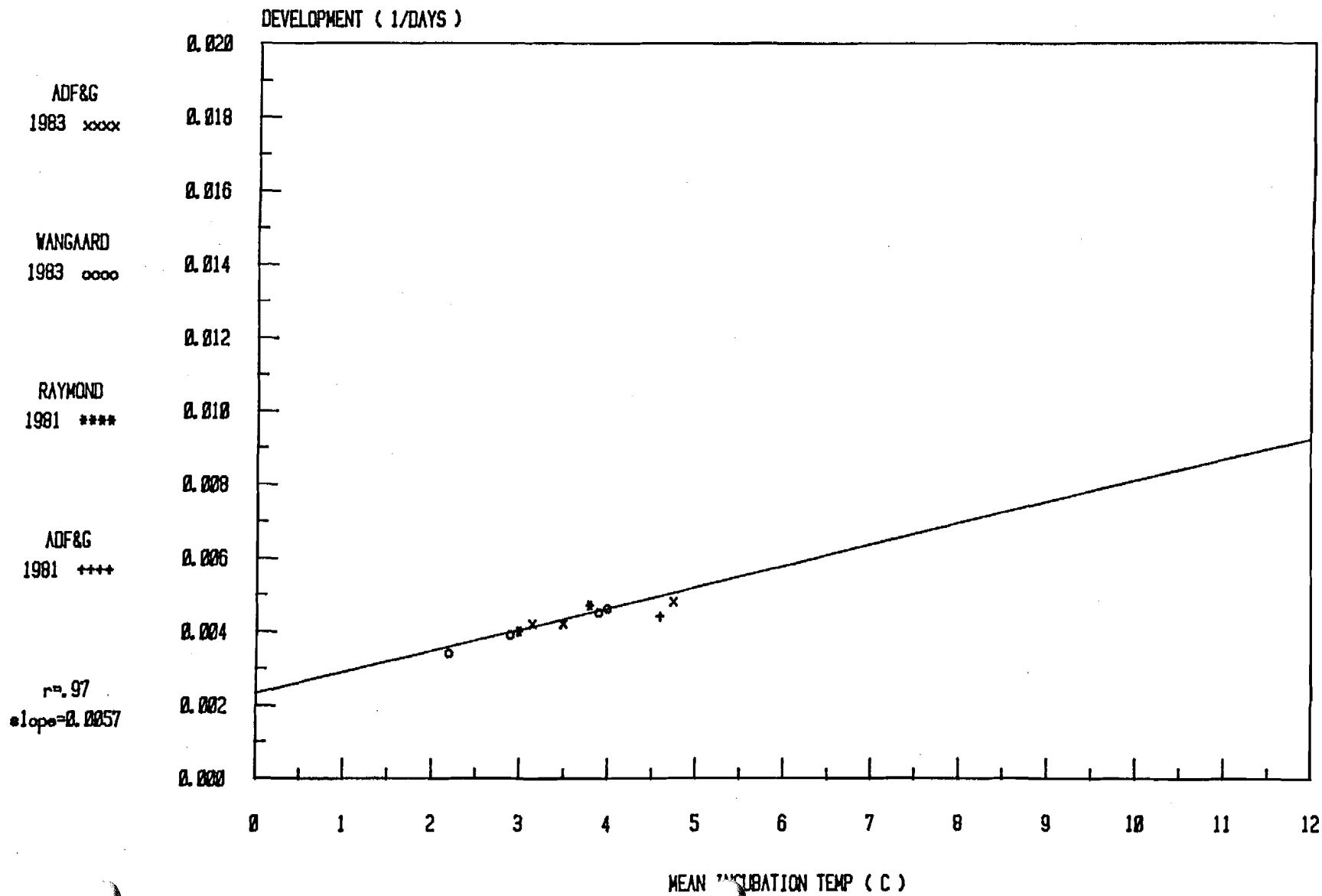


Figure 18. Development time to 50% hatch versus mean incubation temperature for chum salmon.

# CHUM SALMON

50% HATCH

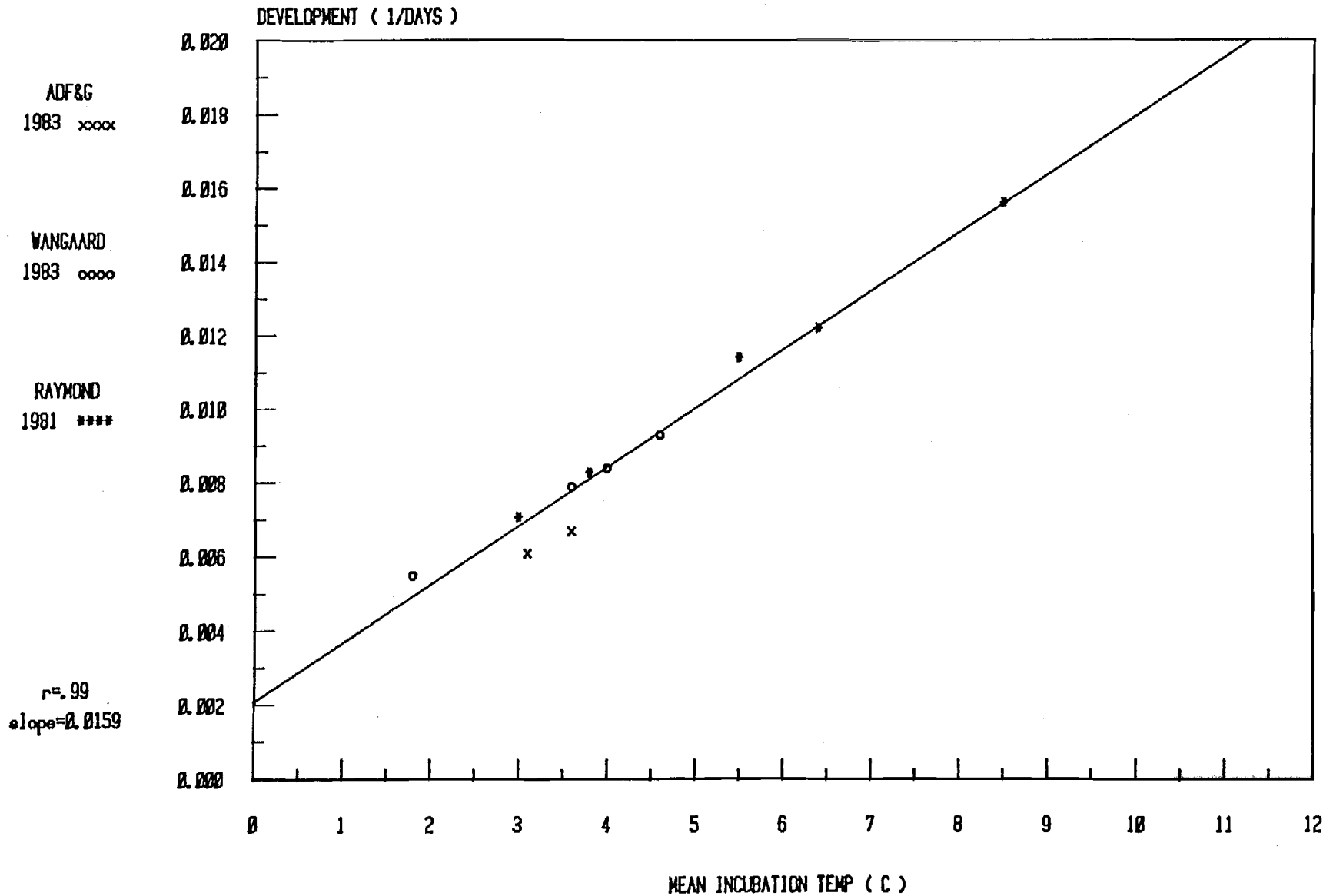


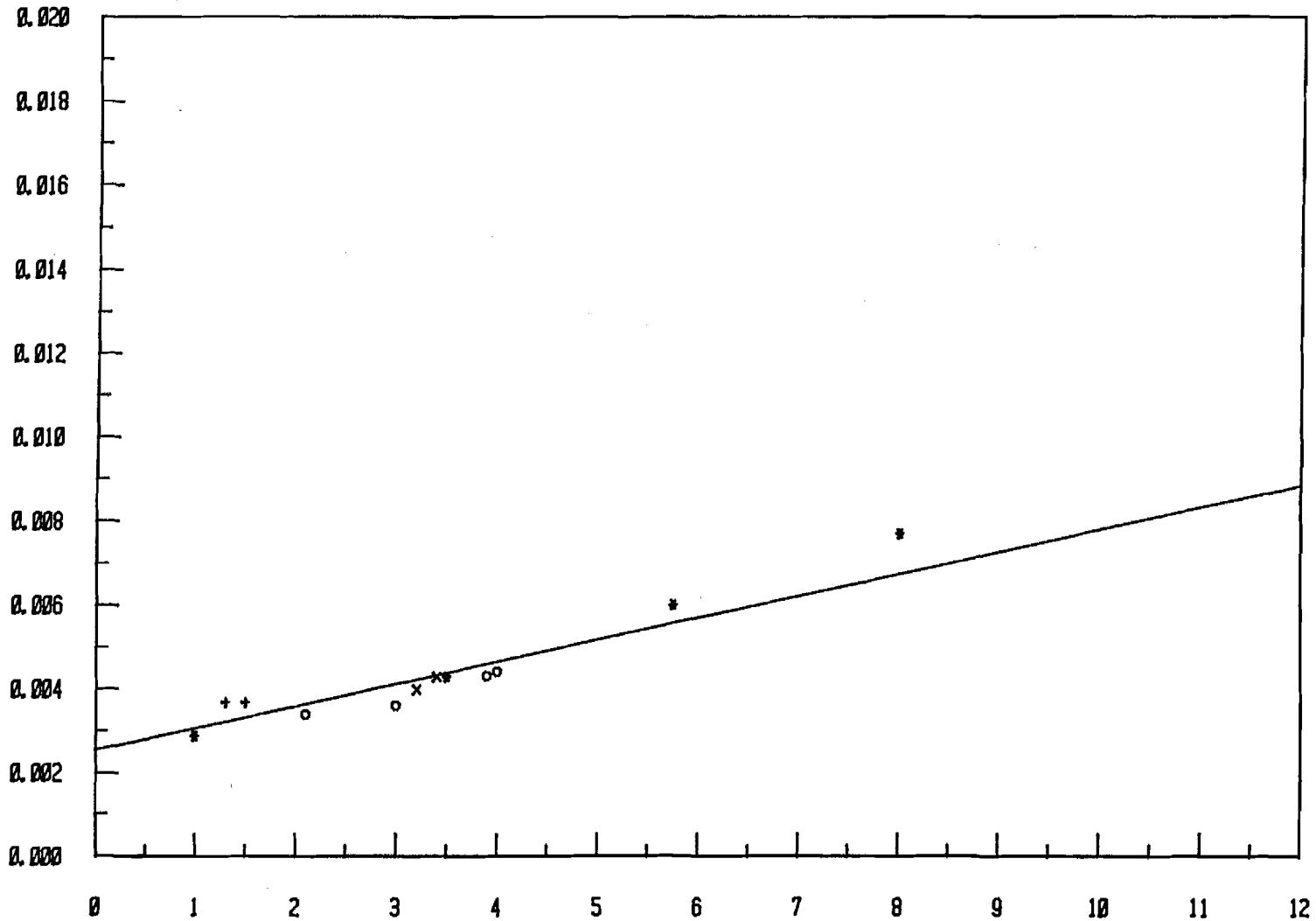


Figure 19. Development time to emergence versus mean incubation temperature for sockeye salmon.

# SOCKEYE SALMON

EMERGENCE

DEVELOPMENT ( 1/DAYS )



MEAN INCUBATION TEMP ( C )

Figure 20. Development time to 50% hatch versus mean incubation temperature for sockeye salmon.

# SOCKEYE SALMON

50% HATCH

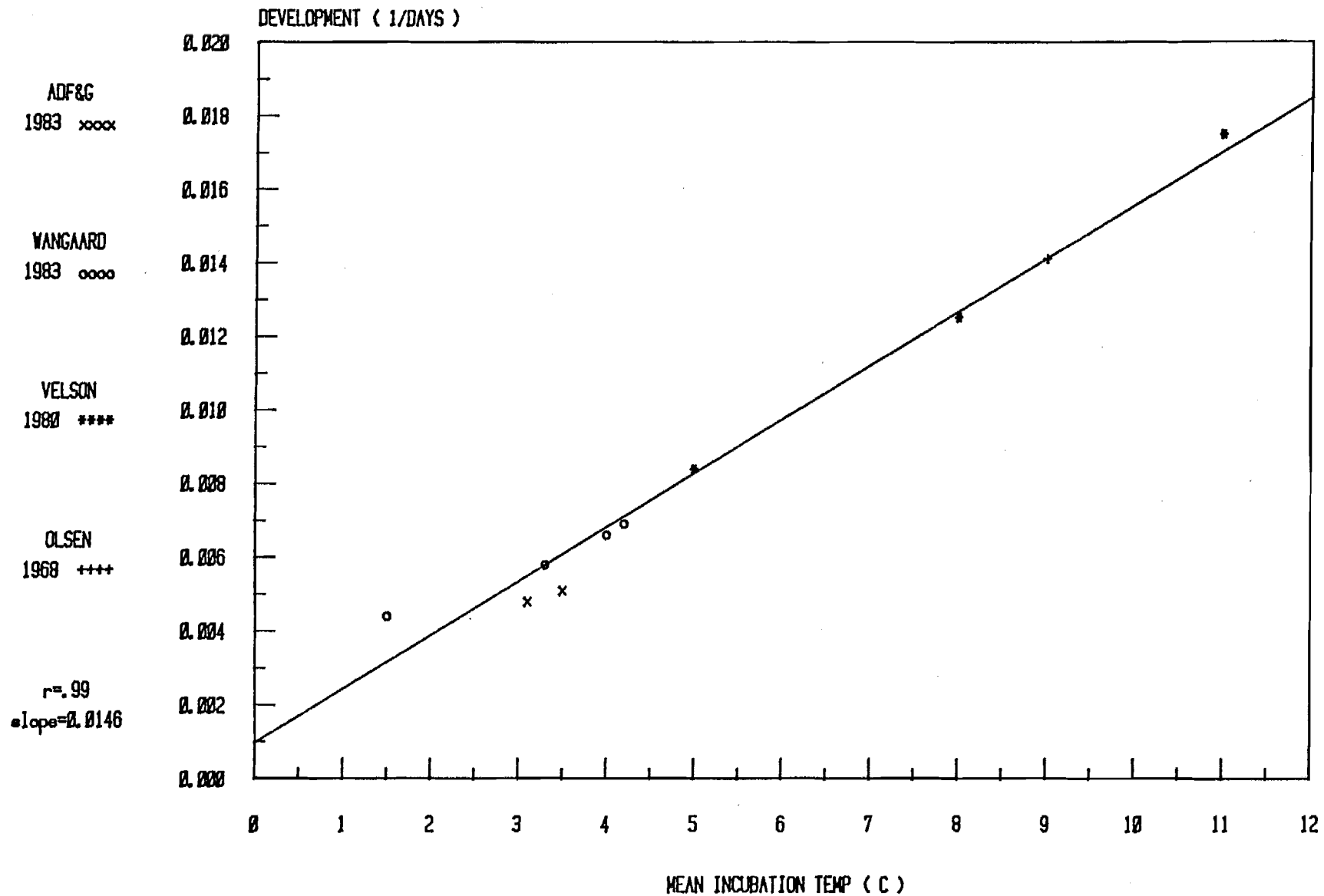
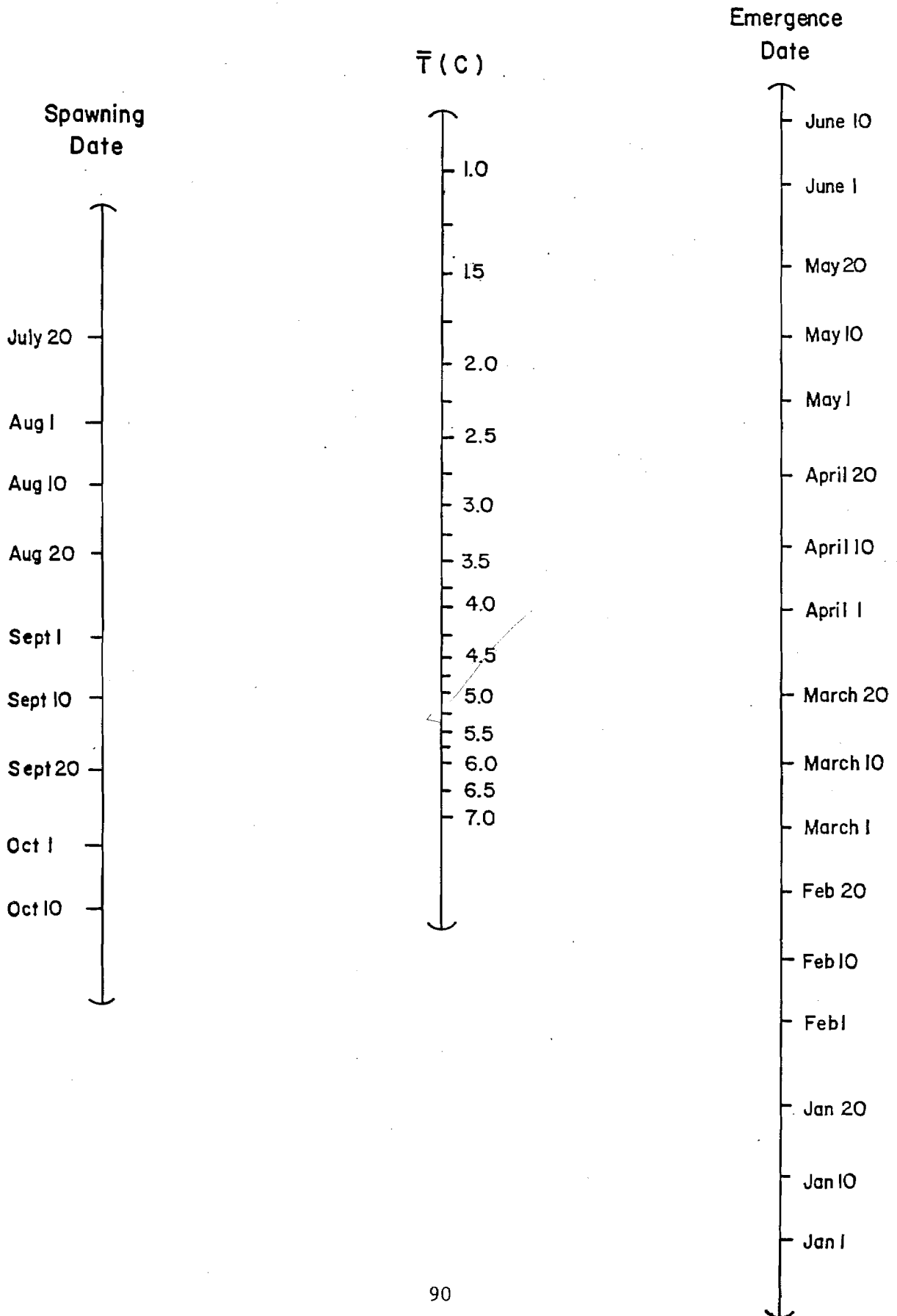


Figure 21. Chum salmon spawning time versus mean incubation temperature nomograph.



## EFFECTS OF PROJECT-RELATED TEMPERATURES ON FISHERY RESOURCES

In this section, natural and with-project temperature regimes in the Devil Canyon to Chulitna confluence reach are evaluated with respect to the various life stage temperature tolerances established for the five species of Pacific salmon. Appendix H contains temperature history plots for river miles 150, 130, and 100 in relation to the five Pacific salmon life phase activities for three scenarios: (1) natural versus Watana dam operation; (2) natural versus combined operation of the Watana and Devil Canyon dams; and (3) natural versus Watana reservoir filling.

The life phase activities of migration, spawning, and rearing generally take place in the open water season of May through October. Tables 20-23 show the weekly temperature ranges for May through October at representative locations between Devil Canyon and Sunshine for natural conditions and with-project related scenarios.

Embryo incubation generally takes place over the winter time period of September through April. The expected differences between natural and with-project water temperatures are shown in Table 24.

The most apparent project-related change in Susitna River water temperature upstream of Talkeetna will occur in the mainstem and side channels since these habitats will be directly affected by change in river discharge. These habitats are primarily used by adult salmon and juveniles as migration corridors; however, chinook salmon juveniles have been found to be extensively using side channels for rearing. Resident species are also primarily using the mainstem and side channel habitat for migration, with the exception of burbot, which use the mainstem throughout the year.

Table 20. 1971 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), May												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	Mean	2001 Range	Mean	2002 Range	Mean	2020 Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	0.6-4.5	3.3	1.5-2.7	2.3	2.4-3.1	2.9	2.4-3.1	2.9	2.2-2.5	2.3	2.0-2.4	2.2
Sherman (130.8)	0.9-4.6	3.5	1.5-3.1	2.6	2.3-3.5	3.1	2.4-3.5	3.1	2.2-3.0	2.7	2.1-2.9	2.6
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	1.3-5.4	4.1	1.7-4.2	3.3	2.4-4.1	3.5	2.4-4.4	3.7	2.2-4.0	3.3	2.1-3.6	3.3
Sunshine, (83.8)	2.0-5.2	4.1	2.1-4.8	3.8	2.4-4.8	4.0	2.4-4.8	4.0	2.3-4.7	3.8	2.3-4.6	3.8

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), June

LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	Mean	2001 Range	Mean	2002 Range	Mean	2020 Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	7.8-11.3	9.7	4.7-8.4	6.2	4.5-7.6	5.7	4.5-7.6	5.7	3.2-6.3	4.4	3.0-6.5	4.4
Sherman (130.8)	7.7-11.2	9.6	5.1-8.1	6.3	4.9-7.8	6.1	4.9-7.8	6.1	4.2-7.0	5.3	4.2-7.2	5.4
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	8.0-11.7	10.0	6.0-9.9	7.9	5.4-8.9	7.1	5.7-9.5	7.6	5.4-9.0	6.9	5.4-9.3	7.1
Sunshine, (83.8)	7.7-10.6	9.3	7.1-9.6	8.4	7.0-9.6	8.4	7.0-9.6	8.4	7.0-9.5	8.3	7.0-9.6	8.3

Table 20 (continued). 1971 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), July												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	8.7-13.0	10.6	6.3-8.1	7.1	7.9-9.4	8.7	7.9-9.5	8.6	6.5-8.1	7.6	6.6-8.1	7.6
Sherman (130.8)	8.8-13.0	10.6	6.9-8.8	7.6	8.0-9.7	8.7	8.1-9.7	8.6	7.1-8.5	8.0	7.2-8.5	8.0
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	9.2-13.6	11.1	7.9-11.1	9.1	8.9-11.0	9.6	9.2-11.7	9.9	8.6-10.6	9.4	8.9-10.9	9.5
Sunshine, (83.8)	8.1-11.5	9.7	7.5-10.3	8.7	7.7-10.4	8.9	7.7-10.4	8.8	7.6-10.3	8.8	7.6-10.3	8.7

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), August

LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	9.0-10.9	10.1	6.0-9.3	7.1	8.7-8.9	8.8	8.7-9.2	8.9	6.3-8.4	7.4	6.4-8.5	7.4
Sherman (130.8)	9.0-10.9	10.1	6.8-9.2	7.6	8.9	8.9	8.9-9.3	9.0	6.8-8.6	7.7	7.0-8.6	7.8
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	9.5-11.3	10.6	8.1-9.7	8.6	9.2-9.5	9.3	9.4-10.6	9.7	7.9-9.1	8.6	8.0-9.6	8.8
Sunshine, (83.8)	8.5-10.4	9.6	8.2-9.5	8.8	8.5-9.7	9.1	8.5-9.2	9.1	8.3-9.4	8.8	8.2-9.4	8.8

Table 20 (continued). 1971 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), September												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	1996 Mean	2001 Range	2001 Mean	2002 Range	2002 Mean	2020 Range	2020 Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	3.1-6.7	5.3	6.1-8.5	7.6	6.5-8.4	7.6	6.5-8.4	7.6	7.3-8.4	7.9	7.3-8.4	7.9
Sherman (130.8)	3.3-6.9	5.5	5.6-8.2	7.3	6.2-8.3	7.4	6.2-8.3	7.4	7.0-8.4	7.8	7.0-8.3	7.8
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	3.5-7.1	5.8	5.3-8.3	7.3	6.1-8.4	7.5	6.0-8.5	7.5	6.7-8.5	7.8	6.7-8.5	7.8
Sunshine, (83.8)	3.6-6.6	5.5	4.3-6.8	5.9	4.8-7.2	6.2	4.8-7.2	6.2	5.2-7.2	6.4	5.2-7.2	6.4

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), October

LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	1996 Mean	2001 Range	2001 Mean	2002 Range	2002 Mean	2020 Range	2020 Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	0-1.5	0.5	0-2.5	1.1	2.3-5.1	3.9	2.2-5.1	3.9	3.1-6.4	4.9	3.1-6.4	4.9
Sherman (130.8)	0-1.7	0.6	0-2.4	1.0	1.5-4.8	3.4	1.4-4.8	3.4	2.0-5.9	4.2	2.4-6.0	4.4
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	0-1.8	0.6	0-2.2	0.8	0-4.5	2.7	0-4.5	2.7	0.3-5.4	3.2	1.1-5.6	3.7
Sunshine, (83.8)	0-2.4	1.2	0-2.7	1.5	0-3.7	2.1	0-3.7	2.1	0-3.9	2.2	0.2-4.2	2.5

Table 21. 1974 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), May											
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING Range      Mean	WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean		1996		2001		2002		2020	
				Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	5.2-9.6	7.2		2.7-4.6	3.2	2.5-4.7	3.1	1.5-3.4	2.2	1.8-3.3	2.2
Sherman (130.8)	5.6-9.4	7.2		3.2-5.2	3.8	3.1-5.2	3.7	2.4-4.6	3.2	2.7-4.6	3.3
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	6.1-9.9	7.6		4.0-6.5	4.7	4.3-7.1	5.2	3.8-6.7	4.8	4.0-6.9	5.0
Sunshine, (83.8)	5.7-9.2	7.2		5-8.3	6.3	4.9-8.3	6.3	4.7-8.2	6.1	4.7-8.3	6.2

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), June												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	8.3-10.9	9.7			5.2-8.9	7	5.3-8.8	7.0	3.9-7.2	5.5	3.8-7.2	5.4
Sherman (130.8)	8.3-10.9	9.7			5.7-9.2	7.5	5.7-9.2	7.5	4.9-8.2	6.5	4.9-8.2	6.5
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	8.7-11.6	10.3			6.7-10.5	8.7	7.2-11.1	9.2	6.5-10.3	8.4	6.7-10.5	8.6
Sunshine, (83.8)	8.0-10.1	9.1			7.3-9.3	8.4	7.3-9.3	8.4	7.2-9.1	8.2	7.3-9.1	8.2



Table 21 (continued). 1974 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), July												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	10.3-10.8	10.6			8.2-9.5	9.0	8.3-9.5	9.1	7.3-8.8	8.1	7.4-8.9	8.2
Sherman (130.8)	10.3-10.8	10.6			8.5-9.5	9.2	8.5-9.5	9.2	7.8-9.1	8.6	7.9-9.2	8.6
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	10.7-11.4	11.1			9.4-10.5	10.1	9.8-11.0	10.6	9.4-10.5	10.2	9.6-10.7	10.4
Sunshine, (83.8)	9.4-9.8	9.6			8.7-9.1	9.0	8.7-9.1	9.0	8.6-9.0	8.9	8.6-9.0	8.9

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), August

LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	7.7-10.6	9.7			8.8-10.4	9.6	9.0-10.5	9.7	8.2-9.6	9.0	9.5-10.2	9.9
Sherman (130.8)	7.9-10.7	9.8			8.8-10.4	9.7	9.0-10.4	9.7	8.6-9.9	9.2	9.5-10.3	10.0
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	8.2-11.2	10.2			9.1-11.0	10.2	9.4-11.2	10.5	9.5-11.1	10.1	10.2-11.2	10.7
Sunshine, (83.8)	7.4-9.8	9.0			7.6-9.4	8.9	7.6-9.4	8.9	7.6-9.2	8.7	7.9-9.3	8.9

Table 21 (continued). 1974 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), September												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	3.9-8.5	6.2			6.3-9.8	8.1	6.4-9.8	8.3	8.8-9.4	9.2	8.4-10.0	9.3
Sherman (130.8)	4.1-8.6	6.4			5.8-9.6	7.9	5.8-9.6	8.0	8.0-9.4	8.9	7.5-9.9	9.0
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	4.2-8.9	6.7			5.7-9.9	8.0	5.8-10.0	8.2	7.5-9.9	9.0	7.1-10.3	9.0
Sunshine, (83.8)	4.4-8.1	6.3			4.7-8.2	6.7	4.7-8.2	6.7	5.3-8.1	7.0	5.0-8.3	6.9

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), October												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING Range	Mean	WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean			1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	0-0.1	0			3.6-4.5	4.1	3.6-4.6	4.1	4.1-7.3	5.7	3.7-6.8	5.3
Sherman (130.8)	0-0.2	0.1			3.1-3.7	3.4	3.1-3.7	3.4	3.7-6.1	5.0	3.2-5.4	4.4
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	0-0.1	0			2.2-2.9	2.5	2.4-2.9	2.5	3.0-4.5	3.9	2.5-3.8	3.2
Sunshine, (83.8)	0.7-1.3	1.0			1.5-2.2	1.9	1.5-2.2	1.9	2.2-2.9	2.5	1.8-2.5	2.1

Table 22. 1981 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), May												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	5.0-9.3	7.7	3.8-5.7	4.5	3.6-7.1	4.9	3.6-7.2	5.0	2.5-4.9	3.8	2.6-5.1	3.9
Sherman (130.8)	5.1-9.4	7.7	4.2-6.3	5.0	3.9-7.2	5.3	3.9-7.3	5.3	3.0-6.0	4.6	3.1-6.2	4.8
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	5.7-10.1	8.3	5.0-8.4	6.6	4.7-9.2	6.8	4.7-9.2	6.8	4.0-8.1	6.2	4.0-8.5	6.5
Sunshine, (83.8)	5.2-9.4	7.7	4.9-8.4	6.8	4.8-8.5	6.9	4.8-8.5	6.9	4.5-8.3	6.7	4.5-8.4	6.8

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), June

LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	8.9-12.4	10.5	5.4-7.0	6.5	7.1-10.6	8.8	7.4-11.1	9.1	6.1-7.9	7.2	6.1-8.8	7.5
Sherman (130.8)	8.8-12.3	10.4	5.8-7.9	7.1	6.9-10.3	8.7	7.1-10.7	8.9	6.5-8.7	7.8	6.5-9.4	8.0
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	9.3-13.1	11.1	7.2-10.1	8.9	8.1-12.1	10.2	8.3-12.3	10.3	7.7-10.8	9.4	7.8-11.3	9.7
Sunshine, (83.8)	8.0-10.7	9.4	7.1-9.3	8.4	7.2-9.6	8.6	7.2-9.6	8.6	7.2-9.4	8.5	7.2-9.5	8.5

Table 22 (continued). 1981 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), July												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	Mean	2001 Range	Mean	2002 Range	Mean	2020 Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	8.9-10.2	9.6	6.2-7.4	6.8	8.0-11.1	9.4	8.2-11.0	9.5	4.5-7.0	5.8	6.4-10.7	8.2
Sherman (130.8)	9.0-10.3	9.7	6.9-7.7	7.4	8.2-10.7	9.3	8.2-10.7	9.3	5.1-7.6	6.4	6.9-10.4	8.4
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	9.7-10.9	10.2	7.9-9.0	8.6	9.1-11.5	10.2	9.1-11.4	10.2	6.1-9.0	7.5	8.3-11.4	9.7
Sunshine, (83.8)	9.1-9.9	9.4	8.4-8.9	8.6	8.5-9.5	9.0	8.5-9.5	9.0	7.8-8.6	8.3	8.3-9.3	8.8

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), August

LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	Mean	2001 Range	Mean	2002 Range	Mean	2020 Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	7.5-10.1	9.1	6.3-10.6	9.3	7.7-10.3	8.7	8.0-10.5	8.8	7.1-7.6	7.4	5.1-11.2	7.5
Sherman (130.8)	7.6-10.1	9.2	7.0-10.4	9.3	7.9-10.1	8.8	7.8-10.3	8.8	7.5-7.9	7.7	5.5-10.8	7.7
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	8.0-10.7	9.7	8.1-11.0	9.9	8.4-10.9	9.4	8.3-11.0	9.4	8.0-8.6	8.3	6.0-11.6	8.4
Sunshine, (83.8)	7.7-9.8	9.0	8.4-9.4	9.0	7.9-9.6	8.8	7.8-9.6	8.8	7.6-8.9	8.4	6.9-9.5	8.3

Table 22 (continued). 1981 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), September												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	1996 Mean	2001 Range	2001 Mean	2002 Range	2002 Mean	2020 Range	2020 Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	2.0-7.7	5.8	6.2-10.4	8.6	6.5-9.1	8.0	6.4-9.0	7.9	8.0-8.5	8.2	8.4-8.6	8.5
Sherman (130.8)	2.2-7.9	6.0	5.5-10.2	8.2	6.1-9.1	7.9	6.0-9.0	7.8	7.6-8.2	8.1	7.8-8.5	8.3
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	2.2-8.4	6.3	4.8-10.5	8.2	5.7-9.5	7.9	5.5-9.4	7.8	6.9-8.6	8.1	7.1-9.0	8.3
Sunshine, (83.8)	2.3-7.8	5.8	3.2-8.5	6.5	4.0-8.2	6.6	3.9-8.2	6.6	4.5-8.1	6.7	4.6-8.0	6.8

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), October

LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	1996 Mean	2001 Range	2001 Mean	2002 Range	2002 Mean	2020 Range	2020 Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	0.5-1.3	0.8	0-1.6	0.8	3.9-5.6	4.8	3.8-5.6	4.7	6.3-7.6	7.0	6.3-7.6	7.0
Sherman (130.8)	0.5-1.4	1.0	0.1-1.6	0.9	3.5-5.2	4.4	3.4-5.1	4.3	5.4-6.8	6.2	5.7-7.0	6.5
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	0.5-1.4	1.0	0-1.5	0.8	3.2-4.7	4.1	3.1-4.6	4.0	4.5-5.8	5.3	5.0-6.2	5.8
Sunshine, (83.8)	1.1-1.9	1.6	1.3-2.3	1.9	2.5-3.6	3.3	2.4-3.4	2.9	3.0-4.0	3.7	3.5-4.6	4.2

Table 23. 1982 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine,, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), May												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	1996 Mean	2001 Range	2001 Mean	2002 Range	2002 Mean	2020 Range	2020 Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	4.7-8.6	6.5	2.8-4.5	3.5	3.3-4.7	3.8	3.4-4.7	3.9	3.7-4.5	4.1	3.6-4.6	4.1
Sherman (130.8)	4.7-8.4	6.4	3.2-4.9	3.9	3.5-5.0	4.1	3.6-5.0	4.2	4.2-5.2	4.6	4.1-5.3	4.6
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	5.3-9.0	7.1	4.1-6.5	5.3	4.4-6.6	5.3	4.4-6.6	5.4	4.9-6.7	5.7	4.9-7.0	5.8
Sunshine, (83.8)	5.2-8.4	6.7	4.6-7.3	5.9	4.7-7.3	5.8	4.7-7.3	5.8	4.9-7.3	6.0	4.9-7.4	6.0
Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), June												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	1996 Mean	2001 Range	2001 Mean	2002 Range	2002 Mean	2020 Range	2020 Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	8.1-11.9	9.7	5.0-7.0	6.0	5.7-8.9	7.1	5.7-8.2	6.9	4.7-6.9	5.8	4.7-6.8	5.6
Sherman (130.8)	8.0-11.8	9.6	5.3-7.6	6.4	5.8-9.0	7.1	5.8-8.5	7.0	5.3-7.8	6.4	5.3-7.8	6.3
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	8.5-12.5	10.1	6.5-9.0	7.5	7.1-10.8	8.5	7.1-10.4	8.4	6.7-9.9	8.0	6.8-10.1	8.1
Sunshine, (83.8)	7.6-11.0	9.1	6.7-9.6	7.9	6.9-9.9	8.1	6.9-9.8	8.1	6.8-9.7	8.0	6.7-9.7	8.0

Table 23 (continued). 1982 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), July												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	10.1-11.1	10.7	7.0-9.6	8.5	9.4-10.9	10.2	9.3-10.7	10.1	5.1-10.2	7.3	7.3-8.9	8.2
Sherman (130.8)	10.0-11.2	10.7	7.3-9.9	8.8	9.3-10.5	10.1	9.2-10.3	10.0	5.6-10.2	7.8	8.2-9.4	8.7
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	10.6-12.0	11.4	8.8-10.9	9.8	10.1-11.7	11.2	10.1-11.6	11.2	6.7-11.5	9.2	10.1-11.3	10.5
Sunshine, (83.8)	9.3-10.5	9.9	8.8-9.9	9.2	8.8-9.7	9.3	8.9-9.7	9.3	8.0-9.1	8.8	8.6-9.5	9.0

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), August

LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996		2001		2002		2020	
					Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	9.4-11.1	10.7	9.2-9.8	9.5	9.0-10.2	9.7	8.9-10.3	9.6	5.5-8.5	7.4	7.3-10.2	8.1
Sherman (130.8)	9.5-11.2	10.7	9.5-10.1	9.7	9.1-10.4	9.9	9.0-10.5	9.8	6.2-9.0	7.9	7.8-10.3	8.5
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	10.1-12.0	11.4	10.1-11.1	10.6	9.8-11.3	10.8	9.8-11.4	10.8	7.4-10.0	9.0	8.7-11.1	9.7
Sunshine, (83.8)	8.5-10.2	9.7	8.4-9.8	9.4	8.3-9.7	9.3	8.3-9.7	9.3	8.2-9.3	8.8	7.9-9.4	9.0

Table 23 (continued). 1982 weekly temperature ranges for mainstem Susitna River, Devil Canyon to Sunshine, for natural conditions and project-related scenarios.

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), September												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	1996 Mean	2001 Range	2001 Mean	2002 Range	2002 Mean	2020 Range	2020 Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	4.3-7.9	6.3	5.4-9.2	7.5	7.5-9.0	8.3	7.6-9.0	8.3	8.4-8.6	8.5	7.2-9.1	8.4
Sherman (130.8)	4.4-8.0	6.4	5.0-9.0	7.2	7.2-8.9	8.0	7.2-8.9	8.1	8.0-8.6	8.4	6.9-9.0	8.1
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	4.6-8.4	6.7	5.0-9.3	7.4	7.1-9.2	8.2	7.1-9.2	8.2	7.7-8.9	8.4	6.7-9.3	8.2
Sunshine, (83.8)	4.5-7.6	6.1	4.5-7.9	6.2	5.5-7.8	6.6	5.5-7.8	6.6	5.6-7.8	6.7	5.1-7.8	6.4

Simulated Weekly Temperatures (C), October												
LOCATION (River Mile)	NATURAL		WATANA FILLING		WATANA OPERATION				DEVIL CANYON OPERATION			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	1996 Range	1996 Mean	2001 Range	2001 Mean	2002 Range	2002 Mean	2020 Range	2020 Mean
Portage Creek (148.9)	0-2.2	0.6	0.2-2.2	0.8	2.2-6.5	4.6	2.3-6.7	4.8	6.3-8.3	7.5	4.6-7.7	6.4
Sherman (130.8)	0-2.3	0.7	0-2.4	0.8	1.1-6.0	3.9	1.2-6.2	4.0	4.3-7.6	6.2	3.4-7.2	5.6
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	0-2.3	0.6	0-2.2	0.6	0-5.7	3.1	0-5.8	3.2	1.5-6.9	4.5	1.4-6.6	4.4
Sunshine, (83.8)	0-2.6	0.9	0.3-1.8	1.1	0-4.1	2.1	0-3.6	2.1	0.8-3.8	2.6	0.7-3.7	2.6



Table 24: Susitna River temperature ranges (C)  
under four meteorological scenarios  
for the period September through April.

1971 - 72										
RM	Natural		Watana Operational				Devil Canyon Operational			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
150	0-6.8	0.7	0-8.4	1.9	0-8.4	1.7	0.7-8.4	2.3	0.6-8.4	2.6
130	0-6.9	0.8	0-8.3	1.5	0-8.3	1.5	0-8.4	1.6	0-8.3	2.0
100	0-7.1	0.8	0-8.5	1.4	0-8.5	1.3	0-8.5	1.4	0-8.5	1.6

1974 - 75										
RM	Natural		Watana Operational				Devil Canyon Operational			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
150	0-8.5	0.9	0-9.8	2.0	0-9.8	2.2	1.2-9.4	3.0	0.5-10.0	3.0
130	0-8.6	1.0	0-9.6	1.7	0-9.6	1.8	0-9.4	2.3	0-9.9	2.3
100	0-9.1	1.1	0-10.0	1.5	0-10.0	1.6	0-9.9	1.9	0-10.3	1.9

1981 - 82										
RM	Natural		Watana Operational				Devil Canyon Operational			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
150	0-7.7	1.1	0-9.1	2.8	0.4-9.0	3.0	1.8-8.3	4.0	0.8-8.6	3.9
130	0-7.9	1.1	0-9.1	2.4	0-9.0	2.5	0.7-8.2	3.2	0-8.5	3.4
100	0-8.4	1.3	0-9.5	2.1	0-9.4	2.1	0-8.6	2.4	0-9.0	2.7

1982 - 83										
RM	Natural		Watana Operational				Devil Canyon Operational			
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
150	0-7.9	1.1	0.1-9.0	2.7	0-9.0	2.9	0.9-8.6	3.5	0.6-9.1	3.2
130	0-8.0	1.2	0-8.9	2.3	0-8.8	2.4	0-8.6	2.8	0-9.0	2.7
100	0-8.4	1.3	0-9.2	2.0	0-9.1	2.1	0-8.9	2.2	0-9.3	2.1

## SALMON

### Adult Inmigration

The peak inmigration period for adult salmon entering the Susitna River upstream of Talkeetna is from late June through early September (see Table 10). Natural June temperatures range from approximately 8.0 to 13.1 C upstream of the Chulitna confluence and 7.8 to 12.4 C near Portage Creek. During Watana filling, June water temperatures would be approximately 2.2 C cooler just upstream of the confluence and 3.7 C cooler at Portage Creek. Watana-only operational water temperatures would range from 1.6 to 2.9 C cooler upstream of the confluence and 0.9 to 4.0 C cooler at Portage Creek. Devil Canyon operational temperatures would range from 1.7 to 3.1 C cooler upstream of the confluence and 3.3 to 5.2 C cooler at Portage Creek. The only salmon entering the middle Susitna during June are chinook, the majority of which pass Talkeetna during the last week in June and first three weeks in July.

Natural July Susitna River temperatures range from approximately 9 to 13.5 C just upstream of the Chulitna confluence and 8.5 to 13 C near Portage Creek. During Watana filling, water temperatures would be approximately 1.6 to 2.0 C cooler upstream of the confluence and 2.5 - 3.5 C cooler near Portage Creek. Watana-only operational water temperatures would range from 0 to 1.5 C cooler upstream of the confluence and 0.2 to 2.0 C cooler at Portage Creek. Devil Canyon operational temperatures would range from 0.9 to 2.7 C cooler upstream of the confluence and 2.0 to 3.8 C cooler near Portage Creek. All five species of Pacific salmon can be found migrating in the middle river in July.

Natural August Susitna River temperatures range from approximately 8 to 12 C just above the Chulitna confluence to 7.5 to 11 C near Portage Creek.

During Watana filling, water temperatures would be approximately 0 to 2.0 C cooler upstream of the confluence and 0 to 3.0 C cooler at Portage Creek. Watana-only operational temperatures would range from 0 to 1.3 C cooler upstream of the confluence and 0 to 1.3 C cooler near Portage Creek. Devil Canyon operational temperatures would range from 0.1 to 2.4 C cooler upstream of the confluence and 0.7 to 3.3 C cooler at Portage Creek. Chinook salmon will have nearly completed their spawning immigration by August, but the other four salmon species will be at their peak abundance in the mainstem while moving toward spawning grounds.

Natural September Susitna River temperatures range from approximately 2.2 to 8.5 C near Portage Creek. During Watana filling, water temperatures would be approximately 0.7 to 1.9 C warmer upstream of the confluence and 1.2 to 2.8 C warmer at Portage Creek. Watana-only operational temperatures would be approximately 1.6 C warmer upstream of the confluence and 2.2 C warmer near Portage Creek. Devil Canyon operational temperatures would range from 1.7 to 2.3 C warmer upstream of the confluence and 2.2 to 3.1 C warmer at Portage Creek. Except for coho salmon, mainstem adult migration is almost completed by September.

The simulated temperature regimes from Devil Canyon to the Chulitna confluence for filling and the one- and two-dam operational scenarios are cooler than natural for June, July, and August and warmer than natural for September. For the adult immigrating salmon during June through September comparing the four meteorological data sets for reservoir outlet temperature simulations, there would be reduced water temperatures from Devil Canyon to the Chulitna confluence during June through August and increased water temperatures in this reach during September for filling and both one- and two-dam scenarios.

These cooler conditions are most extreme during the two-dam scenario where water temperatures can be as much as 3 C cooler just above the Chulitna confluence and 5 C cooler near Portage Creek during June. July and August two-dam water temperatures could be as much as 2.7 and 2.4 C cooler above the confluence and 3.8 and 3.3 C cooler near Portage Creek, respectively.

It is possible that there will be a brief delay of migration by chinook spawners to tributaries in the upriver portion of the Devil Canyon to Talkeetna reach, principally to Portage Creek, due to cold mainstem conditions in June under the two dam scenario. The delay may be of short duration until mainstem water warms in July (see Tables 20-23). We recognize, however, that little information is available quantifying the relationship between adult chinook migratory behavior and stream temperature.

Although summer temperatures during salmon immigration are cooler than natural, they are within the established temperature tolerances for Susitna adult salmon migrating to spawning habitats (Table 19 and Appendix H). These cooler June through August with-project temperatures are also comparable to the currently existing natural temperatures found in the Chulitna River where salmon naturally migrate to spawning habitats. The warmer with-project September temperatures are also well within the temperature tolerances for migrating adult coho salmon (Table 19 and Appendix H). From the temperature simulation runs to date, there is no evidence of any with-project temperatures falling outside of the adult migration tolerance zones for salmon entering the middle Susitna River (Appendix H).

#### Adult Spawning

Salmon spawn in the Susitna drainage above the Chulitna confluence from

July through September (Table 10). In three years of observation, only 18 mainstem sites above the confluence have been identified as spawning locations. Chum salmon are the only species to have utilized mainstem spawning habitat to any extent and this limited spawning is believed to take place only in areas influenced by ground water upwelling.

The few chum salmon spawning observations in the mainstem were made during the first two weeks of September (Table 10). Chum salmon spawning in the mainstem during September would experience the same slightly warmer temperatures identified for adult immigration and shown in Tables 20-23. These simulated with-project temperatures for September are well within the spawning tolerances for chum salmon (Table 19). From the temperature simulation runs to date, there is no evidence of any with-project temperatures falling outside of the spawning tolerance zones for adult salmon (Appendix H). There is a possibility of improved spawning habitat from a temperature standpoint that is discussed in the next section on incubation.

#### Embryo Incubation

As described in the methods section and previously noted in the adult spawning discussion, only a small number of salmon spawn in the mainstem Susitna River. The largest number of salmon observed in three years of surveys by ADF&G has been 550 chum salmon at 9 different mainstem sites. These sites, however, were all believed to be influenced by temperatures from groundwater inflow. Chum salmon spawn in mainstem areas in September and the eggs incubate in the gravel through April.

Referring to the chum salmon nomograph (Figure 21) and using a spawning date of September 1 with an incubation temperature of 1 C, (an average incubation temperature for natural conditions in the mainstem), fry would emerge

after June 10. This is much later than the natural date of emergence in side sloughs and indicates thermal influence on the incubation rate. As noted earlier, chum salmon have been observed to be spawning in mainstem areas influenced by groundwater. This groundwater upwelling most likely immerses the incubating embryo in warmer water which speeds up development rate, enabling the fry to emerge at a time to ensure a viable population. The late emergence dates that would occur under the natural incubation temperature range of 0.7 to 1.3 C also suggest that temperature could be one limiting factor for successful reproduction in the mainstem in areas not influenced by groundwater upwelling.

With-project water temperatures are expected to be warmer during the incubation period of September through April. Simulated natural mainstem average water temperatures for the September to April period range from 0.8 to 1.3 C just above the Chulitna confluence and 0.7 to 1.1 C near Portage Creek (Table 24). During Watana filling, winter water temperatures will essentially mimic natural conditions downstream of Devil Canyon (Appendix B). Watana-only operational average water temperatures would range from 0.4 to 0.8 C warmer just above the Chulitna confluence and 1.2 to 1.9 C warmer near Portage Creek. Devil Canyon operational temperatures would range from 0.8 to 1.4 C warmer just above the confluence and 1.9 to 2.9 C warmer at Portage Creek.

Average September-to-April mainstem temperatures under the Watana-only scenario range from 1.3 to 2.1 C just above the Chulitna confluence and 1.7 to 3.0 C near Portage Creek (Table 24). These temperatures are approaching the range which has been observed in successful slough incubation areas (2.9 to 7.4 with an average of 3.3 C; ADF&G 1983c). Fish spawned on September 1 at an average incubation temperature greater than 2.0 C should emerge in time to produce viable fry (Figure 21).

Average September-to-April mainstem temperatures below the Devil Canyon dam will range from 1.4 to 2.7 just upstream of the Chulitna confluence and 2.3 to 4.0 C near Portage Creek (Table 24). Mainstem temperatures above RM 130 in all but the coldest year simulated average above 2.0 C for the incubation period and any eggs deposited under these temperatures should produce viable fry. A better mainstem incubating habitat should exist under with-project scenarios due to the warmer mainstem water temperatures during the winter incubation period.

#### Juvenile Rearing

Rearing takes place during the open water period of May through October. Rearing fish would experience the same thermal changes previously described for adult immigration; i.e., with-project water temperatures would be cooler June through August and warmer in September for filling and operational scenarios (Tables 20-23). In addition to the June through September scenarios, rearing fish will be subjected to cooler water temperatures in May and warmer temperatures in October.

Natural May temperatures range from 1.3 to 10.1 C immediately upstream of the Chulitna confluence and 0.6 to 9.6 C near Portage Creek. For Watana filling, May temperatures would be 0.8 to 1.8 C cooler just above the Chulitna confluence and 1.0 to 3.2 C cooler at Portage Creek. Watana-only operational temperatures would be 0.6 to 2.9 C cooler above the confluence and 0.4 to 4.1 C cooler near Portage Creek. Devil Canyon operational temperatures would range from 0.8 to 2.8 C cooler above the confluence and 1.1 to 5.0 C cooler near Portage Creek.

Natural October temperatures range from 0 to 2.3 C just above the confluence and 0 to 2.2 C at Portage Creek. During Watana filling, October water

temperatures would be essentially the same as natural. Watana-only operational temperatures would be 2.1 to 3.1 C warmer just above the confluence and 3.4 to 4.2 C warmer near Portage Creek. Devil Canyon operational temperatures would range from 3.1 to 4.8 C warmer just above the confluence and 4.4 to 6.9 C warmer near Portage Creek.

In the Susitna River, the comparative distribution of juvenile salmon densities found in mainstem or side channel habitats during the open water rearing season was 23% for chinook, 4% for coho, 4.1% for chum, and 8.6% for sockeye (Schmidt et al. 1984). Other than chinook salmon, the majority of the juvenile salmon rear in sloughs or tributary habitats where the potential for temperature impacts on growth would be small.

All of the May through October with-project water temperatures fall within the temperature tolerances established for juvenile rearing (Table 19 and Appendix H). According to this criteria, there would be no lethal effects from temperature on juvenile salmon rearing. However, since fish growth is temperature dependent, the May through August cooler-than-natural conditions may retard juvenile salmon growth rates.

Estimates of seasonal fish growth were determined with a function of predicted water temperature and current body weight of the fish (Table 25). This growth function was determined by Brett (1974) from observations on sockeye salmon. In order to use this analysis, several assumptions have to be made: (1) growth starts at a body weight of 0.3g, (2) increase in weight occurs at temperatures from 3 to 18 C, (3) all salmon species would exhibit a similar growth pattern as that of sockeye salmon, and (4) fish feed to satiation.

Simulated temperatures near river mile 130 were used in predicting cumulative weight gains during the growing season (Table 25). River mile 130



Table 25. Temperature and cumulative growth for juvenile salmon under pre and with-project conditions at RM 130, 1971 simulations<sup>1</sup>.

Month	Week	NATURAL		WATANA 1996 Demand		DEVIL CANYON 2002 Demand	
		Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)	Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)	Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)
May	31	0.9	.30	2.3	.30	2.2	.30
	32	2.9	.30	3.0	.33	2.5	.30
	33	4.5	.34	3.4	.36	2.8	.30
	34	4.6	.39	3.5	.40	2.9	.30
June	35	4.4	.42	3.3	.44	3.0	.33
	36	9.2	.55	5.1	.49	4.2	.36
	37	7.7	.67	4.9	.54	4.4	.40
	38	10.3	.87	6.7	.64	5.4	.45
	39	11.2	1.11	7.8	.77	7.0	.54
July	40	10.5	1.40	8.0	.91	7.1	.63
	41	12.5	1.40	9.7	1.14	8.3	.76
	42	9.9	1.74	8.3	1.34	8.0	.91
	43	8.8	2.08	8.4	1.57	8.1	1.07
August	44	11.1	2.56	9.3	1.88	8.5	1.28
	45	10.8	3.13	8.9	2.21	7.0	1.43
	46	10.9	3.69	8.9	2.58	6.8	1.61
	47	9.7	4.28	8.9	3.00	8.5	1.93
	48	9.0	4.78	8.9	3.41	8.6	2.27
September	49	6.9	5.14	8.3	3.81	8.4	2.59
	50	6.4	5.42	7.9	4.24	8.1	2.95
	51	5.4	5.64	7.2	4.57	7.6	3.31
	52	3.3	5.80	6.2	4.84	7.0	3.60
October	1	1.7	5.80	4.8	5.04	5.9	3.84
	2	0.5	5.80	4.2	5.19	4.9	4.03
	3	0.0	5.80	3.2	5.35	4.0	4.16
	4	0.0	5.80	1.5	5.35	2.0	4.16
Cumulative weight gain			5.50		5.04		3.86
Reduction from pre-project growth(%)					8		28

<sup>1</sup>Growth calculations based on specific growth rate data from Brett (1974).

Table 25 (continued). Temperature and cumulative growth for juvenile salmon under pre and with-project conditions at RM 130, 1974 simulations<sup>1</sup>.

Month	Week	NATURAL		WATANA 1996 Demand		DEVIL CANYON 2002 Demand	
		Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)	Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)	Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)
May	31	5.6	.35	3.4	.33	2.6	.30
	32	5.7	.42	3.2	.36	2.4	.30
	33	6.1	.48	3.2	.40	2.8	.30
	34	9.1	.62	3.9	.44	3.5	.33
June	35	9.4	.78	5.2	.49	4.6	.37
	36	8.3	.92	5.7	.56	4.9	.42
	37	9.7	1.15	7.1	.65	6.0	.49
	38	9.8	1.44	7.8	.79	6.9	.58
July	39	10.9	1.82	9.2	.96	8.2	.71
	40	10.8	2.26	9.8	1.20	8.7	.87
	41	10.3	2.72	8.1	1.41	7.8	1.02
	42	10.8	3.29	9.3	1.69	8.7	1.23
August	43	10.5	3.89	9.5	2.09	9.1	1.47
	44	10.7	4.52	10.0	2.52	9.9	1.83
	45	10.6	5.21	10.2	3.04	8.6	2.16
	46	10.4	5.90	10.4	3.54	9.3	2.52
September	47	7.9	6.43	8.8	4.01	9.0	2.93
	48	9.4	7.09	8.9	4.48	9.1	3.35
	49	8.6	7.76	9.6	5.14	9.4	3.80
	50	7.0	8.20	8.7	5.70	9.2	4.27
October	51	5.8	8.55	7.4	6.09	9.0	4.77
	52	4.1	8.76	5.8	6.39	8.0	5.24
	1	0.1	8.76	3.6	6.57	6.1	5.52
	2	0.0	8.76	3.7	6.75	5.6	5.83
	3	0.2	8.76	3.1	6.93	4.5	6.05
	4	0.1	8.76	3.1	7.12	3.7	6.22
Cumulative weight gain			8.56		6.82		5.92
Reduction from pre-project growth(%)					19		29

<sup>1</sup>Growth calculations based on specific growth rate data from Brett (1974).

Table 25 (Continued). Temperature and cumulative growth for juvenile salmon under pre and with-project conditions at RM 130, 1981 simulations<sup>1</sup>.

Month	Week	NATURAL		WATANA 1996 Demand		DEVIL CANYON 2002 Demand	
		Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)	Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)	Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)
May	31	5.1	.34	3.9	.33	3.0	.33
	32	7.5	.44	4.4	.36	4.0	.36
	33	8.2	.55	4.8	.41	4.7	.41
	34	8.1	.67	6.0	.48	5.4	.46
June	35	9.4	.84	7.2	.57	6.0	.53
	36	8.8	1.02	6.9	.66	6.5	.62
	37	11.5	1.32	8.9	.82	8.0	.75
	38	12.3	1.72	10.3	1.04	8.7	.92
July	39	9.1	2.05	8.5	1.24	7.8	1.08
	40	9.0	2.39	8.3	1.46	7.6	1.27
	41	9.4	2.78	8.2	1.71	6.7	1.43
	42	9.9	3.29	9.8	2.11	5.1	1.53
August	43	10.3	3.83	10.7	2.60	6.0	1.69
	44	10.0	4.42	10.1	3.11	7.6	1.98
	45	10.0	5.08	9.1	3.53	7.8	2.27
	46	7.6	5.56	8.1	3.94	7.6	2.59
September	47	8.1	6.08	7.9	4.36	7.5	2.95
	48	10.1	6.84	8.9	4.87	7.9	3.31
	49	7.9	7.40	9.1	5.41	8.2	3.70
	50	7.3	7.83	8.0	5.92	8.2	4.12
October	51	6.5	8.27	8.2	6.45	8.2	4.54
	52	2.2	8.27	6.1	6.76	7.6	5.00
	1	1.0	8.27	5.2	7.00	6.8	5.35
	2	0.9	8.27	4.7	7.24	6.8	5.72
	3	1.4	8.27	4.2	7.43	6.1	6.03
	4	0.5	8.27	3.5	7.63	5.4	6.25
Cumulative weight gain			7.97		7.33		5.95
Reduction from pre-project growth(%)					8		24

<sup>1</sup>Growth calculations based on specific growth rate data from Brett (1974).

Table 25 (Continued). Temperature and cumulative growth for juvenile salmon under pre and with-project conditions at RM 130, 1982 simulations<sup>1</sup>.

Month	Week	NATURAL		WATANA 1996 Demand		DEVIL CANYON 2002 Demand	
		Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)	Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)	Temp (C)	Cum. Wt.(g)
May	31	5.5	.35	4.1	.33	4.6	.34
	32	4.7	.40	3.5	.36	4.4	.37
	33	6.7	.48	3.9	.40	5.0	.42
	34	6.6	.57	4.0	.44	5.2	.47
June	35	8.4	.70	5.0	.49	5.8	.54
	36	8.9	.86	5.8	.56	5.8	.62
	37	8.0	1.02	6.4	.63	6.1	.69
	38	9.6	1.27	7.3	.74	7.4	.80
	39	11.8	1.65	9.0	.91	8.6	.98
July	40	10.6	2.07	10.5	1.15	9.1	1.17
	41	11.1	2.55	10.2	1.43	10.6	1.48
	42	11.2	3.12	10.2	1.79	7.4	1.67
	43	10.0	3.63	9.3	2.12	6.0	1.84
August	44	11.0	4.26	9.8	2.56	6.6	2.06
	45	11.2	4.93	10.1	3.07	7.4	2.29
	46	11.0	5.63	10.0	3.57	8.3	2.61
	47	11.0	6.41	10.4	4.15	9.0	3.04
	48	9.5	7.20	9.1	4.64	8.7	3.44
September	49	8.0	7.77	8.9	5.18	8.6	3.90
	50	6.7	8.21	8.5	5.75	8.5	4.38
	51	6.6	8.67	7.5	6.27	8.3	4.83
	52	4.4	8.88	7.2	6.67	8.0	5.30
October	1	2.3	8.88	6.0	6.99	7.6	5.80
	2	0.3	8.88	5.0	7.23	6.9	6.19
	3	0.0	8.88	3.6	7.43	5.9	6.49
	4	0.0	8.88	1.2	7.43	4.3	6.66
Cumulative weight gain			8.58		7.13		6.36
Reduction from pre-project growth(%)					16		25

<sup>1</sup>Growth calculations based on specific growth rate data from Brett (1974).

was chosen as a representative site because it is near the center of the middle Susitna and is close to many salmon natal areas. Natural growth in this area of the river would range between 5.5 and 8.5 g per fish per growing season, depending on which temperature simulation is used. Growth would range between 5.0 and 7.3 g for the Watana-only scenario and 3.9 to 6.4 g during Devil Canyon operation. Estimated reduction in fish growth near RM 130 ranges from 8 to 19% for Watana operational and 24 to 29% for Devil Canyon operations. Figure 22 shows the extreme ranges of growth estimated for natural and with-project scenarios, using the simplifying assumptions.

Potential growth reductions would be more evident upstream of RM 130 where temperature differences between with-project and natural conditions are greater (Tables 20-23 and 26). Downstream from RM 130, potential growth reductions would decrease with smaller temperature differences between with-project and natural scenarios (Tables 20-23 and 26). Further downstream, more rearing occurs as more fish enter the system from adjacent slough and tributary habitats.

Growth can be limited by food supply in addition to the controlling effects of temperature. In nature, salmon and trout growth rates are food-supply limited (Brett, et al. 1969). Changes in temperature result in smaller changes in growth at reduced rations compared to satiation feeding. Small drops in temperature during July and August from 10 - 11°C to 8 - 9°C would result in smaller changes in growth rates for fish feeding at reduced ration than those at maximum ration. Since Susitna River fish are likely feeding on a ration less than satiation level, the expected changes in growth due to temperature reductions would likely be smaller than those predicted in Table 25. Growth reductions, however, could be higher than predicted for fish such as those chum salmon that are actively feeding in the affected area until mid-July and not able to take advantage of the warmer fall temperatures.

Figure 22. Estimated juvenile salmon growth ranges under simulated natural and with-project conditions.

## JUVENILE SALMON GROWTH

RM 130

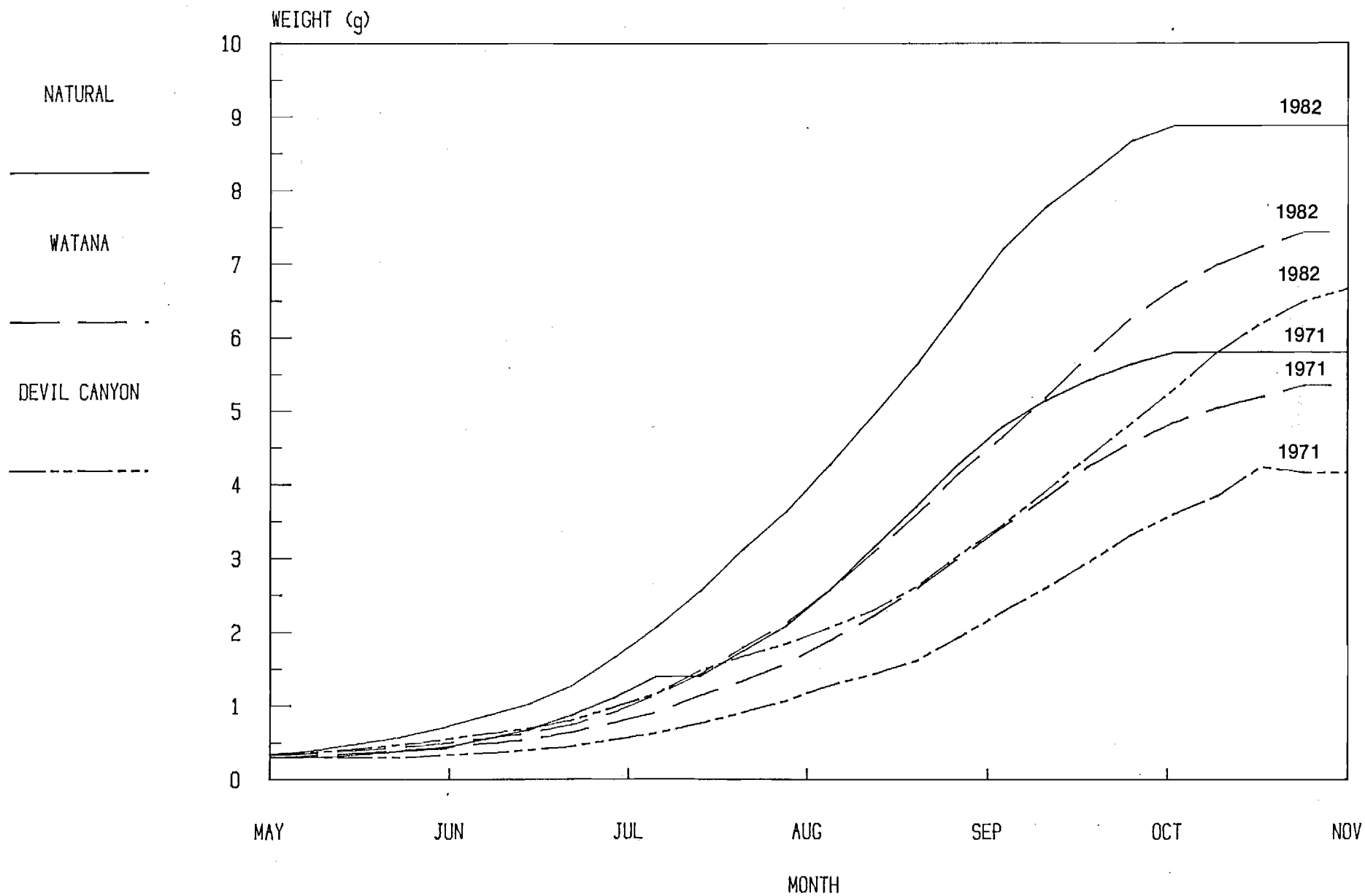


Table 26. Simulated monthly mean temperatures (C)  
for the mainstem Susitna River, Devil  
Canyon to Talkeetna.

Location	Month	Natural	Watana		DC		Watana	
			Oper.	Dif.	Oper.	Dif.	Filling	Dif.
Portage Creek (148.9)	May	6.2	3.7	-2.5	3.1	-3.1	3.4	-2.8
	June	9.9	7.2	-2.7	5.7	-4.2	6.2	-3.7
	July	10.4	9.3	-1.1	7.6	-2.8	7.5	-2.9
	Aug	9.9	9.2	-0.7	8.0	-1.9	8.6	-1.3
	Sept	5.9	8.0	+2.1	8.5	+2.6	7.9	+2.0
	Oct	0.6	4.4	+3.8	6.1	+5.5	0.9	+0.3
Sherman (130.8)	May	6.2	4.1	-2.1	3.8	-2.4	3.8	-2.4
	June	9.8	7.4	-2.4	6.5	-3.3	6.6	-3.2
	July	10.4	9.3	-1.1	8.1	-2.3	7.9	-2.5
	Aug	10.0	9.3	-0.7	8.3	-1.7	8.9	-1.1
	Sept	6.2	7.8	+1.6	8.3	+2.1	7.6	+1.4
	Oct	0.6	3.8	+3.2	5.3	+4.7	0.9	+0.3
Whiskers Creek (101.4)	May	6.8	5.2	-1.6	5.1	-1.7	5.1	-1.7
	June	10.4	8.8	-1.6	8.3	-2.1	8.1	-2.3
	July	11.0	10.4	-0.6	9.6	-1.4	9.2	-1.8
	Aug	10.5	10.0	-0.5	9.2	-1.3	9.7	-0.8
	Sept	6.4	7.9	+1.5	8.3	+1.9	7.6	+1.2
	Oct	0.6	3.1	+2.5	4.3	+3.7	0.7	+0.1

### Fry/Smolt Outmigration

Outmigrating smolts would experience the same thermal changes previously described for adult immigration and rearing; i.e., with-project water temperatures would be cooler May through August and warmer in September for filling and operational scenarios (Tables 20-23). Peak juvenile outmigration occurs from June through September and varies by species (Table 10).

The majority of the with-project related temperatures during salmon outmigrating periods fall near or within the established temperature tolerances (Table 19 and Appendix H). According to these criteria, there would be no lethal effects from temperature on juvenile outmigration. However, near Portage Creek, early June temperatures for the Devil Canyon operational scenario using 1971 meteorology are predicted to fall slightly outside the established tolerances (Table 19, Appendices B and H). Thus outmigrants from tributaries or sloughs near Portage Creek subjected to cold Devil Canyon outflows would confront mainstem temperatures cooler than the lower tolerance level for sockeye, pink and chinook salmon (Table 19 and Appendix H). These temperatures, which are below 4 C, are also considerably cooler than the lower migration threshold for chinook and coho described by Raymond (1979), Cederholm and Scarlett (1982), and Bustard and Narver (1975). During cold scenarios, early June outmigrating salmon could avoid the mainstem and delay outmigration until temperatures warm in late June. As this delay would be two weeks or less in duration and occur only during the coldest scenarios, it should not noticeably affect outmigration timing. Temperature is also not the only factor affecting migration timing. Photoperiod, water current, magnetic fields, and lunar phases are all believed to influence migration (Groot 1982 and Godin 1980).



## Resident Species

Many resident species using habitats in the Talkeetna to Devil Canyon reach of the Susitna River are found throughout most of their life history in tributaries and sloughs. Utilization of the habitats influenced by mainstem water is usually limited to migration or overwintering. For the resident species, temperature tolerances have only been presented for burbot and round whitefish. Those resident fish species that spend most of their active feeding and reproduction life phases in areas not directly influenced by mainstem water should not experience any adverse temperature effects from project operation. The warmer water temperatures above RM 130 expected during both the one- and two-dam operational scenarios (Table 24 and Appendix B) should provide a good overwintering environment for resident species such as rainbow trout and Arctic grayling outmigrating from Portage Creek and Indian River into the mainstem.

Burbot and whitefish are the only resident species found in sufficient numbers utilizing habitats influenced by mainstem water temperatures that would be affected by project operation. Both burbot and whitefish spawning and incubation could be altered due to warmer fall and winter temperatures.

Burbot spawn in winter under the ice at water temperatures usually less than 3 C. In the Susitna drainage, this normally takes place in January and February. Under the one- and two-dam project operational scenarios, these conditions may not exist. The ice front will be located between RM 120 and 140 (Appendix B), depending on meteorology. Under similar meteorologic conditions, the ice front is farther downstream under the two-dam scenario than for Watana-only. The lack of an ice cover and the warmer winter water temperatures could preclude burbot spawning in the area upstream of the ice

front. The extent of this preclusion would vary between RM 120 and 140 depending on meteorology and dam operation.

Whitefish spawn in October under conditions of rapidly decreasing water temperatures. Under the one-dam project scenario, October temperatures would be 2.1 to 4.1 C warmer between Whiskers and Portage creeks and 3.1 to 6.2 C warmer under the two-dam scenario (Tables 20-23). These warmer temperatures could result in a change in the incubation timing for whitefish in this section of the river. The warmer water temperatures would accelerate the development rates of the incubating embryos resulting in early emerging fry. The whitefish fry would emerge sometime before normal and could have reduced survival due to their encounter with a colder, more hostile environment with inadequate seasonal food development. These warmer October temperatures could also delay the whitefish spawning until the temperatures drop in November instead of changing the incubation time. The effect of this delay cannot be quantified.

## REFERENCES

## REFERENCES

- Acres American, Inc. 1983. Application for license for major project, Susitna Hydroelectric Project, before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. Vol. 5A. Exhibit E, Chaps. 1 and 2. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. 1 vol.
- Alabaster, J.S., and R. Lloyd. 1982. Water quality criteria for freshwater fish. 2nd ed. Butterworth Scientific, Boston, MA. 361 pp.
- Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game. 1976. Fish and wildlife studies related to the Corps of Engineers Devil Canyon, Watana Reservoir Hydroelectric Project. Anchorage, AK. Report for U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. 1 vol.
- Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game. 1978. Preliminary environmental assessment of hydroelectric development on the Susitna River. Anchorage, AK. Report for U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. 1 vol.
- Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game. 1981. Adult anadromous fisheries project. Final Draft Report. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Report for Acres American, Inc. 1 vol.
- Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game. 1983a. Susitna hydro aquatic studies, phase 2 basic data report. Vol. 4. Aquatic habitat and instream flow studies, 1982. Preliminary Draft Report. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Report for Acres American, Inc. 7 vols.
- Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game. 1983b. Susitna hydro aquatic studies, phase 2 final data report. Vol. 2. Adult anadromous fish studies, 1982. Final Report. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Report for Acres American, Inc. 2 vols.
- Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game. 1983c. Susitna hydro aquatic studies, phase 2 data report. Winter aquatic studies (October 1982-May 1983). Final Report. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Report for Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture. 137 pp.
- Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game. 1983d. Susitna hydro aquatic studies, phase 2 baseline data report. Vol. 4. Aquatic habitat and instream flow studies, 1982. Final Report. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydro Studies. Report for Acres American, Inc. 3 vols.
- Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game. 1983e. Susitna hydro aquatic studies, phase 2 basic data report. Vol. 3. Resident and juvenile anadromous fish studies on the Susitna River below Devil Canyon, 1982. Final Report. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Report for Acres American, Inc. 2 vols.

- Alaska Power Authority. 1984. Alaska Power Authority comments on the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission draft environmental impact statement of May 1984. Vol. 8. Appendix VI. River ice simulations, Susitna River, Watana Dam to confluence of Susitna and Chulitna Rivers. Anchorage, AK. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Alaska Power Authority. Document 1779. 1 vol.
- Alaska, Univ., Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center. 1982. Summary of environmental knowledge of the proposed Grant Lake hydroelectric project area. Alaska Power Authority, Anchorage, AK. Report for Ebasco Services. 212 pp.
- Alaska, Univ., Arctic Environmental Information & Data Center. 1983a. Methodological approach to quantitative impact assessment for the proposed Susitna hydroelectric project. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Anchorage, AK. Report for Harza/Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture. 71 pp.
- Alaska, Univ., Arctic Environmental Information & Data Center. 1983b. Stream flow and temperature modeling in the Susitna River, Alaska. Final Report. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Harza-Ebasco Joint Venture. APA Document 862. 60 pp. with appendices.
- Alaska, Univ., Arctic Environmental Information & Data Center. 1984a. Susitna Hydroelectric Project aquatic impact assessment; effects of project-related changes in temperature, turbidity, and stream discharge on upper Susitna salmon resources during June through September. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture. 1 vol.
- Alaska, Univ., Arctic Environmental Information & Data Center. 1984b. Examination of Susitna River discharge and temperature changes due to the proposed Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Final Report. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Harza-Ebasco Joint Venture. APA Document 861. 31 pp.
- Alderdice, D.F., and F.P.J. Velsen. 1978. Relation between temperature and incubation time for eggs of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 35(1):69-75.
- Bailey, J. 1983. Personnel communication in U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Draft interim feasibility report and environmental impact statement. Hydroelectric power for Sitka, Petersburg/Wrangell, and Ketchikan, Alaska. U.S. Army Engineer District, Anchorage, AK.
- Bailey, J.E., and D.R. Evans. 1971. The low-temperature threshold for pink salmon eggs in relation to a proposed hydroelectric installation. Fisheries Bulletin. 69(3):587-593.
- Bams, R.A. 1967. A review of the literature on the effects of changes in temperature regime of developing sockeye salmon eggs and alevins. Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Manuscript 949:14-22.

- Barrett, B.M. 1974. An assessment of the anadromous fish populations in the upper Susitna River watershed between Devil Canyon and the Chulitna River. Alaska Div. of Commercial Fisheries, Anchorage, AK. 56 pp.
- Barrett, B.M., F.M. Thompson, and S.N. Wick. 1983. Susitna River hydro aquatic studies, phase 2 adult anadromous investigations. First Draft Report. Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Report for Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture. 2 vols.
- Barrett, B.M., F.M. Thompson, and S.N. Wick. 1984. Adult anadromous fish investigations: May - October 1983. Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Report 1. Report for Alaska Power Authority. 1 vol.
- Bell, M.C. 1980. Fisheries handbook of engineering requirements and biological criteria. Revised. Prepared for Fisheries Engineering Research Program, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Portland, OR.
- Bell, M.C. 1983. Lower temperatures at which species of salmon move within river systems. Memorandum to L. Moulton. January 8, 1983.
- Brett, J.R. 1971. Energetic responses of salmon to temperature. A study of some thermal relations in the physiology and freshwater ecology of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka). American Zoologist. 11:99-113.
- Brett, J.R. 1974. Tank experiments on the culture of pan-size sockeye (Oncorhynchus nerka and pink salmon (O. gorbuscha) using environmental control. Aquaculture. 4:341-352
- Brett, J.R., J.E. Shelbourn, and C.T. Shoop. 1969. Growth rate and body composition of fingerling sockeye salmon, Oncorhynchus nerka, in relation to temperature and ration size. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 26:2363-2394.
- Brungs, W.A., and B.R. Jones. 1977. Temperature criteria for freshwater fish: protocol and procedures. Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN. 136 pp.
- Bryan, J.E., and D.A. Kato. 1975. Spawning of lake whitefish, Coregonus clupeaformis, and round whitefish, Prosopium cylindraceum, in Aishihik Lake and East Aishihik River, Yukon Territory. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 32(2):283-288.
- Bucher, W. 1981. 1980 Wood River sockeye salmon smolt studies. Pages 28-34 in C.P. Meacham, ed. 1980 Bristol Bay sockeye studies. Div. of Commercial Fisheries, Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK.
- Bustard, D.R., and D.W. Narver. 1975. Aspects of water ecology of juvenile coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) and steelhead trout (Salmo gairdneri). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 32(5):667-680.

- Cederholm, C.J., and W.J. Scarlett. 1982. Seasonal immigrations of juvenile salmonids into four small tributaries of the Clearwater River, Washington 1977-1981. Pages 98-100 in E.L. Brannon and E.O. Salo, eds. Proceedings of the Salmon and Trout Migratory Behavior Symposium. School of Fisheries, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, WA.
- Chapman, D.W., and T.C. Bjornn. 1969. Distribution of salmonids in streams with special reference to food and feeding. Pages 153-176 in T.G. Northcote, ed. Symposium on Salmon and Trout in Streams. University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. H.R. MacMillan Lectures in Fisheries.
- Cherry, D.S., and J. Cairns, Jr. 1982. Biological monitoring. Part 5 - Preference and avoidance studies. Water Research. 16:263-301.
- Combs, B.D. 1965. Effects of temperature on the development of salmon eggs. Progressive Fish-Culturist. 27:134-37.
- Combs, B.D., and R.E. Burrows. 1957. Threshold temperatures for the normal development of chinook salmon eggs. Progressive Fish-Culturist. 19(1):3-6.
- Crisp, D.T. 1981. A desk study of the relationship between temperature and hatching time for eggs of five species of salmonid fishes. Freshwater Biology. 11:361-368.
- Dugan, L., D. Sterritt, and M. Stratton. 1984. The distribution and relative abundance of juvenile salmon in the Susitna River drainage above the Chulitna River confluence. Draft Report. Part 2 of D.C. Schmidt, S.S. Hale, and D.L. Crawford, eds. Resident and juvenile anadromous fish investigations (May-October 1983). Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Report 2. 1 vol.
- Flagg, L.B. 1983. Sockeye salmon smolt studies Kasilof River, Alaska 1981. FRED Div., Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Juneau, AK. Technical Data Report 11. 31 pp.
- Foerster, R.E. 1968. The sockeye salmon Oncorhynchus nerka. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 162.
- Francisco, K. 1977. Second interim report of the Commercial Fish-Technical Evaluation Study. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, AK. Special Report 9. 46 pp.
- Fried, S.M., and J.J. Laner. 1981. 1980 Snake River sockeye salmon smolt studies. Pages 34-45 in C.P. Meacham, ed. 1980 Bristol Bay sockeye studies. Div. of Commercial Fisheries, Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK.
- Fry, F.G., and P.W. Hochachka. 1970. Fish. Pages 79-134 in G.C. Whittow, ed. Comparative physiology of thermoregulation. Vol. I. Invertebrates and nonmammalian vertebrates. Academic Press, Inc., New York, NY.

- Fryer, J.L., and K.S. Pilcher. 1974. Effects of temperature on diseases of salmonid fishes. Ecological Research Services, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA-66013-73-020.
- Gemperline, E.J.. 1984. Comments on Assessment of the effects of the proposed Susitna Hydroelectric Project on instream temperature and fishery resources in the Watana to Talkeetna reach, draft report by Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center. Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture, Anchorage, AK. 6 pp.
- Godin, J.-G. 1980. Temporal aspects of juvenile pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha) emergence from a simulated gravel redd. Canadian Journal of Zoology. 58(5):735-744.
- Groberg, W.J., et al. 1978. Relation of water temperature to infections of coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch), chinook salmon (O. tshawytscha), and steelhead trout (Salmo gairdneri) with Aeromonas salmonicida and A. hydrophila. Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 35:1-7.
- Groot, C. 1982. Modification on a theme - a perspective on migratory behavior of Pacific salmon. Pages 1-21 in E.L. Brannon and E.O. Salo, eds. Proceedings of the salmon and trout migratory behavior symposium, 1st, University of Washington, Seattle, June 3-5.
- Hartman, W.L., W.R. Heard, and B. Drucker. 1967. Migratory behavior of sockeye salmon fry and smolt. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 24(10):2069-2099.
- Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture. 1984a. Instream ice calibration of computer model. Final Report. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. APA Document 1122. 1 vol.
- Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture. 1984b. River cross-sections used to develop water surface profiles. Draft unpublished report. 20 photocopied plots.
- Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture. 1984c. Instream ice simulation study. Draft Report (September 1984). Report for Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project.
- Jobling, M. 1981. Temperature tolerance and the final perferendum--rapid methods for the assessment of optimum growth temperatures. Journal of Fisheries Biology. 19:439-455.
- Kogel, D.R. 1965. Springs and groundwater as factors affecting survival of chum salmon spawn in a sub-arctic stream. M.S. Thesis. Univ. of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK. 59 pp.
- Koski, K. 1984. Interview, May 4, 1984. Auke Bay Laboratory, U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, Auke Bay, AK.
- Krasnowski, P. 1984. Telephone conversation, April 10, 1984. Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK.



- McCart, P. 1967. Behavior and ecology of sockeye salmon fry in the Babine River. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. 24:375-428.
- McMahon, T.E. 1983. Habitat suitability index models: coho salmon. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-82/10.49. 29 pp.
- McNeil, W.J. 1969. Survival of pink and chum salmon eggs and alevins. Pages 101-117 in T.G. Northcote, ed. *Symposium on Salmon and Trout in Streams*. Univ. of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. H.R. MacMillan Lectures in Fisheries.
- McNeil, W.J., and J.E. Bailey. 1975. *Salmon rancher's manual*. U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, Auke Bay, AK. 95 pp.
- McNeil, W.J., R.A. Wells, and D.C. Brickell. 1964. Disappearance of dead pink salmon eggs and larvae from Sashin Creek, Baranof Island, Alaska. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. Special Scientific Report - Fisheries 485. 13 pp.
- Mattson, C.R., and R.A. Hobart. 1962. Chum salmon studies in southeastern Alaska, 1961. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Auke Bay, AK. Manuscript Report 62-5. 32 pp.
- Merrell, T.R. 1962. Freshwater survival of pink salmon at Sashin Creek. Pages 59-72 in N.J. Wilimovsky, ed. *Symposium on Pink Salmon*. University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., 1960. H.R. MacMillan Lectures in Fisheries.
- Merritt, M.F., and J.A. Raymond. 1983. Early life history of chum salmon in the Noatak River and Kotzebue Sound. FRED Division, Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Juneau, AK. Technical Bulletin 1. 56 pp.
- Neave, F. 1966. Salmon of the North Pacific Ocean - Part III. A review of the life history of North Pacific salmon. 6. Chum salmon in British Columbia. *International North Pacific Fisheries Commission Bulletin* 18. Vancouver, B.C.
- Nelson, D.C. 1983. Russian River sockeye salmon. Sport Fish Div., Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Juneau, AK. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration. Vol. 24. Project AFS-44. Annual Report. 50 pp.
- Pratt, K. 1984. Telephone conversation, May 7, 1984. Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK.
- Quane, T. 1984. Telephone conversation, March 1984. Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK.
- R&M Consultants, Inc. 1980. Field data index. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Acres American, Inc. 49 pp.
- R&M Consultants, Inc. 1981. Susitna River mile index: Mouth to Susitna Glacier. Attachment D to Hydrographic surveys. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Acres American, Inc. 1 vol.

- R&M Consultants, Inc. 1982a. Hydraulic and ice studies. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Acres American, Inc. 1 vol.
- R&M Consultants, Inc. 1982b. 1982 Hydrographic surveys. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority, Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Acres American, Inc. 1 vol.
- R&M Consultants, Inc. 1982c. Field data index. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Acres American, Inc. 1 vol.
- R&M Consultants, Inc. 1982d. Field data collection and processing. Supplement 1. 1982 Field data. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Buffalo, NY. Report for Acres American, Inc. 215 pp.
- R&M Consultants, Inc. 1982e. Processed climatic data. Vol. 6. Devil Canyon Station. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Acres American, Inc. 1 vol.
- R&M Consultants, Inc. 1982f. Processed climatic data. Vol. 5. Watana Station. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Acres American, Inc. 1 vol.
- R&M Consultants, Inc. 1982g. Field data collection and data processing. Anchorage, AK. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Acres American, Inc. 3 vols.
- R&M Consultants, Inc. 1984. Processed climatic data: October 1982 - September 1983. Vol. 6. Sherman Station (No. 0665). Final Report. Alaska Power Authority. Susitna Hydroelectric Project. Report for Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture. APA Document 1093. 1 vol.
- Raleigh, R.F. 1971. Innate control of migration of salmon and trout fry from natal gravels to rearing areas. Ecology. 52:291-297
- Raymond, H.L. 1979. Effects of dams and impoundments on migrations of juvenile chinook salmon and steelhead from the Snake River, 1966 to 1975. Transactions of the American Fish Society. 108(6):505-529.
- Raymond, J.A. 1981. Incubation of fall chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) at Clear Air Force Station, Alaska. FRED Div., Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Juneau, AK. 25 pp.
- Reiser, D.W., and T.C. Bjornn. 1979. Habitat requirements of anadromous salmonids. No. 1 in Influence of forest and rangeland management on anadromous fish habitat in the western United States and Canada. U.S. Forest Service, Portland, OR. General Technical Report PNW-96. 54 pp.
- Reynolds, W.W. 1977. Temperature as a proximate factor in orientation behavior. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 34:734-739.

- Ricker W.E. 1979. Growth rates and models. Pages 678-744 in W.S. Hoar, D.J. Randall, and J.R. Brett, eds. Fish physiology. Vol. 8 Bioenergetics and growth. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Riis, J.C. 1977. Pre-authorization assessment of the proposed Susitna River Hydroelectric Project: Preliminary investigations of water quality and aquatic species composition. Alaska Div. of Sport Fish, Anchorage, AK. 91 pp.
- Rukhlov, F.N. 1969. The natural reproduction of the autumn chum salmon (Oncorhynchus keta) on Sakahlin. Problems of Ichthyology. 9(2):217-223.
- Sano, S. 1966. Salmon of the North Pacific Ocean - Part III. A review of the life history of North Pacific salmon. Chum salmon in the Far East. Pages 41-57 in International North Pacific Fisheries Commission Bulletin 18.
- Schmidt, D.C., et al., eds. 1984. Resident and juvenile anadromous fish investigations (May-October 1983). July 1984. Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK. Susitna hydro aquatic studies. Report 2. Report for the Alaska Power Authority. Document 1784. 1 vol.
- Scott, W.B., and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. Bulletin 184. 966 pp.
- Sheridan, W.L. 1962. Relation of stream temperatures to timing of pink salmon escapements in southeast Alaska. Pages 87-102 in N.J. Wilimovsky, ed. Symposium on Pink Salmon. University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., 1960. H.R. MacMillan Lectures in Fisheries.
- Sundet, R., and M. Wenger. 1984. Resident fish distribution and population dynamics in the Susitna River below Devil Canyon. Draft Report. Part 5 of D.C. Schmidt, S.S. Hale, and D.L. Crawford, eds. Resident and juvenile anadromous fish investigations (May-October 1983). Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK. Susitna Hydro Aquatic Studies. Report 2. 1 vol.
- Theurer, F., K. Voos, and W. Miller. 1983. Instream water temperature model. Draft report. Instream Flow and Aquatic Systems Group, U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Fort Collins, CO. Instream Flow Information Paper No. 16. 263 pp.
- Trasky, L.L. 1974. Yukon River anadromous fish investigations, July 1973-June 1974. Div. of Commercial Fisheries, Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Anchorage, AK.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 1981. Water resources data for Alaska. Anchorage, AK. Water-Data Report AK-81-1. 395 pp.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1980. Water resources data for Alaska. Anchorage, AK. Water-Data Report AK-80-1. 373 pp.

- U.S. National Weather Service. 1980. Climatological data national summary, Vol. 30, No. 9. Washington, DC.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1970. Climatological data national summary, Vol. 20, No. 8. Washington, DC.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1969. Climatological data national summary, Vol. 19, No. 7. Washington, DC.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1969. Climatological data national summary, Vol. 18, No. 6. Washington, DC.
- Wallis, J., and D.T. Balland. 1983. Anchor River steelhead investigations. Sport Fish Div., Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Juneau, AK. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration. Vol. 24. Project AFS-48. Annual Report. 44 pp.
- Wangaard, D.B., and C.V. Burger. 1983. Effects of various water temperature regimes on the egg and alevin incubation of Susitna River chum and sockeye salmon. Final Report. National Fishery Research Center, U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 43 pp.
- Wedemeyer, G.A., R.L. Sanders, and W.C. Clarke. 1980. Environmental factors affecting smoltification and early marine survival of anadromous salmonids. Marine Fisheries Review. 42:1-4.
- Wetzel, R.G. 1975. Limnology. W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, PA. 743 pp.
- Whitmore, D.C., N.C. Dudiak, and J.W. Testor. 1979. Coho enhancement on the Kenai Peninsula. FRED Div., Alaska Dept. of Fish & Game, Juneau, AK. Completion Report AFS-45-1. 54 pp.
- Wickett, W.P. 1958. Review of certain environmental factors affecting the production of pink and chum salmon. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 15:1103-1123.
- Wilson, W.J., et al. 1979. An assessment of environmental effects of construction and operation of the proposed Terror Lake Hydroelectric Facility, Kodiak, AK. Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage, AK. Report for Kodiak Electric Association. 334 pp.
- Wilson, W.J., et al. 1981. An assessment of environmental effects of construction and operation of the proposed Terror Lake hydroelectric facility, Kodiak Island, Alaska. Instream flow studies. Final Report. Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, University of Alaska, Anchorage, AK. Prepared for Kodiak Electric Association. 419 pp.
- World Meteorological Organization. 1982. Monthly climatic data for the world, Vol. 35, No. 1. National Climatic Center, Asheville, NC.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1981. Monthly climatic data for the world, Vol. 34, No. 1., National Climatic Center, Asheville, NC.

2331

**SUSITNA  
HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT**

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
PROJECT No. 7114**

**LIBRARY**  
ALASKA DEPT OF FISH & GAME  
333 Raspberry Rd.  
Anchorage, Alaska 99510-1028



**ASSESSMENT OF THE EFFECTS OF THE  
PROPOSED SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC  
PROJECT ON INSTREAM TEMPERATURE  
AND FISHERY RESOURCES IN THE  
WATANA TO TALKEETNA REACH**

**UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA  
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND  
DATA CENTER  
UNDER CONTRACT TO**

**HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE**

**VOLUME II  
APPENDICES A-H**

**FINAL REPORT**

**OCTOBER 1984  
DOCUMENT No. 2331**

**ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY**

TK  
1425  
.S8  
F472  
no. 2331

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ASSESSMENT OF THE EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT ON INSTREAM  
TEMPERATURE AND FISHERY RESOURCES IN THE WATANA  
TO TALKEETNA REACH

VOLUME II  
APPENDICES A-H

Report by

Alaska Environmental Information  
and  
Data Center

Paul R. Meyer  
Michael D. Kelly  
Kenneth A. Voos  
William J. Wilson

Under Contract to  
Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture

Prepared for  
Alaska Power Authority

Final Report  
October 1984

**ARLIS**  
Alaska Resources  
Library & Information Services  
Anchorage, Alaska

3 3755 000 36680 7

**NOTICE**

**ANY QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS CONCERNING  
THIS REPORT SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO  
THE ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA PROJECT OFFICE**

**ARLIS**

Alaska Resources  
Library & Information Services  
Anchorage, Alaska

## APPENDICES - VOLUME II

- A. Simulated weekly water temperatures at selected middle Susitna River locations.
- B. Isotherm plots of temperature simulation results.
- C. Susitna, Chulitna and Talkeetna stream width functions.
- D. Observed versus predicted air temperatures for water years 1981-1983.
- E. Observed vertical air temperature profiles.
- F. Basin weekly wind speeds.
- G. Residual errors as functions of air temperature, humidity, possible sunshine and wind speed.
- H. Temperature histories at selected locations in relation to the five Pacific salmon life phase activities for all scenarios.



## APPENDIX A

Simulated weekly water temperatures at selected  
middle Susitna River locations for Watana-only,  
Watana/Devil Canyon and Watana filling scenarios.

3 3755 000 44430 7

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected  
locations for all simulations

<u>Scenario</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Watana only configuration, summer 1971	A1-A2
Watana only configuration, summer 1974	A3-A4
Watana only configuration, summer 1981	A5-A6
Watana only configuration, summer 1982	A7-A8
Watana only configuration, winter 1971-1972	A9-A11
Watana only configuration, winter 1974-1975	A12-A14
Watana only configuration, winter 1976-1977	A15-A17
Watana only configuration, winter 1981-1982	A18-A20
Watana only configuration, winter 1982-1983	A21-A23
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1971	A24-A25
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1974	A26-A27
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1981	A28-A29
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1982	A30-A31
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1971-1972	A32-A34
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1974-1975	A35-A37
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1976-1977	A38-A40
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1981-1982	A41-A43
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1982-1983	A44-A46
Watana filling, summer 1971	A47-A48
Watana filling, summer 1981	A49-A50
Watana filling, summer 1982	A51-A52
Watana filling, winter 1971-1972	A53-A55
Watana filling, winter 1981-1982	A56-A58
Watana filling, winter 1982-1983	A59-A61

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, summer 1971.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Watana	184.4	Natural	1.0	2.8	4.4	4.6	4.2	9.6	7.8	10.4	11.3	10.3	12.6
		1996	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.9	3.6	5.3	6.2	7.0
		2001	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.9	3.6	5.3	6.2	7.1
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0.6	2.7	4.3	4.5	4.3	9.4	7.8	10.4	11.3	10.5	13.0
		1996	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.1	3.0	4.5	4.6	6.2	7.6	7.9	9.4
		2001	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.1	3.0	4.5	4.6	6.2	7.6	7.9	9.5
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0.9	2.9	4.5	4.6	4.4	9.2	7.7	10.3	11.2	10.5	12.9
		1996	2.3	3.0	3.4	3.5	3.3	5.1	4.9	6.7	7.8	8.0	9.7
		2001	2.4	3.0	3.4	3.5	3.3	5.1	4.9	6.7	7.8	8.1	9.7
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	1.3	3.7	5.3	5.4	4.8	9.7	8.0	10.8	11.7	11.0	13.6
		1996	2.4	3.5	4.2	4.4	3.9	6.7	5.7	8.3	9.5	9.3	11.7
		2001	2.4	3.5	4.2	4.4	3.9	6.7	5.7	8.3	9.5	9.3	11.7
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	2.0	3.7	4.9	5.2	4.8	9.0	7.7	9.9	10.6	9.7	11.5
		1996	2.4	3.6	4.5	4.8	4.5	8.0	7.0	8.9	9.6	8.8	10.4
		2001	2.4	3.6	4.5	4.8	4.5	8.0	7.0	8.9	9.6	8.8	10.4

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, summer 1971.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Watana	184.4	Natural	9.0	8.2	10.7	10.6	10.7	9.3	8.6	6.3	5.9	4.8	2.8
		1996	7.5	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.1	8.2	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.4	6.8
		2001	7.4	7.5	7.8	8.0	8.1	8.1	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.4	6.9
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	9.5	8.7	11.1	10.9	10.9	9.7	9.0	6.7	6.3	5.2	3.1
		1996	8.6	8.5	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.8	8.8	8.4	8.0	7.3	6.5
		2001	8.5	8.5	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.7	8.9	8.4	8.0	7.3	6.5
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	9.5	8.8	11.1	10.8	10.9	9.7	9.0	6.9	6.4	5.4	3.3
		1996	8.3	8.4	9.3	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.3	7.9	7.2	6.2
		2001	8.3	8.4	9.3	9.0	8.9	8.9	9.0	8.3	7.9	7.2	6.2
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	9.9	9.2	11.7	11.3	11.3	10.2	9.5	7.1	6.8	5.8	3.5
		1996	9.3	9.2	10.5	9.8	9.5	9.5	9.4	8.5	8.1	7.3	6.0
		2001	9.3	9.2	10.6	9.8	9.5	9.4	9.4	8.5	8.1	7.3	6.0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	8.8	8.1	10.2	10.4	10.2	9.2	8.5	6.6	6.3	5.4	3.6
		1996	8.2	7.7	9.2	9.7	9.4	8.9	8.5	7.2	6.8	6.1	4.8
		2001	8.2	7.7	9.2	9.7	9.4	8.8	8.5	7.2	6.8	6.1	4.8

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, summer 1974.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Watana	184.4	Natural	5.1	5.7	6.3	9.9	9.9	8.3	9.6	9.6	10.5	10.4	10.0
		1996	1.6	1.6	1.7	2.0	3.2	3.8	4.3	5.7	7.1	7.7	6.4
		2001	1.4	1.4	1.6	2.0	3.3	3.8	4.4	5.7	7.0	7.7	6.5
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	5.2	5.6	6.1	9.4	9.6	8.3	9.7	9.8	10.9	10.8	10.3
		1996	2.7	2.6	2.6	3.3	4.6	5.2	6.5	7.4	8.9	9.2	8.2
		2001	2.6	2.5	2.6	3.2	4.7	5.3	6.6	7.4	8.8	9.2	8.3
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	5.6	5.7	6.1	9.1	9.4	8.3	9.7	9.8	10.9	10.8	10.3
		1996	3.4	3.2	3.2	3.9	5.2	5.7	7.1	7.8	9.2	9.4	8.5
		2001	3.3	3.1	3.1	3.9	5.2	5.7	7.2	7.8	9.2	9.4	8.5
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	6.6	6.3	6.6	9.7	10.0	8.9	10.5	10.6	11.8	11.6	10.9
		1996	4.6	4.4	4.5	5.6	7.1	7.2	9.1	9.5	11.1	11.0	9.8
		2001	4.5	4.3	4.4	5.6	7.1	7.2	9.1	9.5	11.1	11.0	9.8
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	5.7	5.8	6.2	8.9	9.2	8.0	9.2	9.1	10.1	9.7	9.4
		1996	5.0	5.0	5.5	7.6	8.3	7.3	8.4	8.4	9.3	9.1	8.7
		2001	4.9	5.0	5.5	7.6	8.3	7.3	8.4	8.4	9.3	9.1	8.7

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, summer 1974.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Watana	184.4	Natural	10.3	9.9	10.1	10.0	9.9	7.2	8.9	8.2	6.3	5.3	3.6
		1996	7.2	8.0	8.8	9.5	10.0	8.6	8.3	10.0	8.7	7.8	7.7
		2001	7.4	8.0	8.7	9.3	10.0	8.8	8.6	9.9	9.1	8.2	7.8
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	10.8	10.4	10.6	10.5	10.3	7.7	9.3	8.5	6.8	5.7	3.9
		1996	9.1	9.5	9.9	10.1	10.4	8.8	8.8	9.8	8.8	7.6	6.3
		2001	9.2	9.5	9.8	10.0	10.5	9.0	9.1	9.8	9.1	7.9	6.4
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	10.8	10.5	10.7	10.6	10.4	7.9	9.4	8.6	7.0	5.8	4.1
		1996	9.3	9.5	10.0	10.2	10.4	8.8	8.9	9.6	8.7	7.4	5.8
		2001	9.3	9.5	9.9	10.1	10.4	9.0	9.1	9.6	9.0	7.7	5.8
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	11.5	11.1	11.5	11.3	11.1	8.5	10.0	9.1	7.6	6.3	4.3
		1996	10.6	10.8	11.1	11.1	11.2	9.2	9.6	10.1	9.0	7.6	5.7
		2001	10.7	10.8	11.1	11.0	11.2	9.4	9.8	10.0	9.3	7.8	5.8
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	9.8	9.5	9.8	9.7	9.5	7.4	8.8	8.1	6.8	5.8	4.4
		1996	9.1	8.9	9.3	9.4	9.4	7.6	8.6	8.2	7.5	6.3	4.7
		2001	9.1	8.9	9.3	9.3	9.4	7.6	8.6	8.2	7.6	6.3	4.7

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, summer 1981.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Watana	184.4	Natural	4.8	7.6	8.6	8.2	9.2	8.9	11.6	12.2	8.5	8.4	9.2
		1996	3.0	3.2	4.1	5.4	6.9	7.4	8.3	10.2	7.8	6.7	7.1
		2001	3.0	3.2	4.2	5.3	7.0	8.1	8.6	11.1	8.1	7.3	6.9
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	5.0	7.6	8.3	8.1	9.3	8.9	11.6	12.4	9.0	8.9	9.5
		1996	3.6	3.9	4.4	5.7	7.1	7.1	8.9	10.6	8.5	8.0	8.3
		2001	3.6	3.9	4.5	5.7	7.2	7.4	9.0	11.1	8.7	8.4	8.2
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	5.1	7.5	8.2	8.1	9.4	8.8	11.5	12.3	9.1	9.0	9.4
		1996	3.9	4.4	4.8	6.0	7.2	6.9	8.9	10.3	8.5	8.3	8.2
		2001	3.9	4.4	4.8	6.0	7.3	7.1	9.0	10.7	8.6	8.5	8.2
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	5.7	8.0	8.8	8.9	10.1	9.3	12.1	13.1	9.8	9.7	9.9
		1996	4.7	5.9	6.4	7.6	9.2	8.1	10.6	12.1	9.8	9.5	9.1
		2001	4.7	5.9	6.4	7.6	9.2	8.3	10.7	12.3	9.9	9.6	9.1
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	5.2	7.5	8.3	8.2	9.4	8.0	10.0	10.7	9.0	9.1	9.1
		1996	4.8	6.4	7.1	7.5	8.5	7.2	8.9	9.6	8.6	8.7	8.5
		2001	4.8	6.4	7.1	7.5	8.5	7.2	8.9	9.6	8.6	8.8	8.5

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, summer 1981.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Watana	184.4	Natural	9.5	9.8	9.4	9.4	6.8	7.5	9.9	7.2	7.0	6.2	1.6
		1996	10.2	11.2	10.0	8.3	7.6	7.2	8.2	8.8	8.0	8.6	7.1
		2001	10.2	11.0	10.5	8.3	7.5	7.0	8.3	8.7	7.9	8.5	7.0
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	9.9	10.2	9.9	9.9	7.5	8.0	10.1	7.7	7.2	6.4	2.0
		1996	10.2	11.1	10.3	8.9	8.1	7.7	8.7	9.1	8.0	8.4	6.5
		2001	10.2	11.0	10.5	8.9	8.0	7.6	8.8	9.0	7.9	8.3	6.4
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	9.9	10.3	10.0	10.0	7.6	8.1	10.1	7.9	7.3	6.5	2.2
		1996	9.8	10.7	10.1	9.1	8.1	7.9	8.9	9.1	8.0	8.2	6.1
		2001	9.8	10.7	10.3	9.1	8.0	7.8	9.0	9.0	7.9	8.1	6.0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	10.4	10.9	10.6	10.5	8.0	8.6	10.7	8.4	7.6	6.8	2.2
		1996	10.6	11.5	10.9	9.7	8.5	8.4	9.5	9.5	8.2	8.3	5.7
		2001	10.6	11.4	11.0	9.7	8.4	8.3	9.6	9.4	8.1	8.2	5.5
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	9.5	9.9	9.8	9.6	7.7	8.3	9.4	7.8	7.1	6.1	2.3
		1996	9.1	9.5	9.6	9.3	7.9	8.2	9.0	8.2	7.3	6.8	4.0
		2001	9.1	9.5	9.6	9.3	7.8	8.2	9.0	8.2	7.3	6.8	3.9



Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, summer 1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Watana	184.4	Natural	5.5	4.9	7.2	7.1	8.8	9.2	8.0	9.6	11.9	10.2	10.6
		1996	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.5	4.0	5.7	6.6	5.8	7.8	11.3	10.0
		2001	3.2	3.2	3.4	3.6	4.0	5.7	6.5	5.7	6.0	10.9	10.0
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	5.4	4.7	6.8	6.8	8.6	9.0	8.1	9.7	11.9	10.5	11.0
		1996	3.7	3.3	3.6	3.7	4.7	5.7	6.5	7.1	8.9	10.9	10.5
		2001	3.8	3.4	3.7	3.7	4.7	5.7	6.4	7.1	8.2	10.7	10.5
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	5.5	4.7	6.7	6.6	8.4	8.9	8.0	9.6	11.8	10.6	11.1
		1996	4.1	3.5	3.9	4.0	5.0	5.8	6.4	7.3	9.0	10.5	10.2
		2001	4.3	3.6	4.0	4.0	5.0	5.8	6.3	7.3	8.5	10.3	10.2
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	6.6	5.3	7.3	7.2	9.0	9.3	8.5	10.2	12.5	11.4	11.7
		1996	5.2	4.4	5.2	5.2	6.6	7.1	7.4	8.7	10.8	11.7	11.5
		2001	5.3	4.4	5.3	5.3	6.6	7.1	7.4	8.7	10.4	11.6	11.4
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	6.1	5.2	7.0	6.9	8.4	8.6	7.6	9.0	11.0	9.8	10.1
		1996	5.4	4.7	5.9	5.9	7.3	7.7	6.9	7.9	9.9	9.3	9.2
		2001	5.5	4.7	5.9	6.0	7.3	7.7	6.9	7.9	9.8	9.2	9.2

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, summer 1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Watana	184.4	Natural	10.6	9.7	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	9.0	7.6	6.1	6.4	4.1
		1996	8.8	8.7	8.7	8.9	9.1	9.6	8.5	9.1	9.2	8.1	8.0
		2001	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.7	9.0	9.7	8.4	9.0	9.1	8.5	8.1
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	11.1	10.1	10.9	11.1	11.0	10.9	9.4	7.9	6.5	6.6	4.3
		1996	10.1	9.4	9.7	9.8	9.8	10.2	9.0	9.0	8.8	7.8	7.5
		2001	10.0	9.3	9.6	9.7	9.7	10.3	8.9	9.0	8.7	7.9	7.6
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	11.2	10.0	11.0	11.2	11.0	11.0	9.5	8.0	6.7	6.6	4.4
		1996	10.2	9.3	9.8	10.1	10.0	10.4	9.1	8.9	8.5	7.5	7.2
		2001	10.1	9.2	9.7	10.0	9.9	10.5	9.0	8.9	8.5	7.6	7.2
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	12.0	10.6	11.7	12.0	11.6	11.8	10.1	8.4	7.1	6.8	4.6
		1996	11.6	10.1	10.9	11.2	10.8	11.3	9.8	9.2	8.7	7.7	7.1
		2001	11.5	10.1	10.8	11.1	10.8	11.4	9.8	9.2	8.7	7.7	7.1
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	10.5	9.3	10.2	10.1	9.7	9.9	8.5	7.6	6.6	5.8	4.5
		1996	9.7	8.8	9.7	9.7	9.3	9.7	8.3	7.8	7.0	6.0	5.5
		2001	9.7	8.9	9.7	9.6	9.3	9.7	8.3	7.8	7.0	5.9	5.5

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1971-1972.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Watana	184.4	Natural	6.3	5.9	4.8	2.8	1.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	8.2	7.9	7.4	6.9	5.6	5.0	4.6	3.7	2.6	1.0	1.0	1.1
		2001	8.2	7.9	7.4	6.9	5.5	5.0	4.6	3.6	2.5	1.1	1.0	1.1
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	6.8	6.3	5.3	3.1	1.5	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	8.4	8.0	7.3	6.5	5.1	4.5	3.7	2.3	1.3	0.1	0.4	0.3
		2001	8.4	8.0	7.3	6.5	5.1	4.5	3.6	2.2	1.2	0.1	0.5	0.3
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	6.9	6.4	5.4	3.3	1.7	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	8.3	7.9	7.2	6.2	4.8	4.2	3.2	1.5	0.4	0	0	0
		2001	8.3	7.9	7.2	6.2	4.8	4.2	3.2	1.4	0.3	0	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	7.2	6.8	5.8	3.5	1.8	0.6	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	8.5	8.1	7.3	6.0	4.5	3.8	2.5	0	0	0	0	0
		2001	8.5	8.1	7.3	6.0	4.5	3.8	2.4	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	6.7	6.3	5.4	3.6	2.4	1.8	0.5	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	7.2	6.8	6.1	4.9	3.7	3.1	1.6	0	0	0	0	0
		2001	7.2	6.8	6.1	4.8	3.7	3.1	1.6	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1971-1972.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.6	1.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.2	2.1
		2001	1.7	1.7	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.2	2.1
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	0	0	0	0.4	0.4
		2001	0.5	0.6	0	0	0.3	0	0	0	0	0.5	0.3
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0	0.2	0	0	0.6	0.2	0	0	0	0	0
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1971-1972.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	2.8
		1996	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.0	0.3	0.8	2.1	2.1
		2001	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.8	0.8	0.3	1.1	2.2	2.2
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.9
		1996	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.1	0.9	1.5	0.7	0	0.4	1.5	2.2
		2001	0.1	0.5	0.3	0	0.6	1.4	0.5	0	0.6	1.6	2.2
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	2.2
		1996	0	0	0	0	0.2	1.3	0.5	0	0.2	1.4	2.4
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	1.2	0.3	0	0.4	1.4	2.4
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	3.0
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0.7	0.1	0	0	1.2	2.9
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	0.6	0	0	0	1.2	2.9
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	0.9	3.3
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0	0	0	1.3	3.1
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0	0	1.3	3.1

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1974-1975.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Watana	184.4	Natural	8.1	6.4	5.3	3.4	0	0	0	0	0.6	0	0	0
		1996	10.0	8.7	7.8	7.8	6.7	5.9	5.2	4.7	4.2	3.2	2.1	1.8
		2001	9.9	9.1	8.2	8.0	6.8	6.0	5.3	4.7	4.3	3.2	2.0	2.2
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	8.5	6.9	5.8	3.8	0	0.1	0	0	0.1	0	0	0
		1996	9.8	8.8	7.7	6.3	4.5	4.3	3.8	3.6	3.1	1.4	0	0
		2001	9.8	9.1	7.9	6.4	4.6	4.4	3.8	3.6	3.1	1.4	0	0
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	8.6	7.1	5.9	3.9	0.1	0.2	0	0.1	0	0	0	0
		1996	9.6	8.8	7.5	5.7	3.6	3.7	3.1	3.1	2.6	0.5	0	0
		2001	9.6	9.0	7.7	5.8	3.7	3.7	3.1	3.1	2.6	0.5	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	9.1	7.7	6.4	4.2	0	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	10.1	9.1	7.7	5.6	2.5	2.9	2.2	2.4	1.8	0	0	0
		2001	10.0	9.3	7.9	5.7	2.5	2.9	2.2	2.4	1.8	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	8.1	6.8	5.9	4.3	0.9	1.3	0.7	1.1	0.9	0	0	0
		1996	8.2	7.6	6.3	4.6	1.7	2.2	1.5	2.0	1.5	0	0	0
		2001	8.2	7.7	6.4	4.6	1.7	2.2	1.5	2.0	1.5	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1974-1975.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2
		2001	2.0	2.0	2.2	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0.5	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.2	0	0	0.4	0.6	0	0
		2001	0.7	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.6	0	0	0.7	0.9	0	0
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	0	0
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	0.4	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1974-1975.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.6	2.8	4.0
		1996	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.3	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
		2001	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.2	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.6
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.0	2.0	3.6
		1996	0.1	1.0	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.1	0.4	0.9	1.0	1.4
		2001	0.2	1.1	1.5	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.4	1.7	1.7	2.2
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.2	2.3	3.9
		1996	0	0.2	0.9	0.6	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.3	1.1	1.4	2.0
		2001	0	0.3	0.9	0.6	1.1	1.1	1.7	1.2	1.8	1.9	2.7
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.8	3.1	4.9
		1996	0	0	0	0	0.1	0	0.7	0.1	1.5	2.1	3.0
		2001	0	0	0	0	0.2	0	1.2	0.8	2.0	2.5	3.6
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0.5	2.3	3.3	4.5
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.6	0.2	1.8	2.6	3.5
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.0	0.8	2.2	2.9	3.9



Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1976-1977.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Watana	184.4	Natural	5.9	5.5	4.8	3.9	1.2	0	1.2	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	10.0	9.4	8.7	8.0	6.9	6.1	5.1	4.6	3.6	2.8	1.8	1.0
		2001	DID NOT RUN											
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	6.4	6.0	5.3	4.2	1.5	0	1.2	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	9.9	9.4	8.4	7.1	5.7	4.5	4.1	2.5	1.4	1.6	0.8	0
		2001												
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	6.6	6.2	5.5	4.4	1.7	0.1	1.3	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	9.7	9.2	8.1	6.7	5.2	3.8	3.7	1.5	0.3	1.0	0.2	0
		2001												
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	7.2	6.8	6.1	4.7	2.0	0	1.2	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	9.7	9.3	8.1	6.6	4.8	2.9	3.2	0	0	0.1	0	0
		2001												
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.7	2.8	1.0	2.0	0	0	0.2	0	0
		1996	7.5	7.4	6.3	5.2	3.7	1.9	2.7	0	0	0.1	0	0
		2001												

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1976-1977.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Watana	184.4	Natural	0.5	0	0	0	0	0.6	0	0	1.4	1.3	0
		1996	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
		2001											
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8	0.9	0
		1996	0.5	0	0.2	0.2	0	0.4	0	0.1	0.5	0.5	0.4
		2001											
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.3	0.5	0
		1996	0.3	0	0	0	0	0.2	0	0	0.3	0.4	0.2
		2001											
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2	0
		2001											
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0.4	0.2
		1996	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	0.2	0
		2001											

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1976-1977.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.2	0	2.3	4.9
		1996	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7
		2001											
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.6	0	1.6	4.6
		1996	0	0.3	0	0	0	0.1	0.3	0.9	0.5	1.0	1.7
		2001											
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8	0	1.9	5.0
		1996	0	0.2	0	0	0	0	0.1	1.0	0.5	1.3	2.4
		2001											
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.3	0	2.6	6.1
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.3	0.5	1.8	3.6
		2001											
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	2.0	0.8	2.9	5.4
		1996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.6	0.7	2.3	4.2
		2001											

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1981-1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Watana	184.4	Natural	7.2	7.0	6.2	1.6	0.3	0.3	1.2	0.5	0	0	0	0
		1996	8.8	8.0	8.6	7.1	6.5	5.5	5.1	4.5	3.9	3.3	2.9	2.4
		2001	8.7	7.9	8.5	7.1	6.5	5.4	5.0	4.5	4.0	3.2	3.2	3.2
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	7.7	7.2	6.4	2.0	0.7	0.6	1.3	0.5	0	0	0	0
		1996	9.1	8.0	8.4	6.5	5.6	5.0	4.4	3.8	2.7	2.3	1.8	1.6
		2001	9.0	8.0	8.3	6.5	5.6	5.0	4.4	3.8	2.8	2.2	2.0	2.2
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	7.9	7.3	6.5	2.2	1.0	0.9	1.4	0.5	0	0	0	0
		1996	9.1	8.0	8.2	6.1	5.2	4.7	4.1	3.4	2.0	1.7	1.0	0.8
		2001	9.0	7.9	8.1	6.1	5.1	4.7	4.0	3.4	2.0	1.6	1.3	1.4
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	8.4	7.6	6.8	2.2	1.0	1.0	1.4	0.5	0	0	0	0
		1996	9.5	8.2	8.3	5.7	4.7	4.5	3.8	3.1	0.8	0.7	0	0
		2001	9.4	8.1	8.2	5.6	4.6	4.4	3.7	3.1	0.9	0.6	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	7.8	7.1	6.1	2.3	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.1	0	0	0	0
		1996	8.2	7.3	6.8	4.0	3.5	3.6	3.2	2.5	0.1	0.1	0	0
		2001	8.2	7.0	6.7	4.8	3.2	3.4	2.7	2.4	0.5	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1981-1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.6	0.8	0.7	2.5	2.8	2.8	2.8
		2001	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.0	2.6	2.5	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	2.1	1.6	1.8	2.0	1.3	0	0	0.8	0.8	1.7	2.3
		2001	2.5	2.0	2.2	2.4	1.3	0.9	1.3	1.4	1.1	2.0	2.6
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	1.7	0.7	1.1	1.5	0.3	0	0	0	0	1.1	1.9
		2001	2.0	1.1	1.4	1.9	0.3	0	0.1	0	0	1.3	2.1
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0.8	0	0	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	1.0
		2001	1.1	0	0	0.8	0	0	0	0	0	0.3	1.3
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.5
		2001	0.5	0	0	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.7

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1981-1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0.9	0	0	1.2	4.6	5.8
		1996	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.7	1.9	1.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9
		2001	3.2	2.8	2.9	1.7	1.4	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0	0.1	4.1	5.5
		1996	0.7	0.4	1.1	1.9	1.0	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.6	3.4	3.8
		2001	1.0	0.4	1.3	1.1	0.6	3.1	2.4	2.5	2.9	3.7	4.0
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0.5	0	0	0.5	4.6	5.8
		1996	0	0	0.2	1.5	0.5	1.8	1.7	1.9	2.5	3.9	4.4
		2001	0	0	0.4	0.7	0.2	3.0	1.9	2.2	2.8	4.1	4.6
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0.8	0	0	1.1	6.0	7.4
		1996	0	0	0	0.6	0	1.8	1.1	1.4	2.5	4.9	5.7
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	2.8	1.3	1.6	2.7	5.0	5.9
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	1.4	0.1	0.4	1.8	5.5	6.7
		1996	0	0	0	0.3	0	1.9	0.8	1.2	2.5	5.0	5.9
		2001	0	0	0	0	0	2.5	1.0	1.4	2.7	4.9	5.8

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1982-1983.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Watana	184.4	Natural	7.6	6.1	6.4	4.1	2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	9.1	9.2	8.1	8.0	7.4	6.5	5.5	4.6	3.8	2.8	2.0	2.4
		2001	9.0	9.1	8.5	8.2	7.6	6.7	5.7	4.6	3.9	2.9	2.2	2.5
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	7.9	6.5	6.6	4.3	2.2	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	9.0	8.8	7.8	7.5	6.5	5.5	4.2	2.2	2.2	1.5	0.9	1.5
		2001	9.0	8.8	7.9	7.7	6.7	5.7	4.3	2.3	2.3	1.6	1.0	1.6
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	8.0	6.7	6.6	4.4	2.3	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	8.9	8.5	7.5	7.2	6.0	5.0	3.4	1.1	1.3	0.7	0.2	0.9
		2001	8.8	8.4	7.5	7.3	6.2	5.1	3.6	1.2	1.4	0.8	0.3	0.9
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	8.4	7.1	6.8	4.6	2.3	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	9.2	8.7	7.7	7.1	5.7	4.3	2.5	0	0	0	0	0
		2001	9.2	8.7	7.7	7.2	5.8	4.4	2.6	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	7.6	6.6	5.8	4.5	2.6	0.8	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	7.8	7.0	6.0	5.5	4.1	2.9	1.3	0	0	0	0	0
		2001	8.0	7.0	6.1	5.5	3.6	3.1	1.6	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1982-1983.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	2.0	1.6	1.3	1.2	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.3
		2001	2.6	1.6	1.5	2.4	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.0
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	1.3	0.6	0.6	0.1	1.8	1.4	0.3	1.6	1.4	1.8	1.5
		2001	1.8	0.6	0.8	1.1	2.2	1.6	0.5	1.8	1.6	1.9	1.3
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0.6	0	0.1	0	1.4	0.7	0	1.0	0.5	1.2	0.9
		2001	1.1	0	0.3	0.2	1.8	0.9	0	1.2	0.6	1.3	0.7
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0	0	0	0	0.7	0	0	0	0	0.2	0
		2001	0	0	0	0	1.0	0	0	0	0	0.3	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1996	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2001	0	0	0	0	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0



Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana-only configuration, winter 1982-1983.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	1.2	0	1.3	2.2	0.9	2.9	6.4
		1996	2.0	1.1	1.3	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.1
		2001	1.1	1.2	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.1
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0.4	1.5	0.2	2.5	6.3
		1996	0.5	0.4	0.7	1.4	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.9
		2001	0	0.5	2.0	1.7	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.6	3.0	4.0
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0.6	1.8	0.4	2.7	6.5
		1996	0	0	0.3	0.9	2.2	2.2	2.5	2.8	2.5	3.1	4.5
		2001	0	0	1.5	1.2	2.4	2.4	2.7	2.9	2.5	3.2	4.6
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0.2	0	1.0	2.4	0.7	3.4	7.8
		1996	0	0	0	0	2.0	1.9	2.5	3.0	2.4	3.5	5.8
		2001	0	0	0.5	0.2	2.1	2.1	2.6	3.1	2.5	3.6	5.8
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	1.0	0.6	1.7	2.8	1.5	3.6	6.7
		1996	0	0	0	0	1.8	1.7	2.4	3.1	2.4	3.6	6.0
		2001	0	0	0	0	1.7	1.7	2.4	2.9	2.5	3.6	5.6

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1971.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	0.6	2.7	4.3	4.5	4.3	9.4	7.8	10.4	11.3	10.5	13.0
		2002	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.5	3.2	3.9	4.3	6.3	6.5	7.4
		2020	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.1	2.4	3.0	3.7	4.5	6.5	6.6	7.5
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0.9	2.9	4.5	4.6	4.4	9.2	7.7	10.3	11.2	10.5	12.9
		2002	2.2	2.5	2.8	2.9	3.0	4.2	4.4	5.4	7.0	7.1	8.3
		2020	2.1	2.5	2.8	2.8	2.9	4.2	4.4	5.6	7.2	7.2	8.5
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	1.3	3.7	5.3	5.4	4.8	9.7	8.0	10.8	11.7	11.0	13.6
		2002	2.2	3.1	3.7	4.0	3.7	6.0	5.4	7.3	9.0	8.6	10.6
		2020	2.1	3.1	3.7	3.9	3.6	6.2	5.4	7.6	9.3	8.9	10.9
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	2.0	3.7	4.9	5.2	4.8	9.0	7.7	9.9	10.6	9.7	11.5
		2002	2.3	3.4	4.3	4.7	4.5	7.8	7.0	8.8	9.5	8.7	10.3
		2020	2.3	3.4	4.3	4.6	4.5	7.9	7.0	8.8	9.6	8.8	10.3

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1971.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	9.5	8.7	11.1	10.9	10.9	9.7	9.0	6.7	6.3	5.2	3.1
		2002	8.0	8.0	8.1	6.4	6.3	8.3	8.4	8.4	8.2	7.7	7.3
		2020	8.1	8.1	7.0	6.4	8.3	6.9	8.5	8.4	8.2	7.8	7.3
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	9.5	8.8	11.1	10.8	10.9	9.7	9.0	6.9	6.4	5.4	3.3
		2002	8.0	8.1	8.5	7.0	6.8	8.5	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.6	7.0
		2020	8.0	8.1	7.6	7.0	8.5	7.2	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.6	7.0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	9.9	9.2	11.7	11.3	11.3	10.2	9.5	7.1	6.8	5.8	3.5
		2002	8.9	8.9	9.9	8.4	7.9	9.1	9.1	8.5	8.3	7.7	6.7
		2020	9.1	9.0	9.1	8.3	9.6	8.0	9.1	8.5	8.3	7.7	6.7
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	8.8	8.1	10.2	10.4	10.2	9.2	8.5	6.6	6.3	5.4	3.6
		2002	8.1	7.6	9.1	9.4	8.8	8.7	8.3	7.2	6.9	6.2	5.9
		2020	8.1	7.6	9.0	9.4	9.2	8.2	8.4	7.2	6.9	6.2	5.2

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1974.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	5.2	5.6	6.1	9.4	9.6	8.3	9.7	9.8	10.9	10.8	10.3
		2002	1.8	1.5	1.9	2.3	3.4	3.9	4.8	6.0	7.2	8.1	7.3
		2020	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.2	3.3	3.8	4.7	5.8	7.2	8.0	7.4
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	5.6	5.7	6.1	9.1	9.4	8.3	9.7	9.8	10.9	10.8	10.3
		2002	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.5	4.6	4.9	6.0	6.9	8.2	8.7	7.8
		2020	2.7	2.7	2.8	3.6	4.6	4.9	6.1	6.8	8.2	8.7	7.9
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	6.6	6.3	6.6	9.7	10.0	8.9	10.5	10.6	11.8	11.6	10.9
		2002	4.1	3.8	4.1	5.4	6.7	6.5	8.2	8.7	10.3	10.5	9.4
		2020	4.1	4.0	4.3	5.7	6.9	6.7	8.4	8.8	10.5	10.6	9.6
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	5.7	5.8	6.2	8.9	9.2	8.0	9.2	9.1	10.1	9.7	9.4
		2002	4.7	4.8	5.4	7.6	8.2	7.2	8.2	8.3	9.1	9.0	8.6
		2020	4.7	4.9	5.5	7.7	8.3	7.3	8.2	8.2	9.1	9.0	8.6

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1974.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	10.8	10.4	10.6	10.5	10.3	7.7	9.3	8.5	6.8	5.7	3.9
		2002	8.1	8.8	9.6	8.2	9.0	9.1	9.0	9.4	9.3	9.3	8.8
		2020	8.3	8.9	9.7	9.9	10.2	10.2	9.5	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	10.8	10.5	10.7	10.6	10.4	7.9	9.4	8.6	7.0	5.8	4.1
		2002	8.7	9.1	9.9	8.6	9.3	9.0	9.1	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.0
		2020	8.7	9.2	9.9	10.1	10.3	10.0	9.5	9.9	9.5	8.9	7.5
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	11.5	11.1	11.5	11.3	11.1	8.5	10.0	9.1	7.6	6.3	4.3
		2002	10.3	10.5	11.1	9.8	10.2	9.5	9.8	9.9	9.5	8.9	7.5
		2020	10.5	10.7	11.2	11.0	11.1	10.2	10.2	10.3	9.7	8.8	7.1
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	9.8	9.5	9.8	9.7	9.5	7.4	8.8	8.1	6.8	5.8	4.4
		2002	9.0	8.8	9.2	9.0	9.1	7.6	8.6	8.1	7.7	6.7	5.3
		2020	9.0	8.8	9.3	9.3	9.3	7.9	8.7	8.3	7.8	6.6	5.0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1981.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	5.0	7.6	8.3	8.1	9.3	8.9	11.6	12.4	9.0	8.9	9.5
		2002	2.5	3.2	3.9	4.5	4.9	6.1	7.3	7.9	7.3	7.0	6.1
		2020	2.6	3.2	4.0	4.5	5.1	6.1	7.3	8.8	7.7	7.2	6.4
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	5.1	7.5	8.2	8.1	9.4	8.8	11.5	12.3	9.1	9.0	9.4
		2002	3.0	4.0	4.7	5.4	6.0	6.5	8.0	8.7	7.8	7.6	6.7
		2020	3.1	4.1	4.9	5.5	6.2	6.5	8.1	9.4	8.1	7.8	6.9
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	5.7	8.0	8.8	8.9	10.1	9.3	12.1	13.1	9.8	9.7	9.9
		2002	4.0	5.6	6.4	7.1	8.1	7.7	9.9	10.8	9.3	9.0	8.0
		2020	4.0	5.8	6.7	7.3	8.5	7.8	10.0	11.3	9.7	9.3	8.3
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	5.2	7.5	8.3	8.2	9.4	8.0	10.0	10.7	9.0	9.1	9.1
		2002	4.5	6.3	7.1	7.3	8.3	7.2	8.8	9.4	8.5	8.6	8.3
		2020	4.5	6.4	7.2	7.3	8.4	7.2	8.8	9.5	8.5	8.6	8.3

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1981.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	9.9	10.2	9.9	9.9	7.5	8.0	10.1	7.7	7.2	6.4	2.0
		2002	4.5	5.5	7.1	7.4	7.5	7.3	7.6	8.0	8.2	8.3	8.2
		2020	8.6	10.7	11.2	6.1	5.1	6.9	8.0	8.4	8.4	8.6	8.4
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	9.9	10.3	10.0	10.0	7.6	8.1	10.1	7.9	7.3	6.5	2.2
		2002	5.1	6.0	7.6	7.8	7.6	7.5	7.9	8.2	8.2	8.2	7.6
		2020	8.5	10.4	10.8	6.6	5.5	7.2	8.3	8.5	8.4	8.5	7.8
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	10.4	10.9	10.6	10.5	8.0	8.6	10.7	8.4	7.6	6.8	2.2
		2002	6.1	7.0	8.4	8.5	8.0	8.1	8.6	8.6	8.4	8.3	6.9
		2020	9.9	11.4	11.6	7.6	6.0	7.7	9.0	9.0	8.5	8.5	7.1
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	9.5	9.9	9.8	9.6	7.7	8.3	9.4	7.8	7.1	6.1	2.3
		2002	7.8	8.3	8.9	8.8	7.6	8.0	8.6	8.1	7.4	6.8	4.5
		2020	8.8	9.3	9.5	8.5	6.9	7.9	8.8	8.0	7.5	6.9	4.6

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	5.4	4.7	6.8	6.8	8.6	9.0	8.1	9.7	11.9	10.5	11.0
		2002	3.7	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.7	5.3	6.2	6.9	7.9	10.2
		2020	3.6	3.8	4.0	4.4	4.6	4.7	5.0	5.8	6.8	7.3	7.8
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	5.5	4.7	6.7	6.6	8.4	8.9	8.0	9.6	11.8	10.6	11.1
		2002	4.2	4.2	4.6	4.8	5.2	5.3	5.7	6.8	7.8	8.5	10.2
		2020	4.2	4.1	4.6	4.9	5.3	5.3	5.6	6.6	7.8	8.2	8.4
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	6.6	5.3	7.3	7.2	9.0	9.3	8.5	10.2	12.5	11.4	11.7
		2002	5.3	4.9	5.8	6.0	6.7	6.7	6.9	8.5	9.9	10.2	11.5
		2020	5.3	4.9	5.9	6.1	7.0	6.8	6.9	8.4	10.1	10.2	10.3
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	6.1	5.2	7.0	6.9	8.4	8.6	7.6	9.0	11.0	9.8	10.1
		2002	5.5	4.9	6.1	6.2	7.3	7.7	6.8	7.8	9.7	8.9	9.1
		2020	5.5	4.9	6.1	6.2	7.4	7.7	6.7	7.7	9.7	8.9	8.9



Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, summer 1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	11.1	10.1	10.9	11.1	11.0	10.9	9.4	7.9	6.5	6.6	4.3
		2002	6.0	5.1	5.5	6.7	7.9	8.5	8.5	8.6	8.6	8.4	8.4
		2020	8.9	8.7	7.6	7.8	10.2	7.3	7.4	9.1	9.0	8.1	7.2
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	11.2	10.0	11.0	11.2	11.0	11.0	9.5	8.0	6.7	6.6	4.4
		2002	6.9	5.6	6.2	7.4	8.3	9.0	8.7	8.6	8.5	8.3	8.0
		2020	9.4	8.6	8.2	8.4	10.3	7.8	7.8	9.0	8.8	7.6	6.9
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	12.0	10.6	11.7	12.0	11.6	11.8	10.1	8.4	7.1	6.8	4.6
		2002	8.5	6.7	7.4	8.7	9.3	10.0	9.4	8.9	8.7	8.4	7.7
		2020	11.3	10.1	10.0	9.8	11.1	9.1	8.7	9.3	8.9	7.7	6.7
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	10.5	9.3	10.2	10.1	9.7	9.9	8.5	7.6	6.6	5.8	4.5
		2002	9.1	8.0	8.8	9.0	8.9	9.3	8.2	7.8	7.2	6.3	5.6
		2020	9.5	8.6	9.3	9.3	9.4	9.0	7.9	7.8	7.0	5.7	5.1

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1971-1972.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	6.8	6.3	5.3	3.1	1.5	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	8.4	8.2	7.7	7.3	6.4	5.4	4.7	3.1	2.0	1.1	1.3	1.3
		2020	8.4	8.2	7.8	7.3	6.4	5.4	4.7	3.1	2.1	1.1	1.4	1.4
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	6.9	6.4	5.4	3.3	1.7	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	8.4	8.1	7.6	7.0	5.9	4.9	4.0	2.0	0.9	0.3	0.6	0.3
		2020	8.3	8.1	7.6	7.0	6.0	5.1	4.2	2.4	1.4	0.6	0.9	0.7
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	7.2	6.8	5.8	3.5	1.8	0.6	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	8.5	8.2	7.6	6.8	5.6	4.5	3.3	0.9	0	0	0	0
		2020	8.5	8.3	7.7	6.7	5.6	4.6	3.5	1.1	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	6.7	6.3	5.4	3.6	2.4	1.8	0.5	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	7.2	6.9	6.2	5.2	3.9	3.1	1.8	0	0	0	0	0
		2020	7.2	6.9	6.2	5.2	4.2	3.4	2.2	0.2	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1971-1972.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9
		2020	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.8
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0	0.2	0	0	0.5	0.2	0	0	0	0.4	0
		2020	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.5	0	0	0	1.1	0.7
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1971-1972.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.9
		2002	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	1.2	1.3	0.7	0.8
		2020	1.7	1.2	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.9
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	2.2
		2002	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	0.7	1.1
		2020	0.8	0.4	0	0	0	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.7	2.2
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	3.0
		2002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0.7	1.8
		2020	0	0	0	0	0	0.8	1.1	0.9	1.2	1.5	2.7
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.9	3.3
		2002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.3	0.9	2.3
		2020	0	0	0	0	0	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.9	1.6	3.0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1974-1975.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	8.5	6.9	5.8	3.8	0	0.1	0	0	0.1	0	0	0
		2002	9.4	9.3	9.3	8.7	7.3	6.3	5.1	4.1	3.3	2.2	1.2	1.2
		2020	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.4	6.8	5.9	4.7	3.7	3.0	2.0	1.3	1.3
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	8.6	7.1	5.9	3.9	0.1	0.2	0	0.1	0	0	0	0
		2002	9.4	9.2	9.0	8.0	6.1	5.6	4.5	3.7	2.9	1.4	0.2	0.1
		2020	9.9	9.5	8.9	7.5	5.4	5.0	4.0	3.2	2.4	1.0	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	9.1	7.7	6.4	4.2	0	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	9.9	9.5	8.9	7.4	4.5	4.5	3.4	3.0	2.2	0	0	0
		2020	10.3	9.7	8.9	7.0	3.7	3.8	2.8	2.5	1.7	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	8.1	6.8	5.9	4.3	0.9	1.3	0.7	1.1	0.9	0	0	0
		2002	8.1	7.7	6.7	5.2	2.5	2.9	2.2	2.4	1.8	0	0	0
		2020	8.3	7.8	6.7	4.9	2.1	2.5	1.8	2.0	1.4	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1974-1975.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.3
		2020	1.4	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.7	2.0
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0.7	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.1	0	0	0.5	0.7	0	0
		2020	0.6	0.3	0	0.1	0	0	0	0.7	1.1	0.1	1.1
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1974-1975.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.0	2.0	3.6
		2002	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3
		2020	2.1	1.8	1.9	0.9	0.5	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.5
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.2	2.3	3.9
		2002	0	0.3	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.8	1.8	2.4	2.5	2.7
		2020	0.9	1.0	1.3	0.3	0.1	1.3	1.9	2.0	2.4	2.6	2.9
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.8	3.1	4.9
		2002	0	0	0	0	0.2	0	1.2	1.2	2.5	3.0	3.5
		2020	0	0	0.2	0	0	0.1	1.4	1.6	2.6	3.0	3.8
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0.5	2.3	3.3	4.5
		2002	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.0	1.0	2.6	3.2	3.9
		2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.2	1.4	2.6	3.1	4.0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1976-1977.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	6.4	6.0	5.3	4.2	1.5	0	1.2	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	9.8	9.4	9.0	8.3	7.5	6.4	5.5	4.5	2.5	1.4	0.5	0.5
		2020	10.0	9.2	8.6	7.9	7.1	6.1	5.2	4.3	2.4	1.2	0.3	0.3
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	6.6	6.2	5.5	4.4	1.7	0.1	1.3	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	9.7	9.3	8.7	7.7	7.0	5.7	5.0	3.4	1.5	1.0	0.1	0
		2020	9.8	9.1	8.4	7.4	6.4	5.2	4.7	3.0	1.2	0.7	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	7.2	6.8	6.1	4.7	2.0	0	1.2	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	9.7	9.4	8.6	7.5	6.4	4.7	4.3	1.7	0	0.3	0	0
		2020	9.8	9.2	8.3	7.2	5.7	3.9	4.0	1.1	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	6.3	6.0	5.5	4.7	2.8	1.0	2.0	0	0	0.2	0	0
		2002	7.5	7.4	6.5	5.4	4.5	2.8	3.2	0.4	0	0.2	0	0
		2020	7.6	7.3	6.4	5.4	4.0	2.3	3.0	0.1	0	0.1	0	0



Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1976-1977.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8	0.9	0
		2002	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8
		2020	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.3	0.5	0
		2002	0.5	0	0.2	0.2	0	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.6
		2020	0.3	0	0.1	0.1	0	0.2	0	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.5
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2	0.4	0.1
		2020	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0.2
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0.4	0.2
		2002	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.3	0.4	0.1
		2020	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	0.4	0.2

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1976-1977.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.6	0	1.6	4.6
		2002	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0
		2020	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8	0	1.9	5.0
		2002	0.3	0.6	0.2	0	0	0.3	0.5	1.1	0.8	1.2	1.7
		2020	0.2	0.4	0.2	0	0	0.1	0.4	0.8	0.6	1.0	1.4
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.3	0	2.6	6.1
		2002	0	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	1.4	0.7	1.8	2.9
		2020	0	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	1.1	0.6	1.6	2.8
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	2.0	0.8	2.9	5.4
		2002	0	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	1.7	0.9	2.2	3.7
		2020	0	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	1.4	0.7	2.1	3.7

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1981-1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	7.7	7.2	6.4	2.0	0.7	0.6	1.3	0.5	0	0	0	0
		2002	8.0	8.2	8.3	8.2	7.6	7.2	6.8	6.3	5.6	4.9	3.8	1.8
		2020	8.4	8.4	8.6	8.4	7.6	7.2	6.8	6.3	5.5	4.6	3.1	1.8
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	7.9	7.3	6.5	2.2	1.0	0.9	1.4	0.5	0	0	0	0
		2002	8.2	8.2	8.2	7.6	6.8	6.5	6.1	5.4	4.4	3.8	2.6	0.6
		2020	8.5	8.4	8.5	7.8	7.0	6.8	6.3	5.7	4.6	3.9	2.3	1.0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	8.4	7.6	6.8	2.2	1.0	1.0	1.4	0.5	0	0	0	0
		2002	8.6	8.4	8.3	6.9	5.8	5.8	5.2	4.5	2.5	2.2	0.6	0
		2020	9.0	8.5	8.5	7.1	6.2	6.2	5.7	5.0	3.2	2.8	0.9	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	7.8	7.1	6.1	2.3	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.1	0	0	0	0
		2002	8.1	7.4	6.8	4.5	3.9	4.0	3.7	3.0	0.9	1.0	0	0
		2020	8.0	7.5	6.9	4.6	4.3	4.6	4.2	3.5	1.7	1.5	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1981-1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	1.8	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8
		2020	2.0	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.4	0.8	2.6	2.7	2.6	2.8	2.8
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.8	1.2	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.7	2.0	2.2
		2020	1.6	1.9	2.0	2.2	1.4	0	1.5	1.5	0.2	2.2	2.4
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0.1	0	0	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0.7	1.0
		2020	0.8	0.1	0.7	1.2	0	0	0	0	0	1.2	1.6
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2	0.5
		2020	0.3	0	0	0.6	0	0	0	0	0	0.6	1.1

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1982-1983.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	7.9	6.5	6.6	4.3	2.2	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	8.6	8.6	8.4	8.4	8.3	8.0	7.3	6.3	5.3	4.4	3.9	0.9
		2020	9.1	9.0	8.1	7.2	7.7	7.0	6.1	4.6	2.9	1.1	0.6	1.1
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	8.0	6.7	6.6	4.4	2.3	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	8.6	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.6	6.9	5.9	4.3	3.8	3.2	1.8	0
		2020	9.0	8.7	7.6	6.9	7.2	6.3	5.3	3.4	2.1	0.6	0	0.5
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	8.4	7.1	6.8	4.6	2.3	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	8.9	8.7	8.4	7.7	6.9	5.6	4.1	1.5	1.5	1.2	0	0
		2020	9.3	8.9	7.7	6.7	6.6	5.4	4.0	1.4	0.7	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	7.6	6.6	5.8	4.5	2.6	0.8	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	7.9	7.2	6.5	5.6	3.8	3.4	2.2	0.8	0.8	0.1	0	0
		2020	8.0	7.0	5.8	5.1	3.7	3.5	2.4	0.7	0.3	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1982-1983.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	1.0	1.4	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
		2020	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.6	2.0	3.5	1.9	1.9
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0	0.4	1.0	0.6	1.4	0.8	0	1.1	0.7	1.2	1.1
		2020	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.5	1.1	0.6	0.3	1.5	1.9	1.5	1.4
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0	0	0	0	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2020	0	0	0	0	0.5	0	0	0.4	0	0.7	0.4
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2002	0	0	0	0	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2020	0	0	0	0	0.1	0	0	0	0	0.2	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana/Devil Canyon configuration, winter 1982-1983.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Devil Canyon	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0.4	1.5	0.2	2.5	6.3
		2002	1.9	1.8	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.1
		2020	2.2	2.6	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.9
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0.6	1.8	0.4	2.7	6.5
		2002	0.8	1.1	0.7	0.7	1.5	1.7	2.2	2.6	2.6	3.0	3.8
		2020	1.4	2.1	0.9	0.9	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.9	3.7
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0.2	0	1.0	2.4	0.7	3.4	7.8
		2002	0	0	0	0	1.3	1.3	2.1	2.8	2.4	3.4	5.1
		2020	0	1.1	0	0	1.5	1.4	2.2	2.7	2.5	3.3	5.1
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	1.0	0.6	1.7	2.8	1.5	3.6	6.7
		2002	0	0	0	0	1.1	0.9	2.0	2.7	2.5	3.5	5.2
		2020	0	0.5	0	0	1.2	1.1	2.1	2.7	2.5	3.5	5.2

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, summer 1971.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Watana	184.4	Natural	1.0	2.8	4.4	4.6	4.2	9.6	7.8	10.4	11.3	10.3	12.6
		1992 Filling	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.1	3.3	3.4	4.1	4.1	4.1
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0.6	2.7	4.3	4.5	4.3	9.4	7.8	10.4	11.3	10.5	13.0
		1992 Filling	1.5	2.2	2.5	2.7	2.6	4.7	5.1	6.6	8.4	7.4	8.1
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0.9	2.9	4.5	4.6	4.4	9.2	7.7	10.3	11.2	10.5	12.9
		1992 Filling	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.1	3.0	5.2	5.1	6.9	8.1	7.7	8.8
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	1.3	3.7	5.3	5.4	4.8	9.7	8.0	10.8	11.7	11.0	13.6
		1992 Filling	1.7	3.1	3.9	4.2	3.7	6.9	6.0	8.6	9.9	9.2	11.1
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	2.0	3.7	4.9	5.2	4.8	9.0	7.7	9.9	10.6	9.7	11.5
		1992 Filling	2.1	3.4	4.4	4.8	4.5	8.0	7.1	9.0	9.6	8.8	10.3



Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, summer 1971.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Watana	184.4	Natural	9.0	8.2	10.7	10.6	10.7	9.3	8.6	6.3	5.9	4.8	2.8
		1992 Filling	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	5.6	9.0	8.7	8.4	7.9	7.4
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	9.5	8.7	11.1	10.9	10.9	9.7	9.0	6.7	6.3	5.2	3.1
		1992 Filling	6.7	6.3	6.0	7.1	6.3	6.8	9.3	8.5	8.3	7.4	6.1
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	9.5	8.8	11.1	10.8	10.9	9.7	9.0	6.9	6.4	5.4	3.3
		1992 Filling	7.1	6.9	6.8	7.6	7.0	7.3	9.2	8.2	8.1	7.1	5.6
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	9.9	9.2	11.7	11.3	11.3	10.2	9.5	7.1	6.8	5.8	3.5
		1992 Filling	8.3	7.9	8.1	8.8	8.1	8.2	9.7	8.3	8.2	7.2	5.2
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	8.8	8.1	10.2	10.4	10.2	9.2	8.5	6.6	6.3	5.4	3.6
		1992 Filling	8.0	7.5	8.8	9.5	8.9	8.2	8.4	6.8	6.7	5.9	4.3

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, summer 1981.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Watana	184.4	Natural	4.8	7.6	8.6	8.2	9.2	8.9	11.6	12.2	8.5	8.4	9.2
		1992 Filling	3.3	3.4	3.8	3.7	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	5.0	7.6	8.3	8.1	9.3	8.9	11.6	12.4	9.0	8.9	9.5
		1992 Filling	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.8	5.7	5.4	6.5	7.0	7.0	6.9	7.4
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	5.1	7.5	8.2	8.1	9.4	8.8	11.5	12.3	9.1	9.0	9.4
		1992 Filling	4.2	4.5	4.6	5.3	6.3	5.8	7.3	7.9	7.5	7.5	7.7
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	5.7	8.0	8.8	8.9	10.1	9.3	12.1	13.1	9.8	9.7	9.8
		1992 Filling	5.0	6.0	6.4	7.1	8.4	7.2	9.3	10.1	9.1	9.0	8.6
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	5.2	7.5	8.3	8.2	9.4	8.0	10.0	10.7	9.0	9.1	9.1
		1992 Filling	4.9	6.4	7.1	7.3	8.4	7.1	8.7	9.3	8.5	8.6	8.4

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, summer 1981.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Watana	184.4	Natural	9.5	9.8	9.4	9.4	6.8	7.5	9.9	7.2	7.0	6.2	1.6
		1992 Filling	4.1	4.1	4.1	8.2	10.9	10.4	10.4	10.6	10.0	9.1	8.3
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	9.9	10.2	9.9	9.9	7.5	8.0	10.1	7.7	7.2	6.4	2.0
		1992 Filling	6.2	6.7	6.3	8.9	10.6	10.3	10.5	10.4	9.5	8.4	6.2
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	9.9	10.3	10.0	10.0	7.6	8.1	10.1	7.9	7.3	6.5	2.2
		1992 Filling	6.9	7.4	7.0	9.1	10.1	10.1	10.4	10.2	9.2	8.0	5.5
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	10.4	10.9	10.6	10.5	8.0	8.6	10.7	8.4	7.6	6.8	2.2
		1992 Filling	7.9	8.7	8.1	9.8	10.3	10.4	11.0	10.5	9.3	8.1	4.8
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	9.5	9.9	9.8	9.6	7.7	8.3	9.4	7.8	7.1	6.1	2.3
		1992 Filling	8.5	8.9	8.8	9.2	8.4	9.0	9.4	8.5	7.8	6.5	3.2

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, summer 1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Watana	184.4	Natural	5.5	4.9	7.2	7.1	8.8	9.2	8.0	9.6	11.9	10.2	10.6
		1993 Filling	2.3	2.4	2.7	3.1	3.6	4.1	4.7	5.3	5.7	5.6	6.9
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	5.4	4.7	6.8	6.8	8.6	9.0	8.1	9.7	11.9	10.5	11.0
		1993 Filling	3.3	2.8	3.3	3.4	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.4	7.0	7.0	8.1
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	5.5	4.7	6.7	6.6	8.4	8.9	8.0	9.6	11.8	10.6	11.1
		1993 Filling	3.9	3.2	3.7	3.8	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.8	7.6	7.6	8.5
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	6.6	5.3	7.3	7.2	9.0	9.3	8.5	10.2	12.5	11.4	11.7
		1993 Filling	5.4	4.1	5.1	5.2	6.5	6.5	6.6	8.0	9.0	8.8	9.6
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	6.1	5.2	7.0	6.9	8.4	8.6	7.6	9.0	11.0	9.8	10.1
		1993 Filling	5.5	4.6	5.9	6.0	7.3	7.6	6.7	7.8	9.6	8.8	9.1

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, summer 1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
Watana	184.4	Natural	10.6	9.7	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	9.0	7.6	6.1	6.4	4.1
		1993 Filling	8.7	8.6	8.8	8.9	8.5	8.9	9.0	9.4	9.6	8.7	7.7
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	11.1	10.1	10.9	11.1	11.0	10.9	9.4	7.9	6.5	6.6	4.3
		1993 Filling	9.6	9.3	9.6	9.8	9.2	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.0	6.4	5.4
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	11.2	10.0	11.0	11.2	11.0	11.0	9.5	8.0	6.7	6.6	4.4
		1993 Filling	9.9	9.3	9.7	10.1	9.5	9.9	9.5	9.0	8.7	6.1	5.0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	12.0	10.6	11.7	12.0	11.6	11.8	10.1	8.4	7.1	6.8	4.6
		1993 Filling	10.9	10.0	10.7	11.1	10.3	10.7	10.1	9.3	8.9	6.5	5.0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	10.5	9.3	10.2	10.1	9.7	9.9	8.5	7.6	6.6	5.8	4.5
		1993 Filling	9.9	8.9	9.8	9.7	9.3	9.7	8.4	7.9	7.0	5.4	4.5

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, winter 1971-1972.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Watana	184.4	Natural	6.3	5.9	4.8	2.8	1.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	8.7	8.4	7.9	7.4	6.2	5.6	5.1	4.3	3.1	1.6	1.4	1.3
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	6.8	6.3	5.3	3.1	1.5	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	8.5	8.3	7.4	6.1	2.5	1.7	0.3	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	6.9	6.4	5.4	3.3	1.7	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	8.2	8.1	7.1	5.6	2.4	1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	7.2	6.8	5.8	3.5	1.8	0.6	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	8.3	8.2	7.2	5.3	2.2	1.1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	6.7	6.3	5.4	3.6	2.4	1.8	0.5	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	6.8	6.7	5.9	4.3	2.7	2.3	0.8	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, winter 1971-1972.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, winter 1971-1972.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	2.8
		1992-93 Filling	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.9
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	2.2
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	1.4
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	3.0
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	2.6
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	0.9	3.3
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	0.9	3.1



Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, winter 1981-1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Watana	184.4	Natural	7.2	7.0	6.2	1.6	0.3	0.3	1.2	0.5	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	10.6	10.0	9.1	8.3	6.9	6.1	5.6	5.0	4.5	3.9	3.3	2.2
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	7.7	7.2	6.4	2.0	0.7	0.6	1.3	0.5	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	10.4	9.5	8.4	6.4	1.4	1.6	0	0	0.2	0.8	0	0 <sup>av</sup>
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	7.9	7.3	6.5	2.2	1.0	0.9	1.4	0.5	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	10.2	9.2	8.0	5.6	1.6	1.6	0.4	0.1	0	0	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	8.4	7.6	6.8	2.2	1.0	1.0	1.4	0.5	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	10.5	9.3	8.1	4.9	1.3	1.5	0.5	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	7.8	7.1	6.1	2.3	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.1	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	8.5	7.8	6.5	3.3	2.1	2.3	1.9	1.3	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, winter 1981-1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.4
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, winter 1981-1982.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0.9	0	0	1.2	4.6	5.8
		1992-93 Filling	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.1
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0	0.1	4.1	5.5
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0	0	0.3	3.2	3.9
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0.5	0	0	0.5	4.6	5.8
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0.5	0	0	0.6	4.0	4.7
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0.8	0	0	1.1	6.0	7.4
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0.8	0	0	1.2	5.7	6.7
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	1.4	0.1	0.4	1.8	5.5	6.7
		1992-93 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	1.4	0.1	0.4	1.9	5.3	6.4

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, winter 1982-1983.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks											
			49	50	51	52	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Watana	184.4	Natural	7.6	6.1	6.4	4.1	2.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1991-92 Filling	9.3	8.8	7.9	6.4	5.0	4.9	4.9	4.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.7
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	7.9	6.5	6.6	4.3	2.2	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1991-92 Filling	9.3	8.5	6.2	4.9	2.2	0.9	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	8.0	6.7	6.6	4.4	2.3	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1991-92 Filling	9.1	8.2	5.9	4.6	2.4	0.8	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	8.4	7.1	6.8	4.6	2.3	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1991-92 Filling	9.4	8.5	6.3	4.7	2.2	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	7.6	6.6	5.8	4.5	2.6	0.8	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1991-92 Filling	8.1	6.9	5.6	4.4	1.8	1.5	0.6	0.3	0.2	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, winter 1982-1983.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1991-92 Filling	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1991-92 Filling	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1991-92 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1991-92 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1991-92 Filling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix A. Weekly temperatures (C) at selected locations for  
Watana filling, winter 1982-1983.

Location	River Mile	Demand	Water Weeks										
			20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Watana	184.4	Natural	0	0	0	0	1.2	0	1.3	2.2	0.9	2.9	6.4
		1991-92 Filling	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.1	3.0	2.9
LRX 68	150.2	Natural	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0.4	1.5	0.2	2.5	6.3
		1991-92 Filling	0	0	0	0	0.9	0.7	1.2	2.1	1.3	2.6	4.1
LRX 33	130.1	Natural	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	0.6	1.8	0.4	2.7	6.5
		1991-92 Filling	0	0	0	0	0.5	0.2	1.0	2.3	1.2	2.8	4.9
LRX 3	98.6	Natural	0	0	0	0	0.2	0	1.0	2.4	0.7	3.4	7.8
		1991-92 Filling	0	0	0	0	0.3	0	1.3	2.8	1.2	3.5	6.6
Sunshine	83.8	Natural	0	0	0	0	1.0	0.6	1.7	2.8	1.5	3.6	6.7
		1991-92 Filling	0	0	0	0	0.2	0	1.3	2.2	2.0	3.6	5.7

## APPENDIX B

Isotherm plots of temperature simulation results for the middle Susitna River for Watana only, Watana/Devil Canyon and Watana filling scenarios. Ice front locations calculated by Harza-Ebasco's ICECAL model are included on the plots.

Note that plotting was done using a resolution of five miles in the y-dimension. Additionally, smoothing techniques used in the plotting program mask sharp temperature discontinuities. This is most notable in the area where the Chulitna and Talkeetna rivers converge with the Susitna River (river miles 97-99).

## Appendix B. Isotherm plots for all simulations

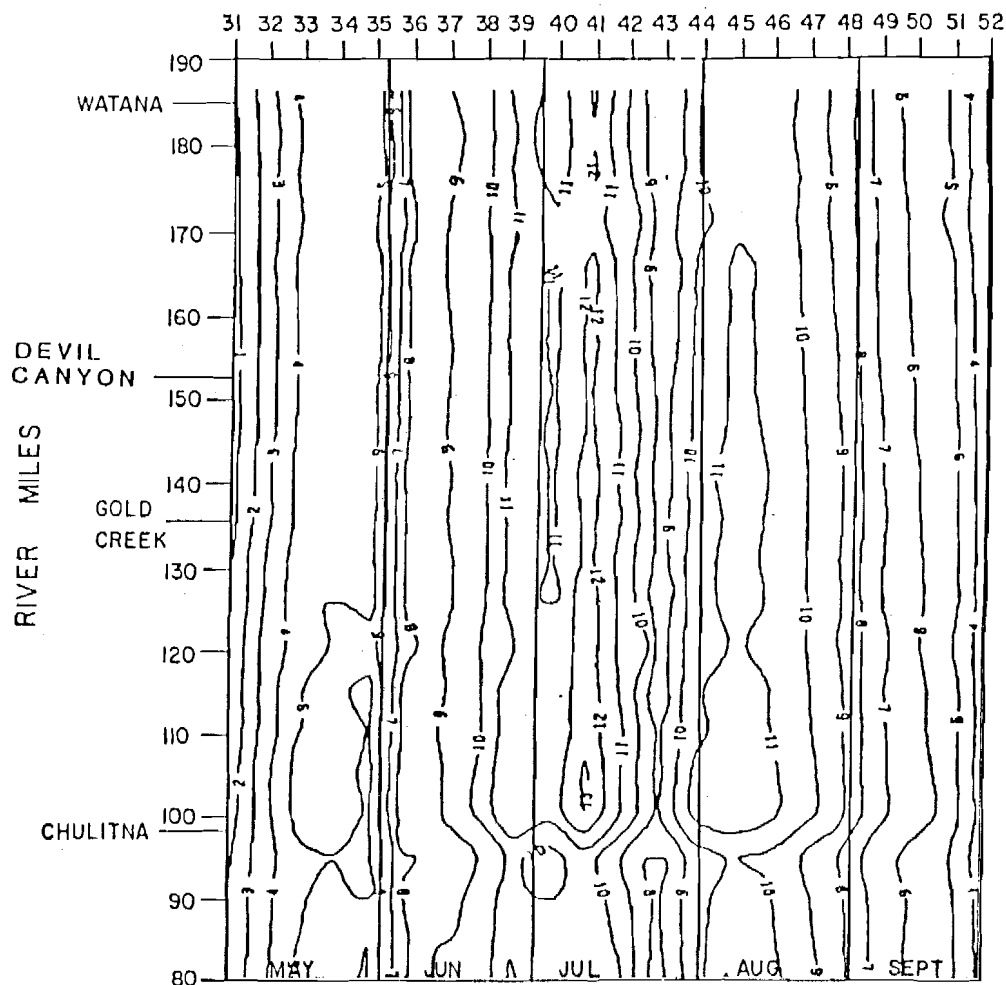
<u>Scenario</u>	<u>Page</u>
Summer 1971, Natural conditions	B1
Summer 1971, Watana only, 1996 demand	B2
Summer 1971, Watana only, 2001 demand	B3
Summer 1971, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2002 demand	B4
Summer 1971, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2020 demand	B5
Summer 1974, Natural conditions	B6
Summer 1974, Watana only, 1996 demand	B7
Summer 1974, Watana only, 2001 demand	B8
Summer 1974, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2002 demand	B9
Summer 1974, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2020 demand	B10
Summer 1981, Natural conditions	B11
Summer 1981, Watana filling, 1992 forecast	B12
Summer 1981, Watana only, 1996 demand	B13
Summer 1981, Watana only, 2001 demand	B14
Summer 1981, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2002 demand	B15
Summer 1981, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2020 demand	B16
Summer 1982, Natural conditions	B17
Summer 1982, Watana filling, 1993 forecast	B18
Summer 1982, Watana only, 1996 demand	B19
Summer 1982, Watana only, 2001 demand	B20
Summer 1982, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2002 demand	B21
Summer 1982, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2020 demand	B22



Winter 1971-72, Natural conditions	B23
Winter 1971-72, Watana only, 1996 demand	B24
Winter 1971-72, Watana only, 2001 demand	B25
Winter 1971-72, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2002 demand	B26
Winter 1971-72, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2020 demand	B27
Winter 1974-75, Natural conditions	B28
Winter 1974-75, Watana only, 1996 demand	B29
Winter 1974-75, Watana only, 2001 demand	B30
Winter 1974-75, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2002 demand	B31
Winter 1974-75, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2020 demand	B32
Winter 1976-77, Natural Conditions	B33
Winter 1976-77, Watana only, 1996 demand	B34
Winter 1976-77, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2002 demand	B35
Winter 1976-77, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2020 demand	B36
Winter 1981-82, Natural conditions	B37
Winter 1981-82, Watana filling 1992-93 forecast	B38
Winter 1981-82, Watana only, 1996 demand	B39
Winter 1981-82, Watana only, 2001 demand	B40
Winter 1981-82, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2002 demand	B41
Winter 1981-82, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2020 demand	B42
Winter 1982-83, Natural conditions	B43
Winter 1982-83, Watana filling, 1991-92 forecast	B44
Winter 1982-83, Watana only, 1996 demand	B45
Winter 1982-83, Watana only, 2001 demand	B46
Winter 1982-83, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2002 demand	B47
Winter 1982-83, Watana/Devil Canyon, 2020 demand	B48

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

TIME

NATURAL CONDITIONS

SUMMER 1971 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

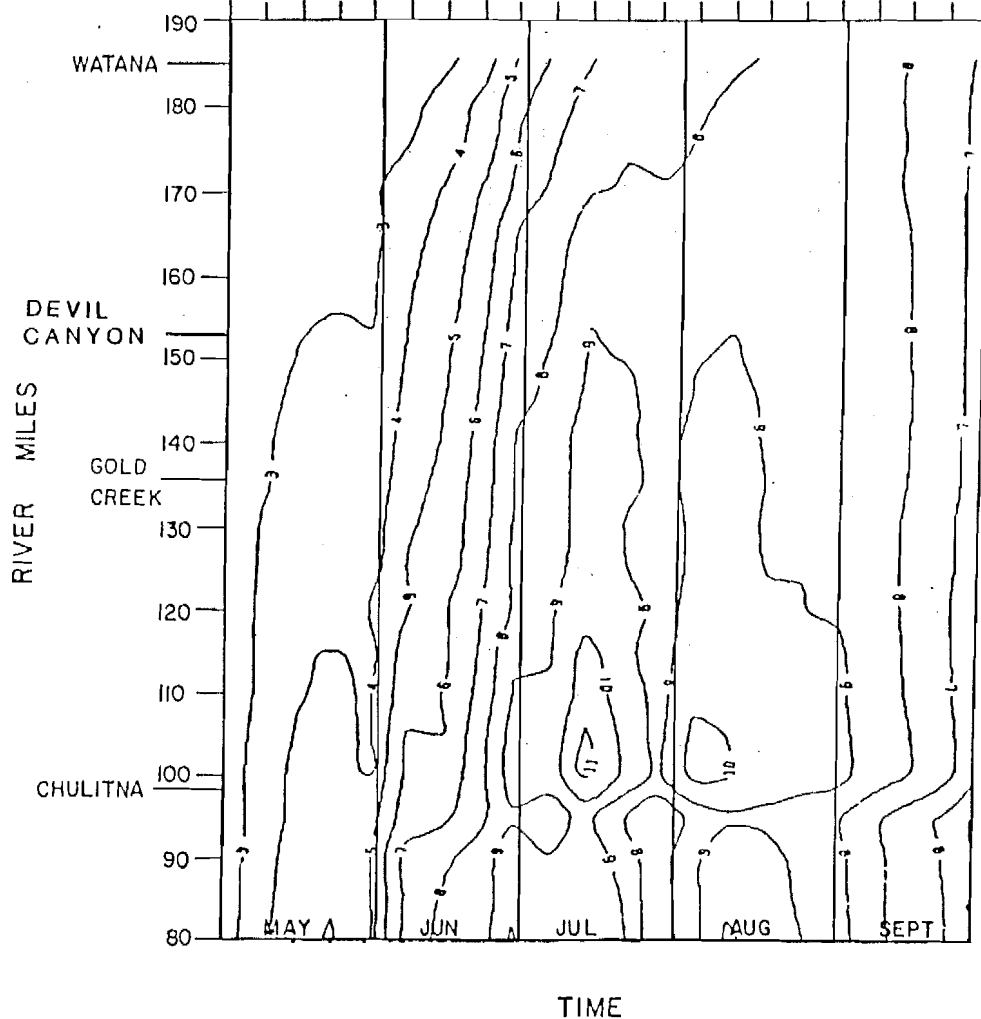
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

WATANA ONLY, 1996 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1971 CLIMATE DATA

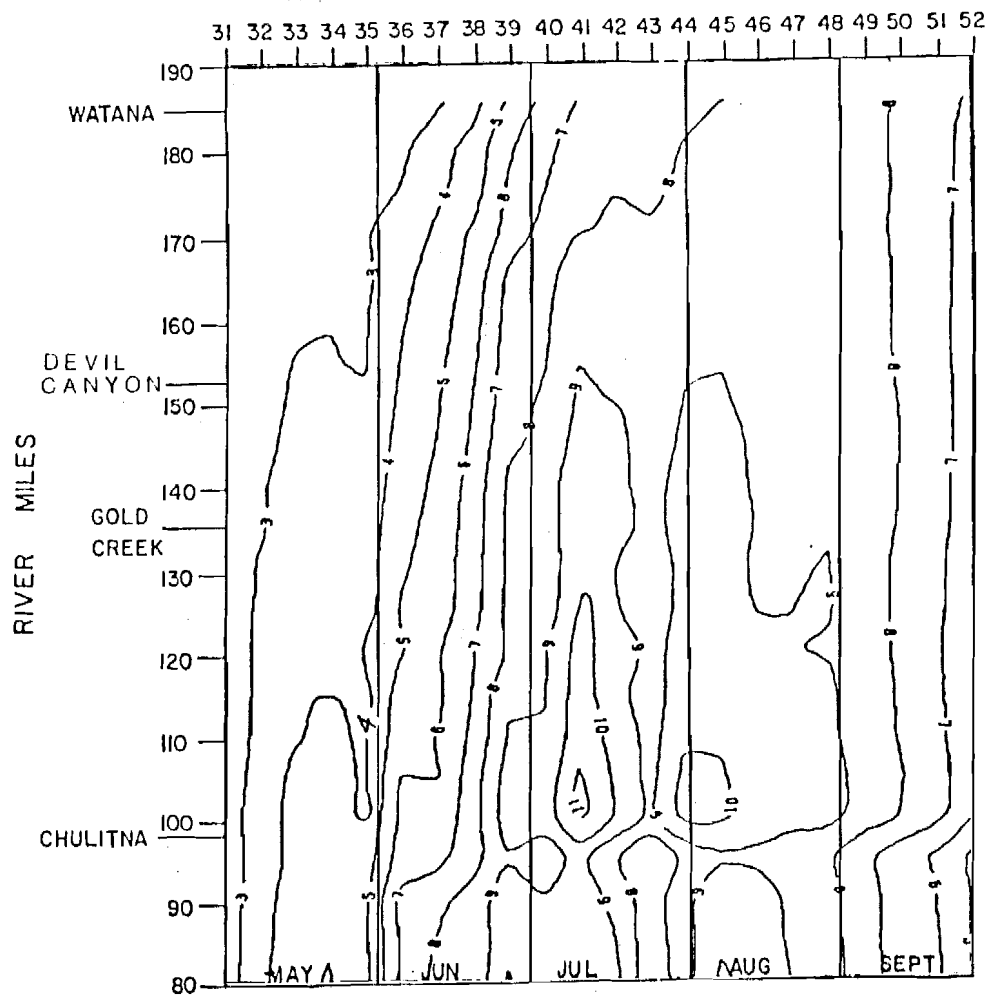
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



TIME

WATANA ONLY, 2001 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1971 CLIMATE DATA

NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

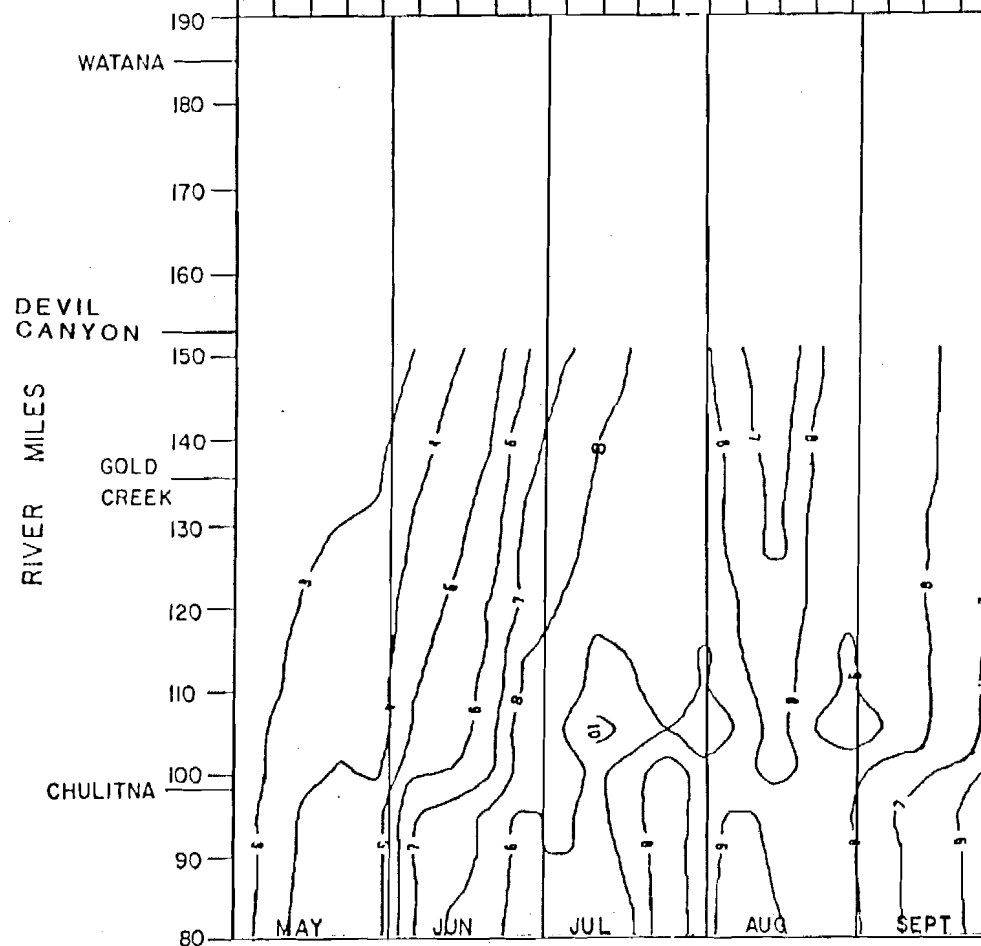
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52



TIME

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2002 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1971 CLIMATE DATA

NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN. °C.

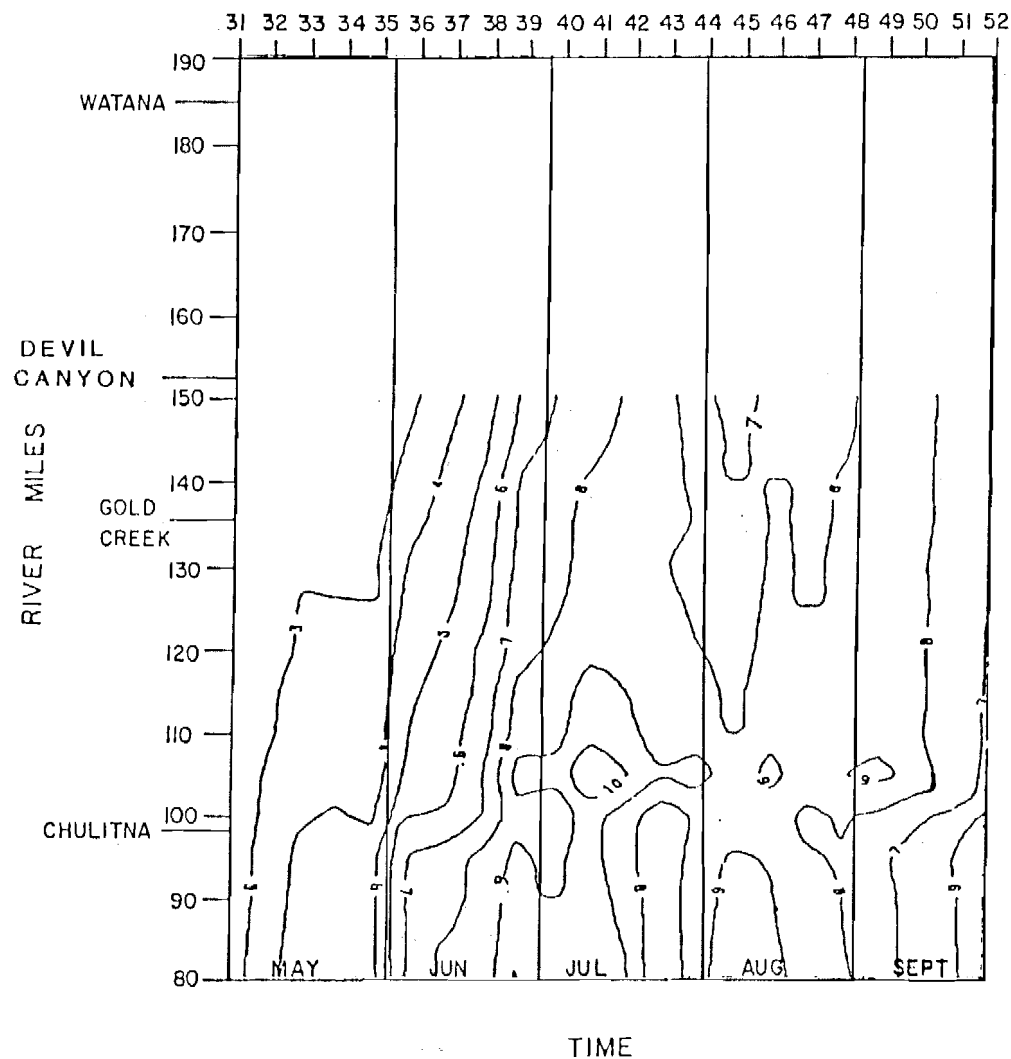
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2020 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1971 CLIMATE DATA

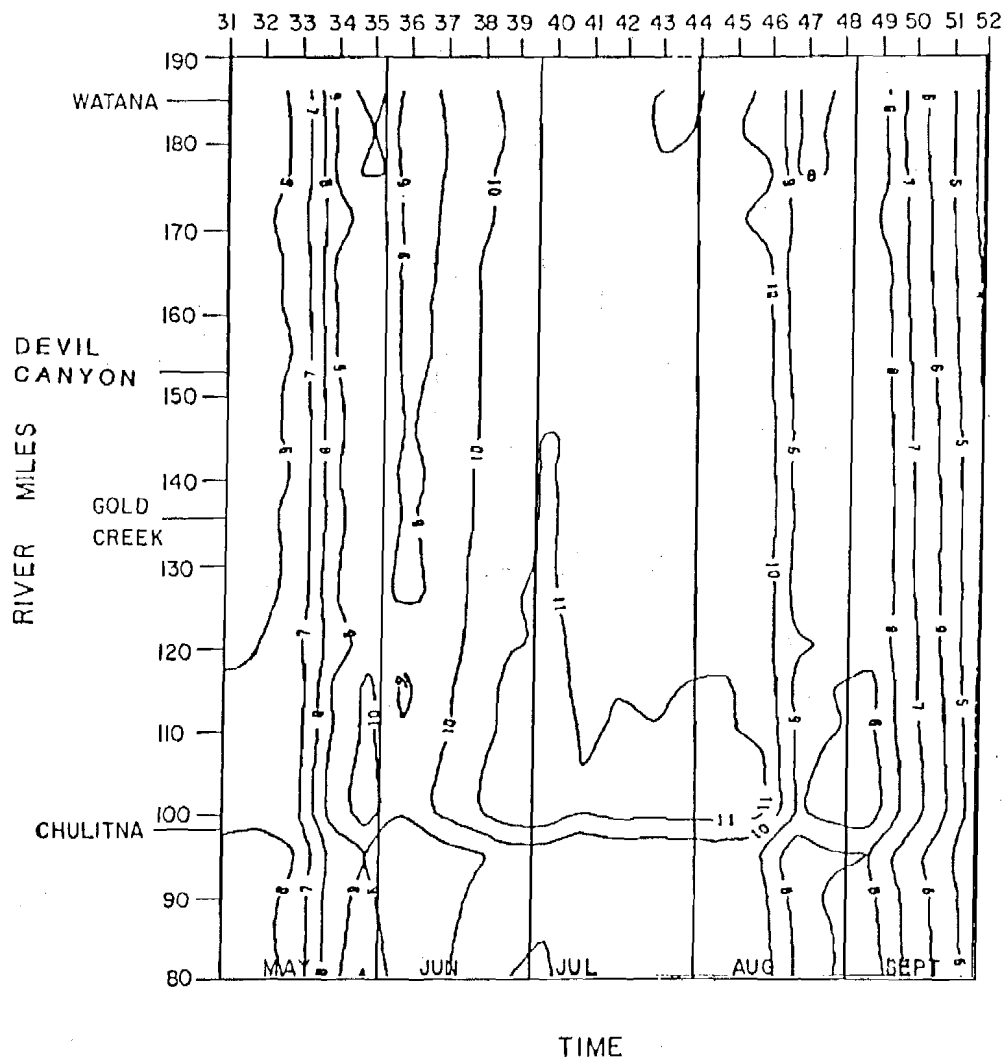
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

NATURAL CONDITIONS  
SUMMER 1974 CLIMATE DATA

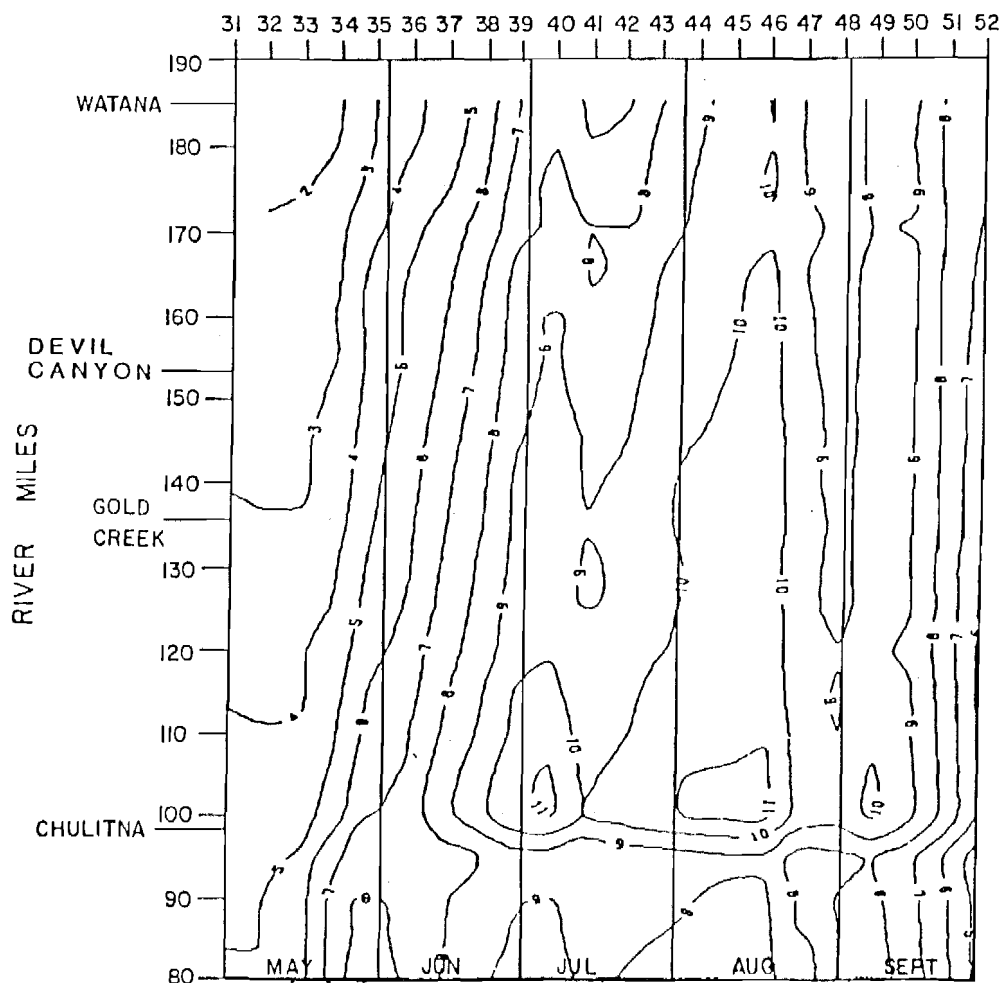
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



TIME

WATANA ONLY, 1996 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1974 CLIMATE DATA

NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

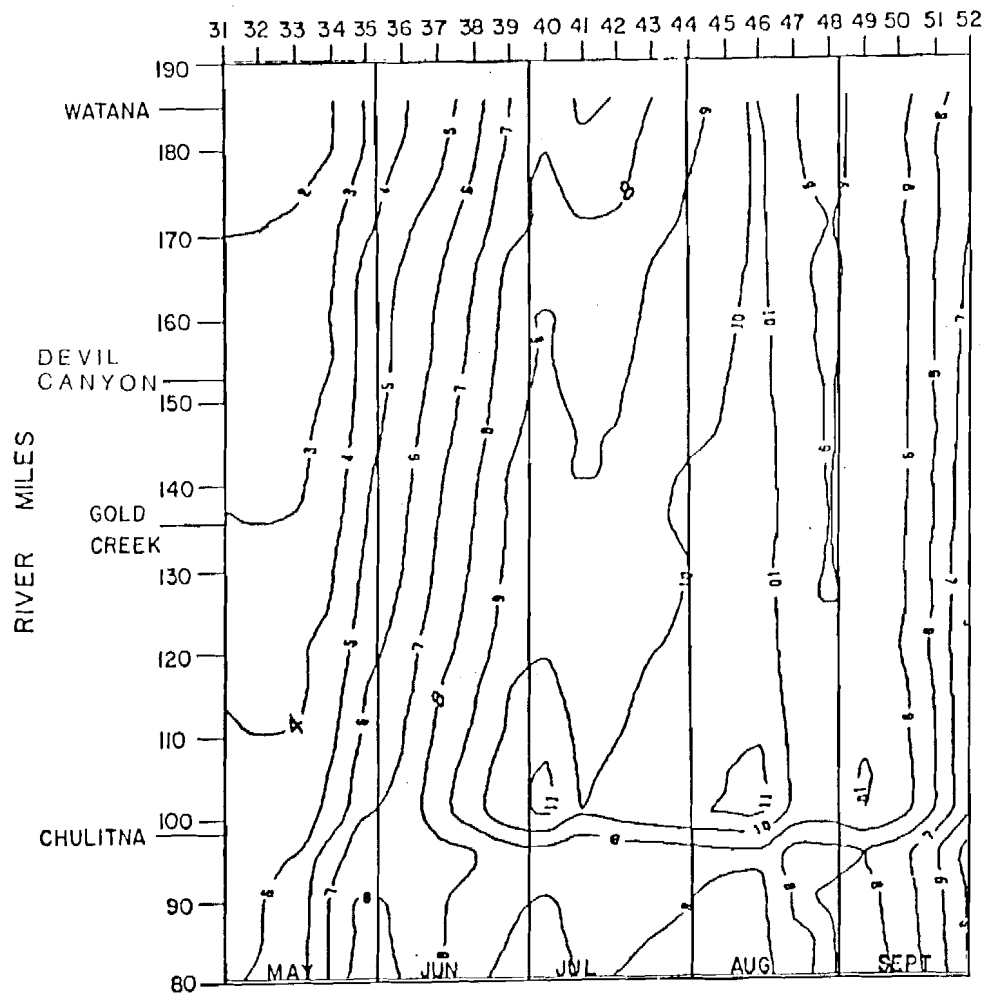
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



TIME

WATANA ONLY, 2001 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1974 CLIMATE DATA

NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES, IN °C.

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

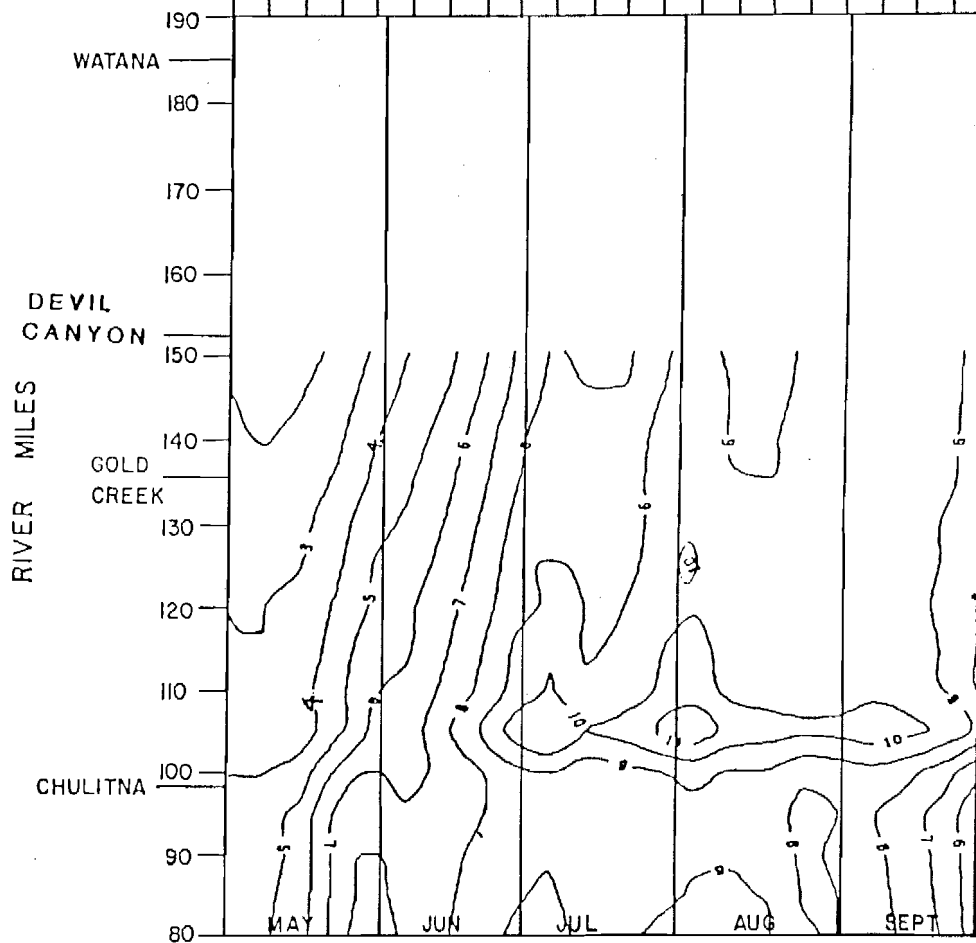
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52



TIME

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2002 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1974 CLIMATE D

NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

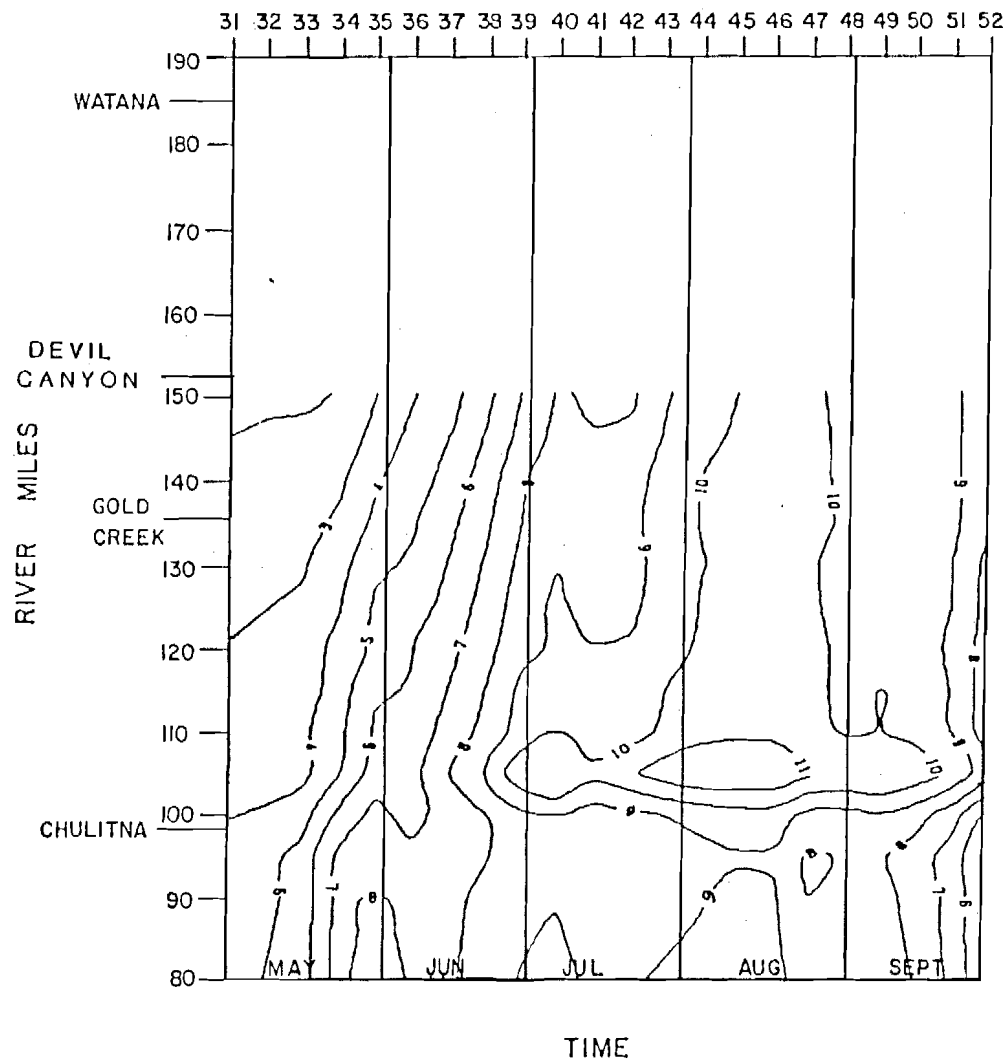
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2020 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1974 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

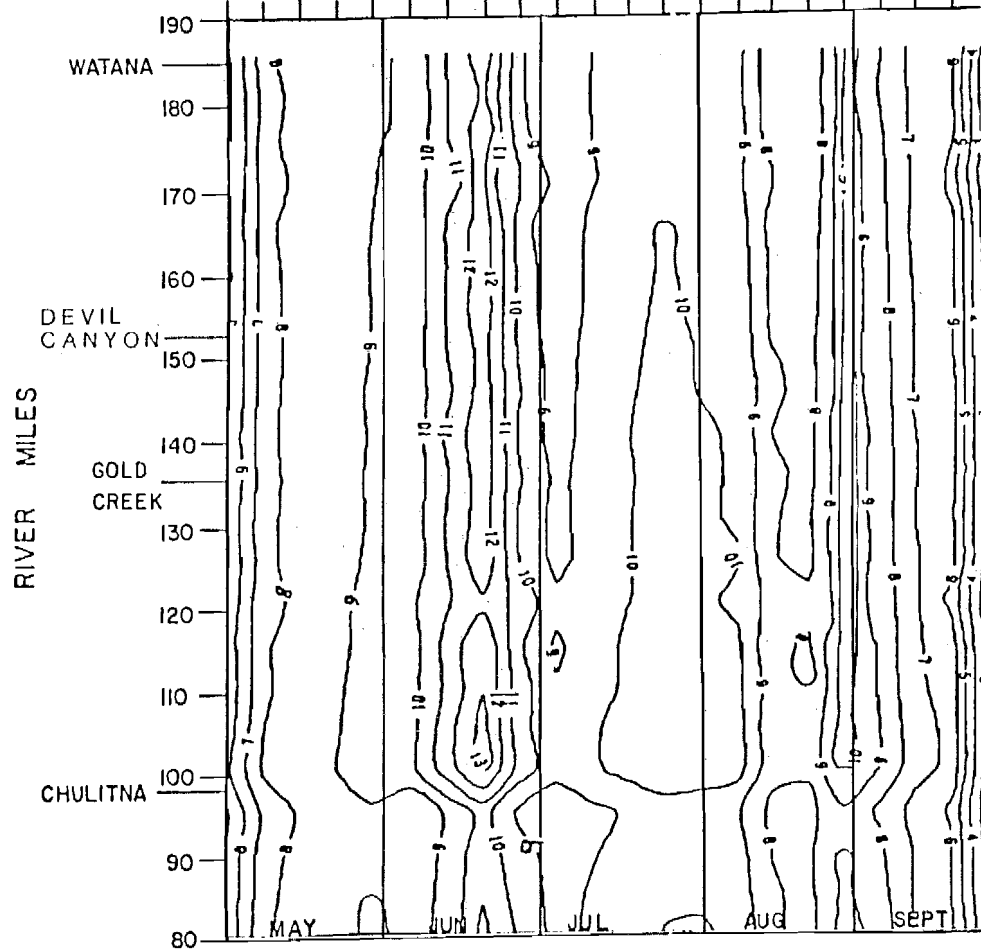
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52



TIME

NATURAL CONDITIONS

SUMMER 1981 CLIMATE DATA

NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

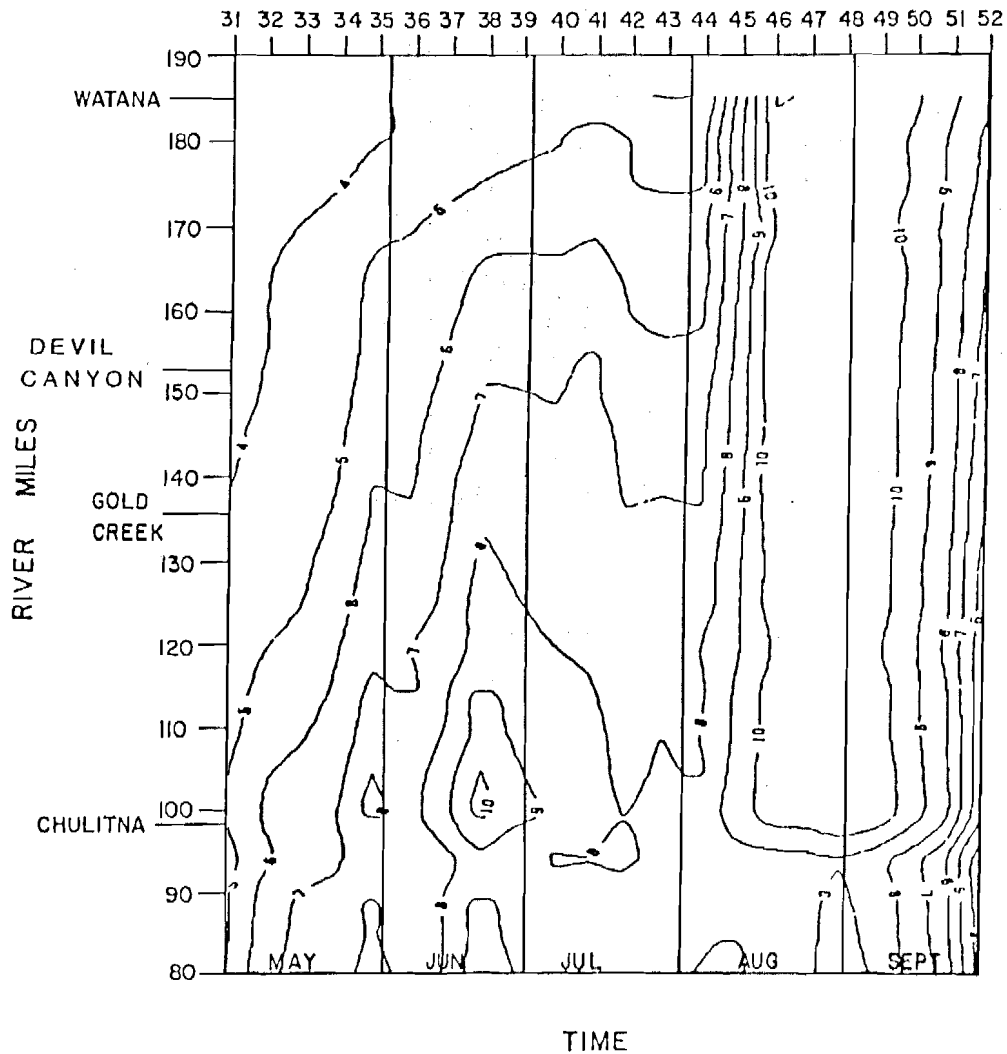
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

WATANA FILLING, 1992  
2nd SUMMER  
SUMMER 1981 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

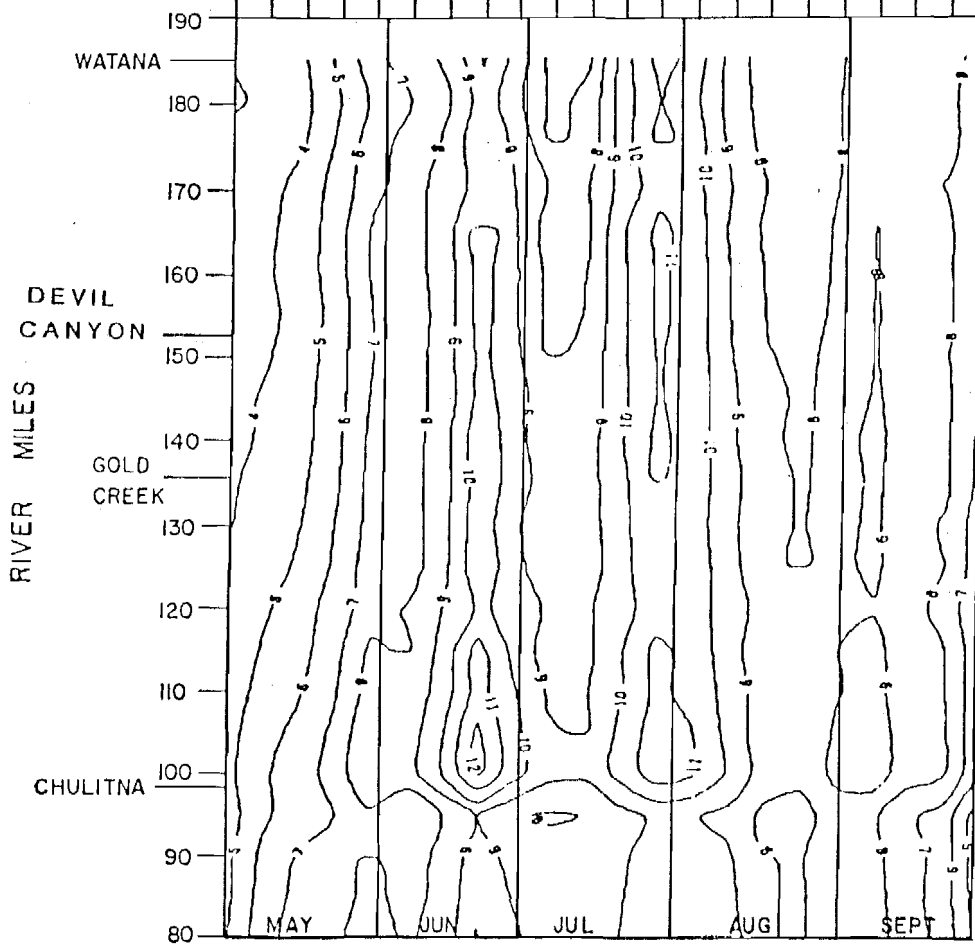
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52



TIME

WATANA ONLY, 1996 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1981 CLIMATE DATA

NOTES :

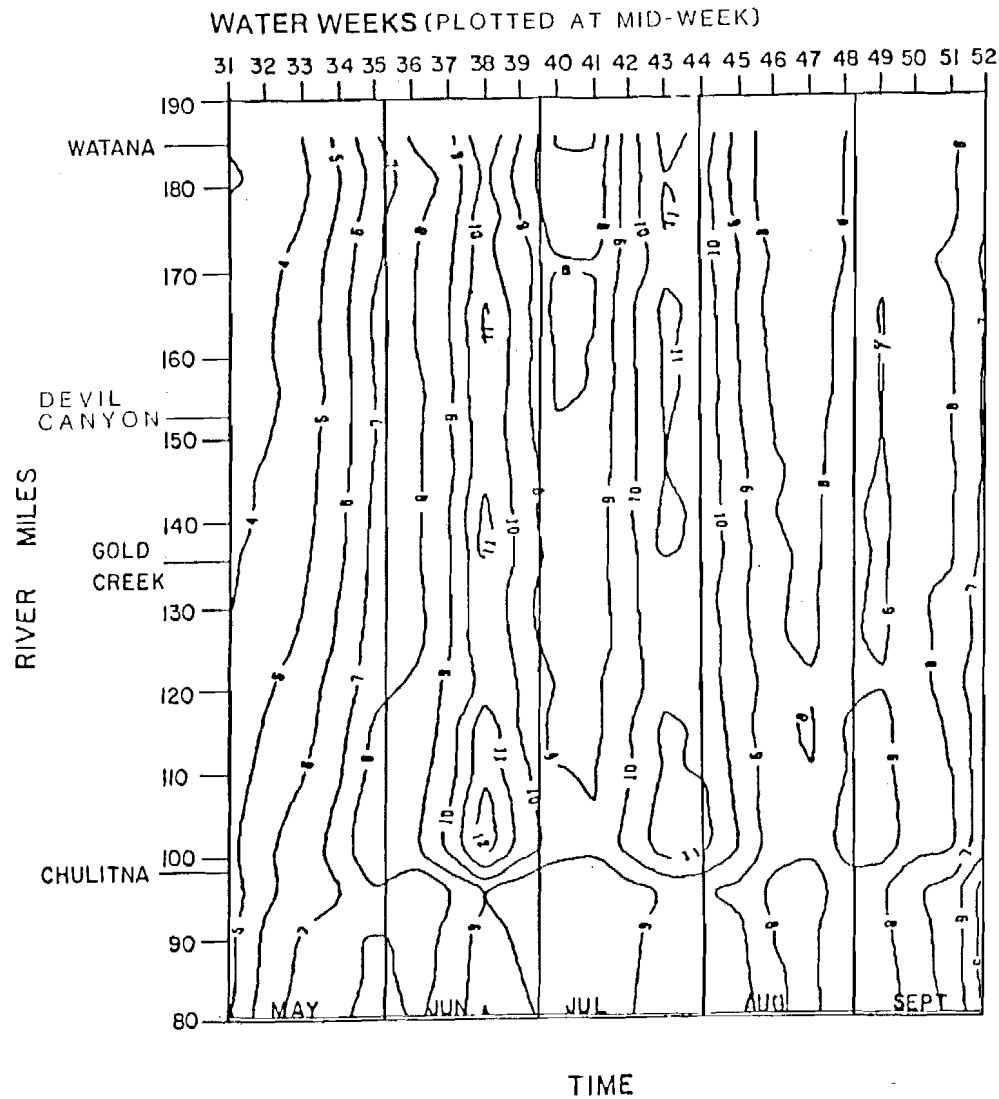
1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

WATANA ONLY, 2001 ENERGY DEMAND  
SUMMER 1981 CLIMATE DATA

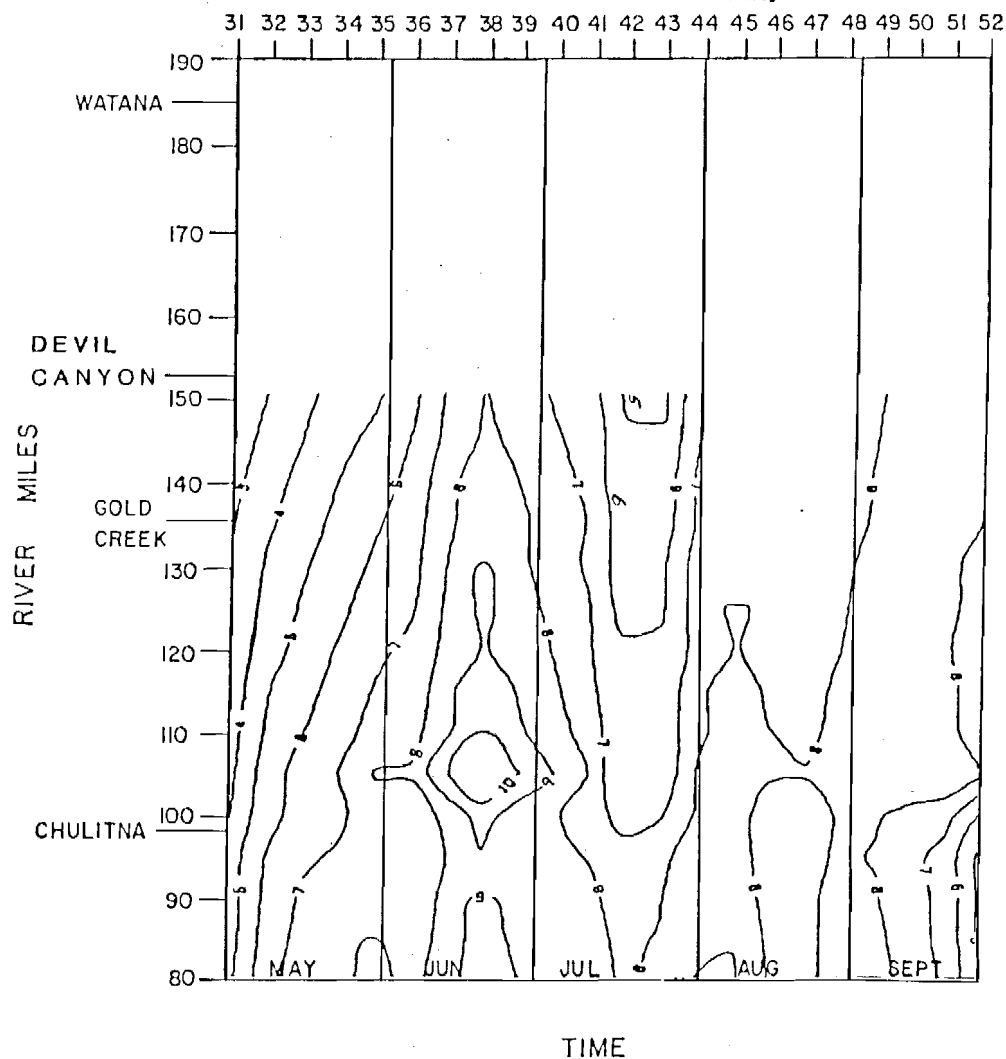
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2002 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1981 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

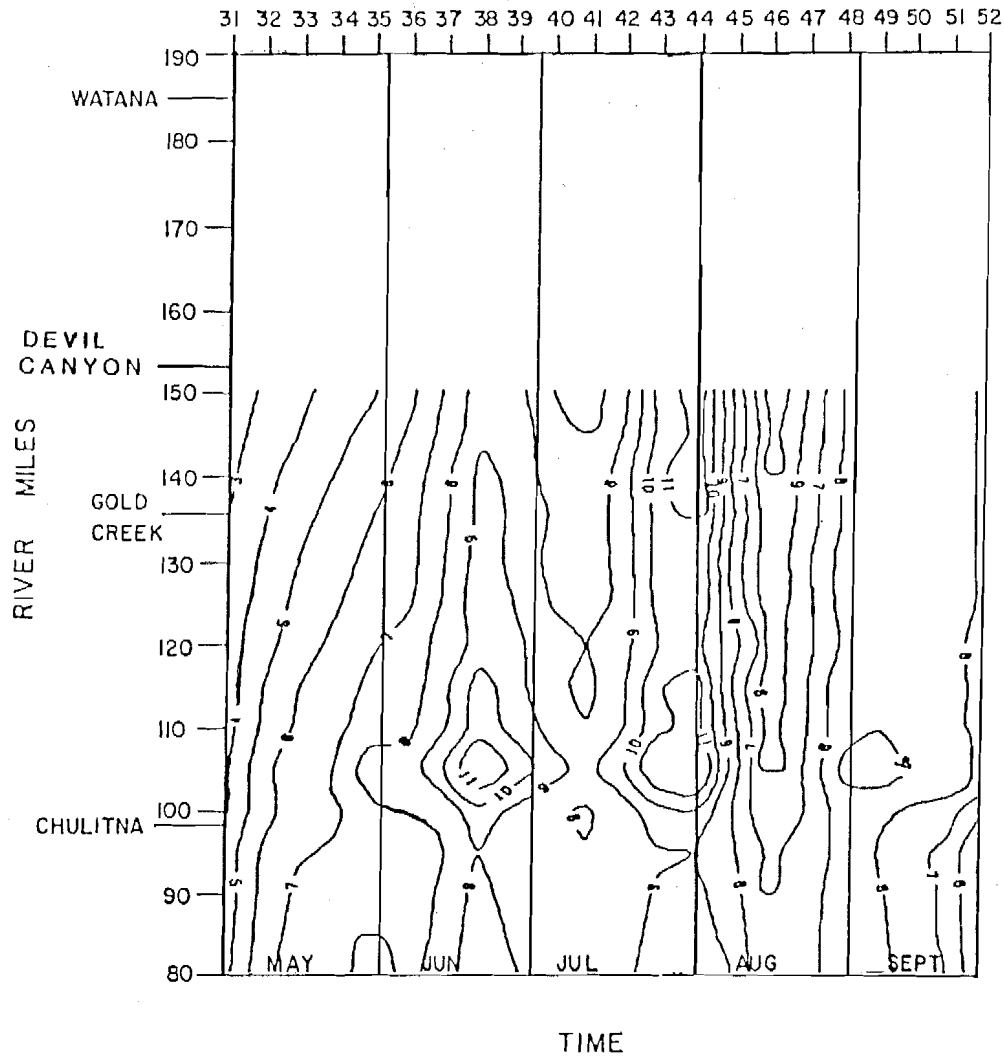
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2020 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1981 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

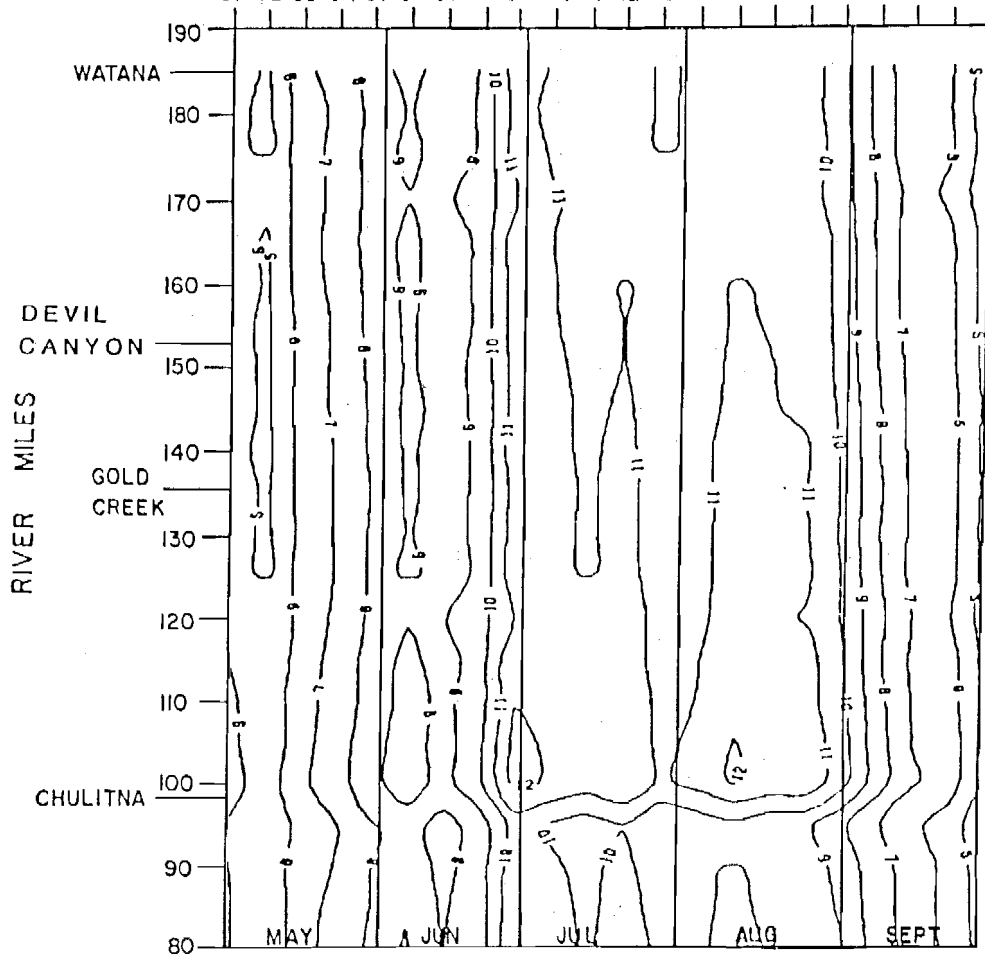
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52



TIME

NATURAL CONDITIONS

SUMMER 1982 CLIMATE DATA

NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

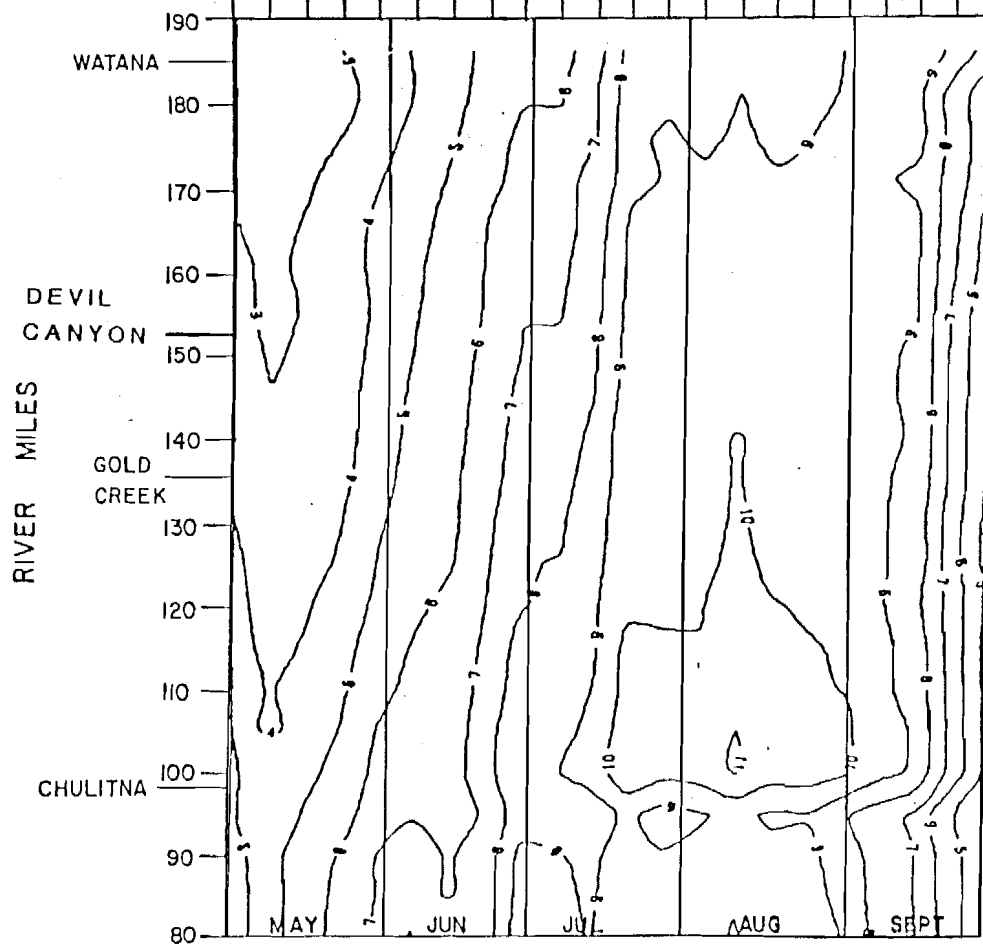
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52



TIME

WATANA FILLING, 1993

3rd SUMMER

SUMMER 1982 CLIMATE DATA

NOTES :

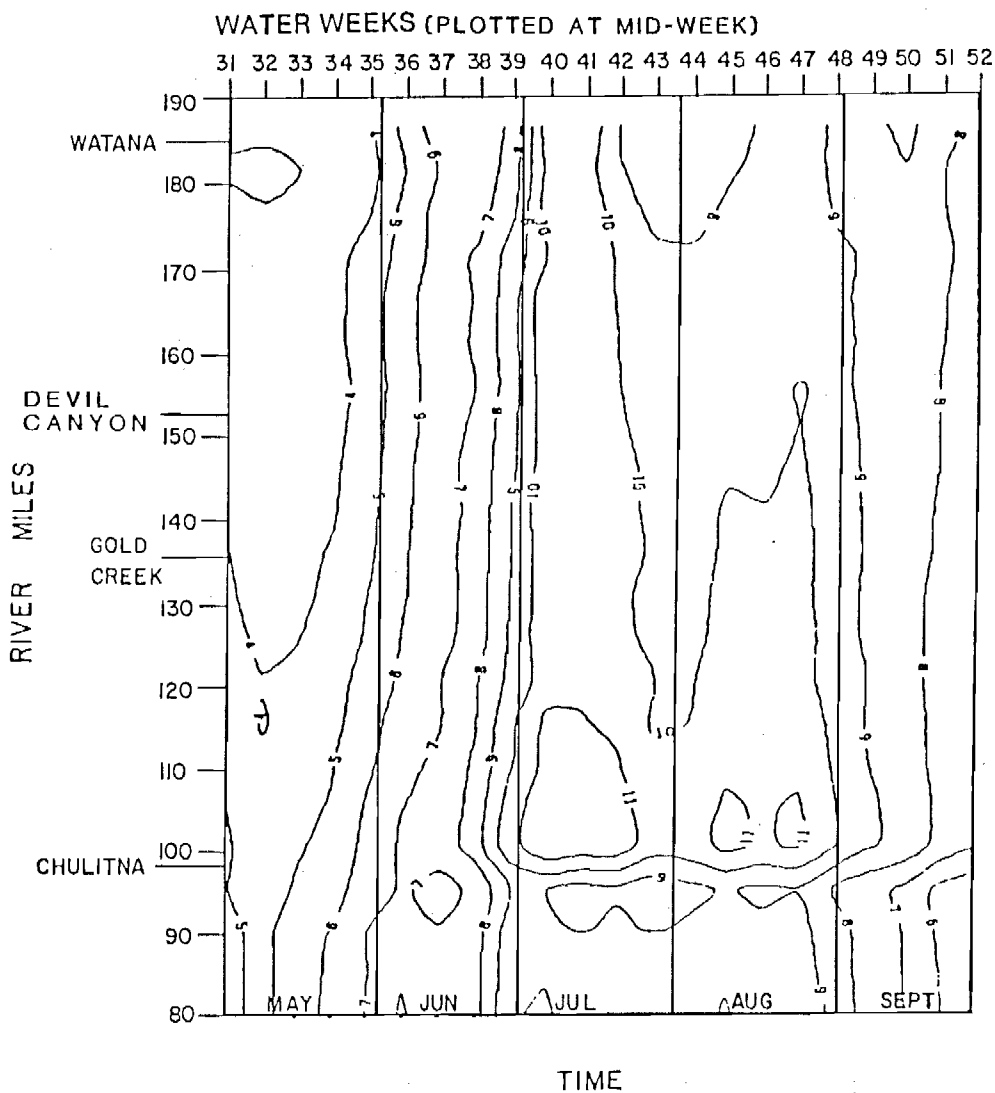
1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS



NOTES :  
1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

WATANA ONLY, 1996 ENERGY DEMAND

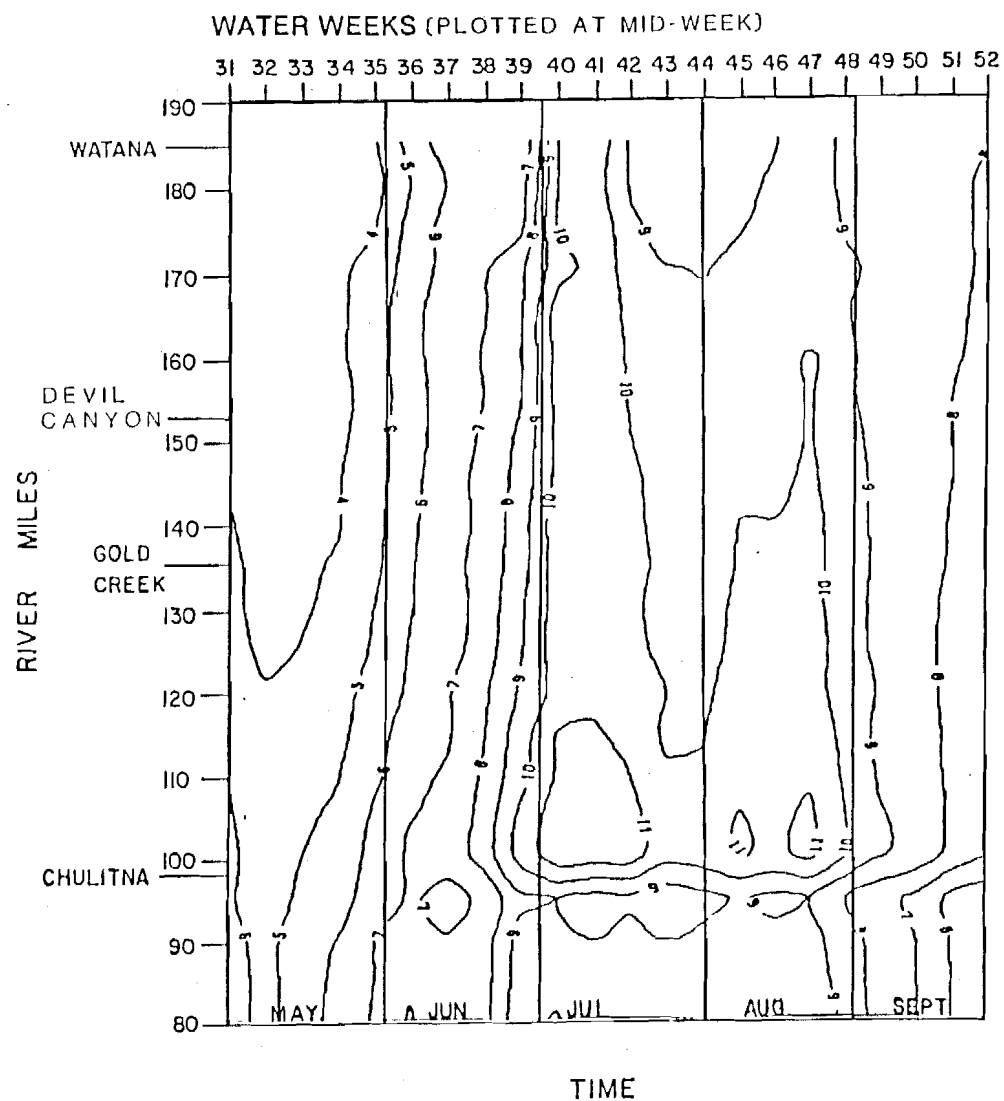
SUMMER 1982 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

WATANA ONLY, 2001 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1982 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

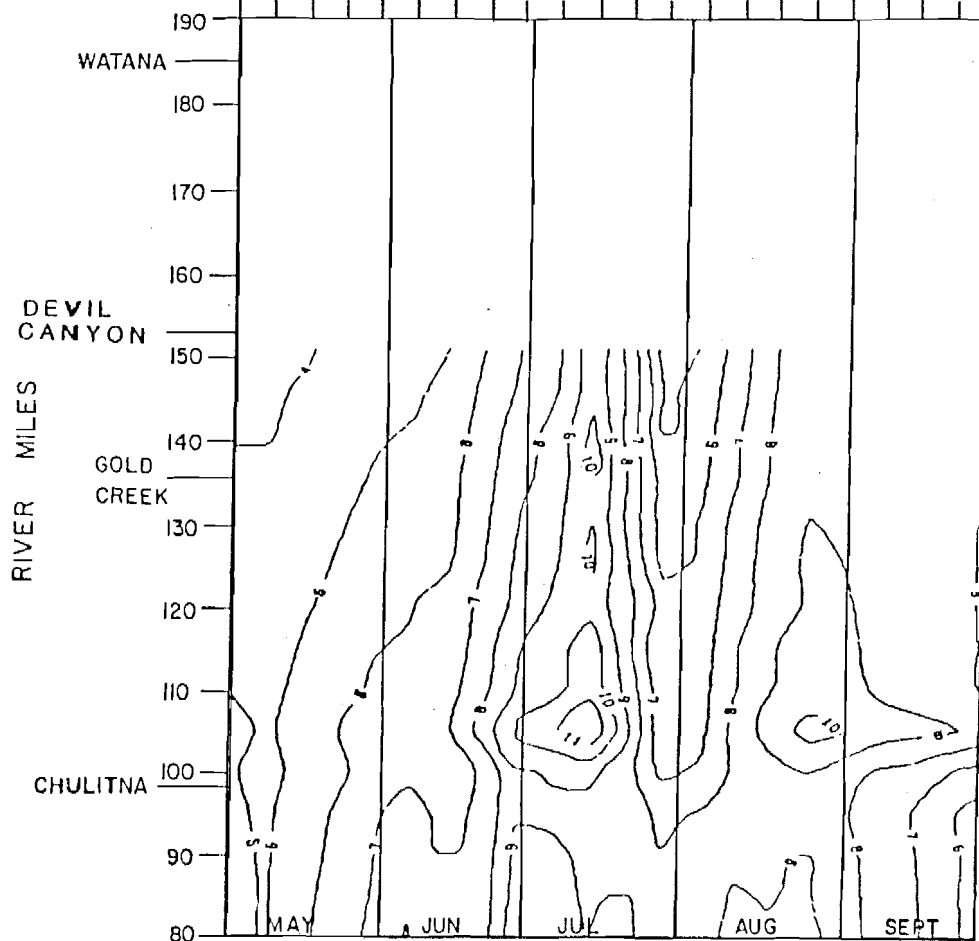
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52



TIME

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2002 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1982 CLIMATE DATA

NOTES :

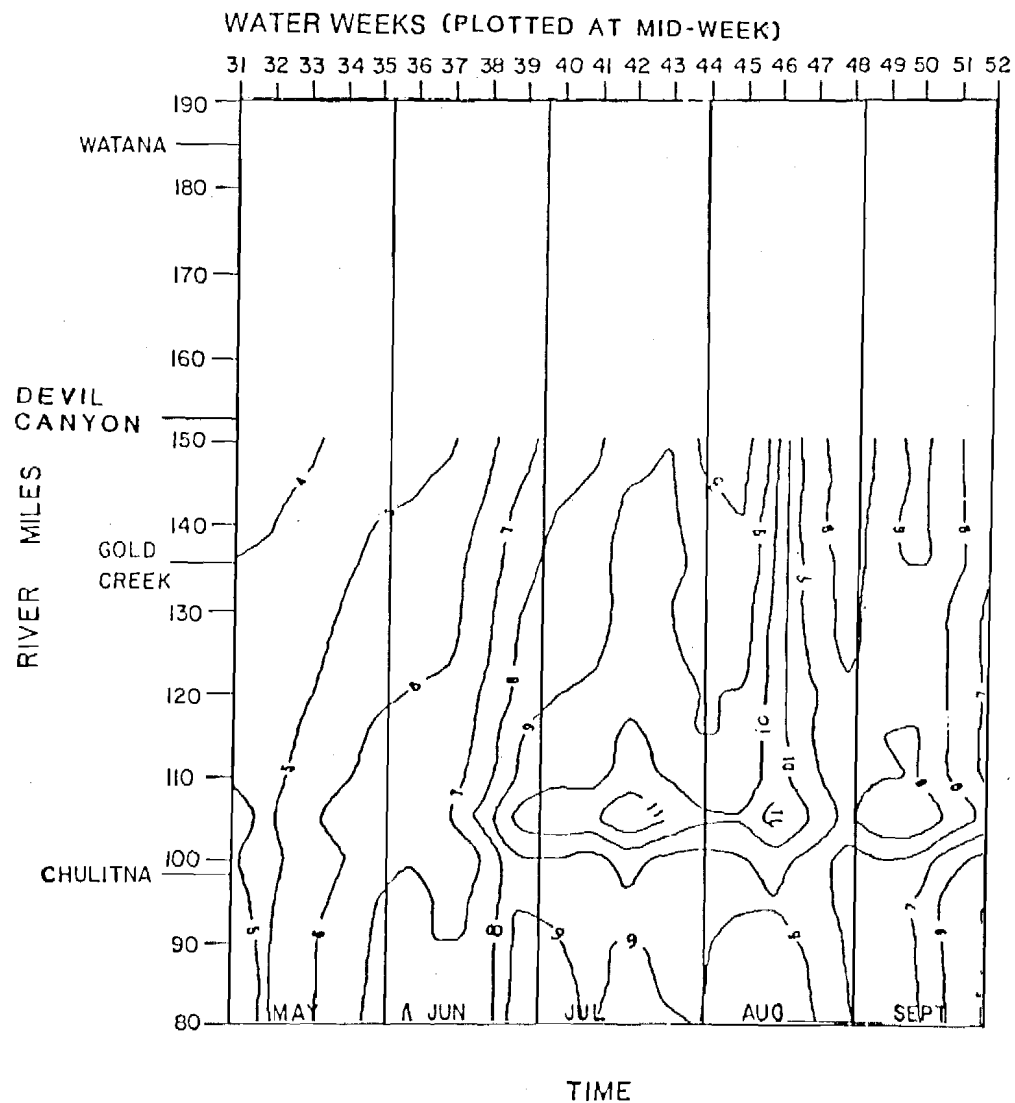
1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER - ISOTHERMS



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C

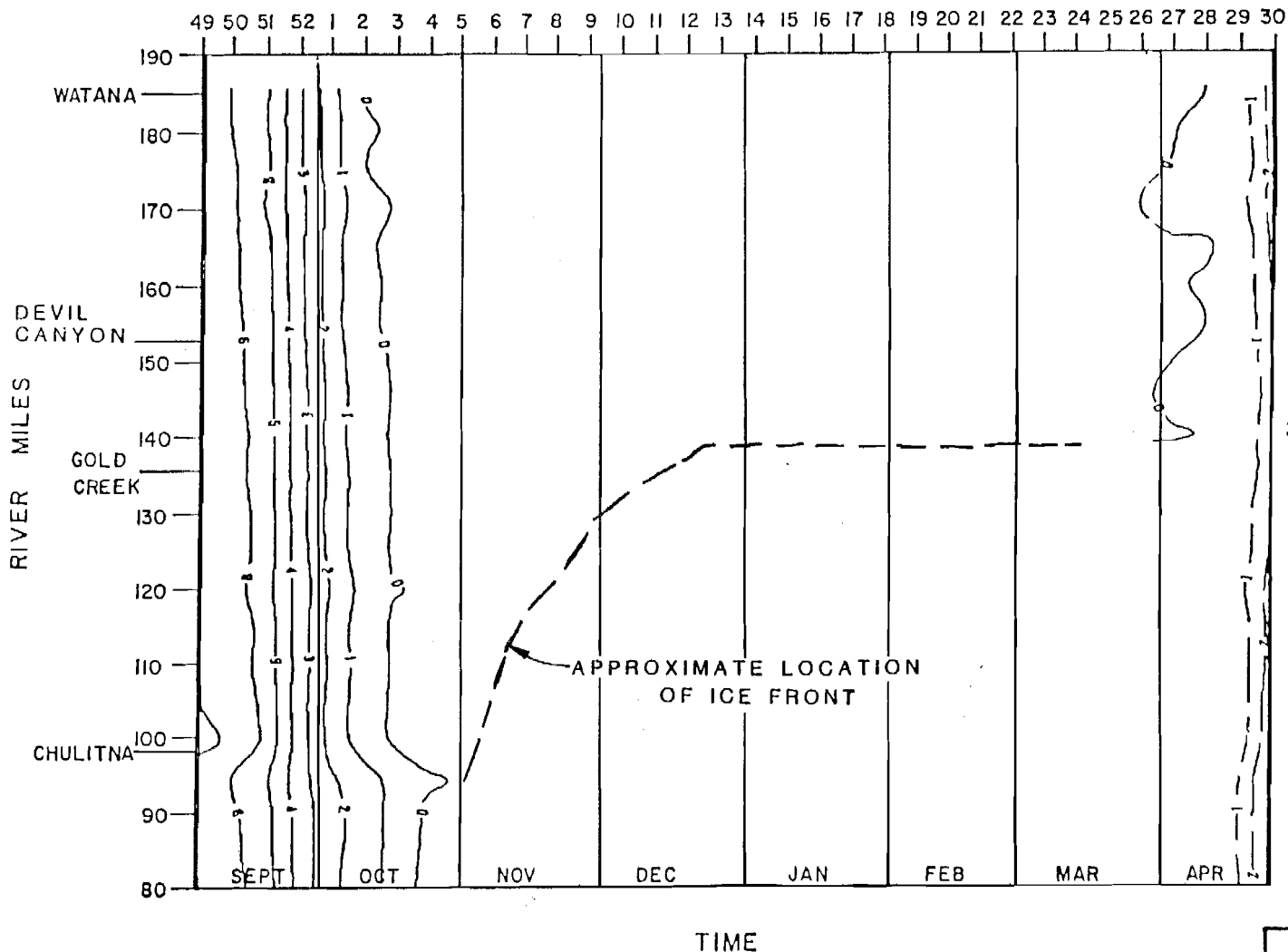
WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2020 ENERGY DEMAND

SUMMER 1982 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTERHARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS. SIMULATED TEMPERATURES FOR MARCH AND APRIL SHOULD NOT BE USED.
3. ICE FRONT PROGRESSION UPSTREAM OF RIVER MILE 139 NOT MODELED FOR NATURAL CONDITIONS

NATURAL CONDITIONS  
WINTER 1971-1972 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

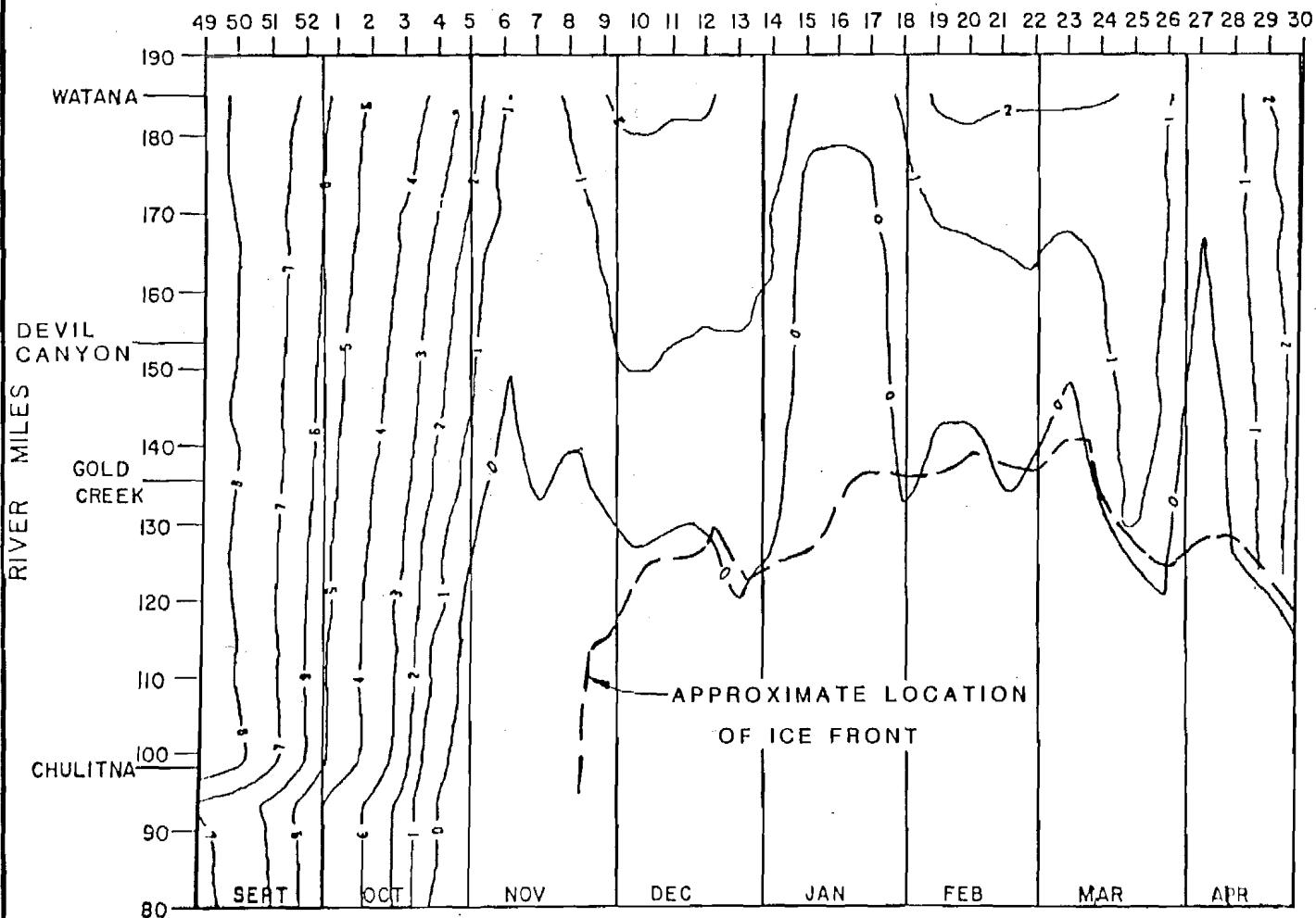
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA J VENTURE



# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

TIME

WATANA ONLY, 1996 ENERGY DEMAND

WINTER 1971-1972 CLIMATE DATA

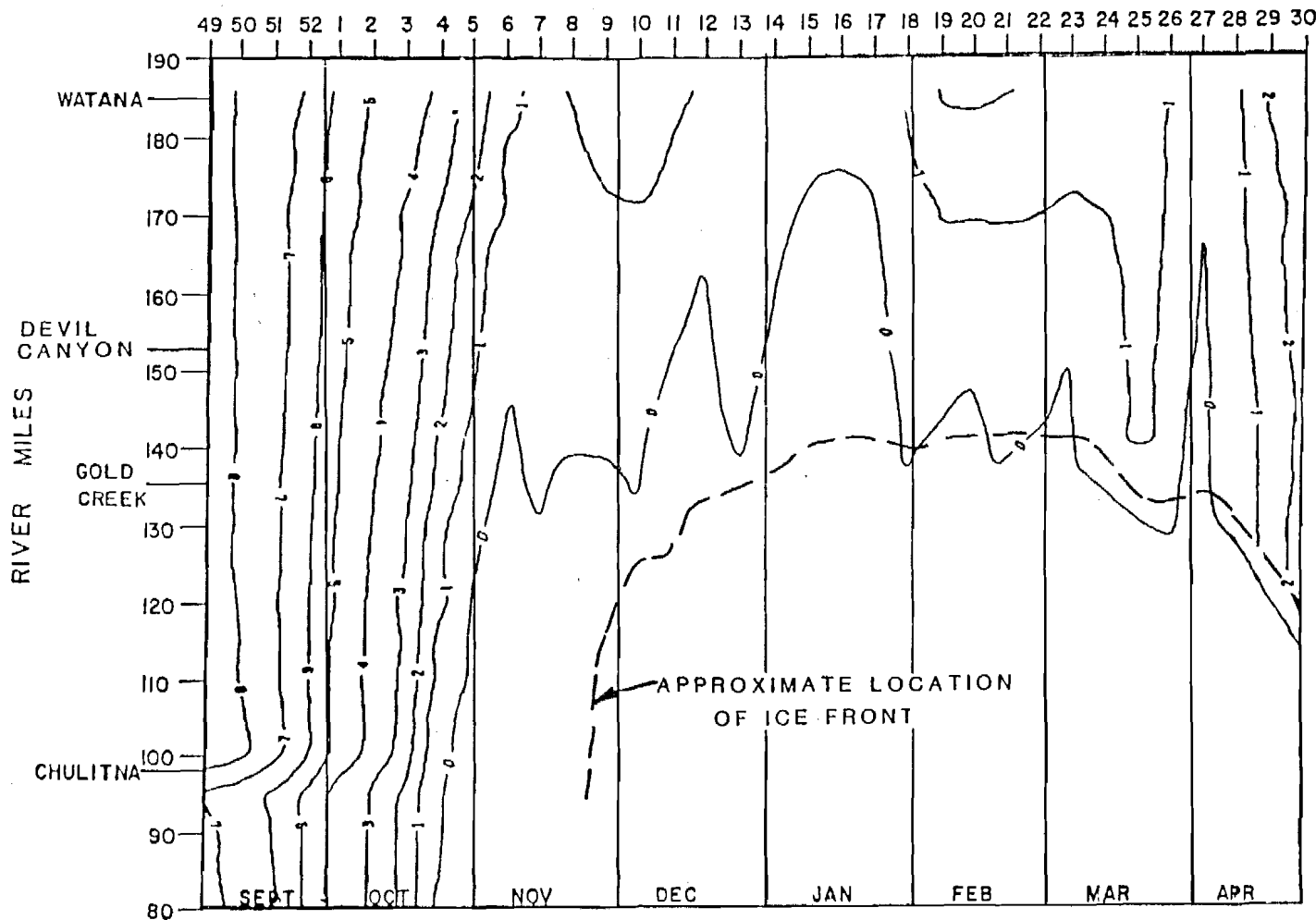
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

TIME

WATANA ONLY, 2001 ENERGY DEMAND

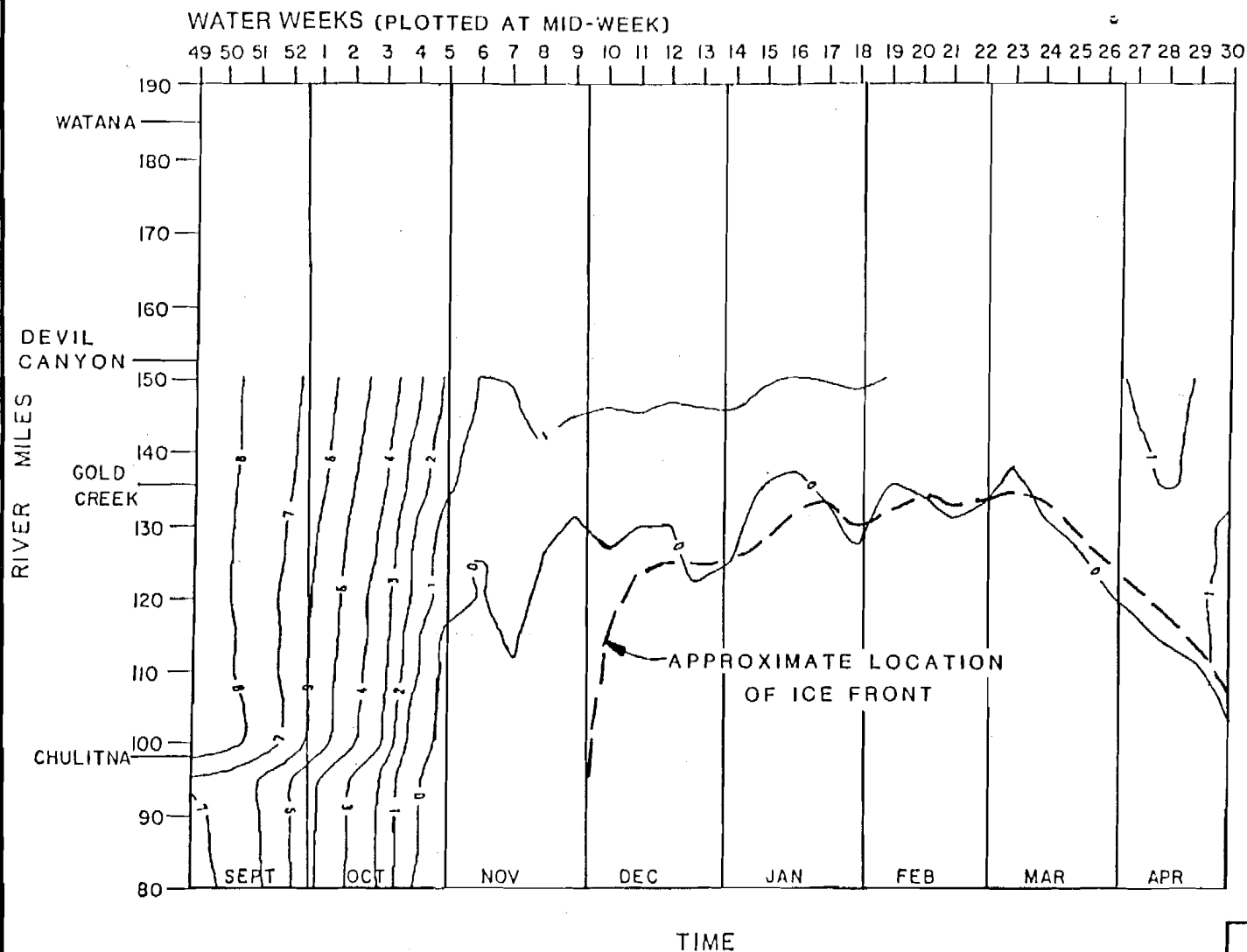
WINTER 1971-1972 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA J VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2002 ENERGY DEMAND

WINTER 1971-1972 CLIMATE DATA

**ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY**  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

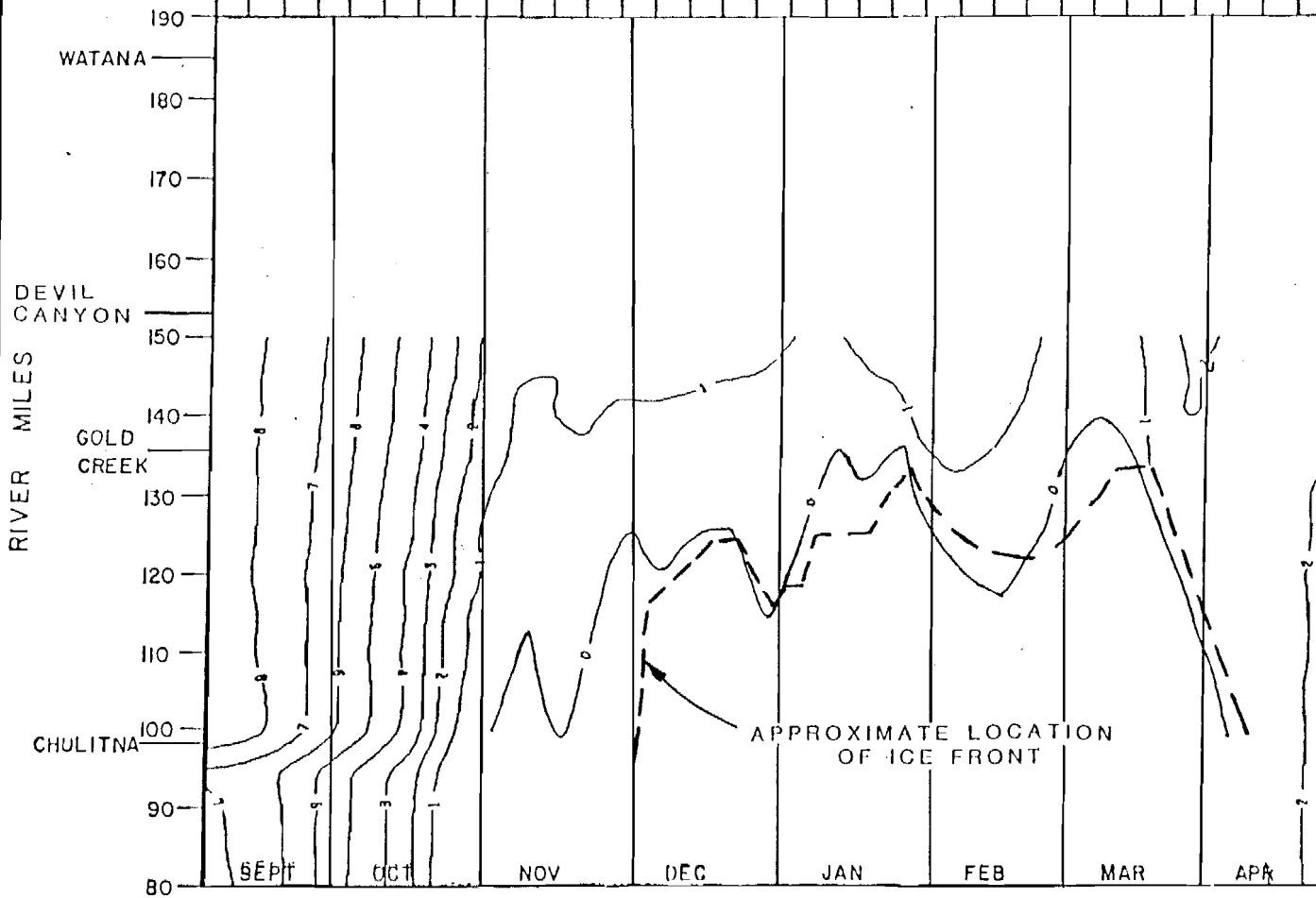
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

**HARZA-EBASCO**  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

49 50 51 52 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

TIME

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2020 ENERGY DEMAND

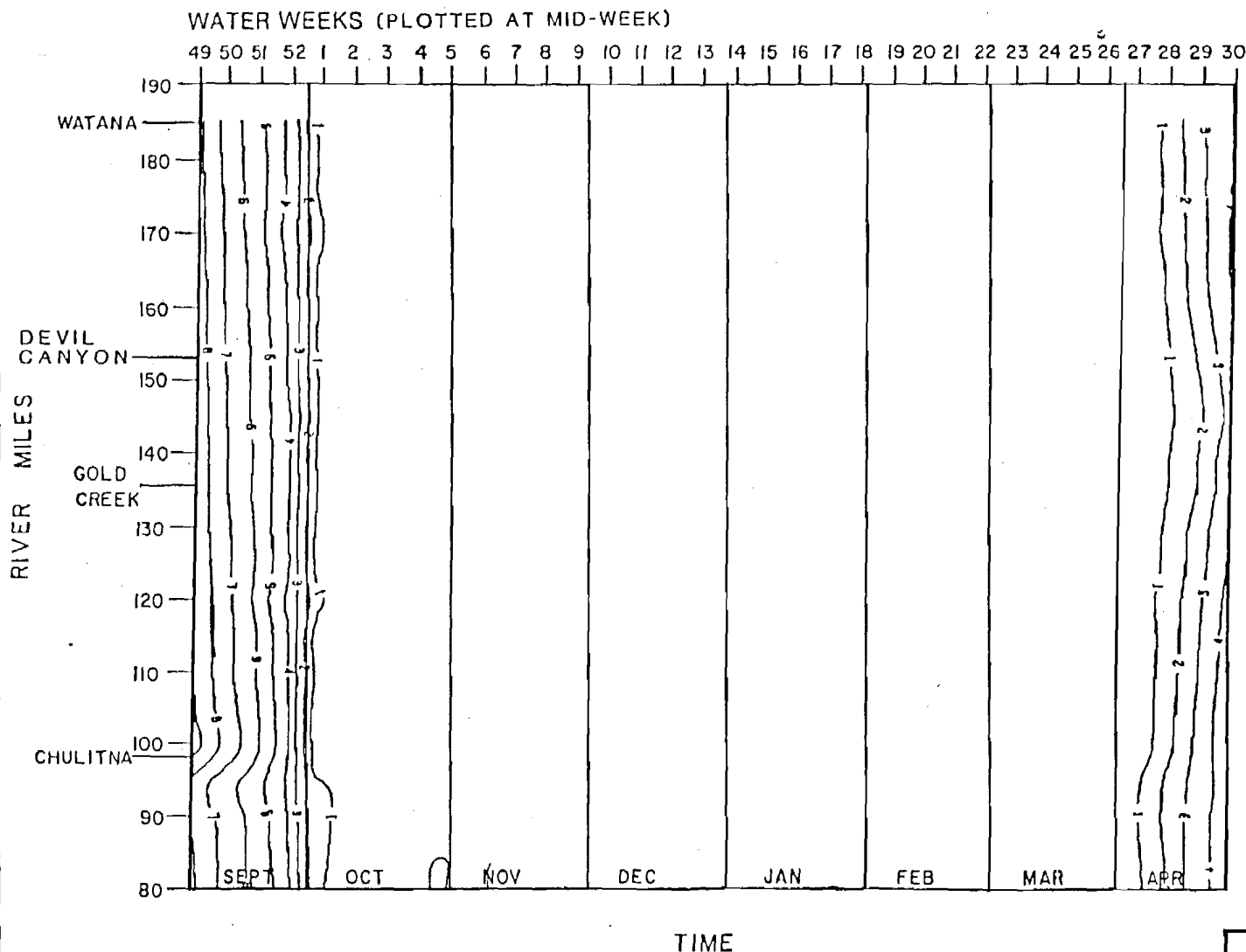
WINTER 1971-1972 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA PROJECT VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. ICE SIMULATION NOT MADE FOR THIS CASE. TEMPERATURES FROM NOVEMBER THROUGH APRIL SHOULD NOT BE USED. NOTE SIMILARITY TO NATURAL CONDITIONS FOR 1971-1972 WINTER.

NATURAL CONDITIONS  
WINTER 1974-1975 CLIMATE DATA

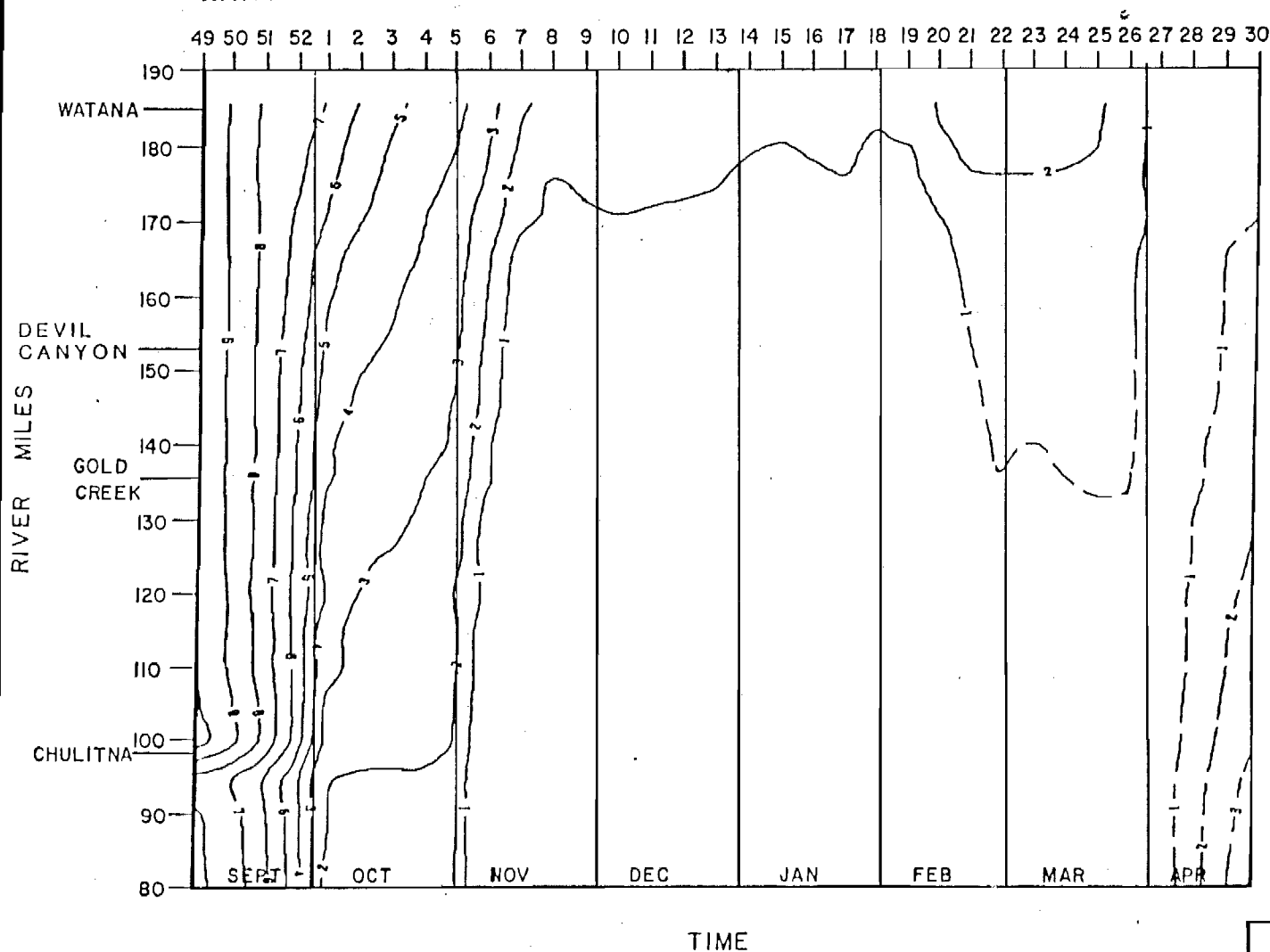
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. ICE SIMULATION NOT MADE FOR THIS CASE. TEMPERATURES FROM NOVEMBER THROUGH APRIL SHOULD NOT BE USED. NOTE SIMILARITY OF THIS CASE TO WINTER OF 1971-1972 FOR 1996 ENERGY DEMAND.

WATANA ONLY, 1996 ENERGY DEMAND

WINTER 1974-1975 CLIMATE DATA

**ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY**  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

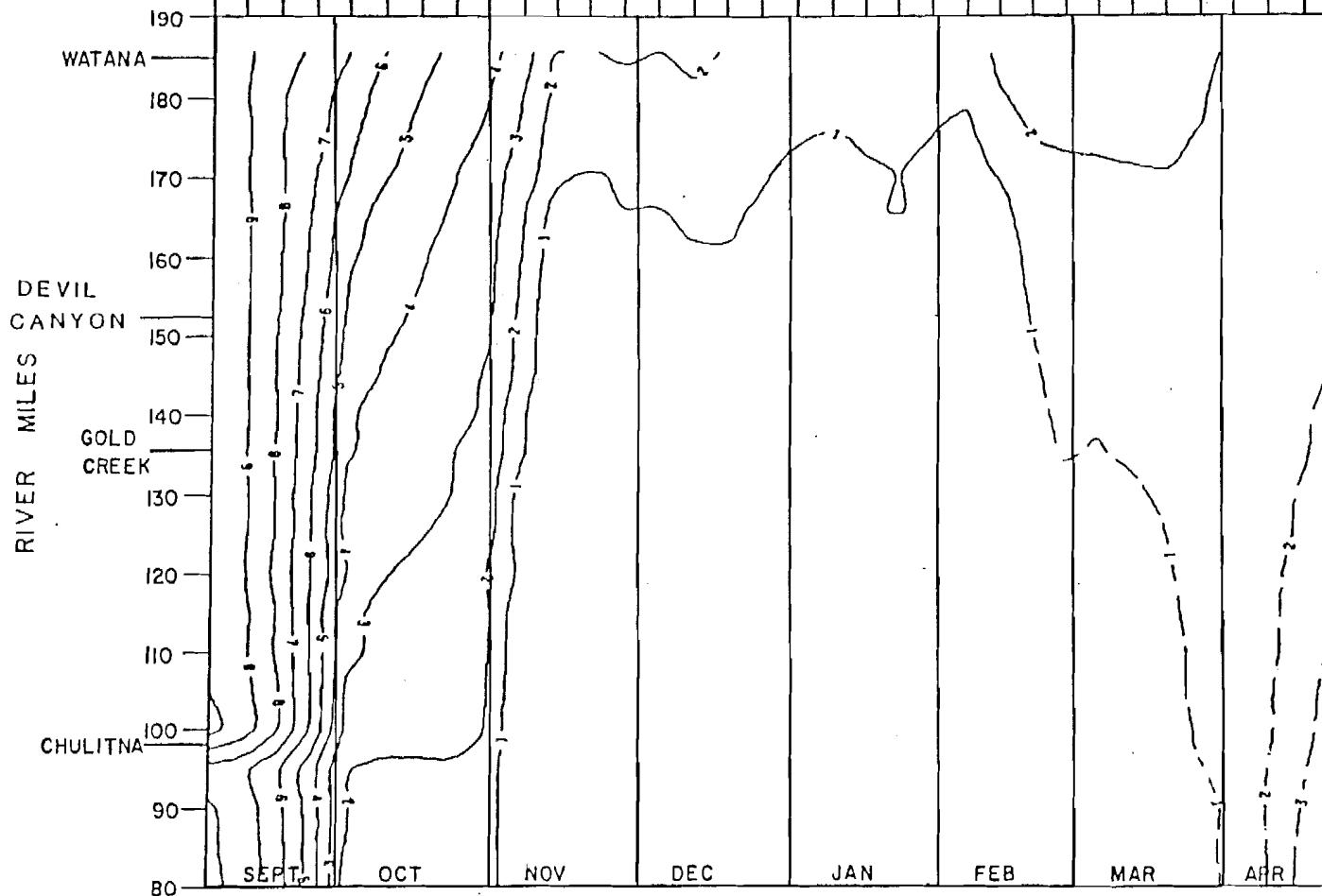
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

**HARZA-EBASCO**  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

49 50 51 52 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. ICE SIMULATION NOT MADE FOR THIS CASE. TEMPERATURES FROM NOVEMBER THROUGH APRIL SHOULD NOT BE USED. NOTE SIMILARITY OF THIS CASE TO WINTER OF 1971-1972 FOR 1996 ENERGY DEMAND.

TIME

WATANA ONLY, 2001 ENERGY DEMAND

WINTER 1974-1975 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

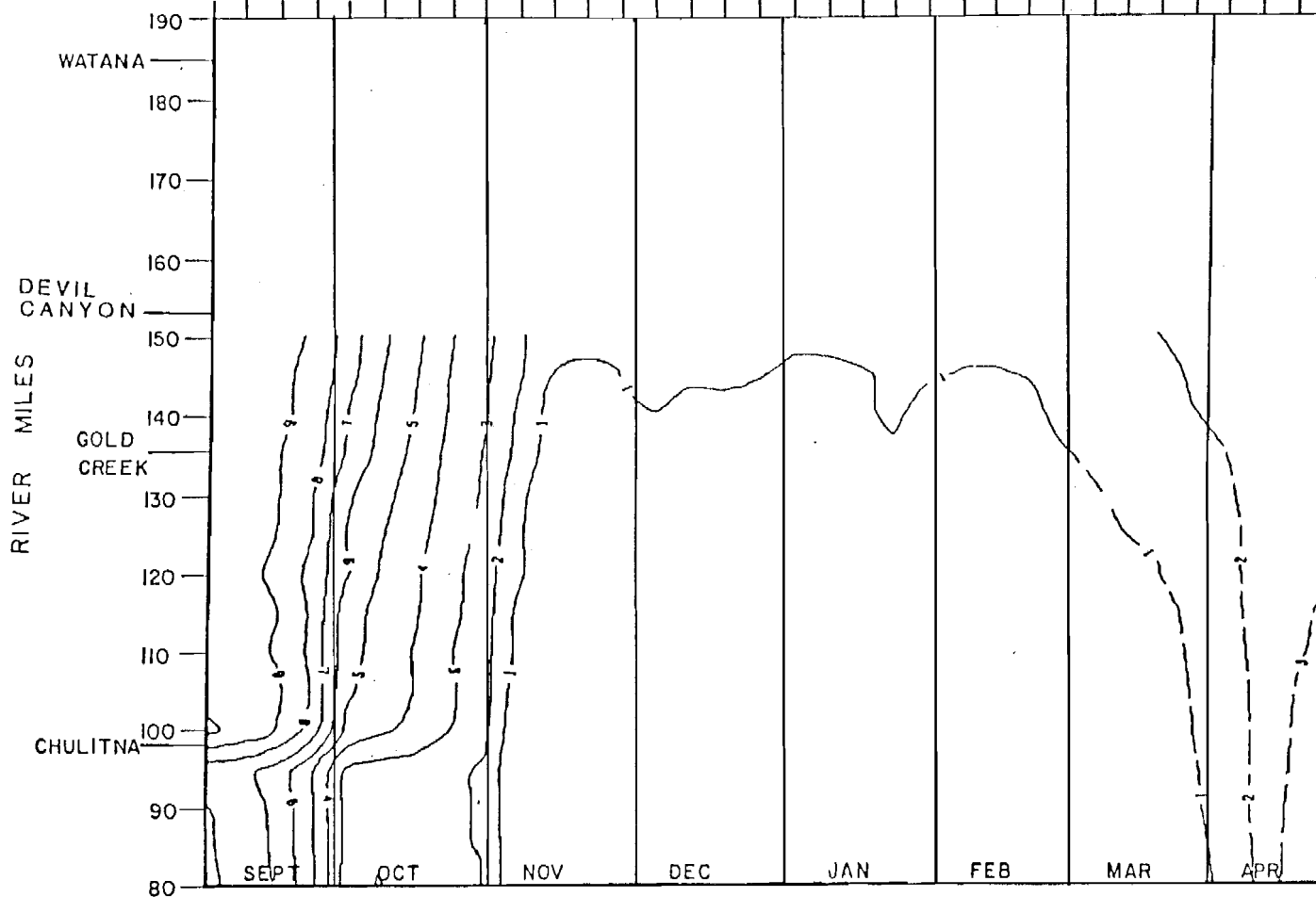
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

49 50 51 52 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. ICE SIMULATION NOT MADE FOR THIS CASE. TEMPERATURES FOR NOVEMBER THROUGH MARCH SHOULD NOT BE USED.

TIME

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2002 ENERGY DEMAND

WINTER 1974-1975 CLIMATE DATA

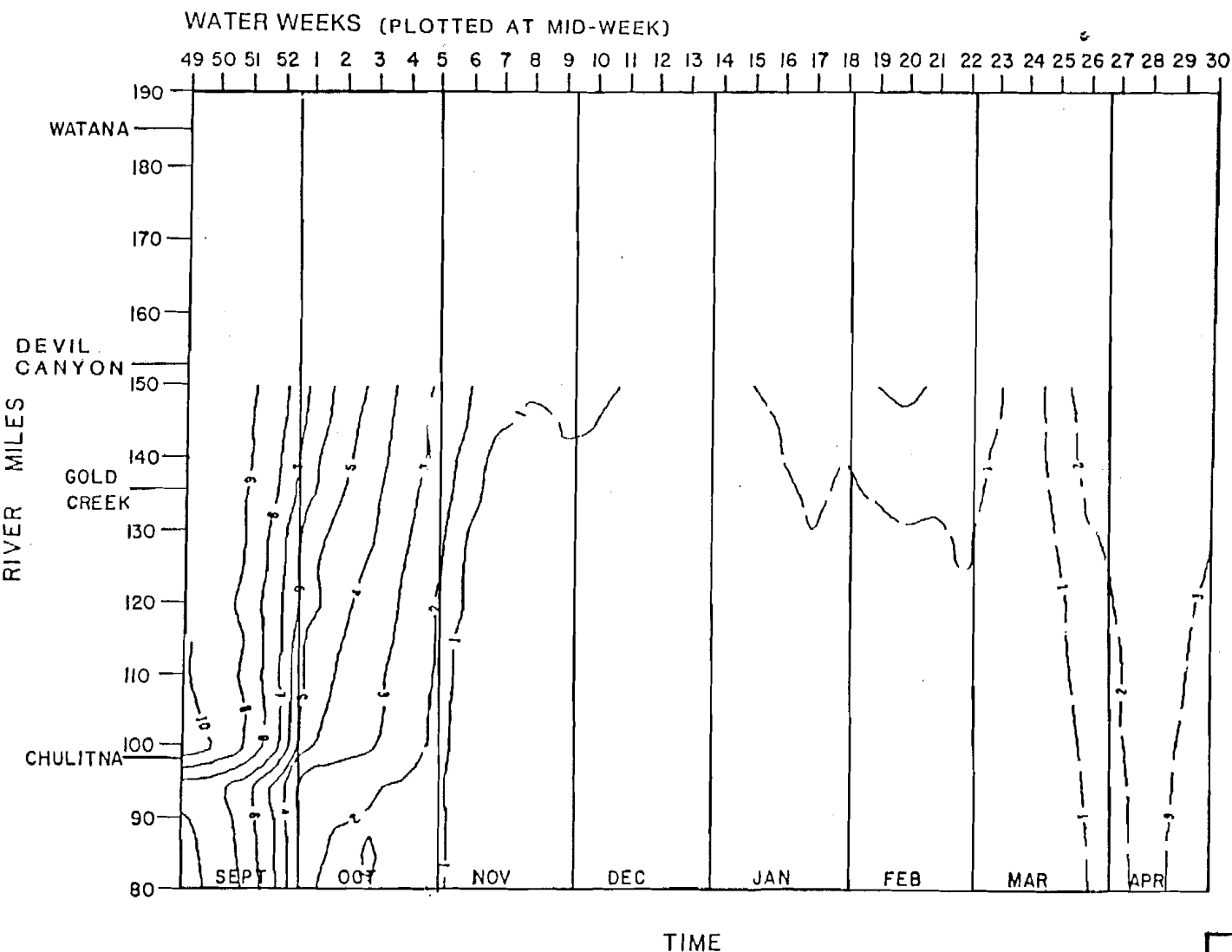
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. WINTER ICE SIMULATION NOT MADE FOR THIS CASE. TEMPERATURES FROM NOVEMBER THROUGH APRIL SHOULD NOT BE USED.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2020 ENERGY DEMAND

WINTER 1974-1975 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

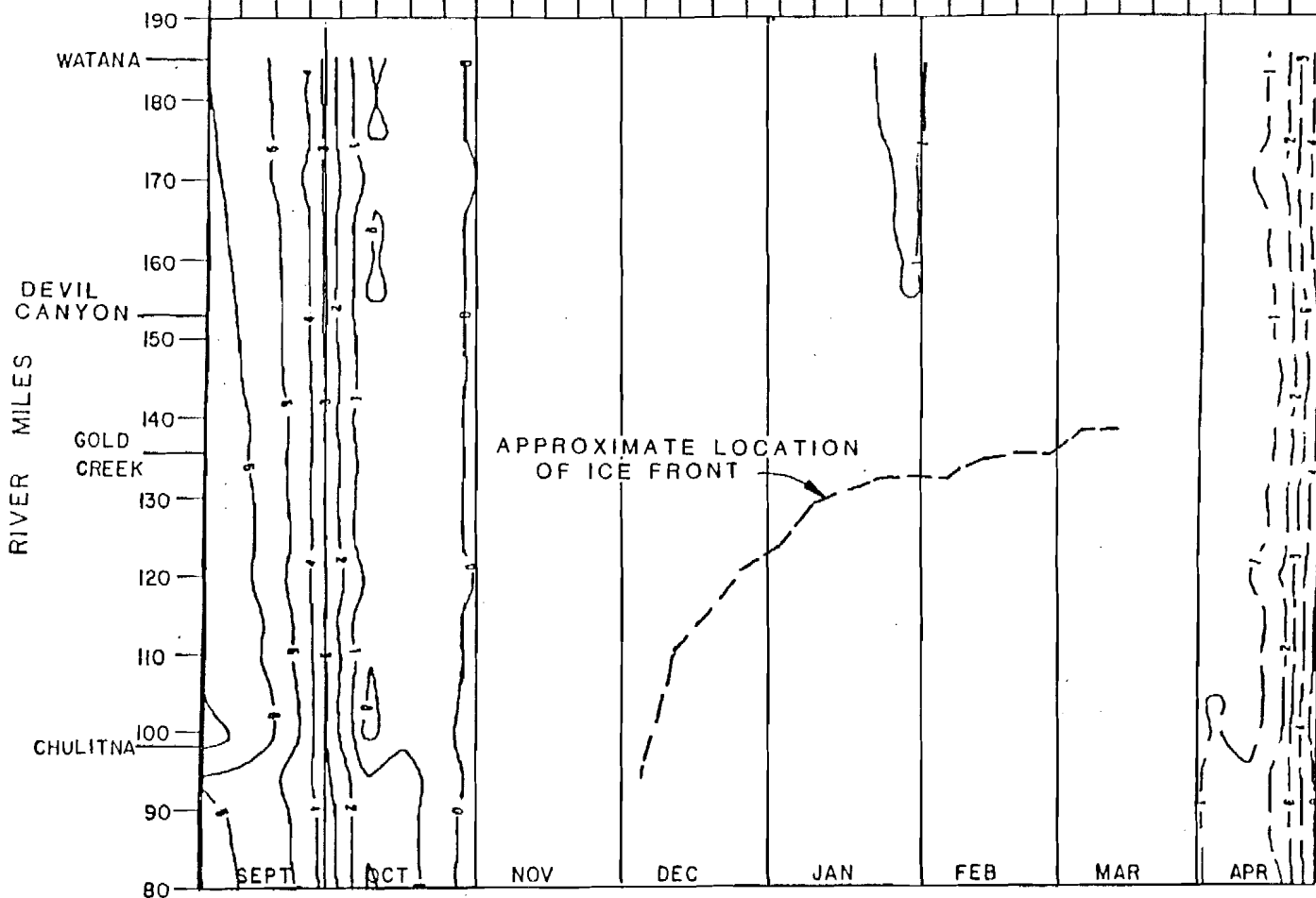
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

49 50 51 52 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.
3. ICE FRONT PROGRESSION UPSTREAM OF RIVER MILE 139 NOT MODELED FOR NATURAL CONDITIONS

TIME

NATURAL CONDITIONS

WINTER 1976-1977 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

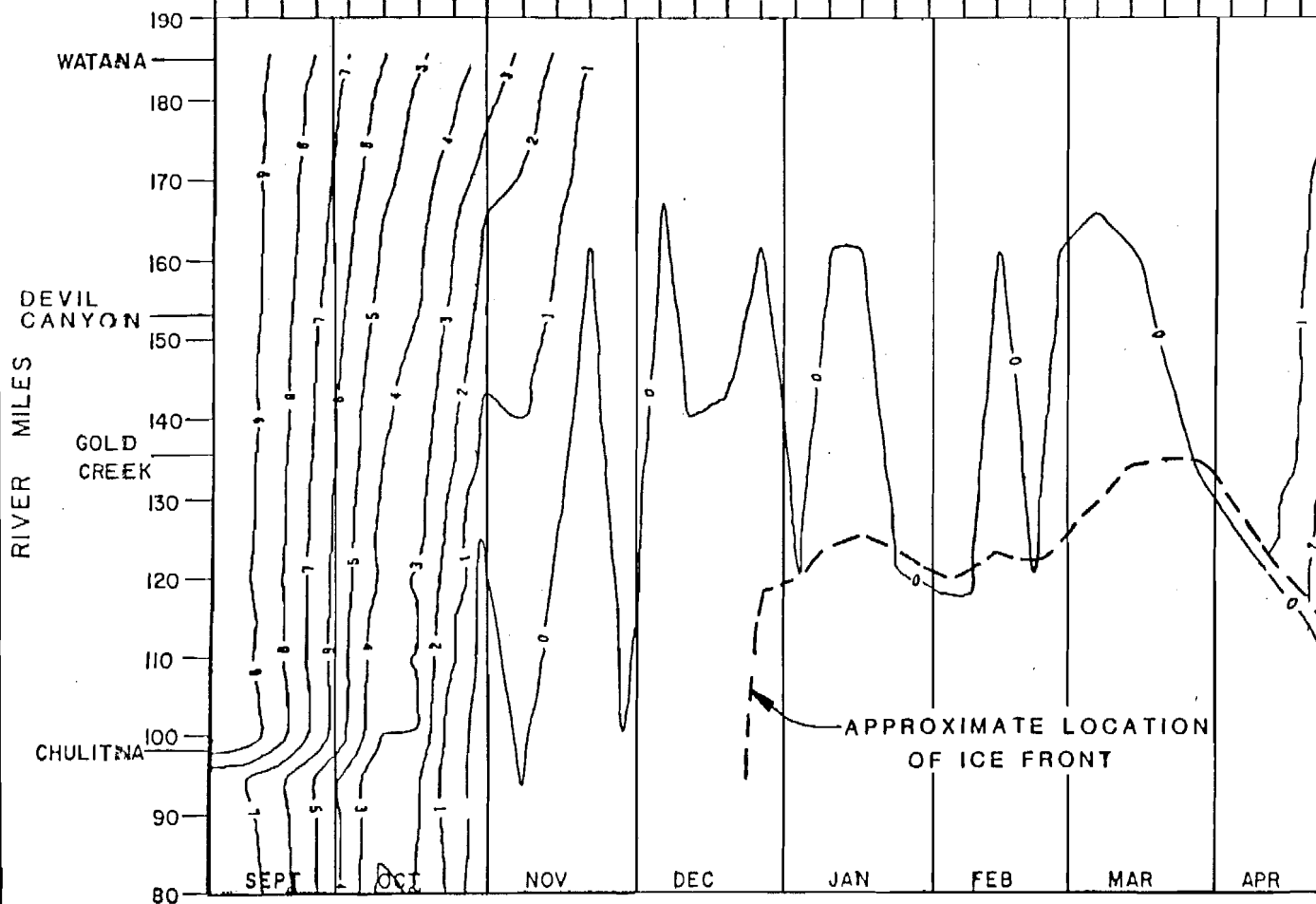
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

49 50 51 52 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

TIME

WATANA ONLY, 1996 ENERGY DEMAND

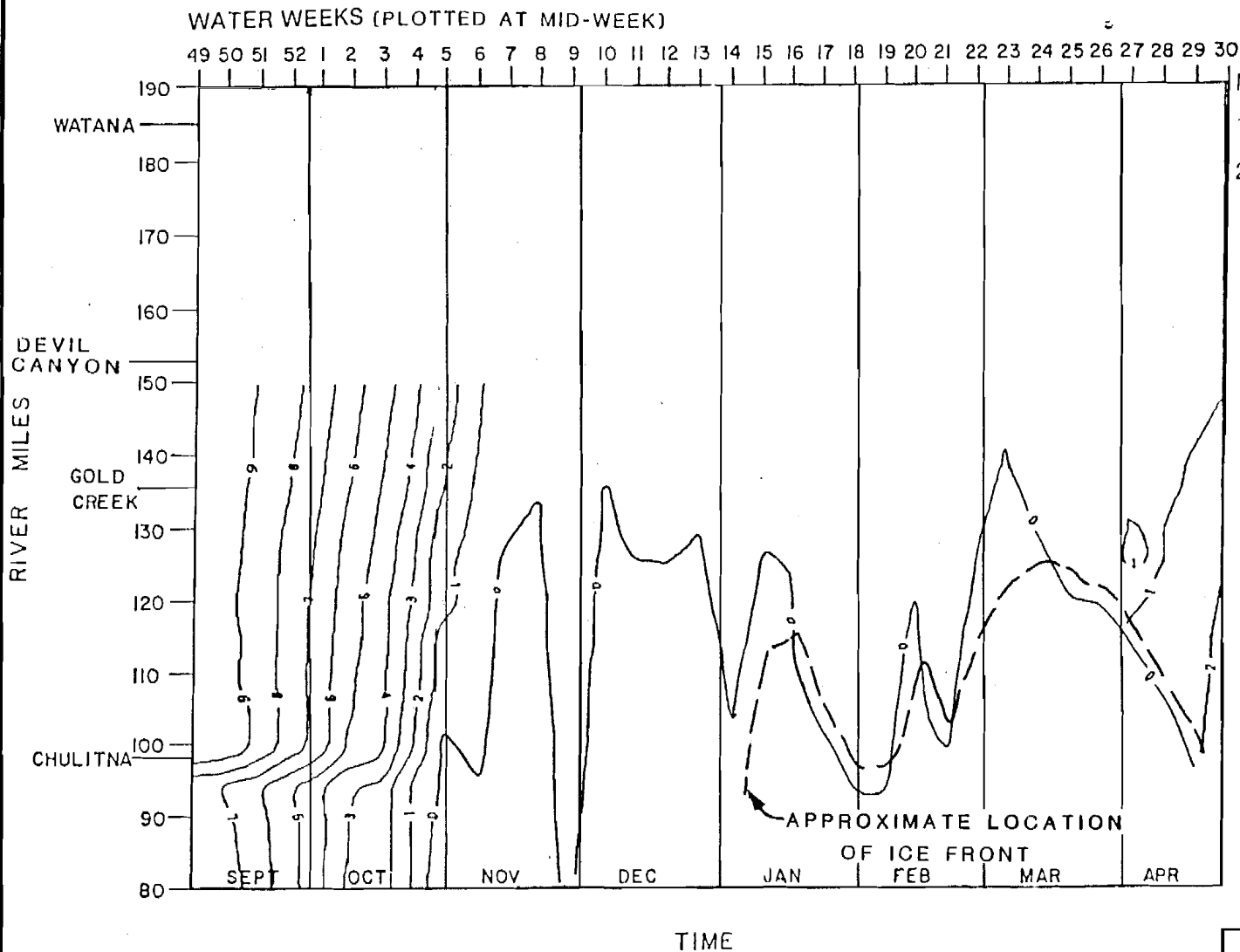
WINTER 1976-1977 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2002 ENERGY DEMAND

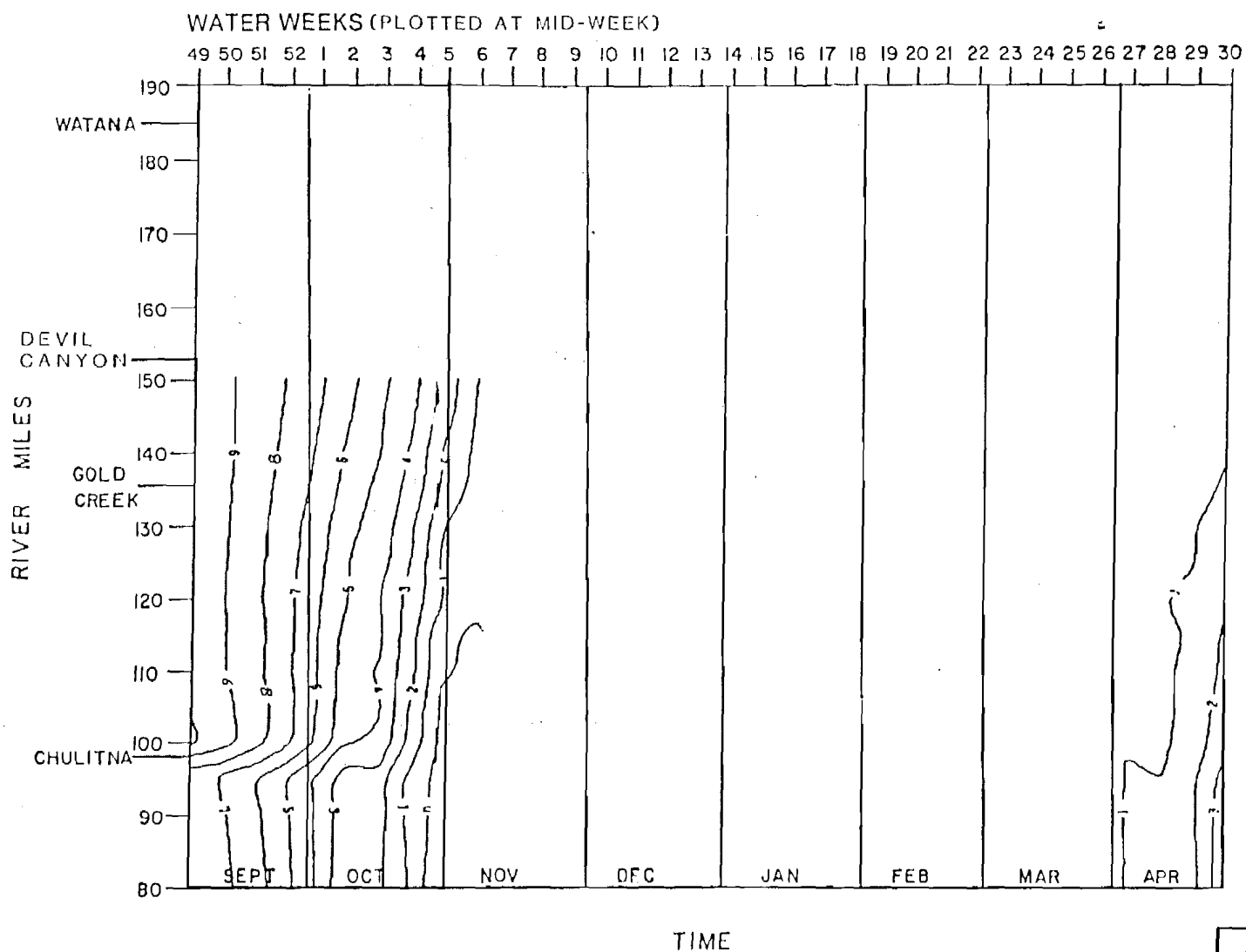
WINTER 1976-1977 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. ICE SIMULATION NOT MADE FOR THIS CASE. TEMPERATURES FROM NOVEMBER THROUGH APRIL SHOULD NOT BE USED.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2020 ENERGY DEMAND

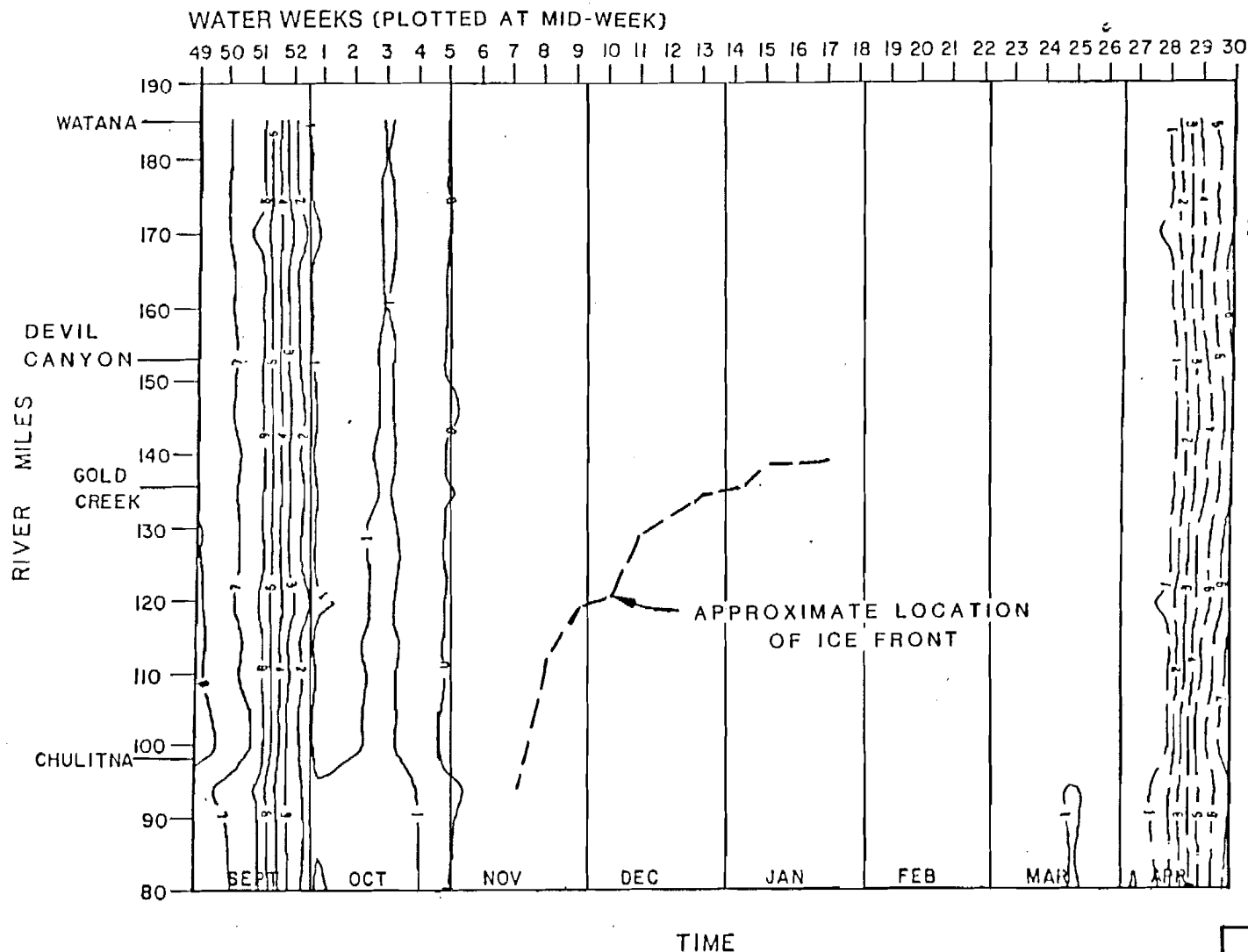
WINTER 1976-1977 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.
3. ICE FRONT PROGRESSION UPSTREAM OF RIVER MILE 139 NOT MODELED FOR NATURAL CONDITIONS

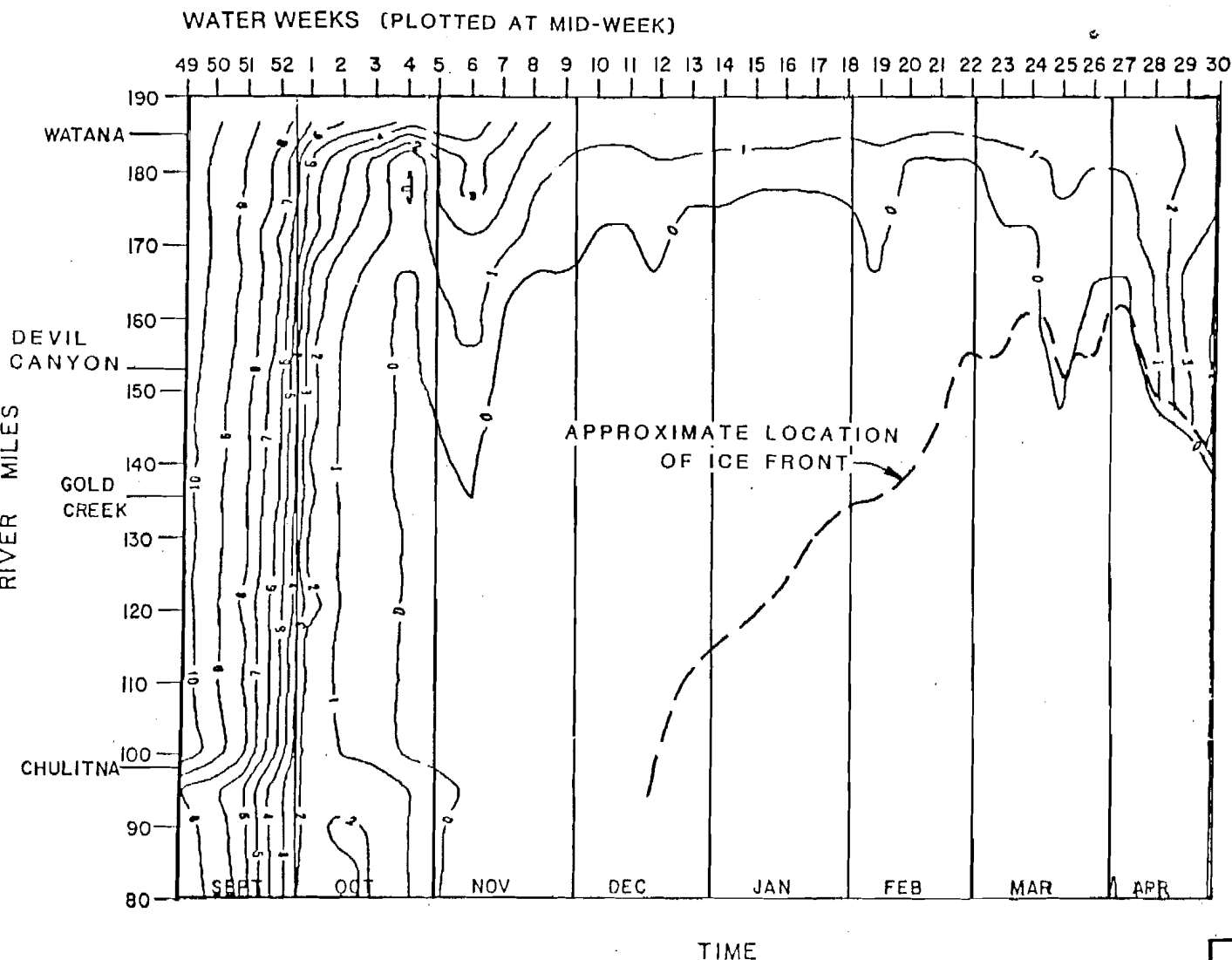
NATURAL CONDITIONS  
WINTER 1981-1982 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.
3. ICE FRONT PROGRESSION UPSTREAM OF RIVER MILE 140 NOT CONSIDERED ACCURATE FOR FILLING CASE

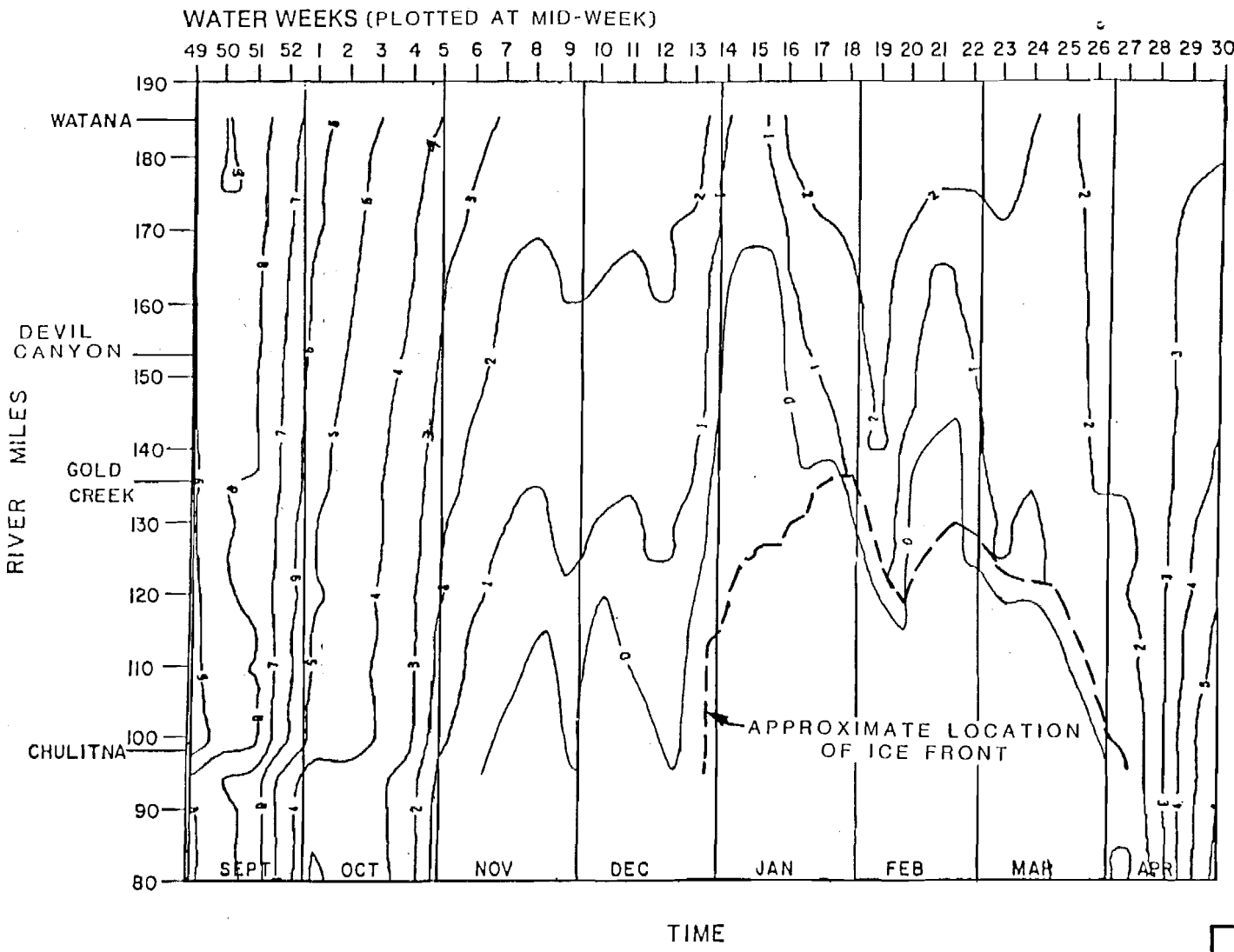
WATANA FILLING, 1992-1993  
2nd WINTER  
WINTER 1981-1982 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



- NOTES :
1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
  2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

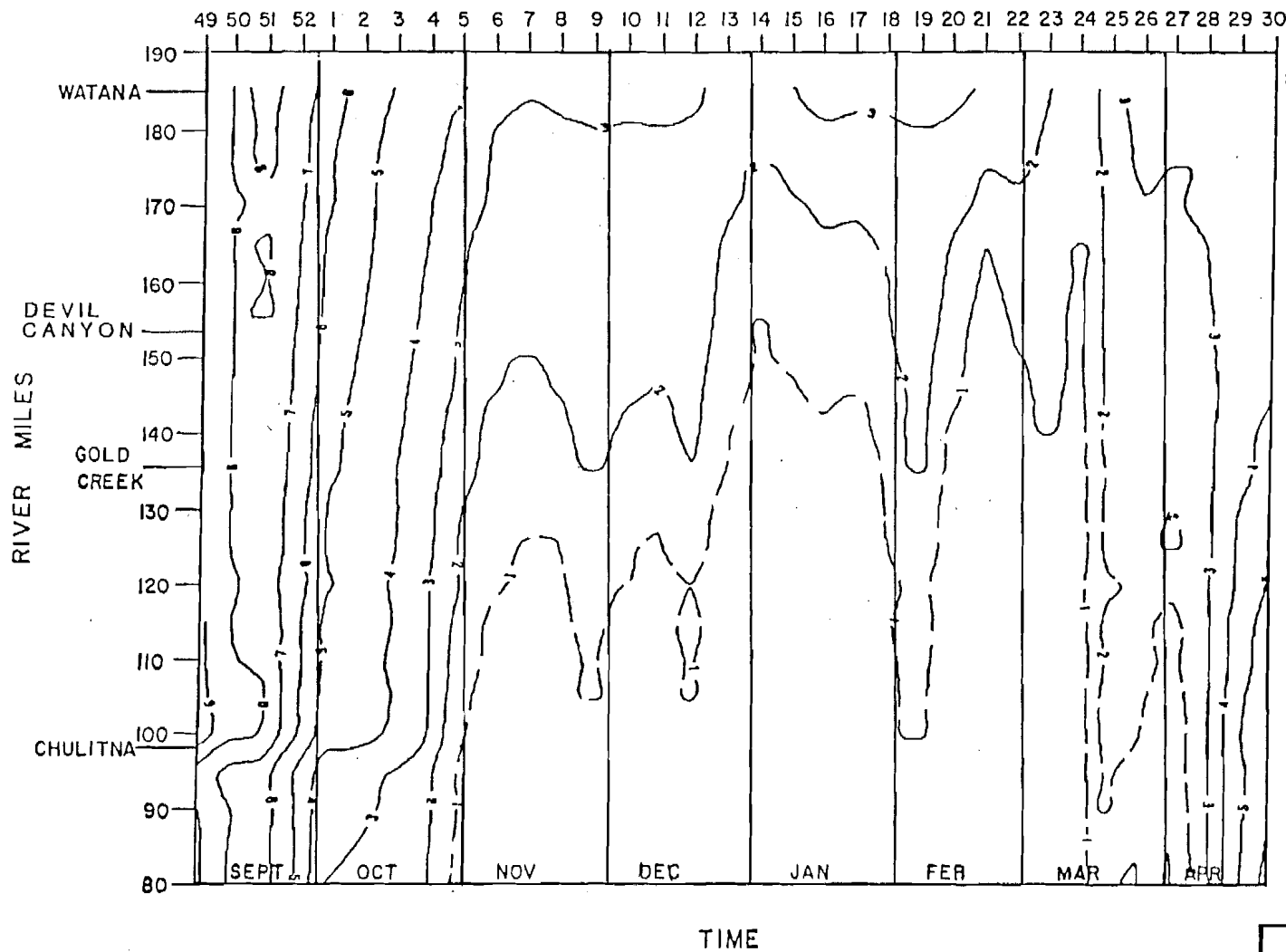
WATANA ONLY, 1996 ENERGY DEMAND  
WINTER 1981-1982 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT	
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION AND DATA CENTER	HARZA-EBASCO SUSITNA VENTURE



# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. ICE SIMULATION NOT MADE FOR THIS CASE. TEMPERATURES FOR NOVEMBER THROUGH MARCH SHOULD NOT BE USED.

WATANA ONLY, 2001 ENERGY DEMAND

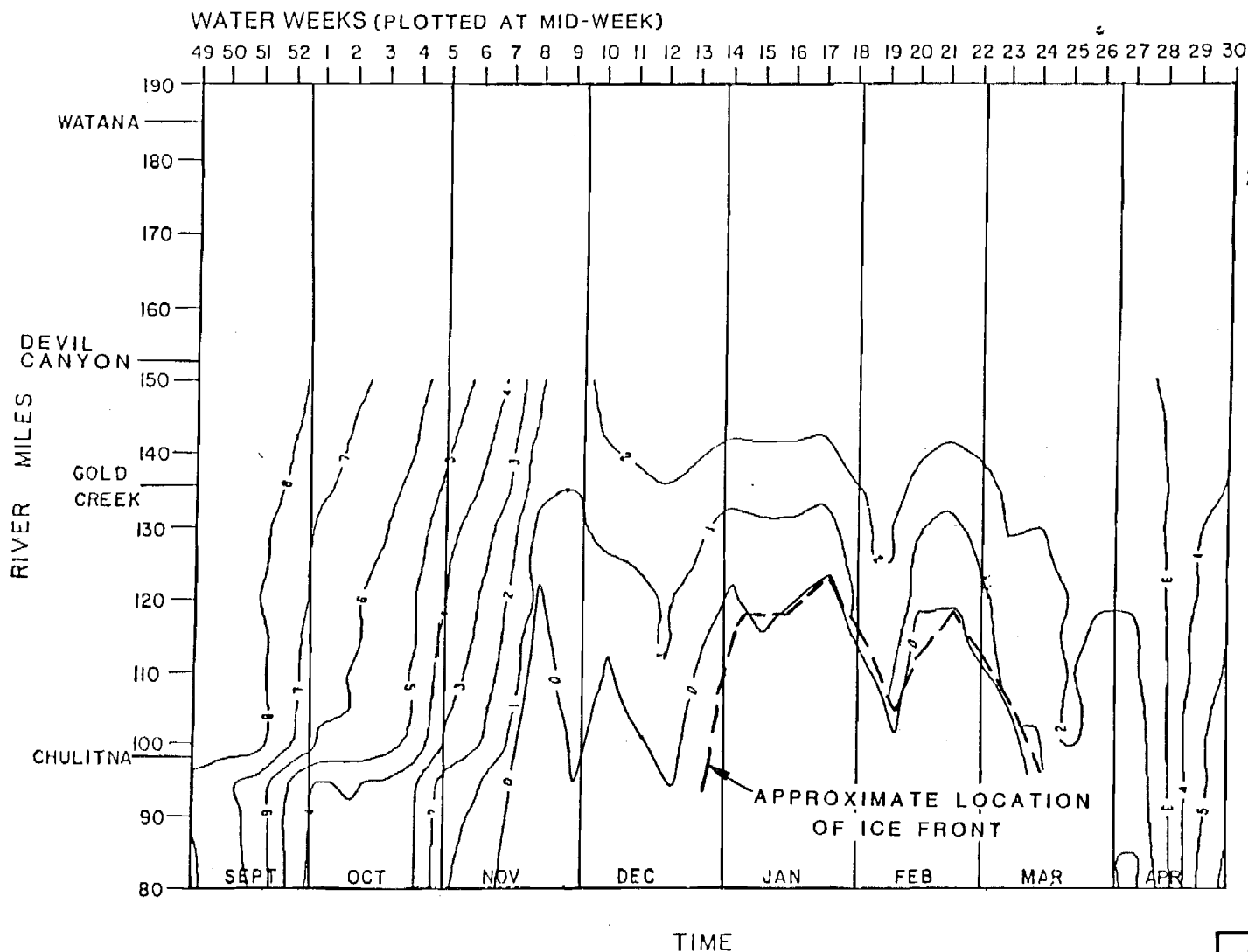
WINTER 1981-1982 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2002 ENERGY DEMAND

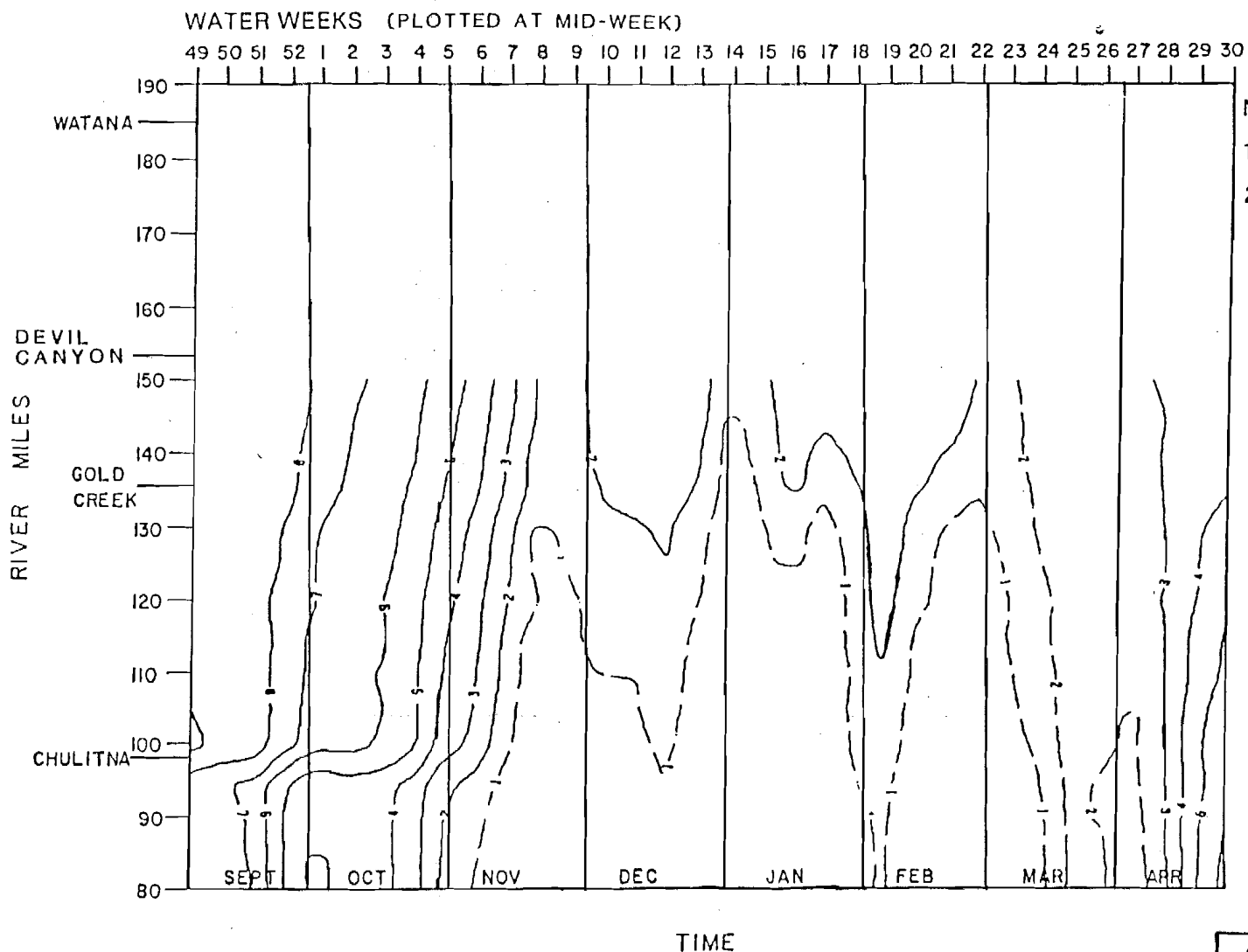
WINTER 1981-1982 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.

2. ICE SIMULATION NOT MADE FOR THIS CASE. TEMPERATURES FOR NOVEMBER THROUGH MARCH SHOULD NOT BE USED.

NOTE SIMILARITY TO WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2002 WINTER 1981-1982.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2020 ENERGY DEMAND

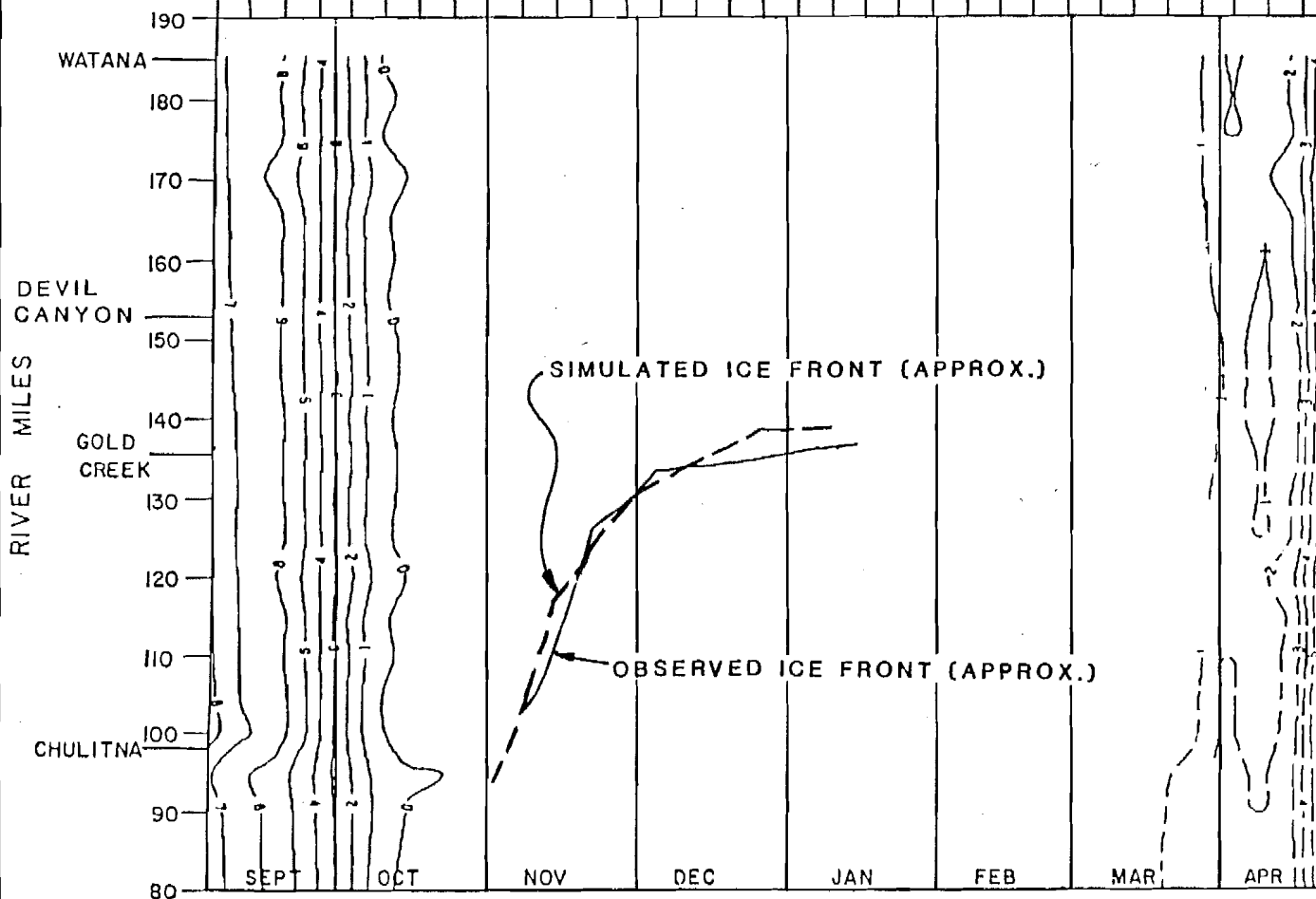
WINTER 1981-1982 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTERHARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

49 50 51 52 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.  
SIMULATED TEMPERATURES FOR MARCH AND APRIL SHOULD NOT BE USED.
3. ICE FRONT PROGRESSION UPSTREAM OF RIVER MILE 139 NOT MODELED FOR NATURAL CONDITIONS

TIME

NATURAL CONDITIONS

WINTER 1982-1983 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

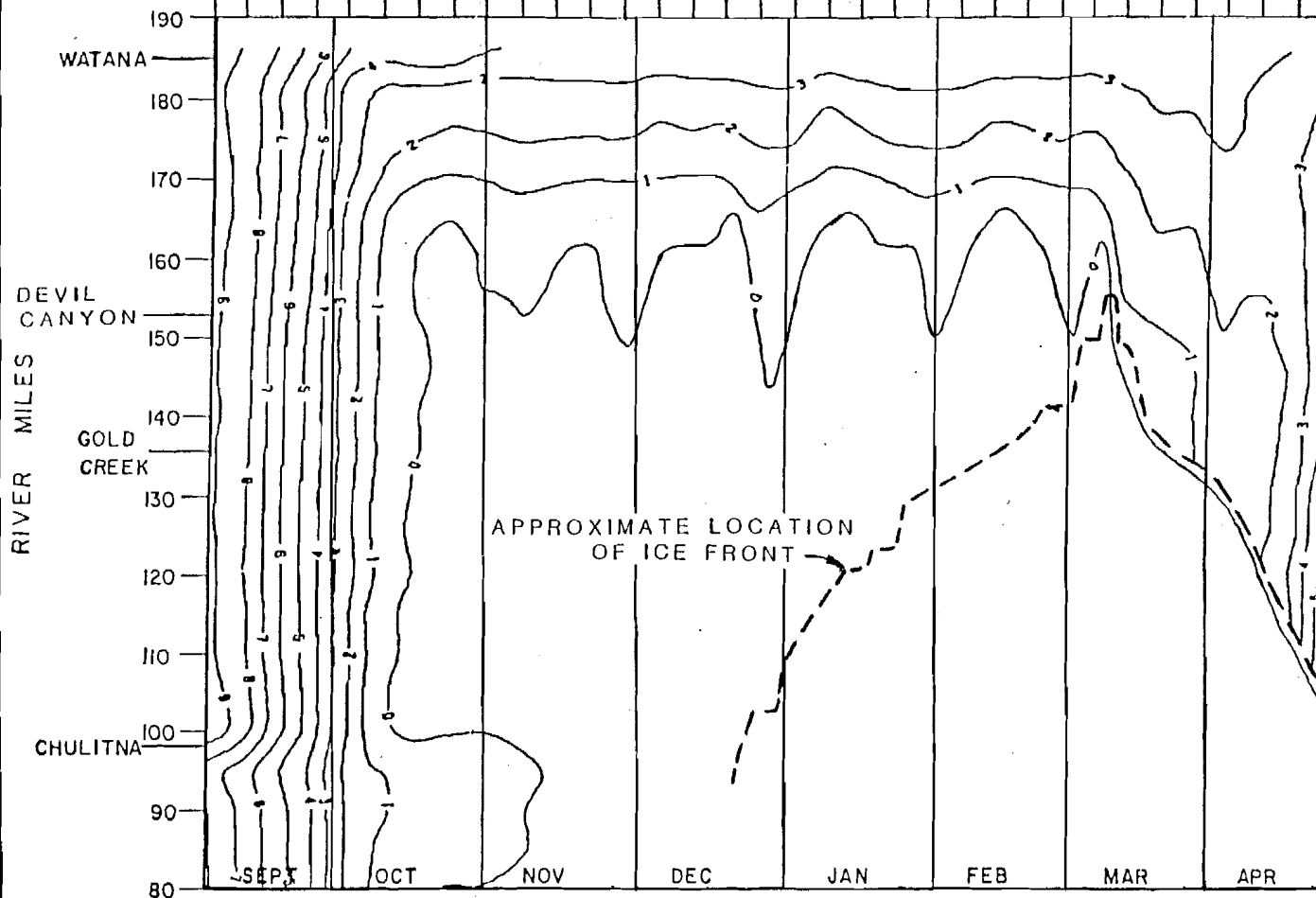
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JV VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)

49 50 51 52 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.
3. ICE FRONT PROGRESSION UPSTREAM OF RIVER MILE 140 NOT CONSIDERED ACCURATE FOR FILLING CASE

TIME

WATANA FILLING, 1991-1992  
1st WINTER  
WINTER 1982-1983 CLIMATE DATA

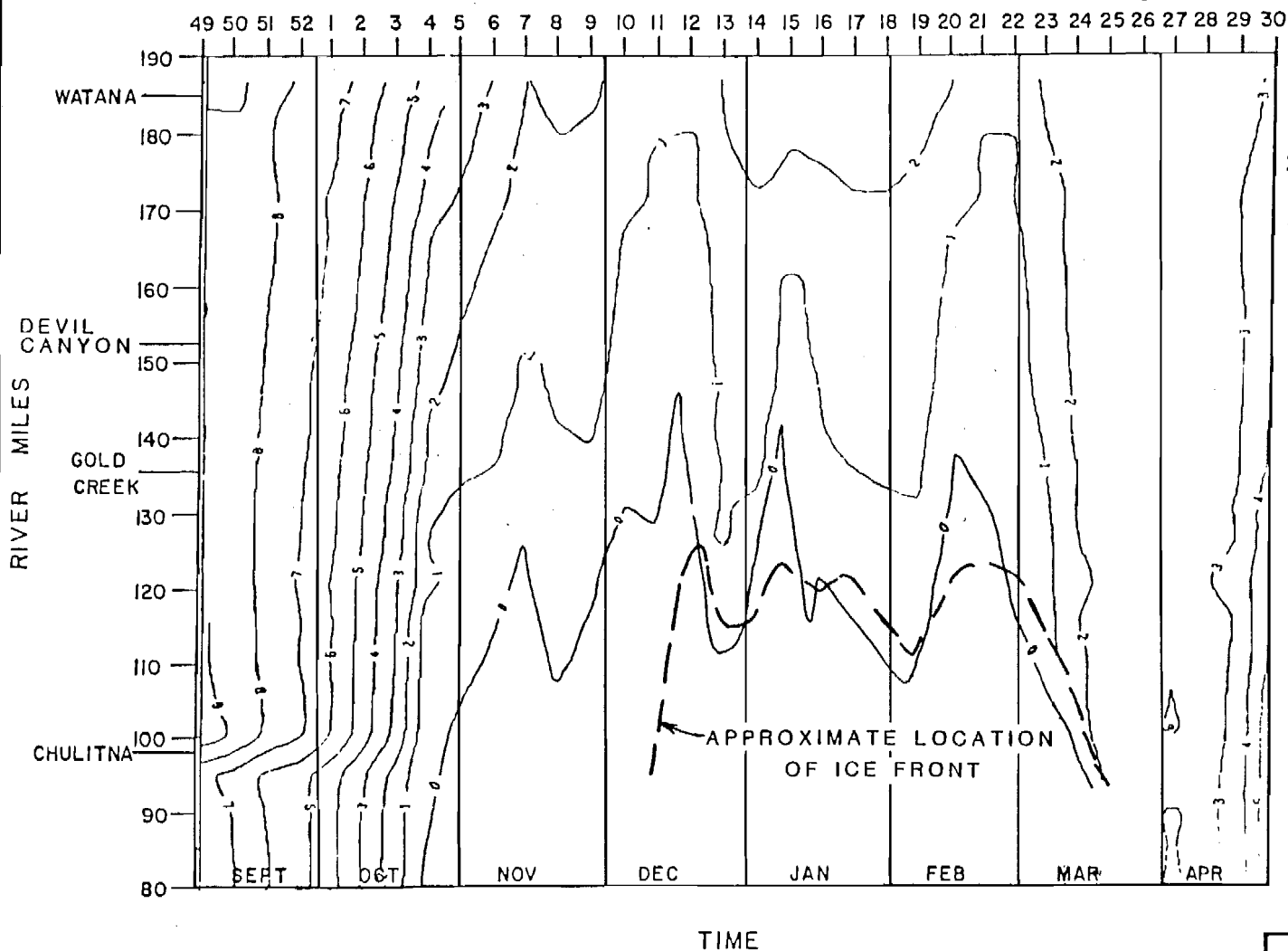
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

WATANA ONLY, 1996 ENERGY DEMAND

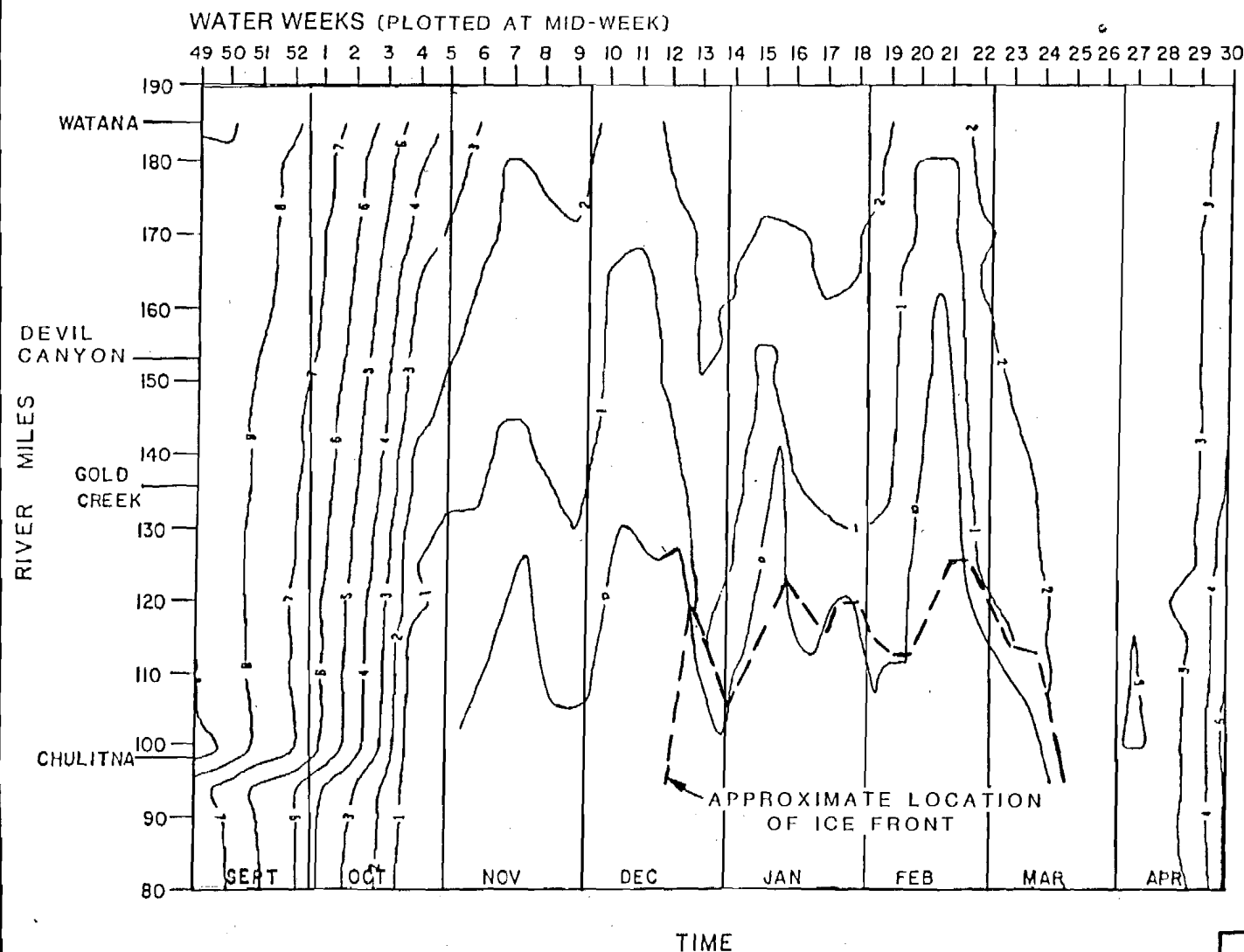
WINTER 1982-1983 CLIMATE DATA

**ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY**  
**SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT**

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
 INFORMATION AND DATA  
 CENTER

**HARZA-EBASCO**  
 SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

## MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

WATANA ONLY, 2001 ENERGY DEMAND

WINTER 1982-1983 CLIMATE DATA

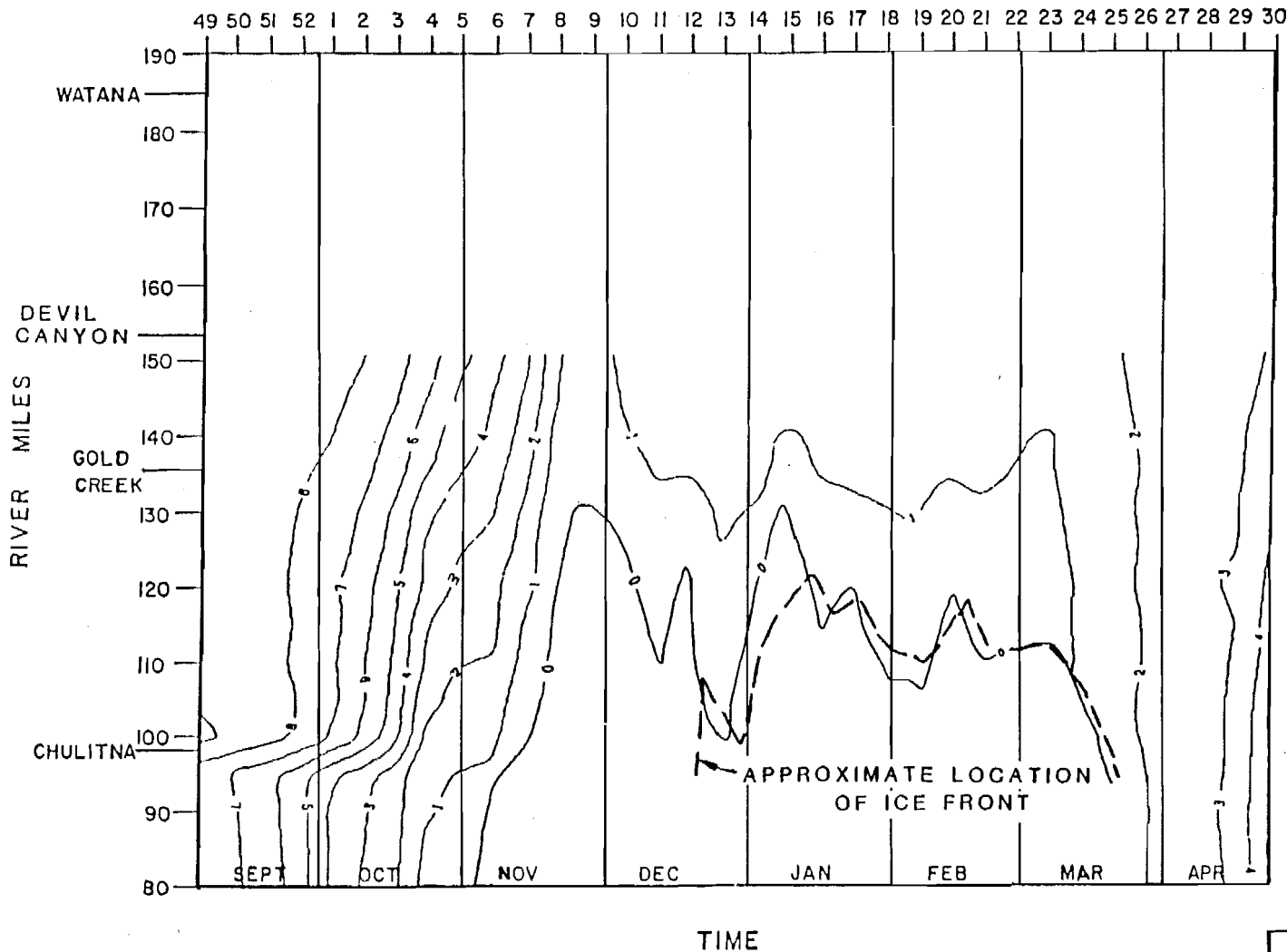
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2002 ENERGY DEMAND

WINTER 1982-1983 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

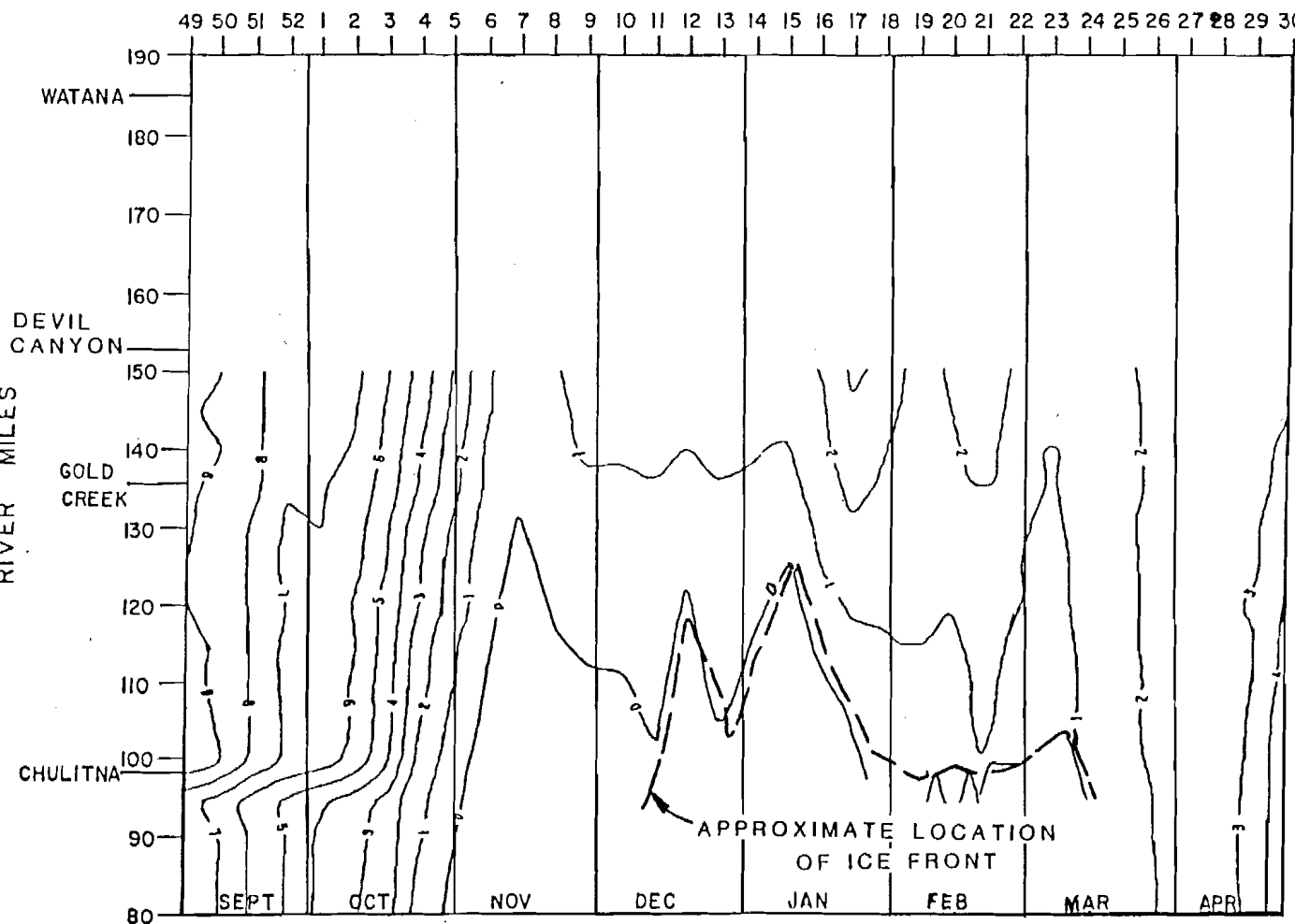
HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



B48

# MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER-ISOTHERMS

WATER WEEKS (PLOTTED AT MID-WEEK)



## NOTES :

1. TEMPERATURES IN °C.
2. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF ICE FRONT FROM RIVER ICE SIMULATION PLOTS.

WATANA/DEVIL CANYON, 2020 ENERGY DEMAND

WINTER 1982-1983 CLIMATE DATA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY  
SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL  
INFORMATION AND DATA  
CENTER

HARZA-EBASCO  
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

APPENDIX C

Susitna, Chulitna and Talkeetna  
stream width functions.

Appendix C. Susitna, Chulitna, and Talkeetna Stream Width Functions.  
 $\text{Width(meters)} = a * \text{Flow(cms)} ** b.$

Location	Susitna River Kilometer	a	b
Watana dam site	296.8		
		10.878	0.3533
URX 106	296.7		
		37.776	0.1946
URX 107	296.4		
		30.057	0.1564
URX 108	295.7		
		47.302	0.1319
URX 109	294.1		
		153.677	0.0233
URX 110	293.6		
		40.746	0.2744
URX 111	293.0		
		55.320	0.1485
URX 112	292.5		
		8.006	0.3613
URX 113	291.2		
		103.522	0.0398
URX 114	289.7		
		40.382	0.3155
URX 115	287.7		
		10.776	0.4136
URX 116	284.3		
		9.046	0.4196
URX 117	283.2		
		41.173	0.2231
URX 118	280.0		
		18.509	0.3574
URX 119	278.5		
		105.559	0.0523
URX 120	268.7		
		91.630	0.0851
URX 121	260.8		
		52.917	0.1001
Devil Creek	259.5		
		85.000	0.0000
Chinook Confluence	248.8		
		108.500	0.0000
LRX 68	241.7		
		71.643	0.0526
LRX 67	241.0		
		113.764	0.0109
LRX 66	240.6		
		25.268	0.2923
LRX 65	240.5		

Appendix C. (Continued) Susitna, Chulitna, and Talkeetna Stream Width  
Functions.  $\text{Width(meters)} = a * \text{Flow(cms)} ** b.$

Location	Susitna River Kilometer	a	b
LRX 65	240.5	2.820	0.5887
LRX 64	240.3	71.673	0.0473
LRX 63	240.0	60.074	0.0630
LRX 62	239.6	77.780	0.0334
LRX 61	239.3	61.343	0.0620
LRX 60	237.4	48.581	0.1288
LRX 59	233.0	34.000	0.2823
LRX 58	230.4	32.714	0.2840
LRX 57	229.0	117.343	0.0558
LRX 56	228.7	30.601	0.2743
LRX 55	227.7	11.214	0.4866
LRX 54	226.6	8.525	0.4994
LRX 53	225.5	87.139	0.0960
LRX 52	224.4	28.307	0.4333
LRX 51	223.5	148.259	0.0454
LRX 50	222.8	50.641	0.1717
LRX 49	222.4	24.954	0.3441
LRX 48	221.1	3.312	0.6789
LRX 47	220.7	1.167	0.7812
LRX 46	220.4	2.970	0.6400
LRX 45	219.9	40.703	0.1680
LRX 44	219.5	4.209	0.6132
LRX 43	218.4		

Appendix C. (Continued) Susitna, Chulitna, and Talkeetna Stream Width Functions.  $\text{Width(meters)} = a * \text{Flow(cms)} ** b.$

Location	Susitna River Kilometer	a	b
LRX 43	218.4	3.932	0.5704
LRX 42	217.8	269.900	0.0905
LRX 41	216.8	2.108	0.7594
LRX 40	216.1	149.464	0.0343
LRX 39	214.5	105.709	0.1548
LRX 38	213.8	12.497	0.4541
LRX 37	212.1	9.042	0.4902
LRX 36	211.1	6.768	0.5805
LRX 35	210.6	54.553	0.1148
LRX 34	209.9	9.088	0.4952
LRX 33	209.4	13.226	0.5510
LRX 32	208.6	3.600	0.6620
LRX 31	207.0	150.968	0.0615
LRX 30	205.1	13.680	0.5630
LRX 29	202.9	116.096	0.0651
LRX 28	200.2	34.025	0.3469
LRX 27	198.4	77.661	0.0932
LRX 26	197.2	77.661	0.0932
LRX 25	195.7	4.489	0.6720
LRX 24	194.1	63.219	0.1179
LRX 23	193.5	108.387	0.1260
LRX 22	192.0	46.912	0.2310
LRX 21	191.7		

Appendix C. (Continued) Susitna, Chulitna, and Talkeetna Stream Width  
Functions. Width(meters) = a \* Flow(cms) \*\* b.

Location	Susitna River Kilometer	a	b
LRX 21	191.7	5.235	0.5707
LRX 20	188.6	3.812	0.7019
LRX 19	187.4	76.728	0.1176
LRX 18	181.8	130.537	0.0508
LRX 17	181.3	94.245	0.1845
LRX 16	180.8	48.248	0.2905
LRX 15	179.9	78.550	0.1955
LRX 14	178.4	43.742	0.3086
LRX 13	177.6	12.288	0.4169
LRX 12	174.4	30.236	0.2505
LRX 11	171.6	175.296	0.0358
LRX 10	168.5	130.727	0.1112
LRX 9	166.1	6.313	0.3922
LRX 8	164.7	34.848	0.2973
LRX 7	163.3	72.890	0.2664
LRX 6	162.4	41.108	0.3476
LRX 5	161.5	60.970	0.3241
LRX 4	160.2	4.183	0.7030
LRX 3	158.6	0.080	1.3196
Chulitna confluence	158.1	1.006	0.9124
Talkeetna confluence	156.1	0.997	0.9485
Section 0.8	154.8	0.989	0.9501
Section 0.6	153.5		

Appendix C. (Continued) Susitna, Chulitna, and Talkeetna Stream Width  
Functions.  $\text{Width(meters)} = a * \text{Flow(cms)} ** b.$

Location	Susitna River Kilometer	a	b
Section 0.6	153.5		
		1.329	0.9610
Section 0.3	151.7		
		1.031	0.9282
Trapper confluence	146.7		
		1.134	0.9671
Section 0.04	144.6		
		1.057	0.9077
Section 0.03	141.9		
		0.981	0.9212
Section 0.02	139.7		
		0.977	0.8633
Section 0.01	136.6		
		0.944	0.8765
Parks Highway bridge	134.8		
Chulitna River	-----	38.917	0.2086
Talkeetna River	-----	55.906	0.1761

note: miles = 0.62 \* kilometers

feet = 0.305 \* meters

$\text{width(feet)} = a' * \text{flow(cfs)} ** b, \quad a' = 3.281 * a * (0.0283 ** b)$

#### APPENDIX D

Observed versus predicted air temperatures for water years 1981-1983.

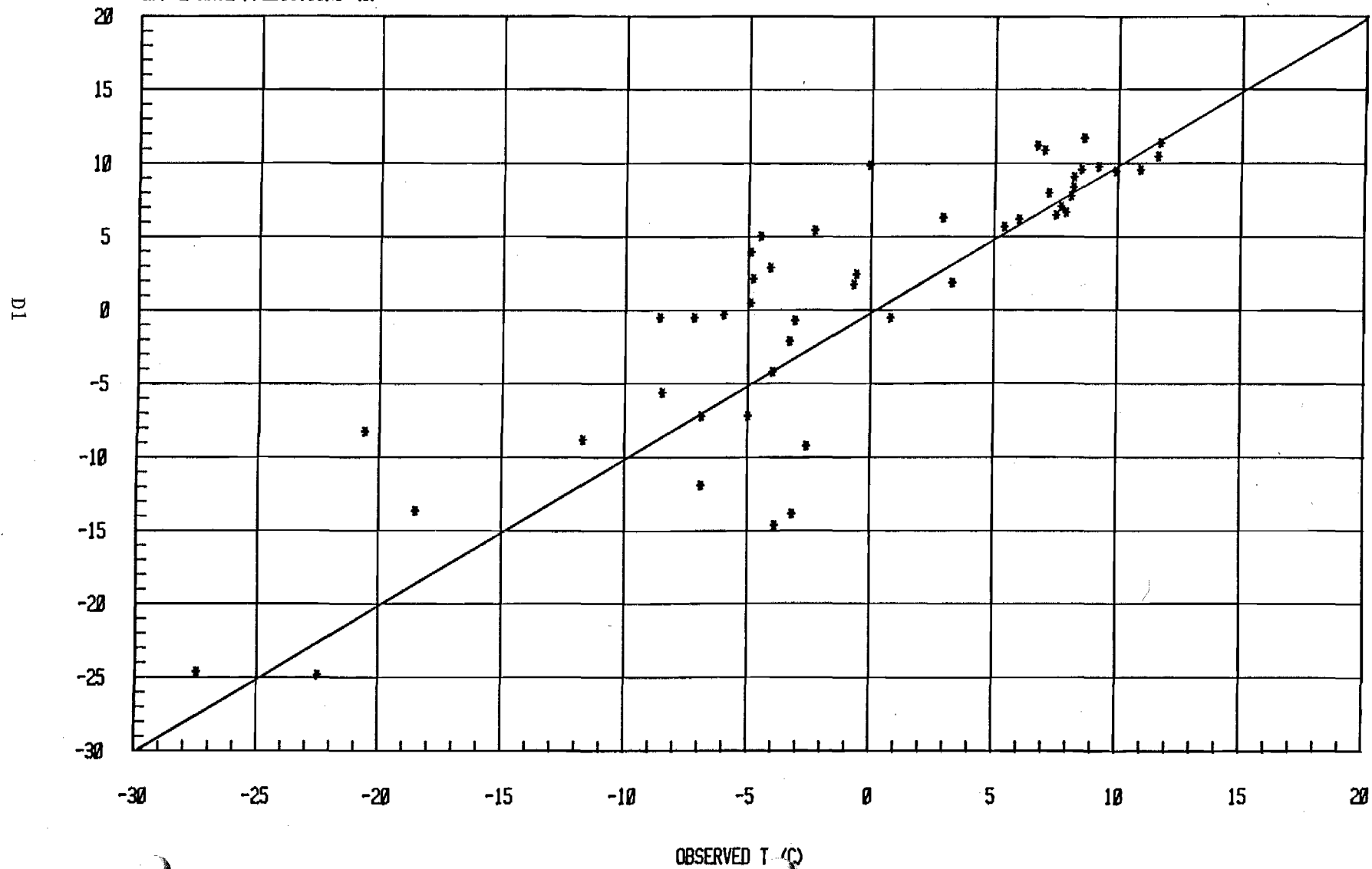
The observed air temperatures (independent variable) are plotted against the predicted air temperatures (dependent variable) for each of the three water years at Watana and Devil Canyon, and at Sherman for water year 1983. Predicted temperatures that match observed values fall on the diagonal line provided on the graph; over-predicted values fall above this line while under-predicted values fall below it. The predicted temperatures, calculated using a lapse rate function, generally show a good fit for temperatures greater than 0 C, but tend towards overprediction when air temperatures fall below 0 C.



# WATANA WEEKLY AIR TEMPERATURES

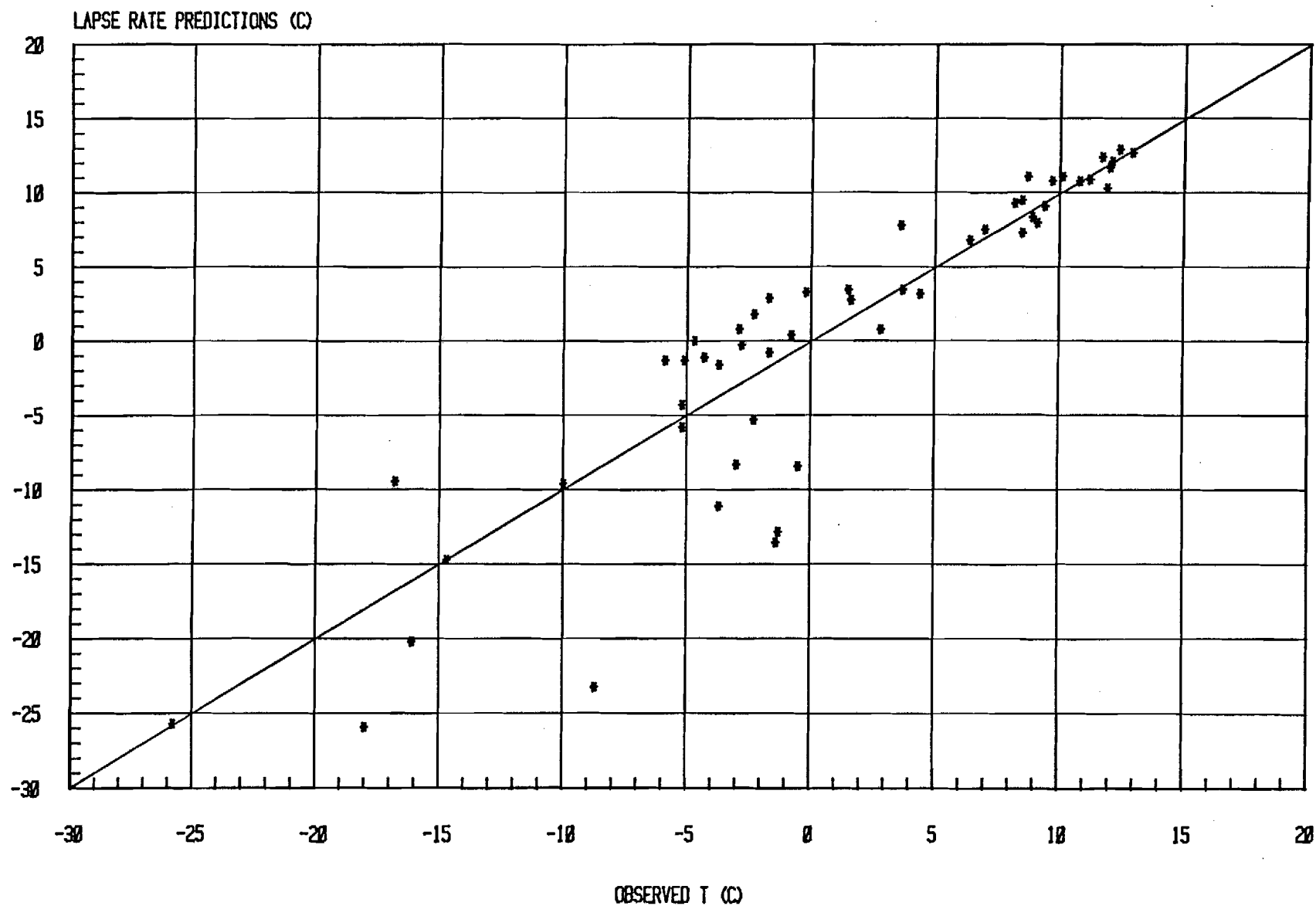
WATER YEAR 1981 OBSERVED VS PREDICTED

LAPSE RATE PREDICTIONS (C)



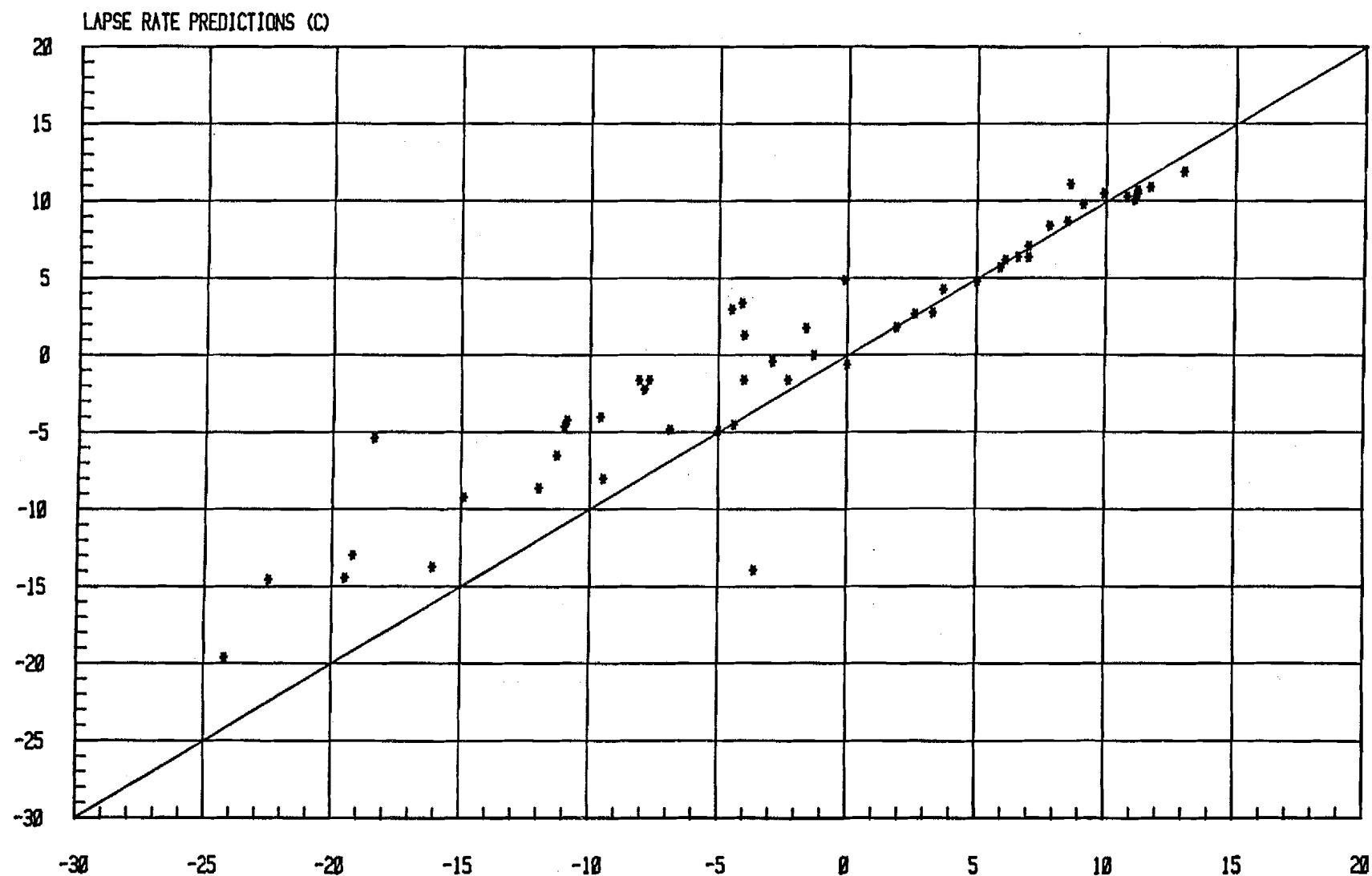
## DEVIL CANYON WEEKLY AIR TEMPERATURES

WATER YEAR 1981 OBSERVED VS PREDICTED



# WATANA WEEKLY AIR TEMPERATURES

WATER YEAR 1982 OBSERVED VS PREDICTED

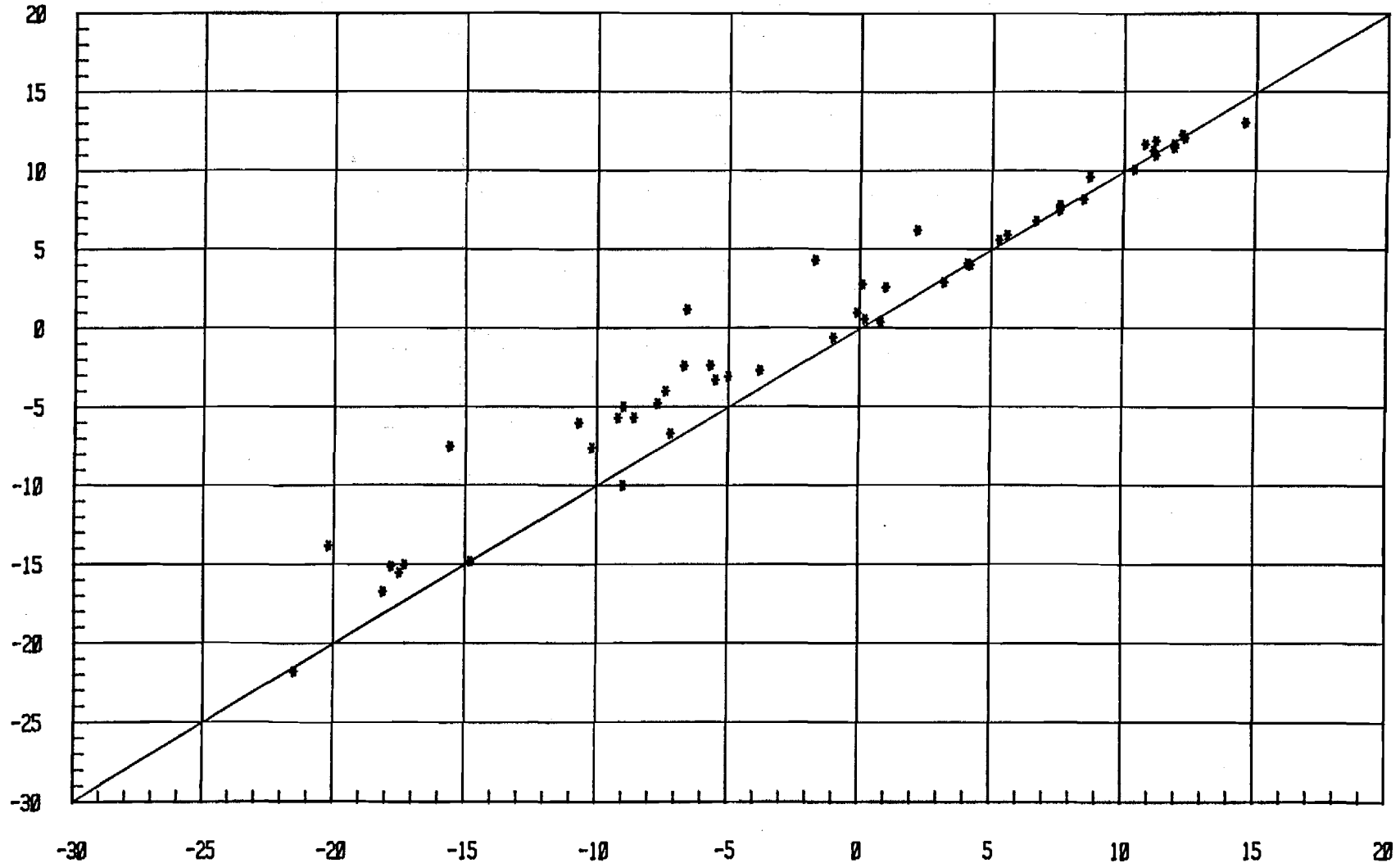


OBSERVED T (C)

# DEVIL CANYON WEEKLY AIR TEMPERATURES

WATER YEAR 1982 OBSERVED VS PREDICTED

LAPSE RATE PREDICTIONS (C)

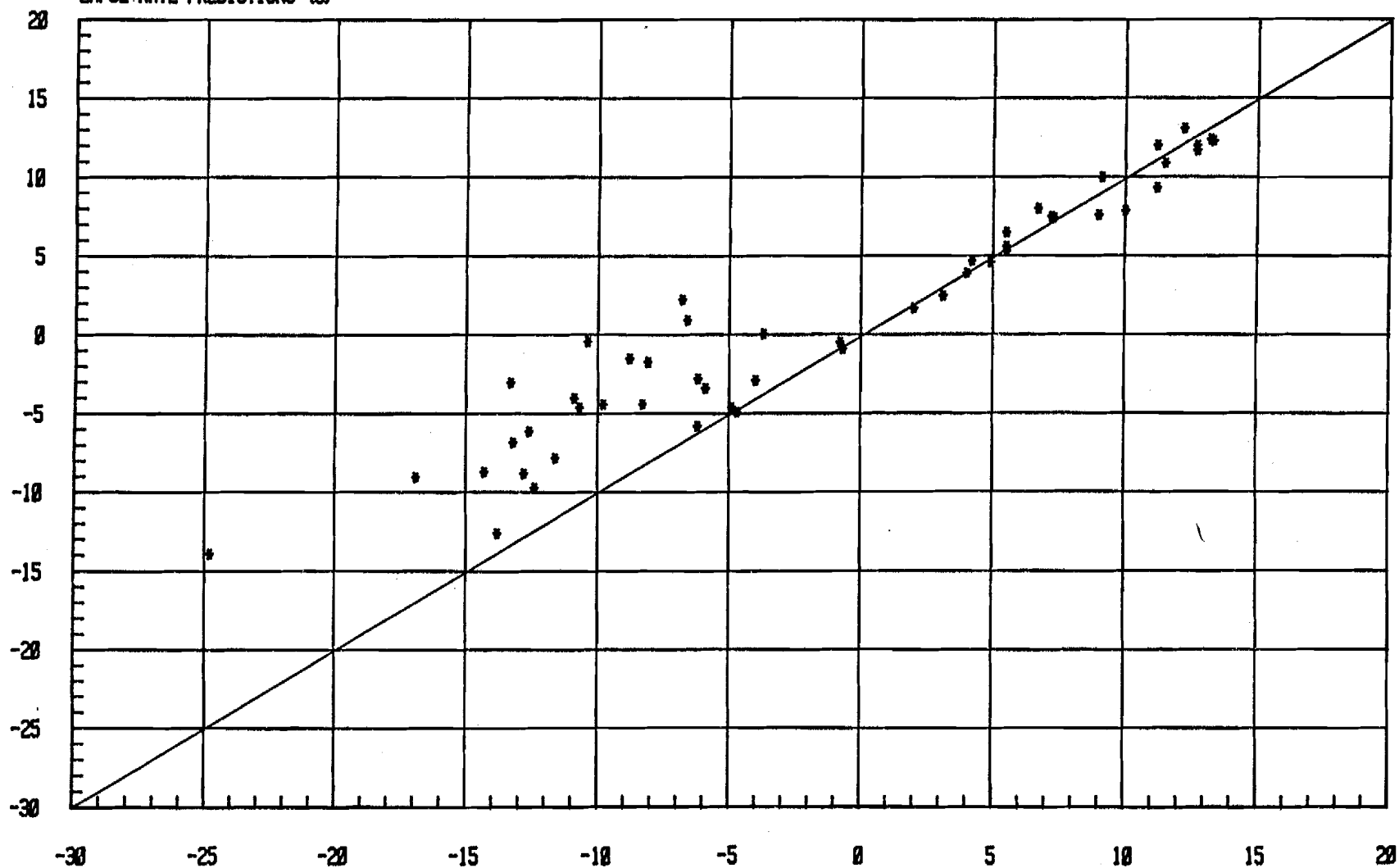


OBSERVED T (C)

# WATANA WEEKLY AIR TEMPERATURES

WATER YEAR 1983 OBSERVED VS PREDICTED

LAPSE RATE PREDICTIONS (C)

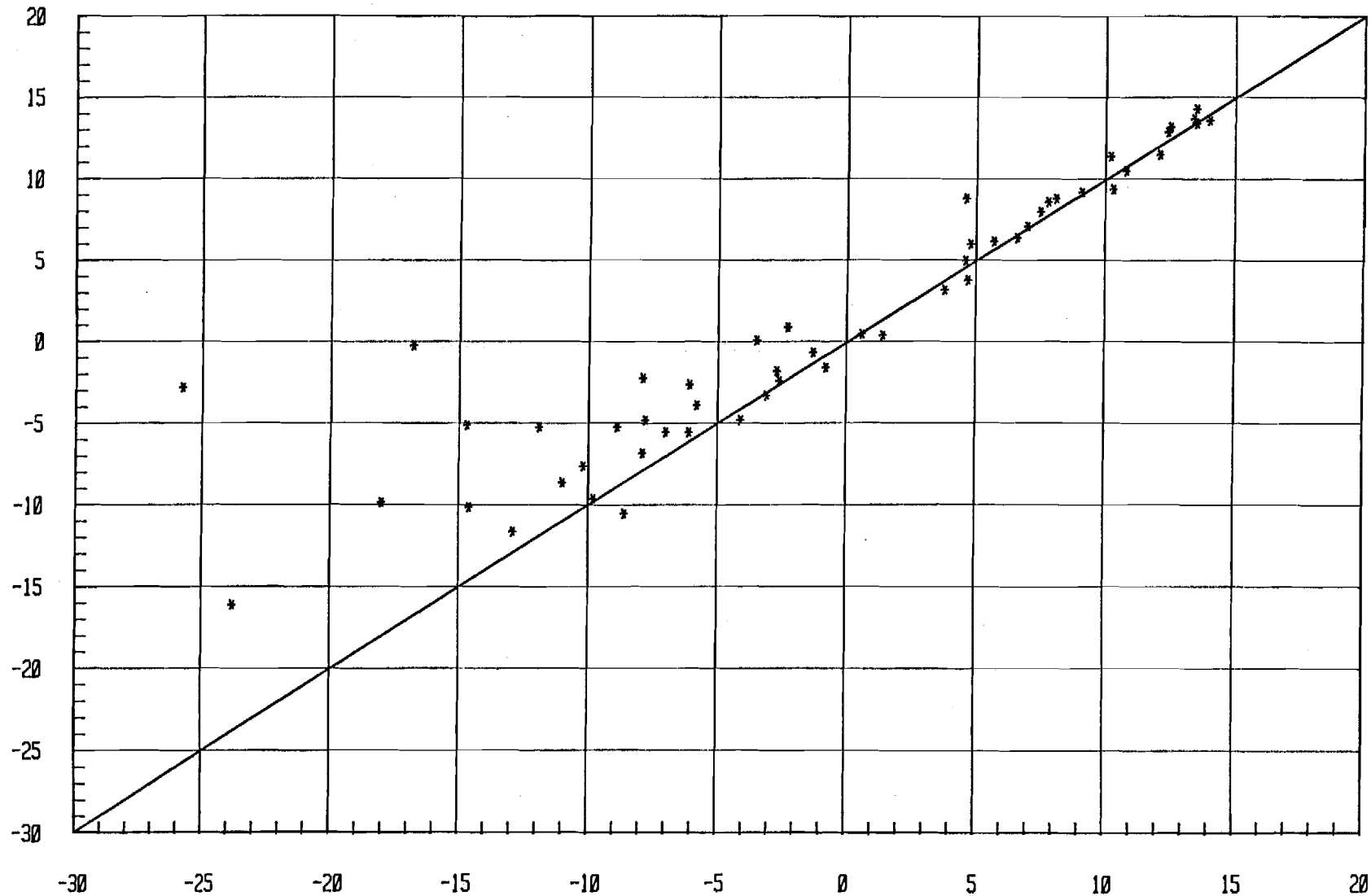


OBSERVED T (C)

# DEVIL CANYON WEEKLY AIR TEMPERATURES

WATER YEAR 1983 OBSERVED VS PREDICTED

LAPSE RATE PREDICTIONS (C)

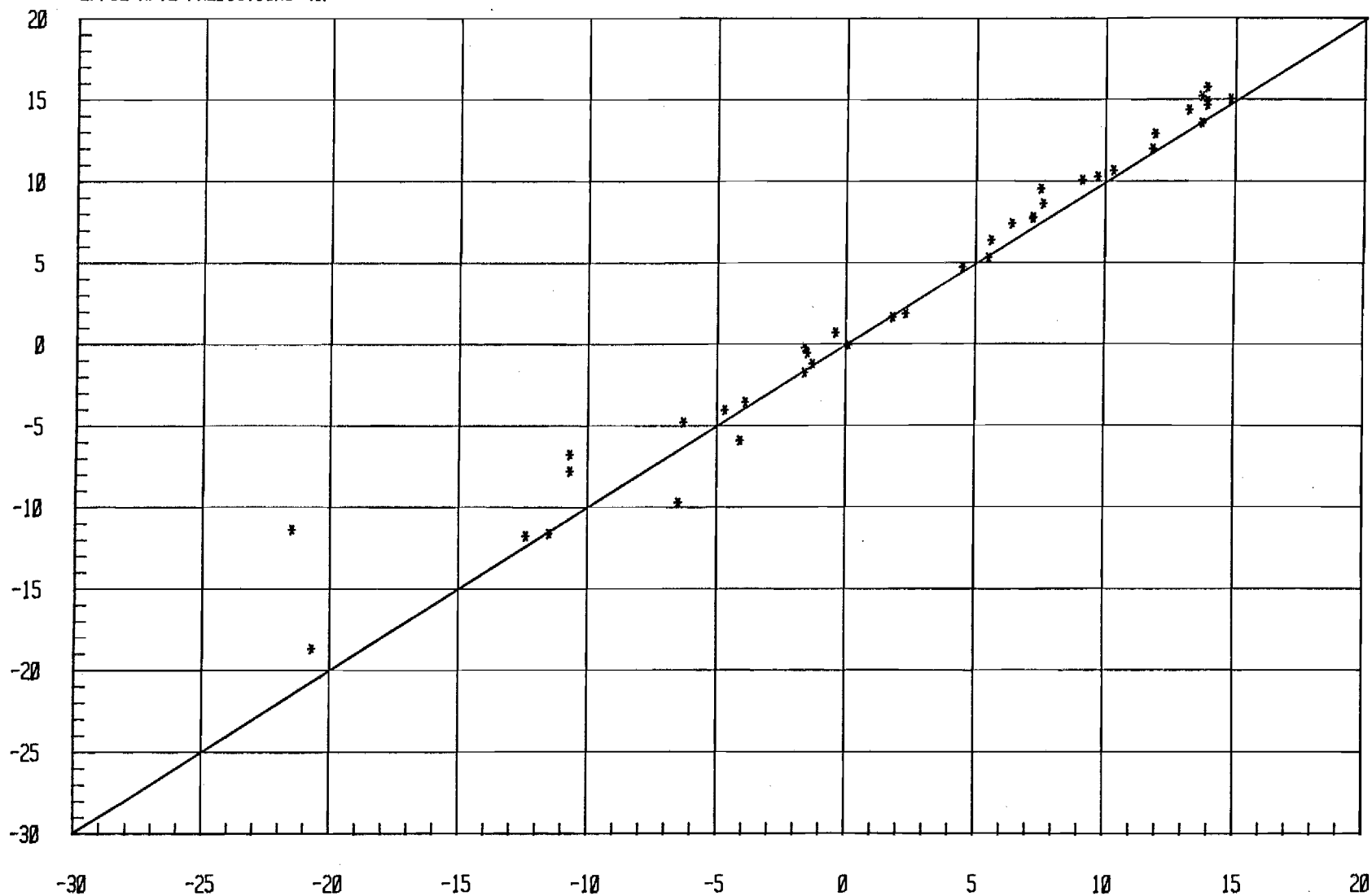


OBSERVED T (C)

# SHERMAN WEEKLY AIR TEMPERATURES

WATER YEAR 1983 OBSERVED VS PREDICTED

LAPSE RATE PREDICTIONS (C)



OBSERVED (C)

## APPENDIX E

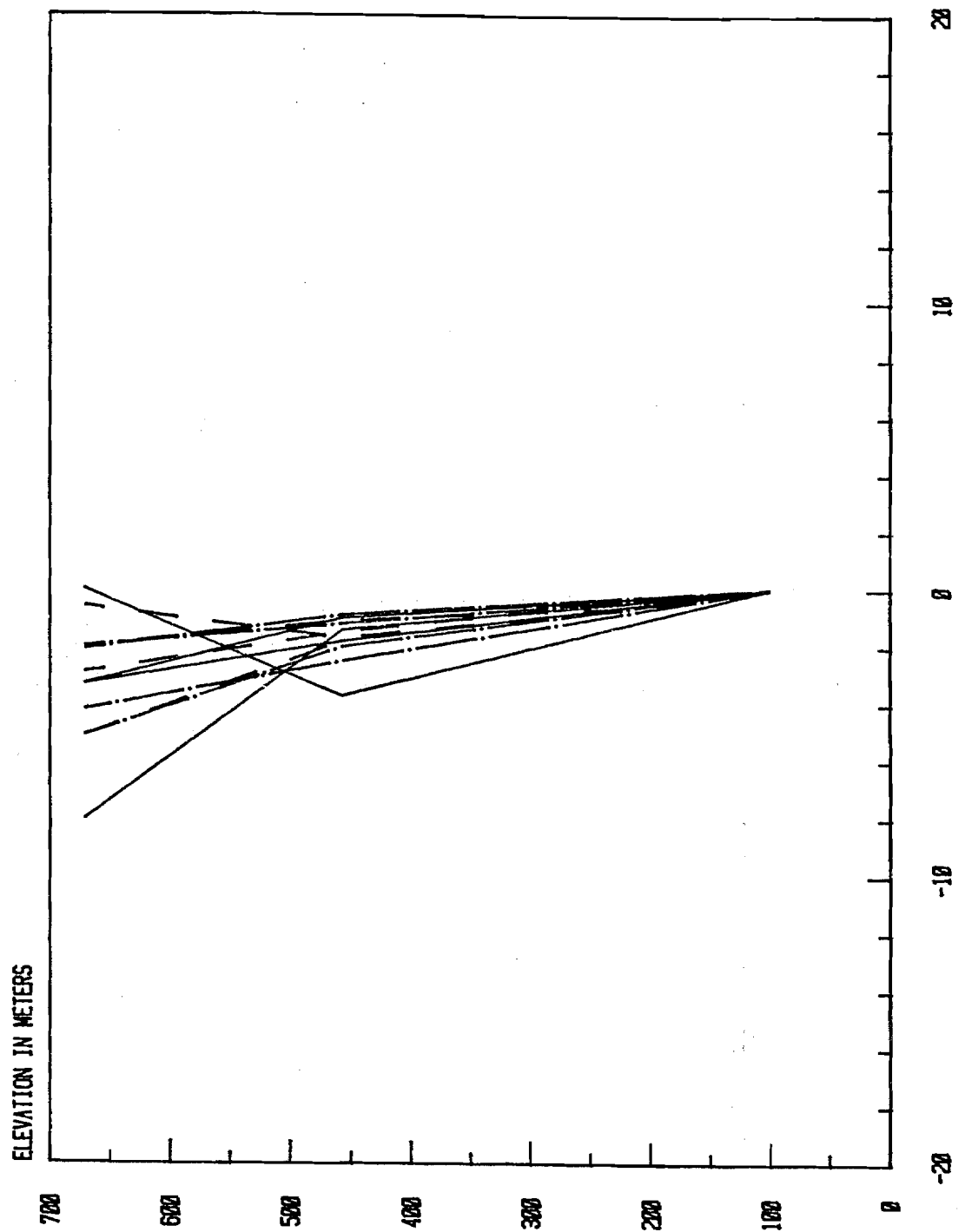
### Observed vertical air temperature profiles

The graphs contained in this appendix illustrate the departures in mean weekly air temperatures at various stations from those at Talkeetna as a function of station elevation. Data are displayed by individual months on twelve graphs. Data are used from stations at Watana (elevation 670 m), Devil Canyon (elevation 460 m) and Sherman (elevation 200 m) when available for 1981 through 1983. If the mean weekly temperature at all stations were equal to the temperature at Talkeetna for a given week, the graphed line would be vertical at the 0 C location.



# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: OCTOBER

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA



1981

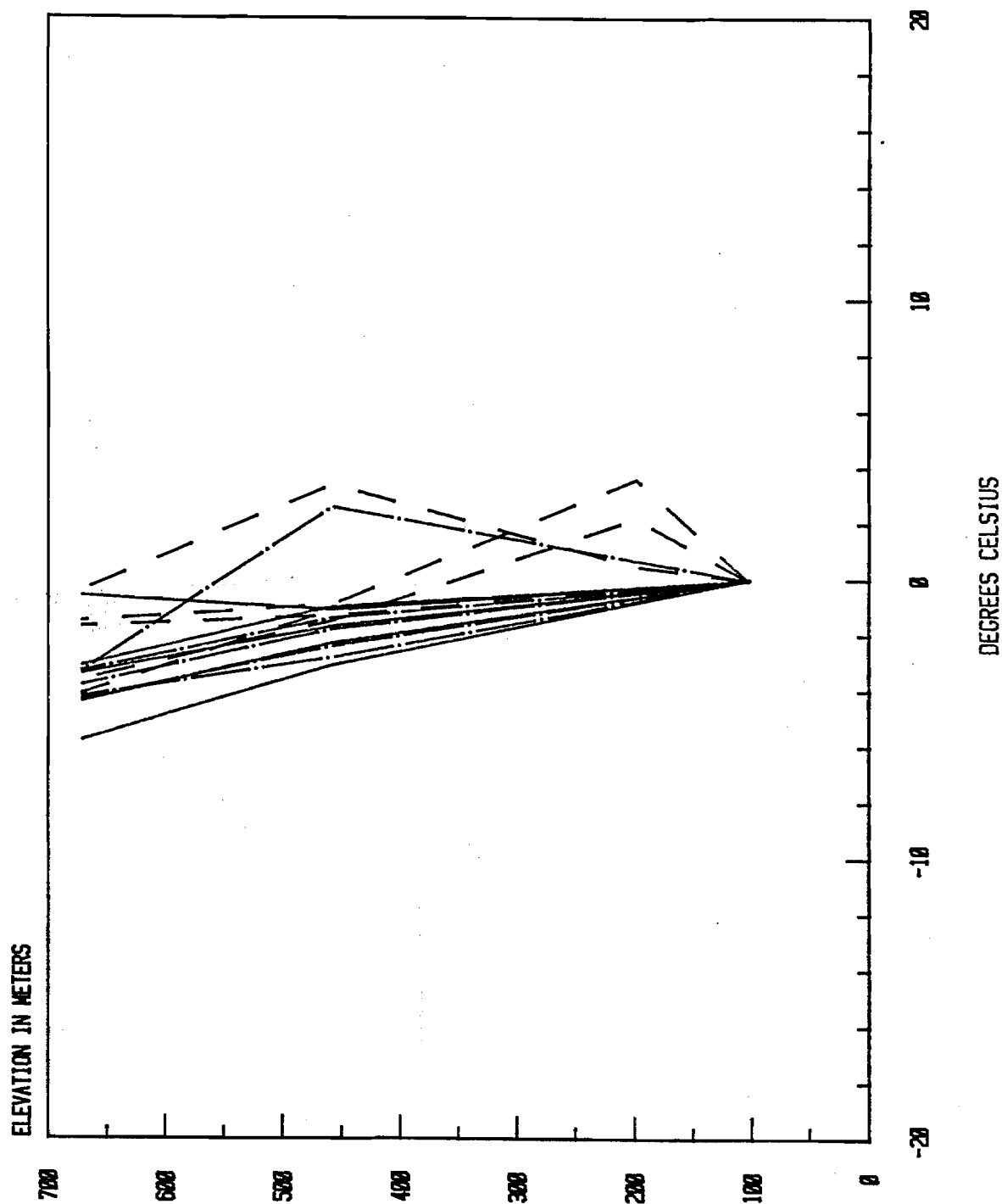
1982

1983

DEGREES CELSIUS

# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: NOVEMBER

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA



# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: DECEMBER

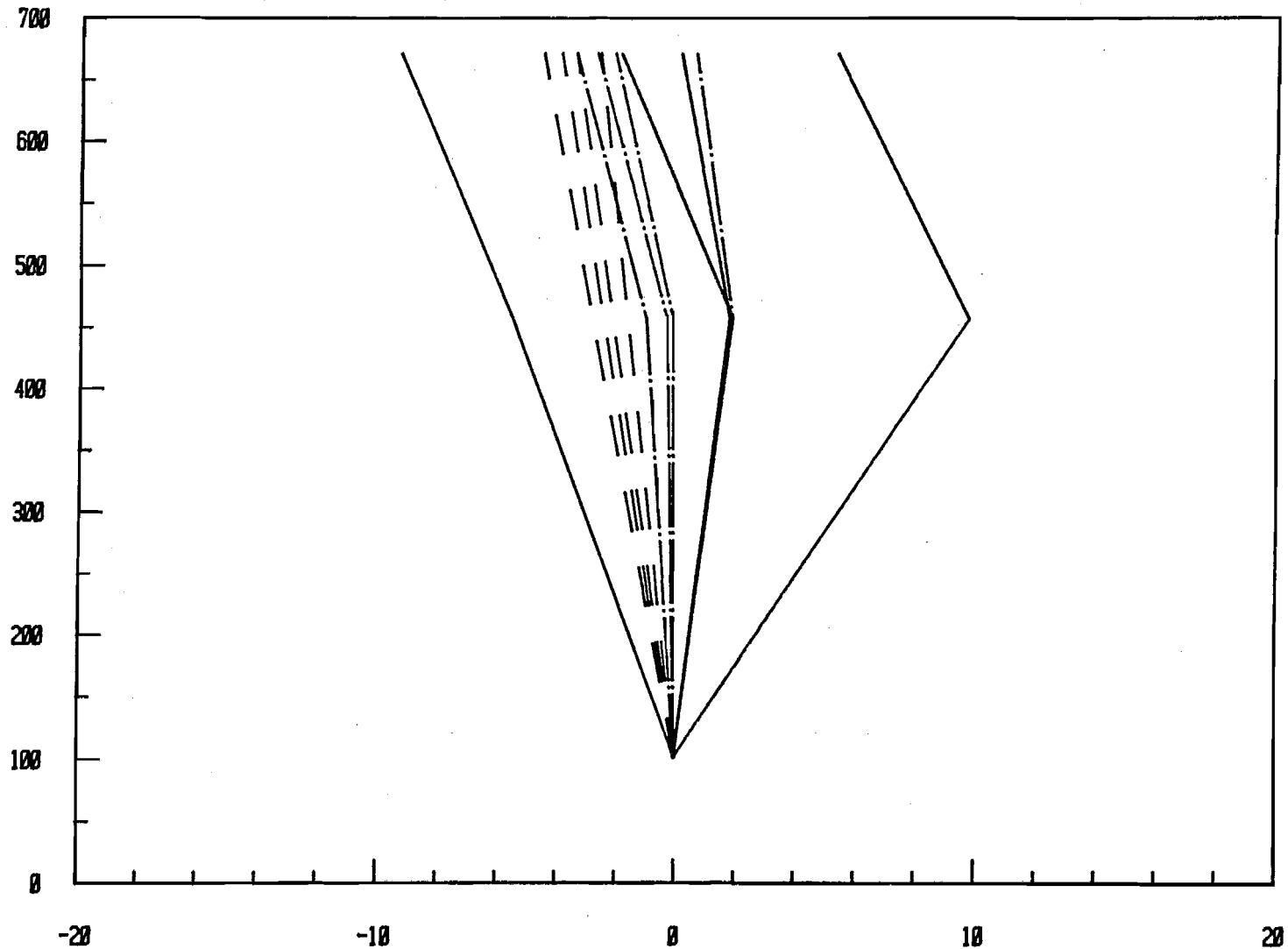
DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA

ELEVATION IN METERS

1981

1982

1983

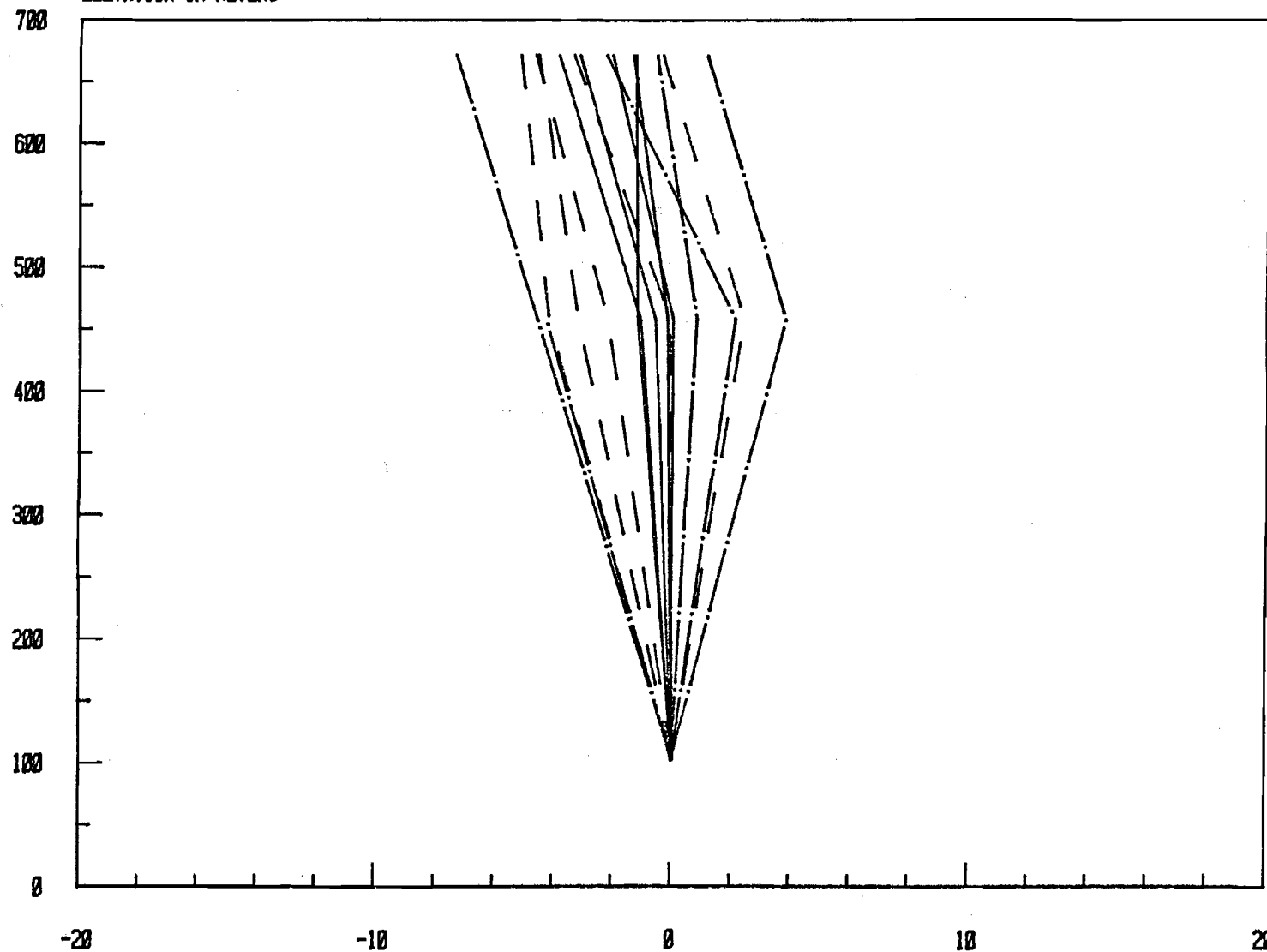


DEGREES CELSIUS

# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: JANUARY

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA

ELEVATION IN METERS



1981

1982

1983

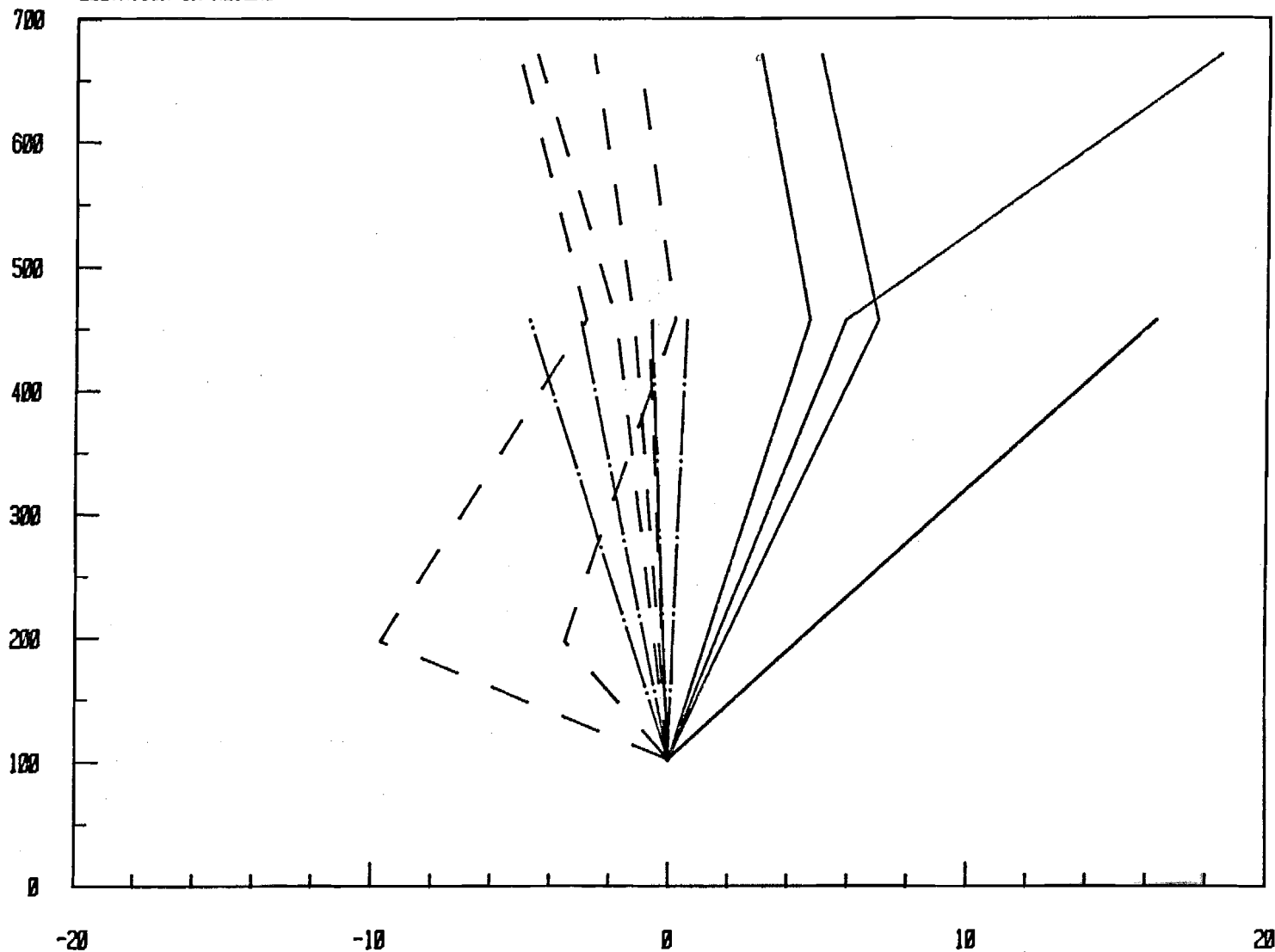
E4

DEGREES CELSIUS

# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: FEBRUARY

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA

ELEVATION IN METERS

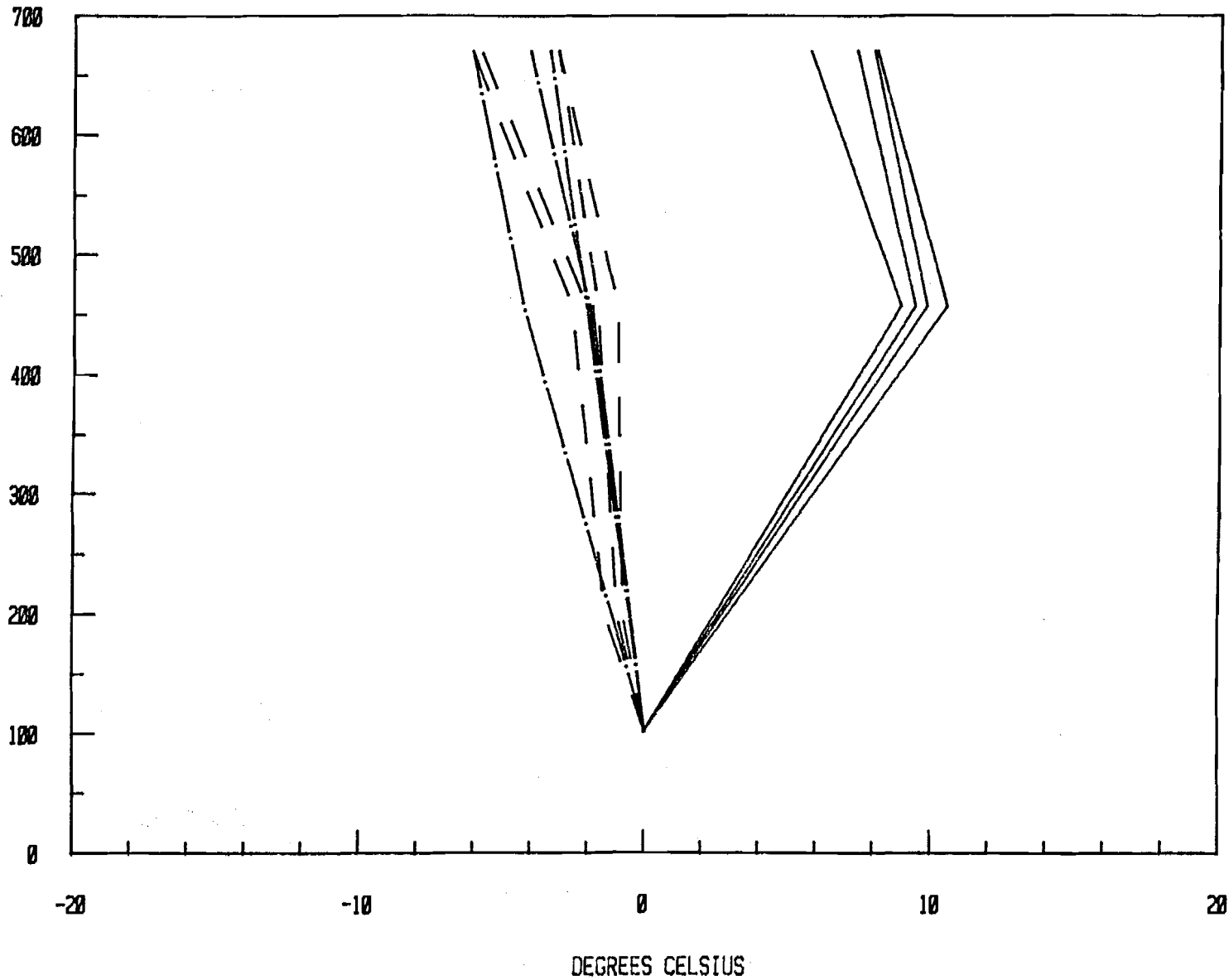


DEGREES CELSIUS

# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: MARCH

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA

ELEVATION IN METERS



1981

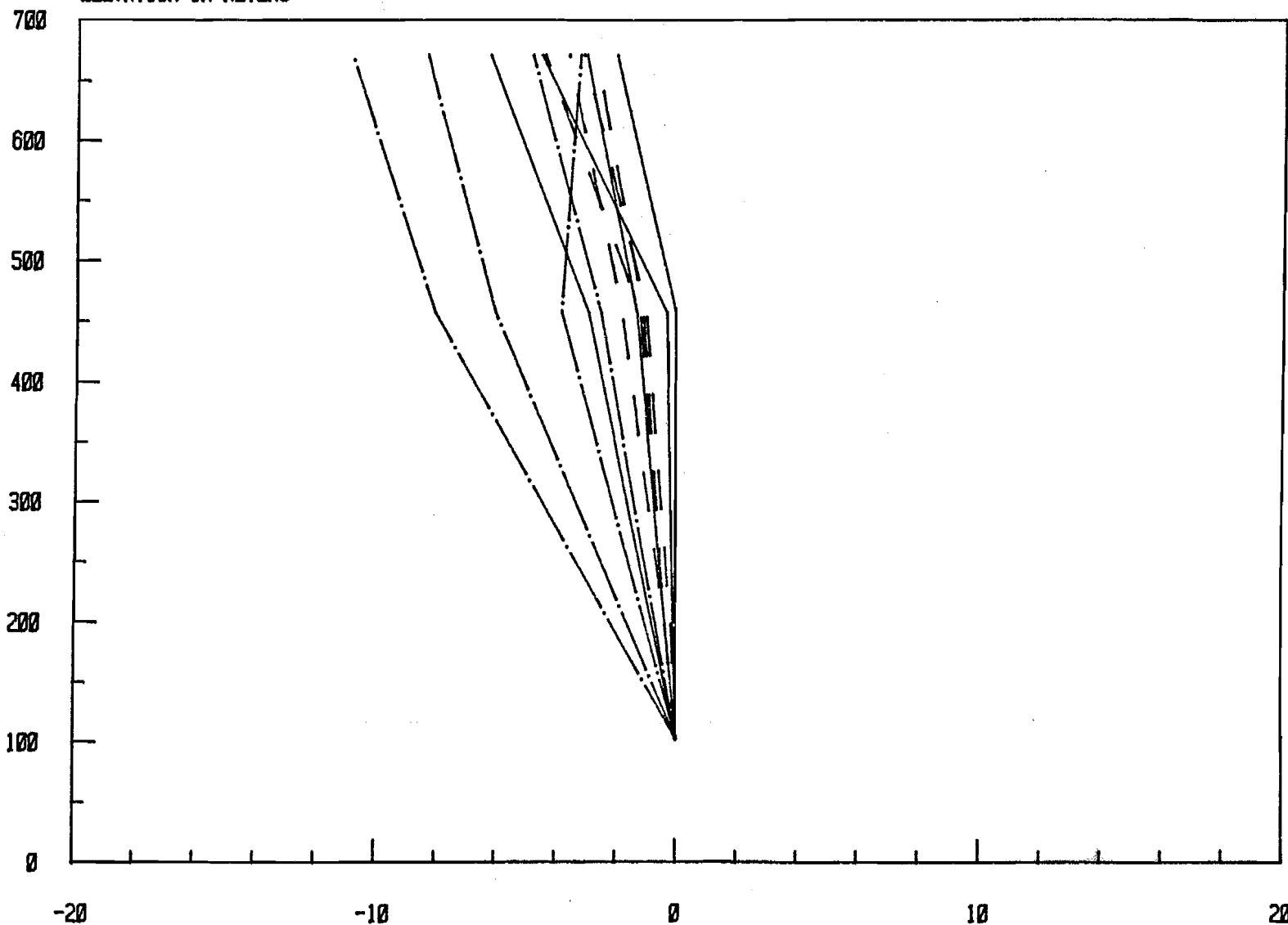
1982

1983

# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: APRIL

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA

ELEVATION IN METERS



1981

1982

1983

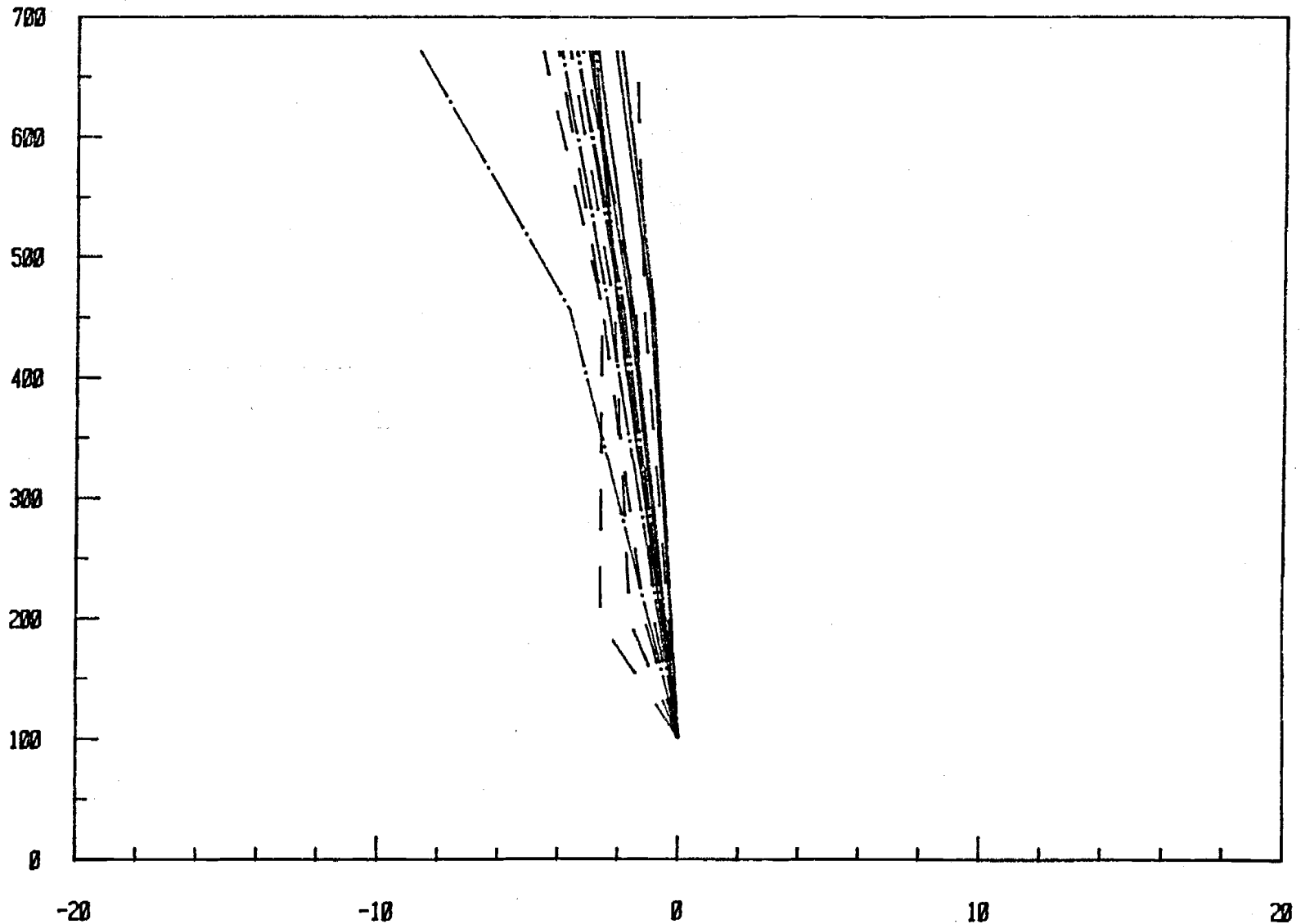
E7

DEGREES CELSIUS

# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: MAY

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA

ELEVATION IN METERS



1981

1982

1983

E8

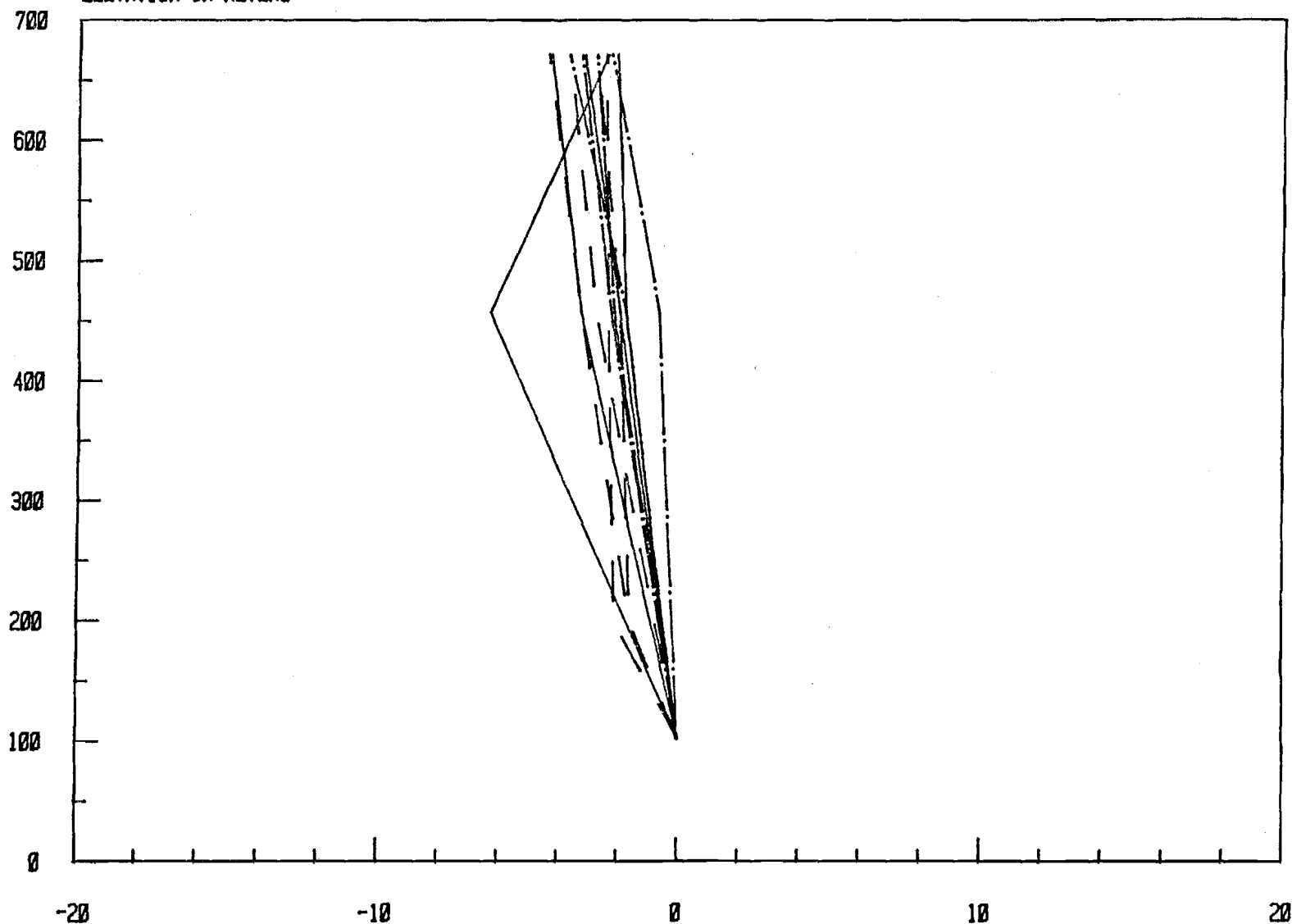
DEGREES CELSIUS



# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: JUNE

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA

ELEVATION IN METERS



1981

1982

1983

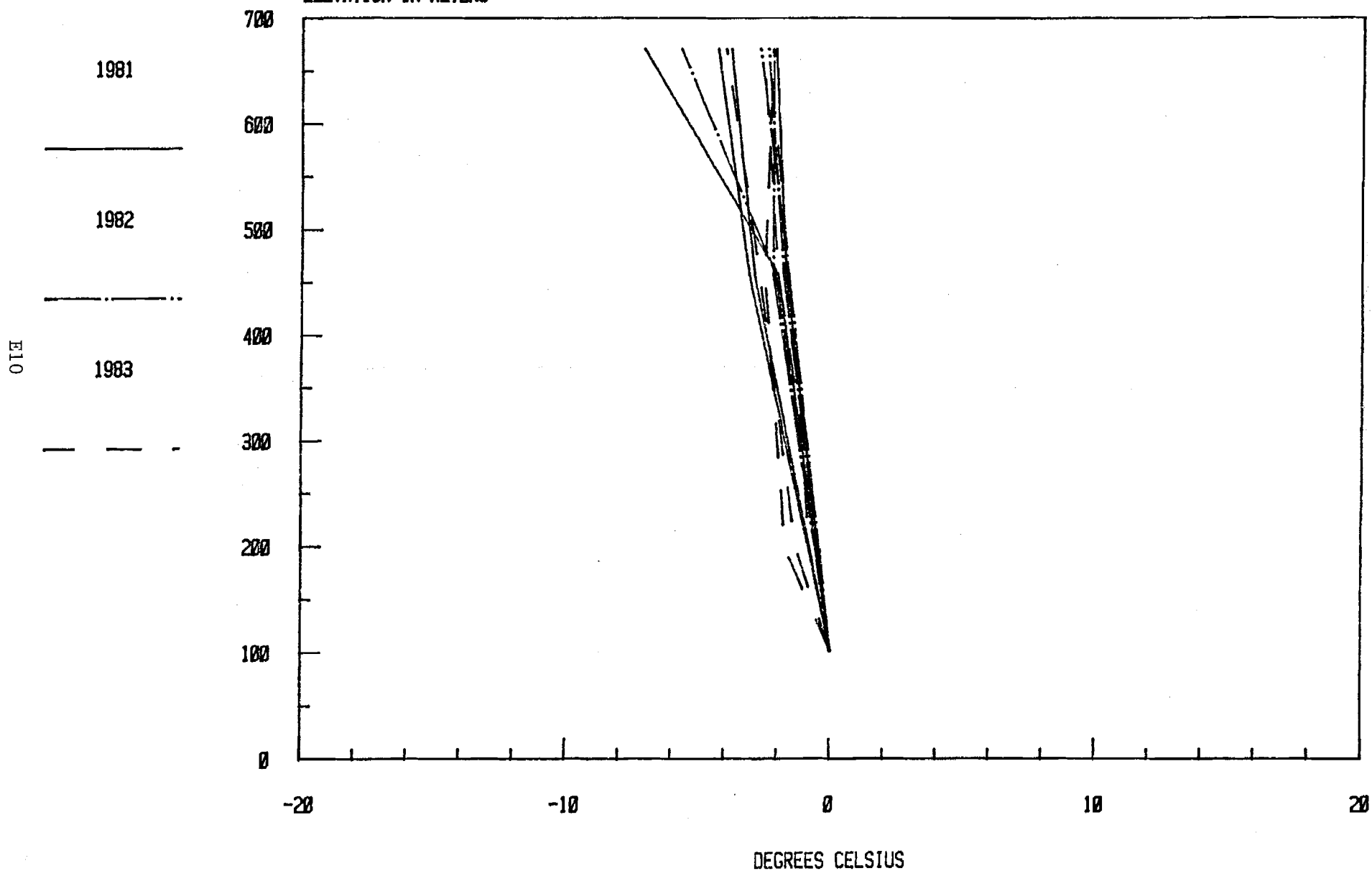
69

DEGREES CELSIUS

# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: JULY

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA

ELEVATION IN METERS



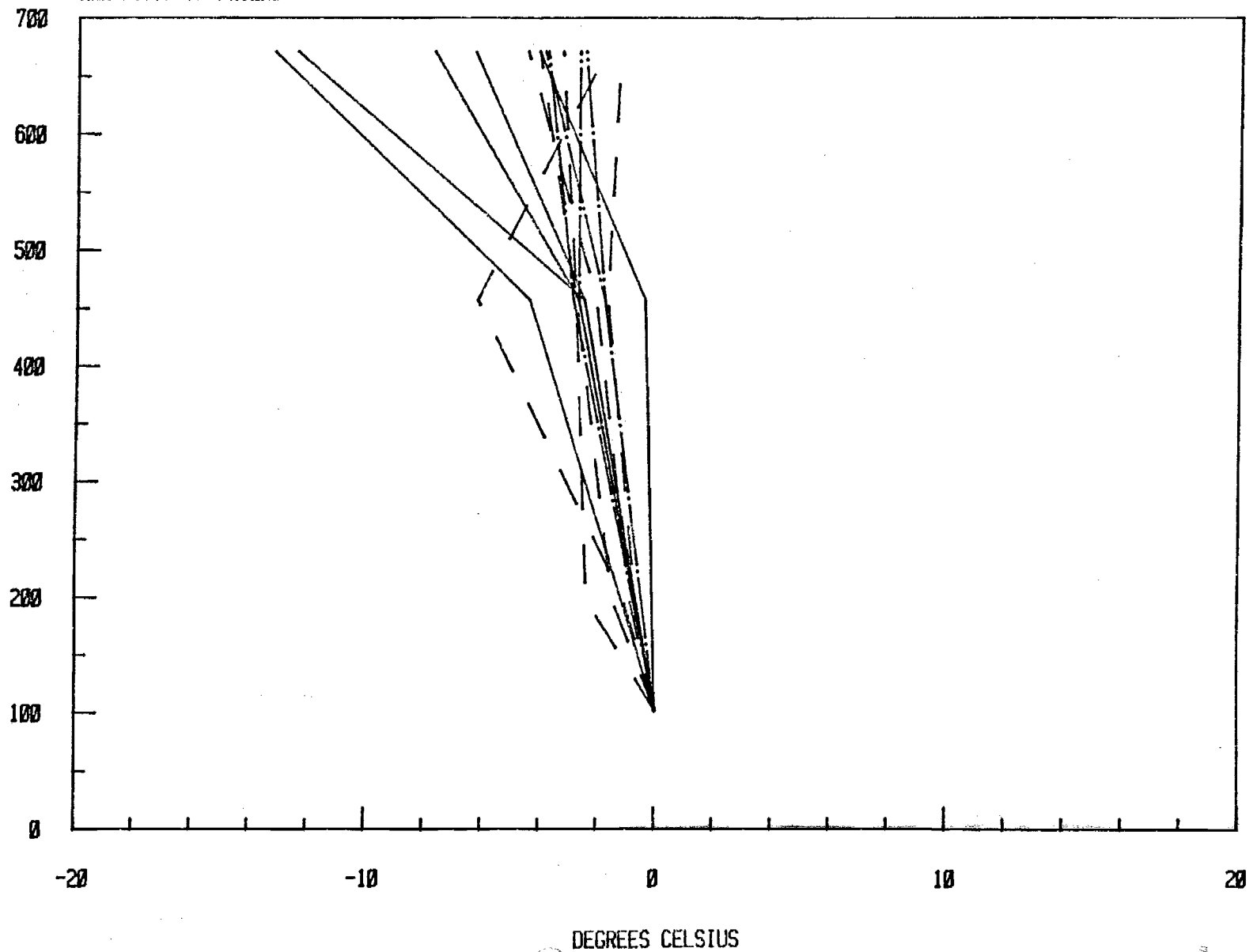
# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: AUGUST

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA

ELEVATION IN METERS

1981  
1982  
1983

E11



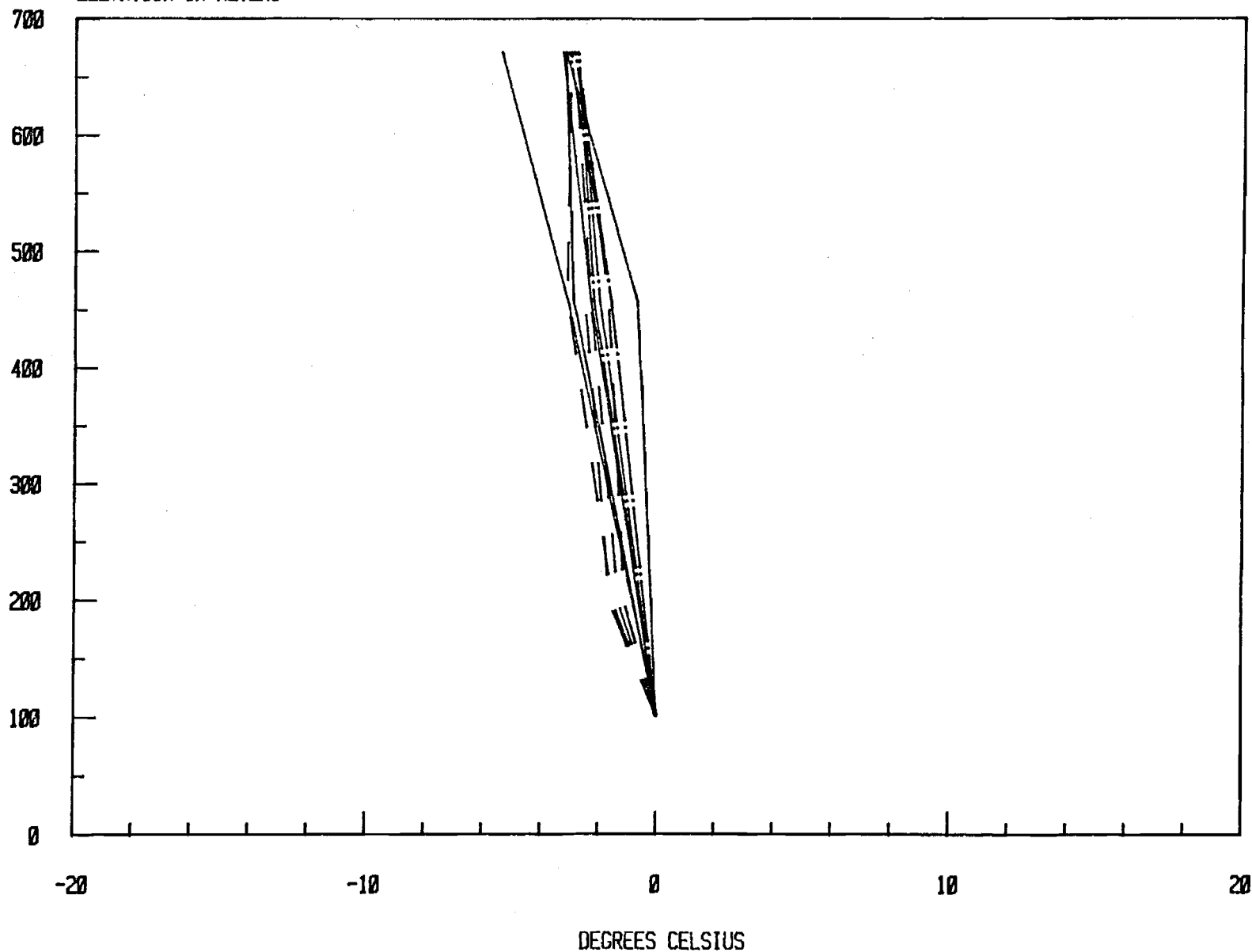
# VERTICAL TEMPERATURE PROFILES: SEPTEMBER

DEPARTURE FROM TALKEETNA

ELEVATION IN METERS

1981  
1982  
1983

E12

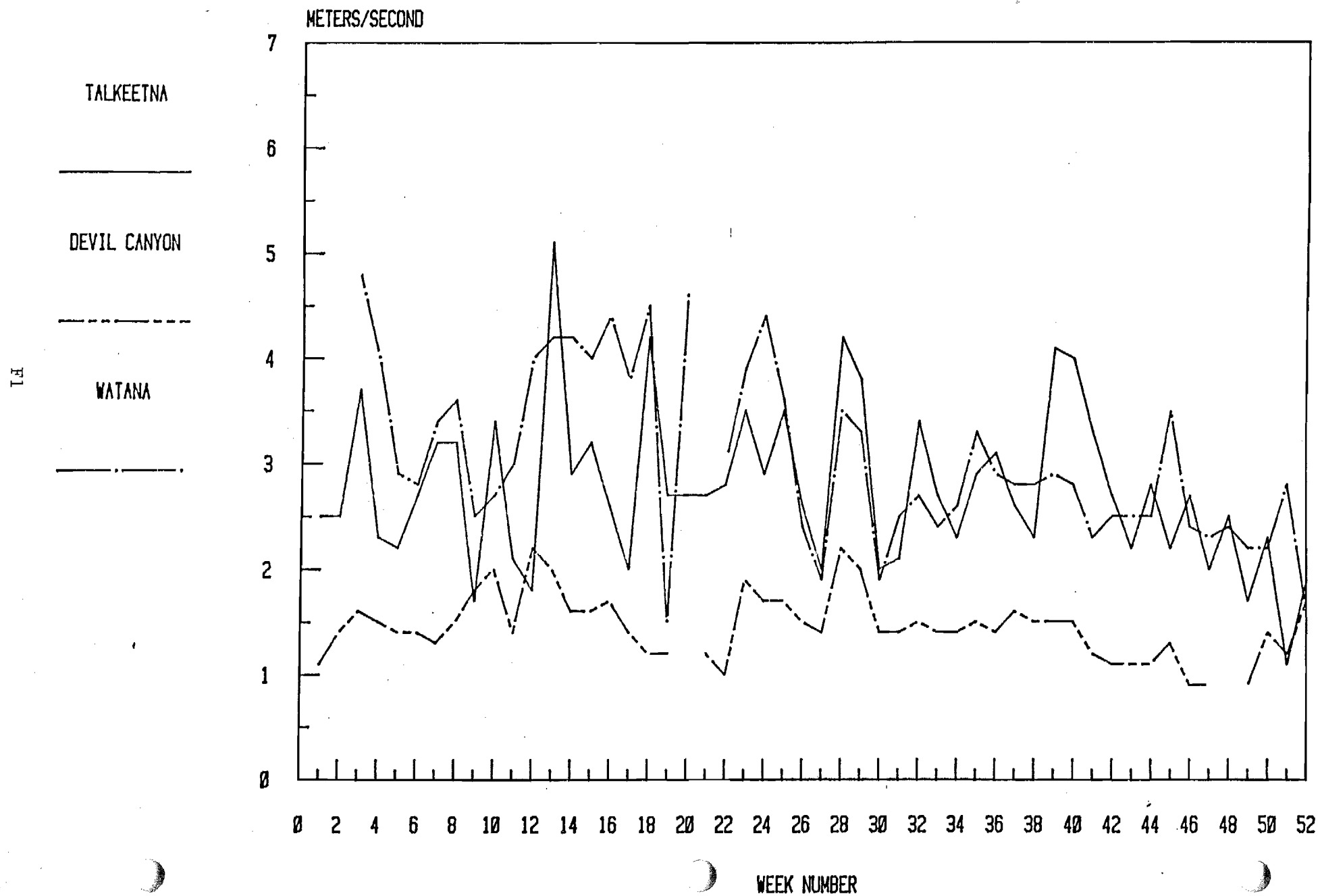


APPENDIX F

Basin weekly wind speeds

# AVERAGE WEEKLY WIND SPEEDS

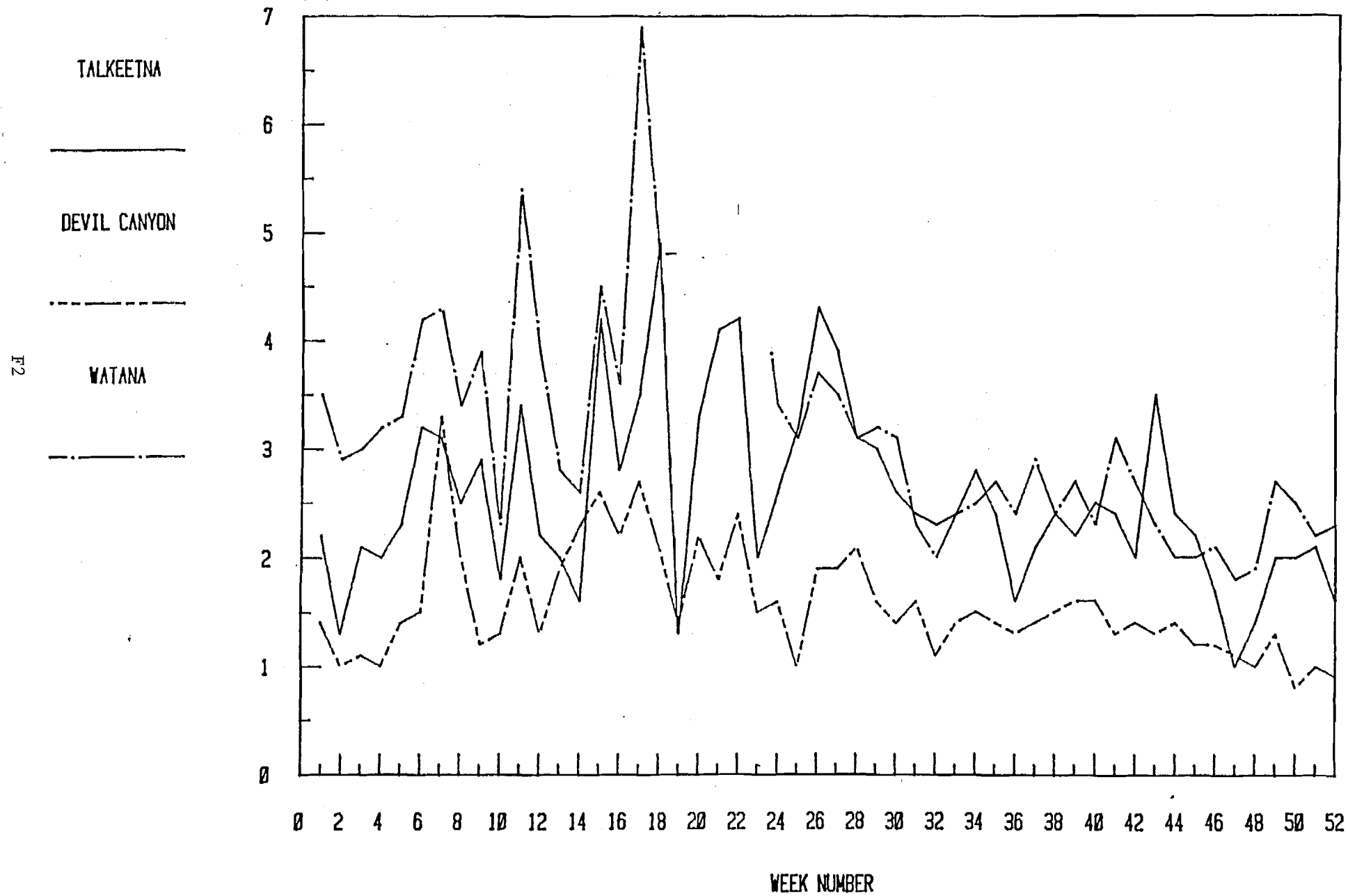
WATER YEAR 1981



# AVERAGE WEEKLY WIND SPEEDS

WATER YEAR 1982

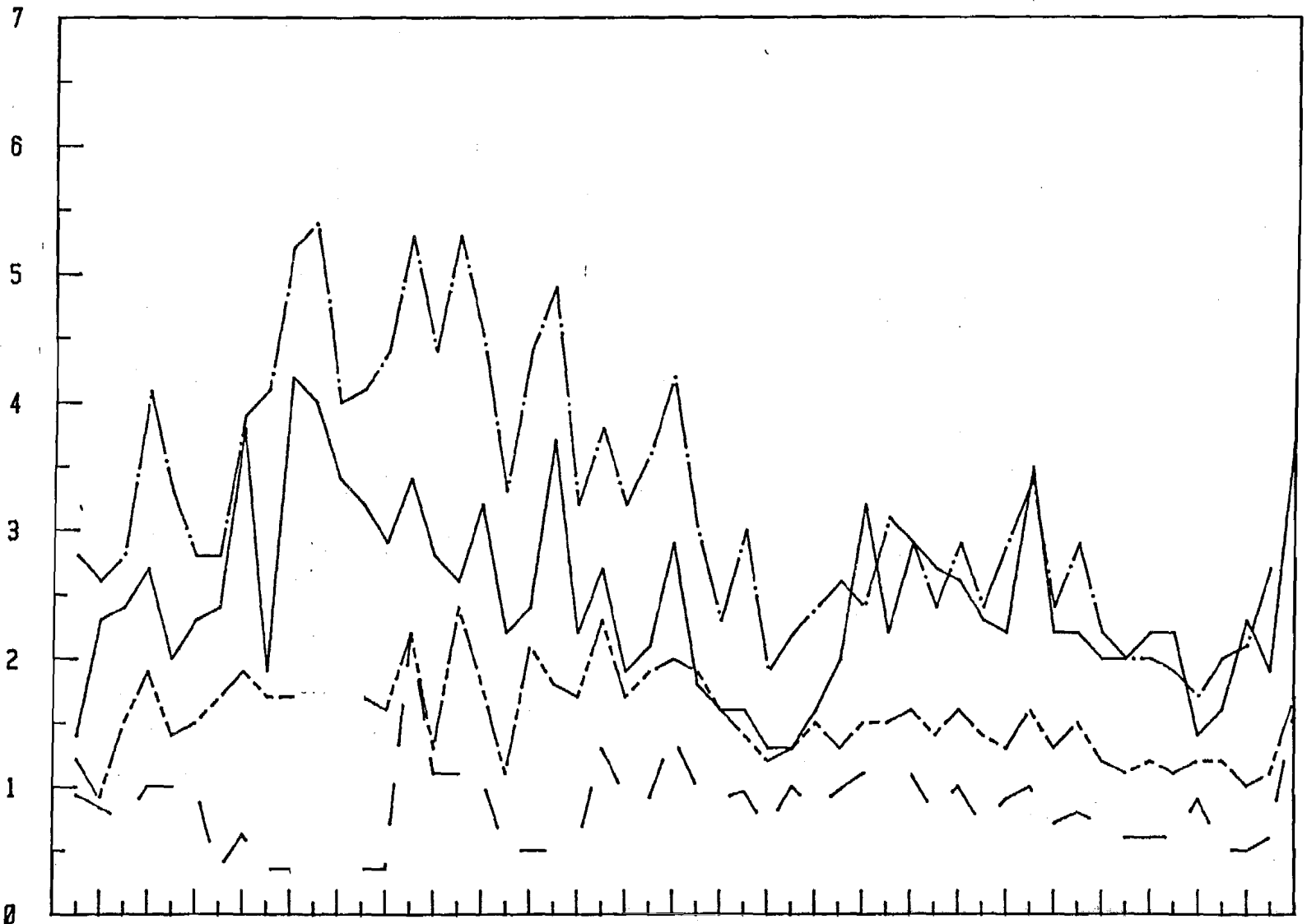
METERS/SECOND



# AVERAGE WEEKLY WIND SPEEDS

WATER YEAR 1983

METERS/SECOND



WEEK NUMBER

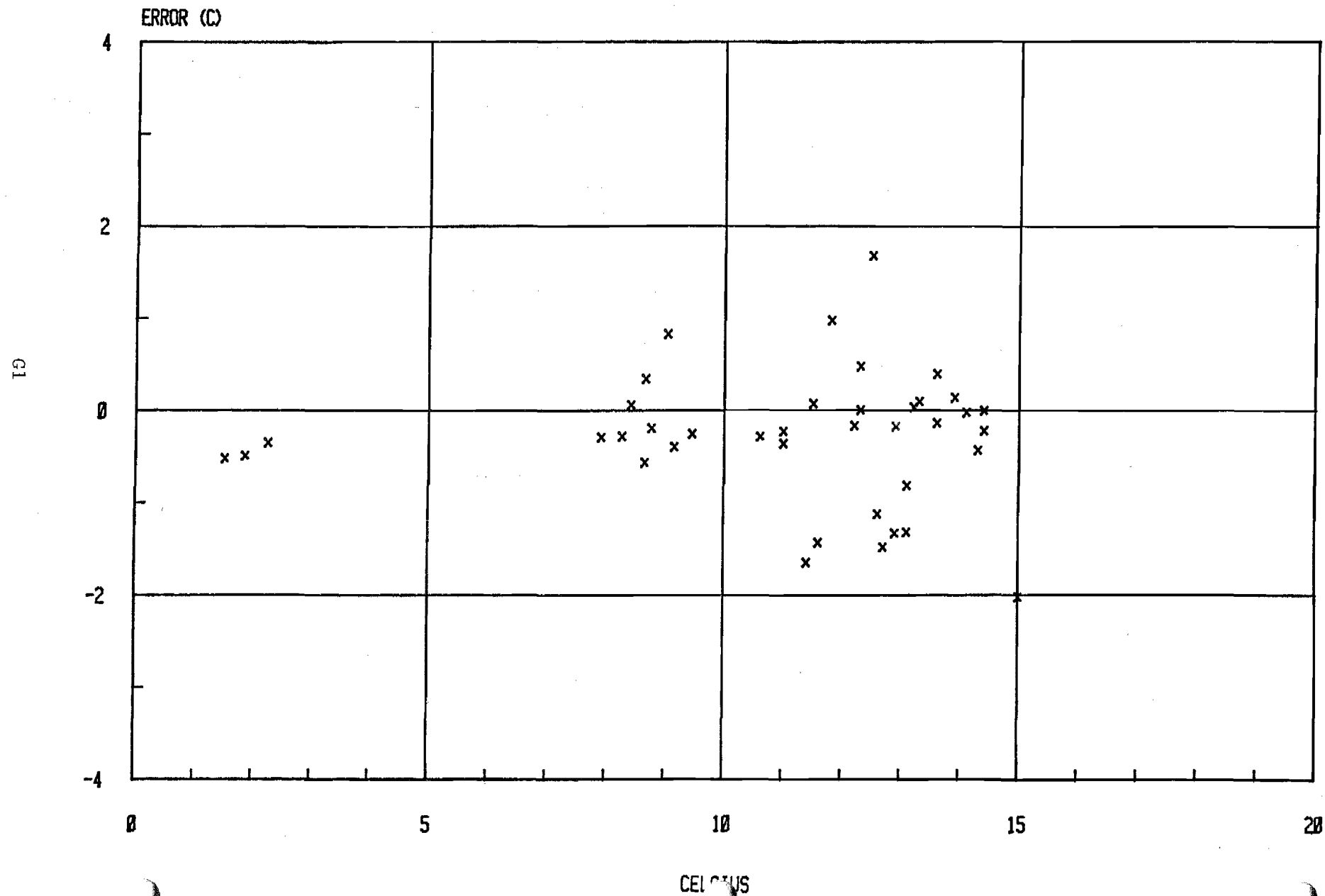


#### APPENDIX G

Residual errors as functions of air temperature,  
humidity, possible sunshine and wind speed.

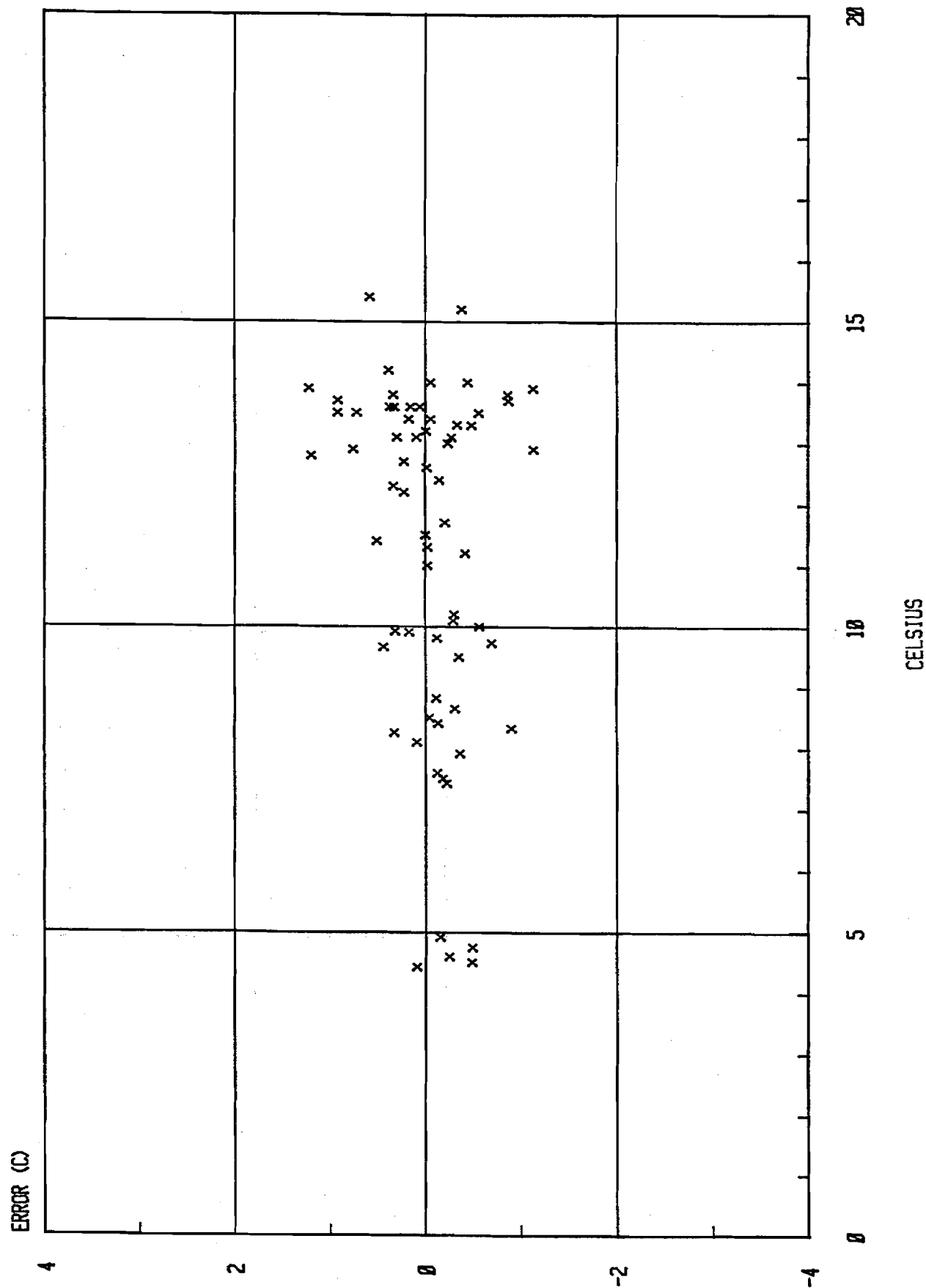
# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

AIR TEMPERATURE 1981



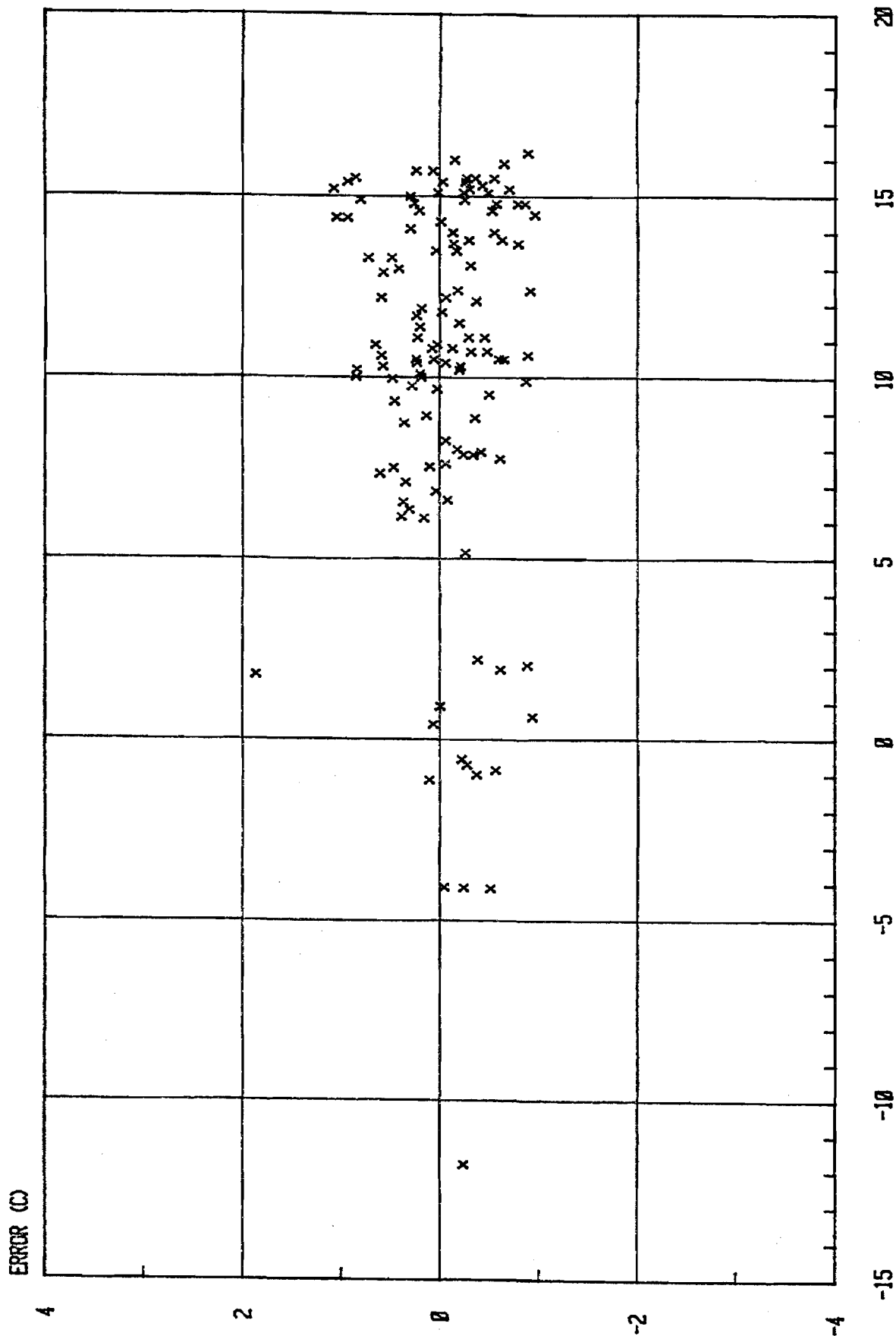
# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

AIR TEMPERATURE 1982



# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

AIR TEMPERATURE 1983

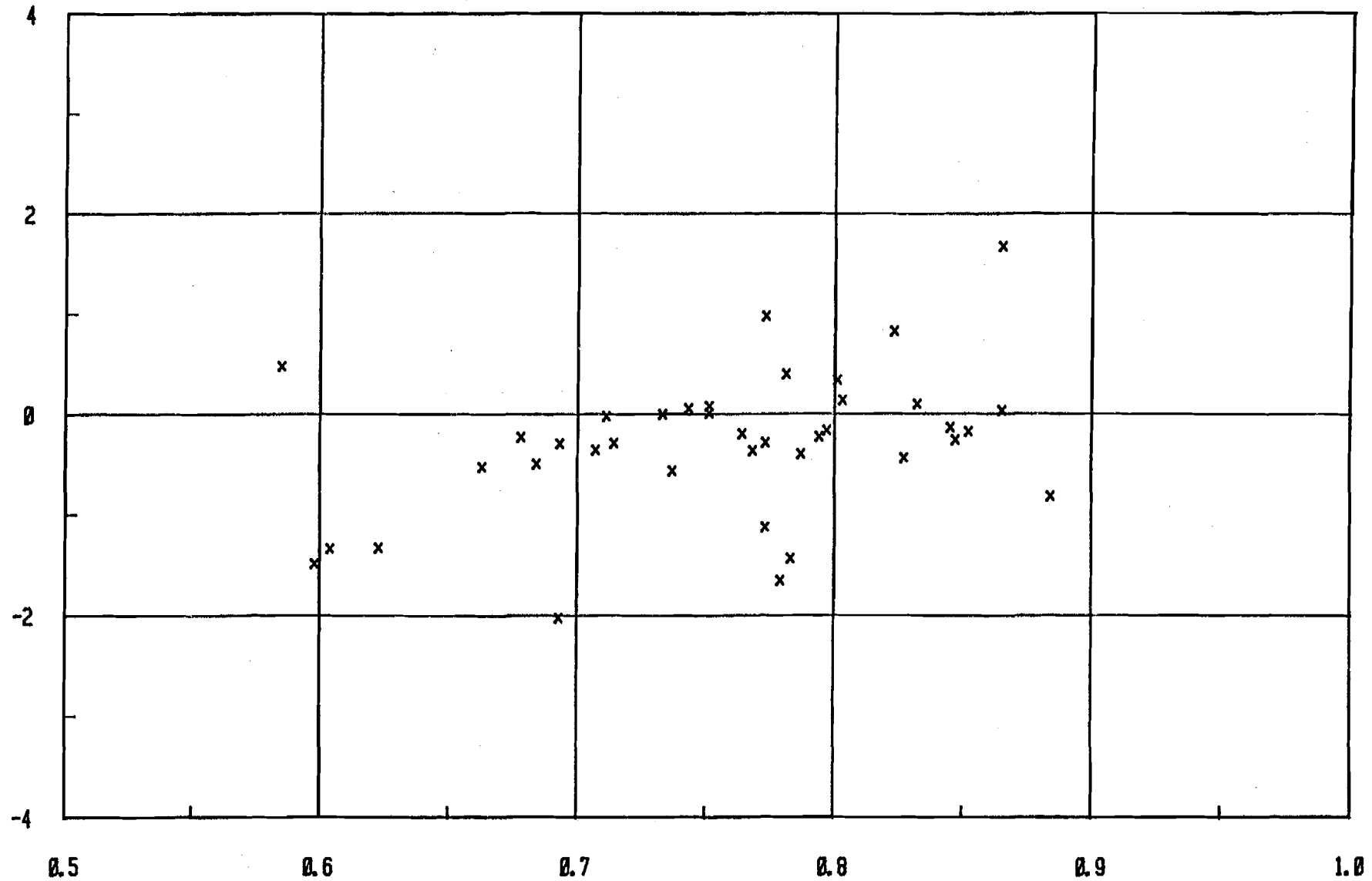


CELSIUS

# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

RELATIVE HUMIDITY 1981

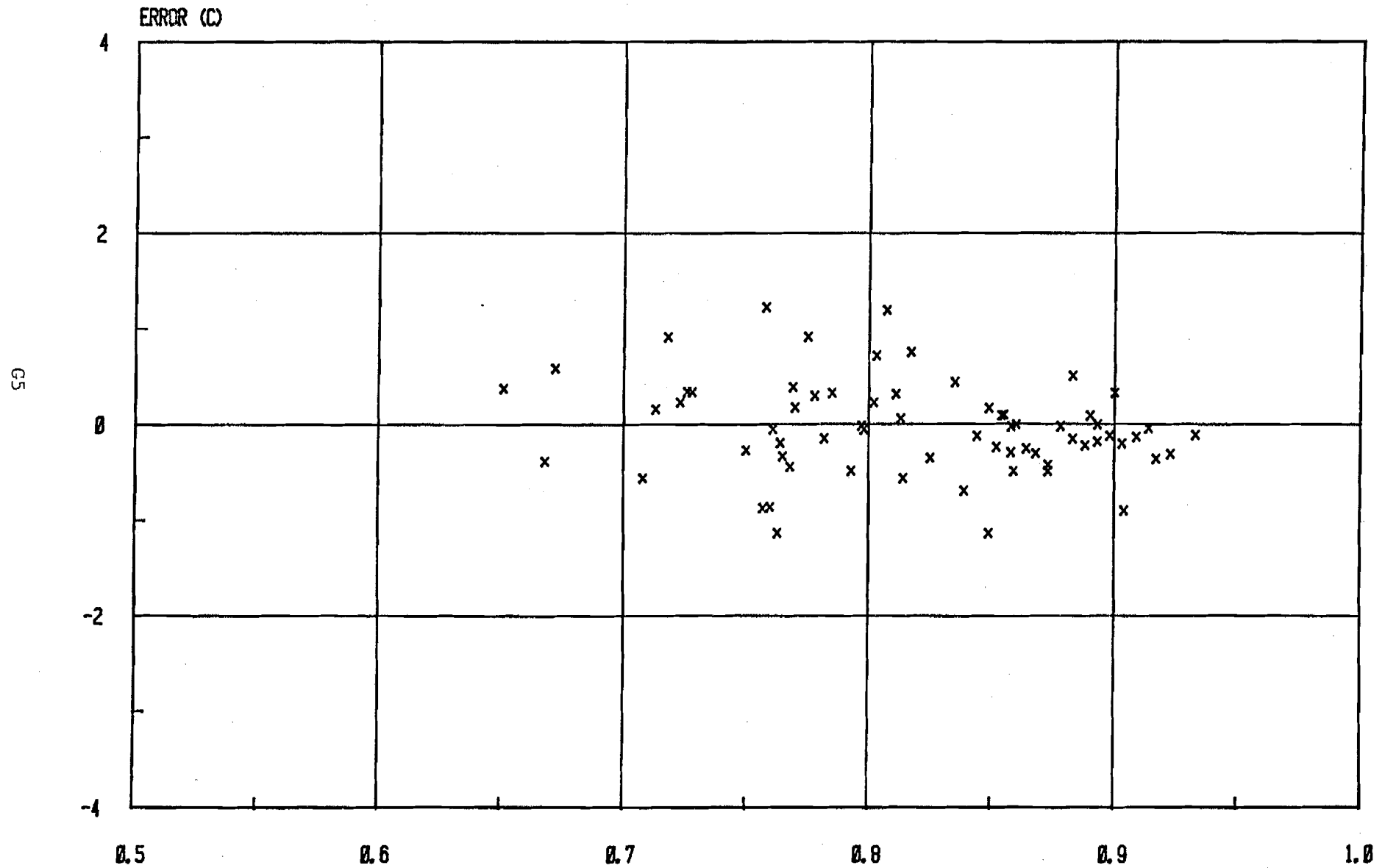
ERROR (C)



DECIMAL

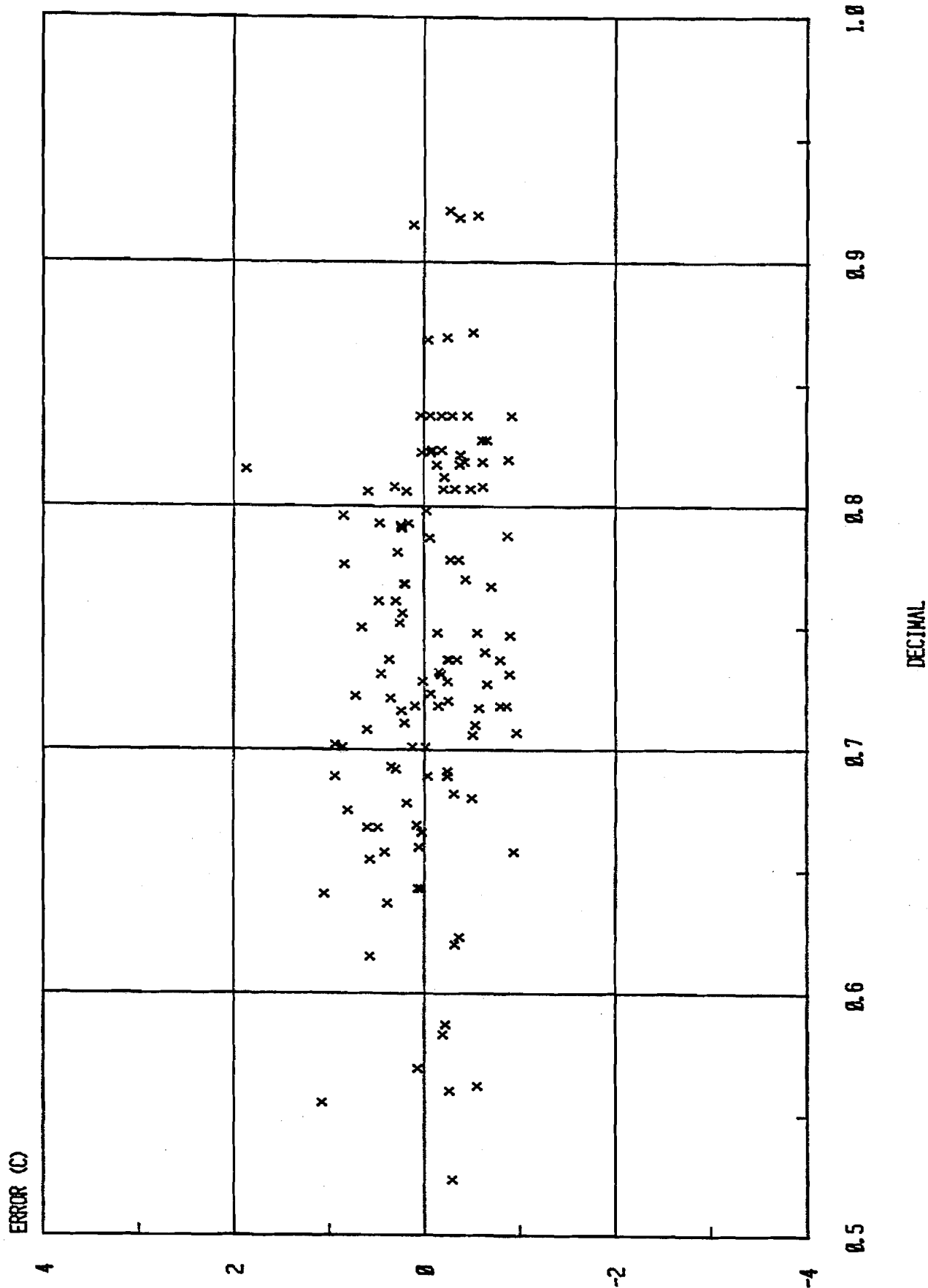
# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

RELATIVE HUMIDITY 1982



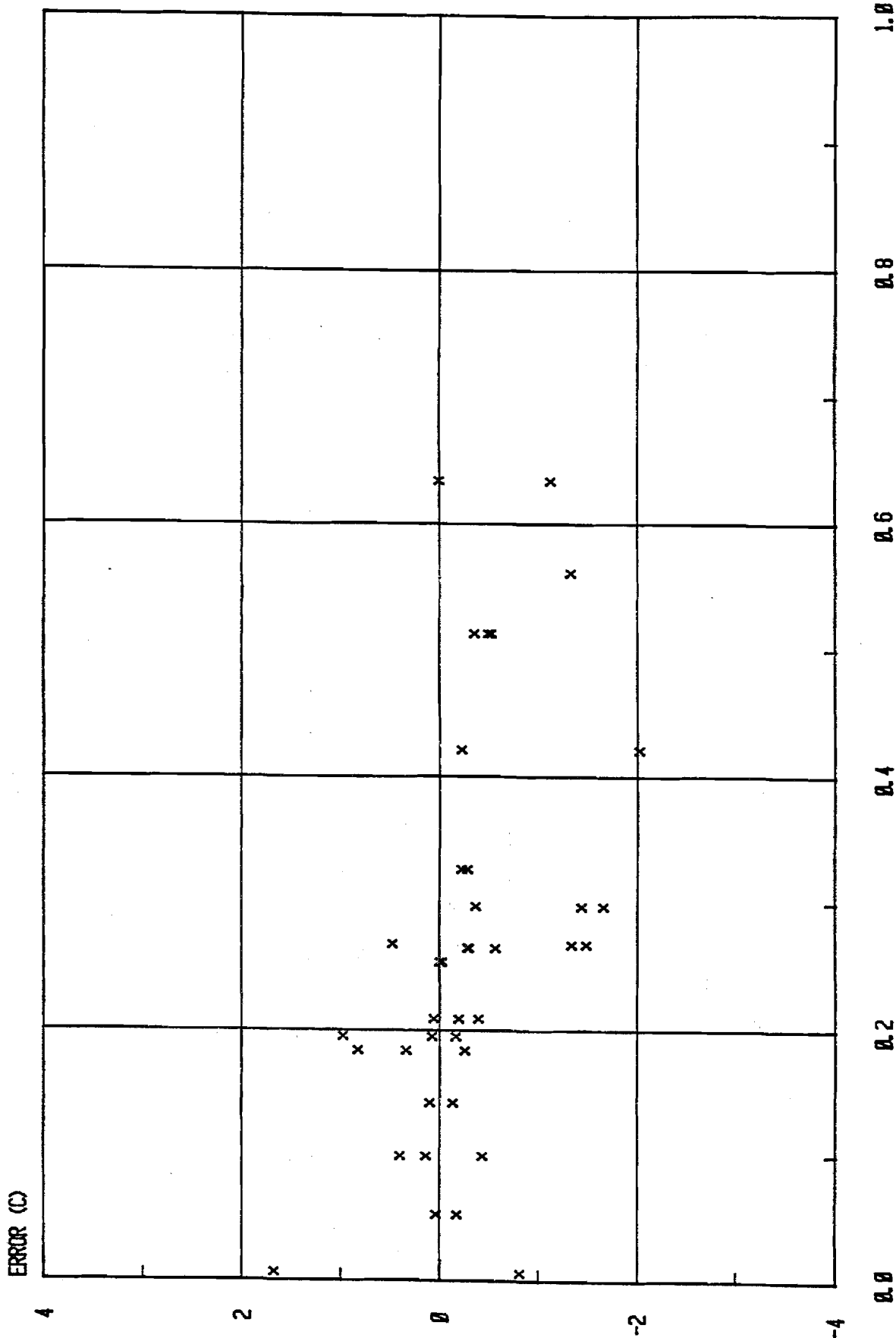
# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

RELATIVE HUMIDITY 1983



# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

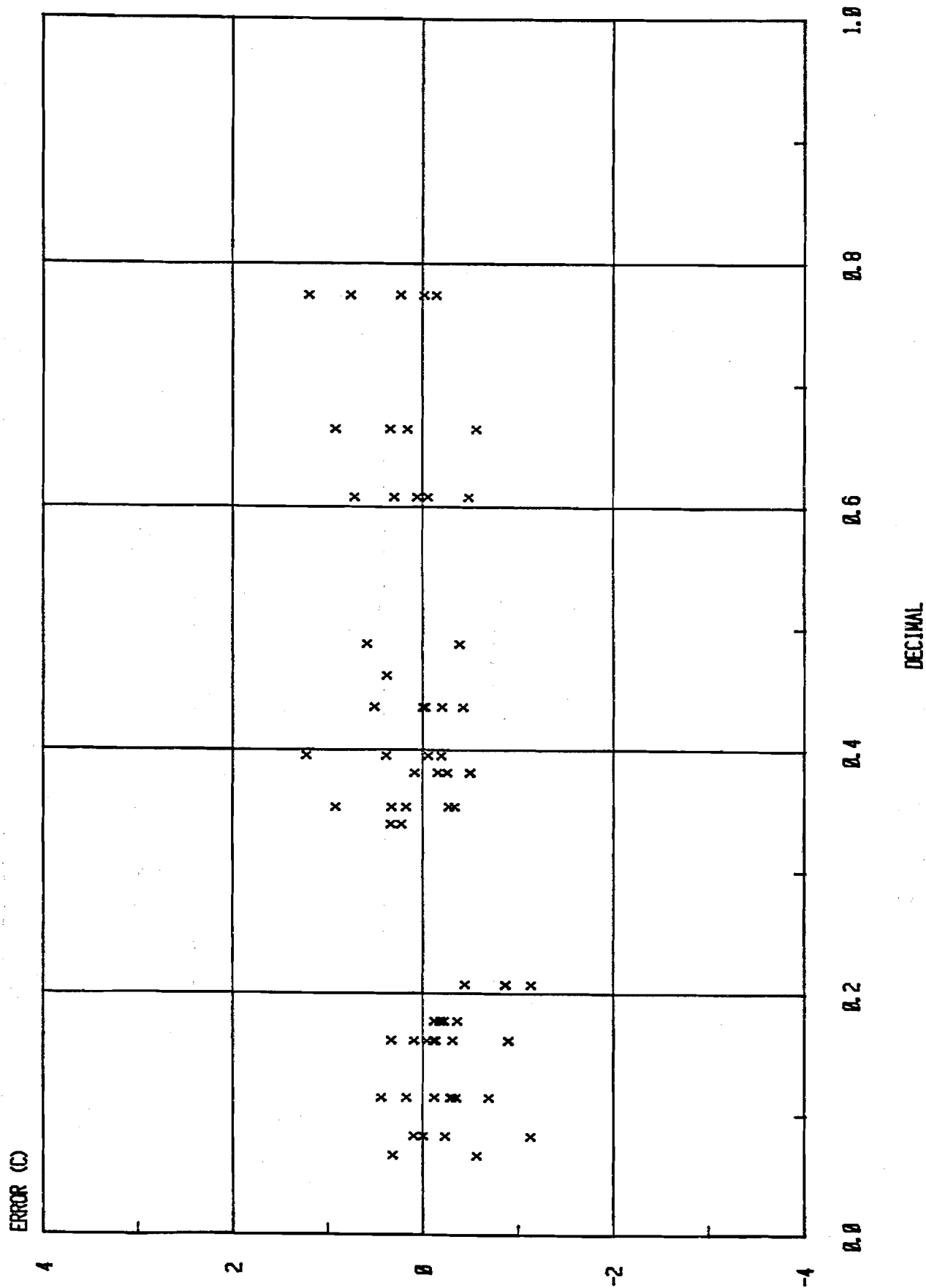
POSSIBLE SUNSHINE 1981





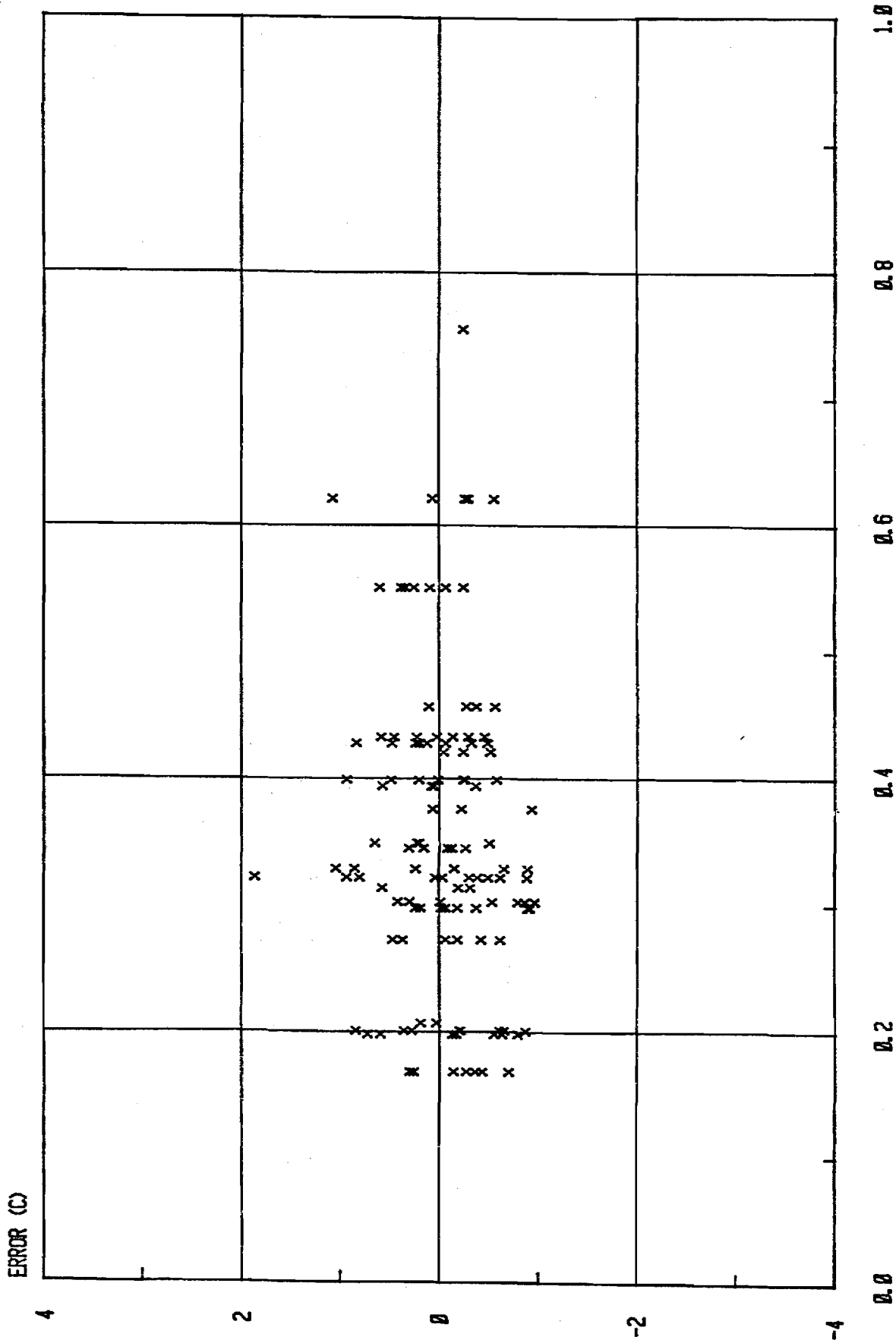
# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

POSSIBLE SUNSHINE 1982



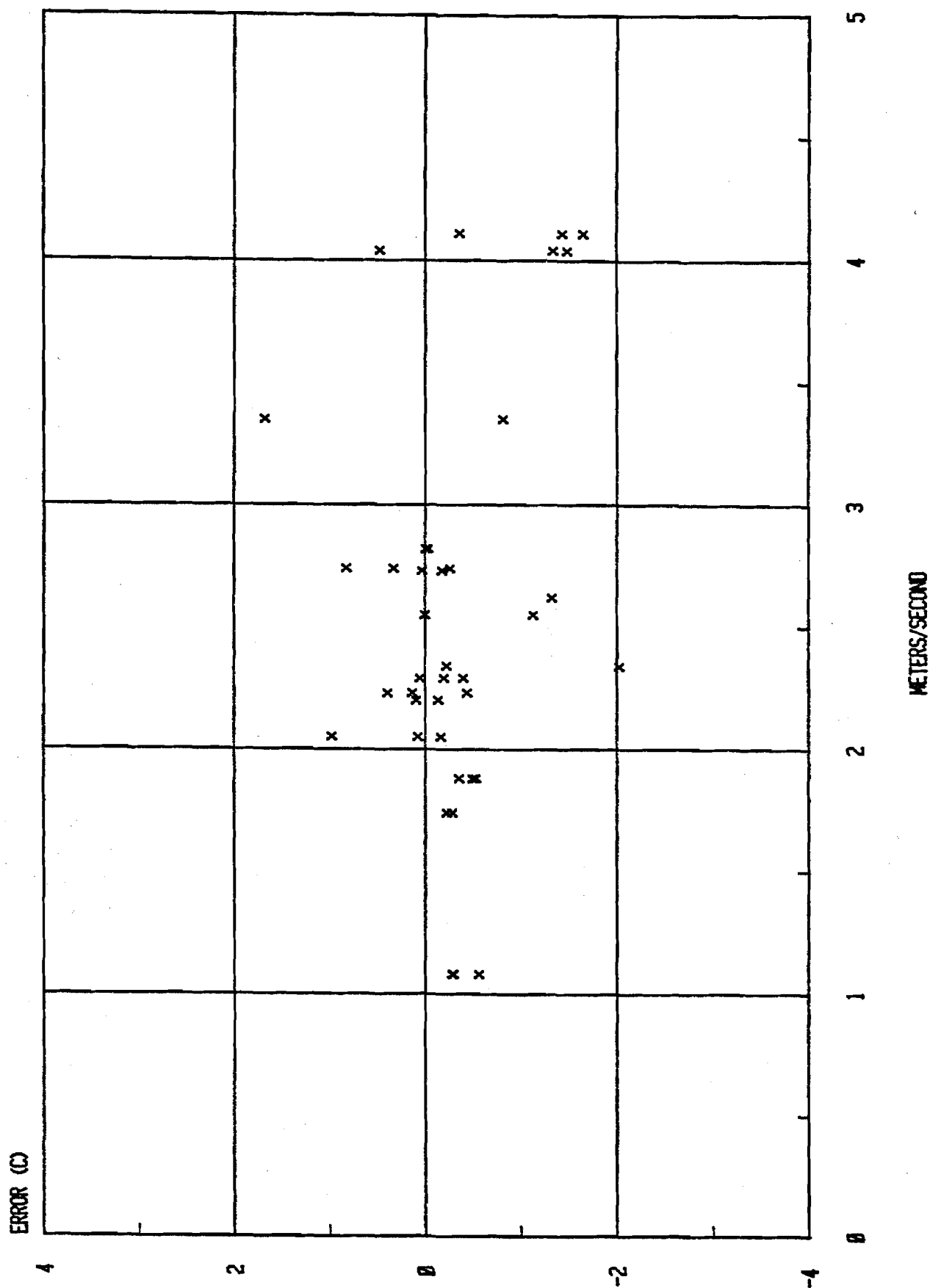
# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

POSSIBLE SUNSHINE 1983

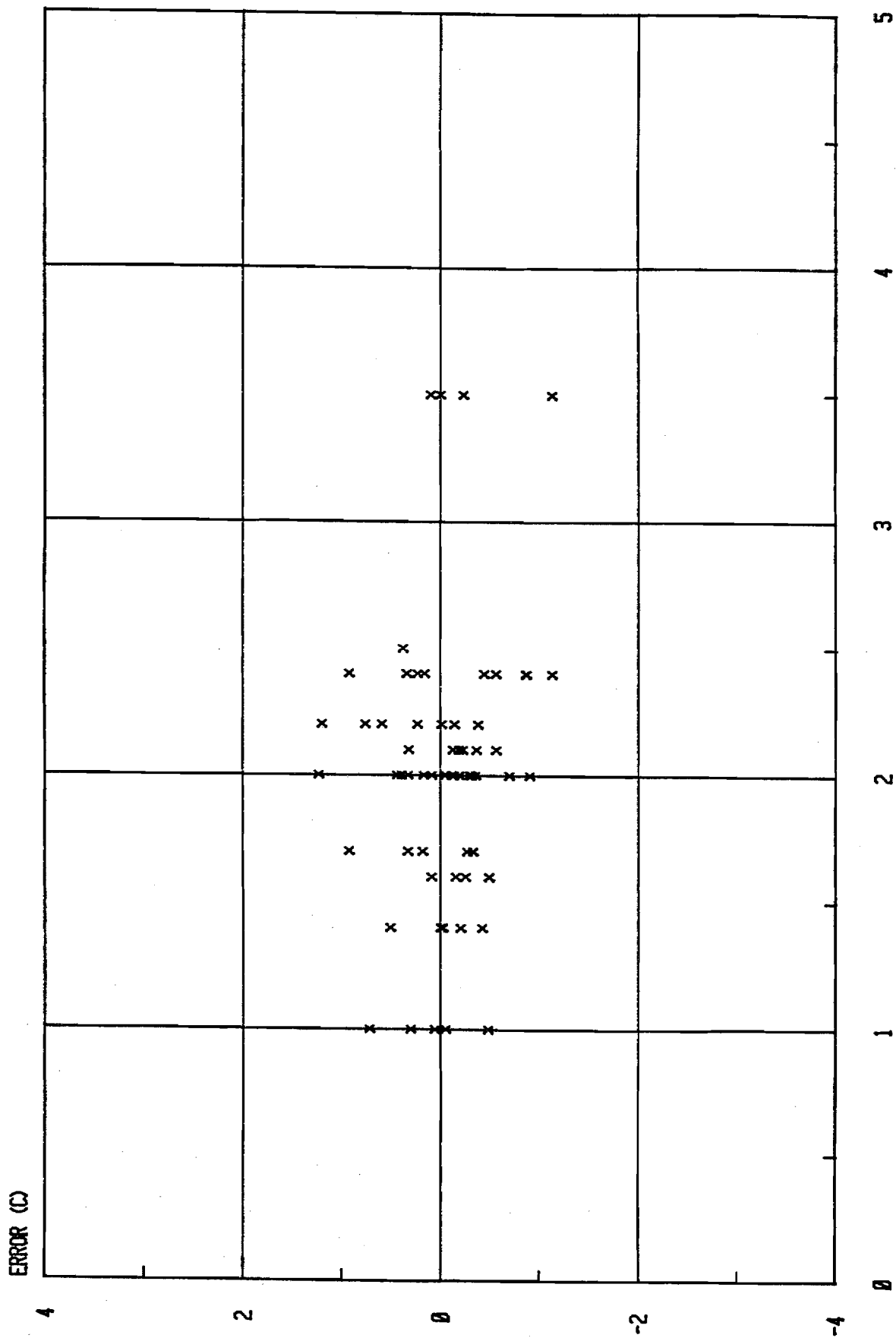


# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

WIND SPEED 1981



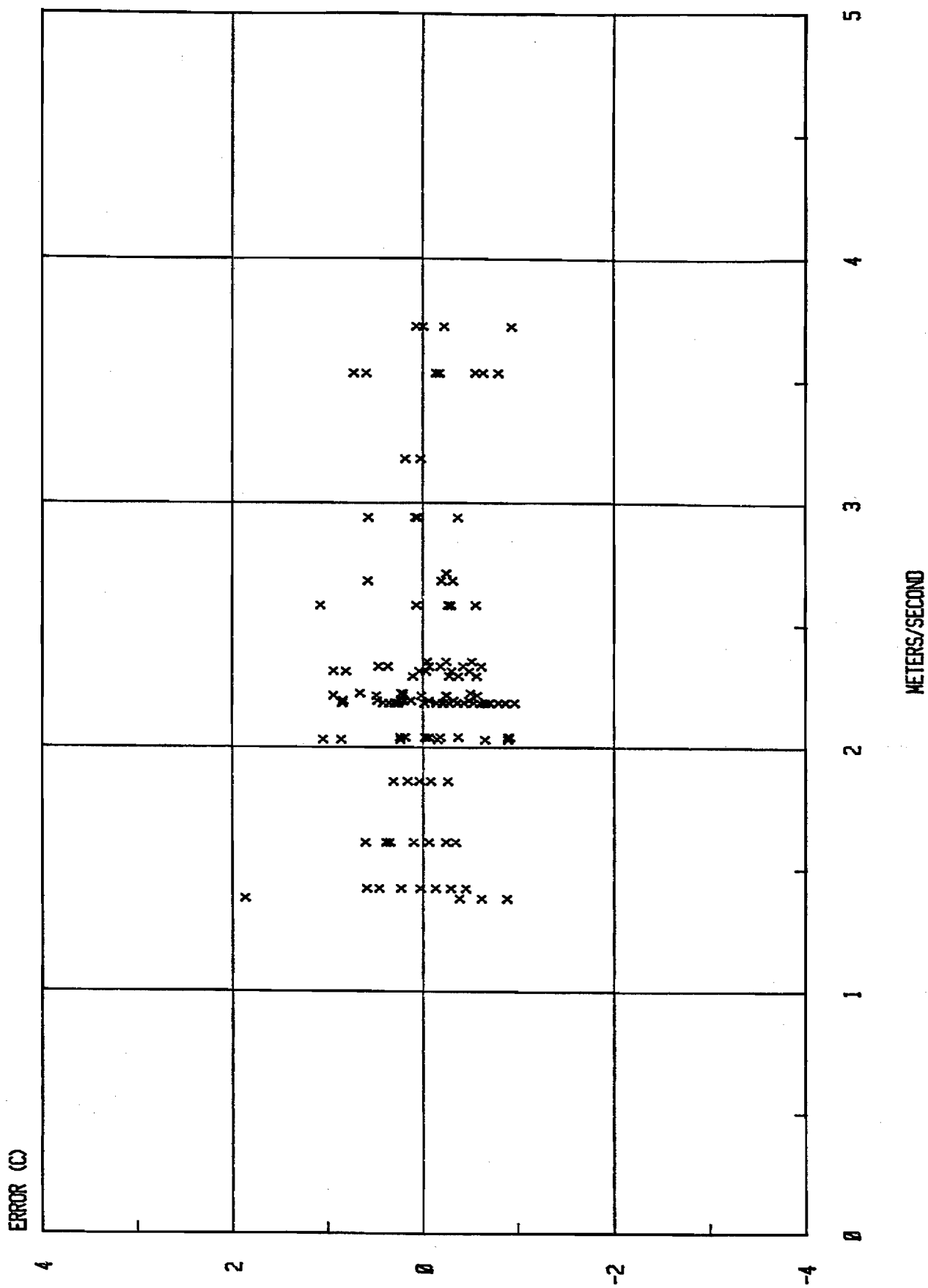
WIND SPEED 03345 ONIA 19861



G11

# STREAM TEMPERATURE RESIDUALS

WIND SPEED 1983



#### APPENDIX H

Temperature histories for river miles 100, 130 and 150 in relation to the five Pacific salmon life phase activities for natural, Watana filling, Watana-only and Watana/Devil Canyon operational scenarios.

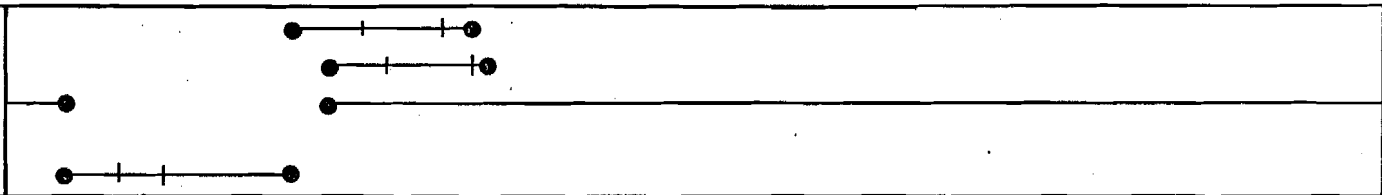
Appendix H. Temperature history plots for  
river miles 150, 130 and 100

<u>Salmon species and scenarios</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Pink salmon - operating project	H1 - H12
Pink salmon - Watana filling	H13 - H21
Coho salmon - operating project	H22- H33
Coho salmon - Watana filling	H34 - H42
Sockeye salmon - operating project	H43 - H54
Sockeye salmon - Watana filling	H55 - H63
Chum salmon - operating project	H64 - H75
Chum salmon - Watana filling	H76 - H84
Chinook salmon - operating project	H85 - H96
Chinook salmon - Watana filling	H97 - H105

# PINK SALMON

Range  
●—●  
Peak  
+—+

Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration

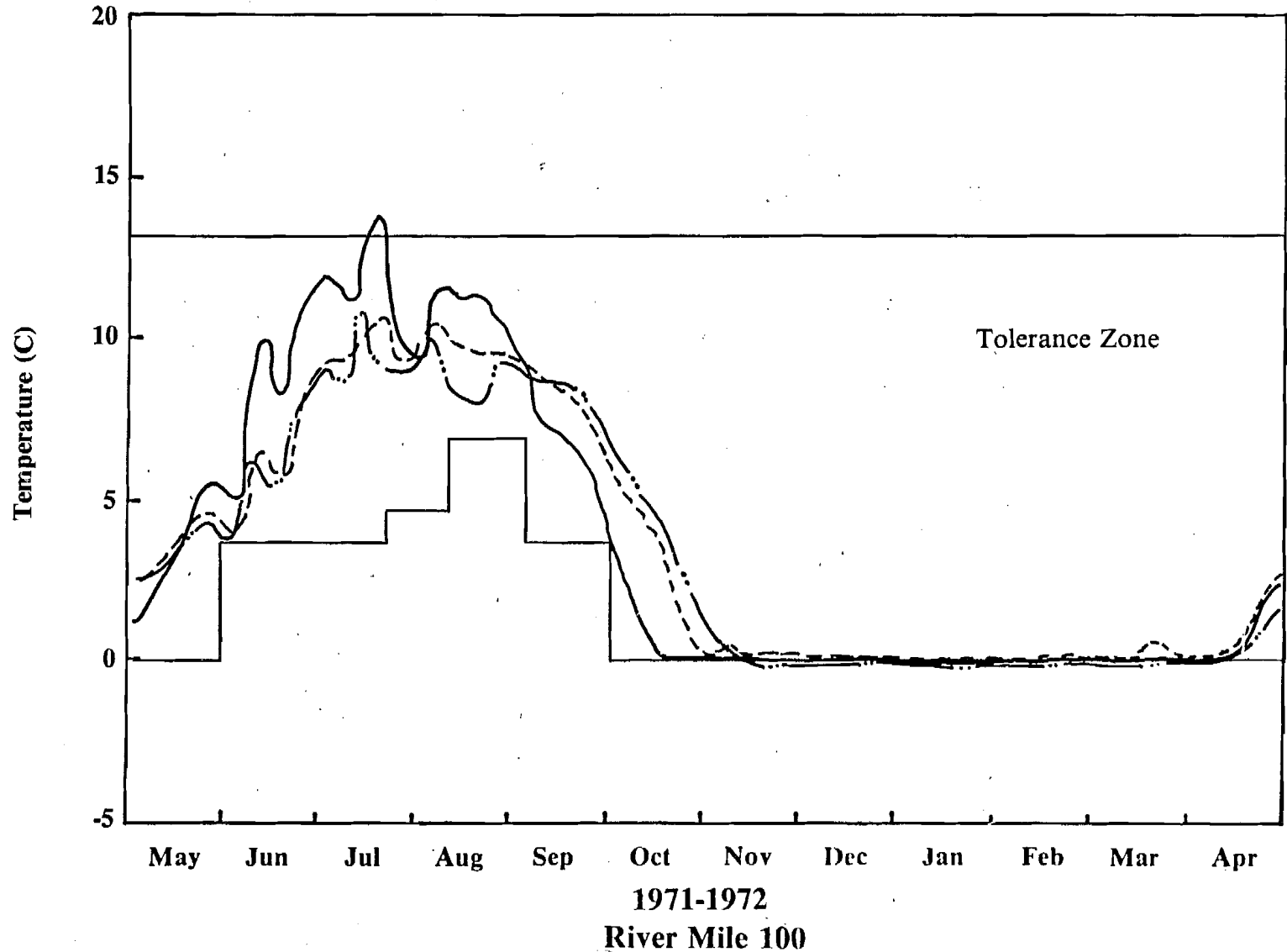


Devil Canyon  
2002

TH

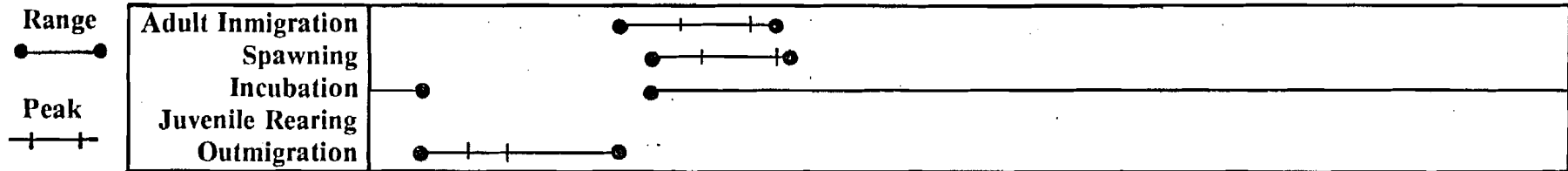
Watana  
1996

Natural





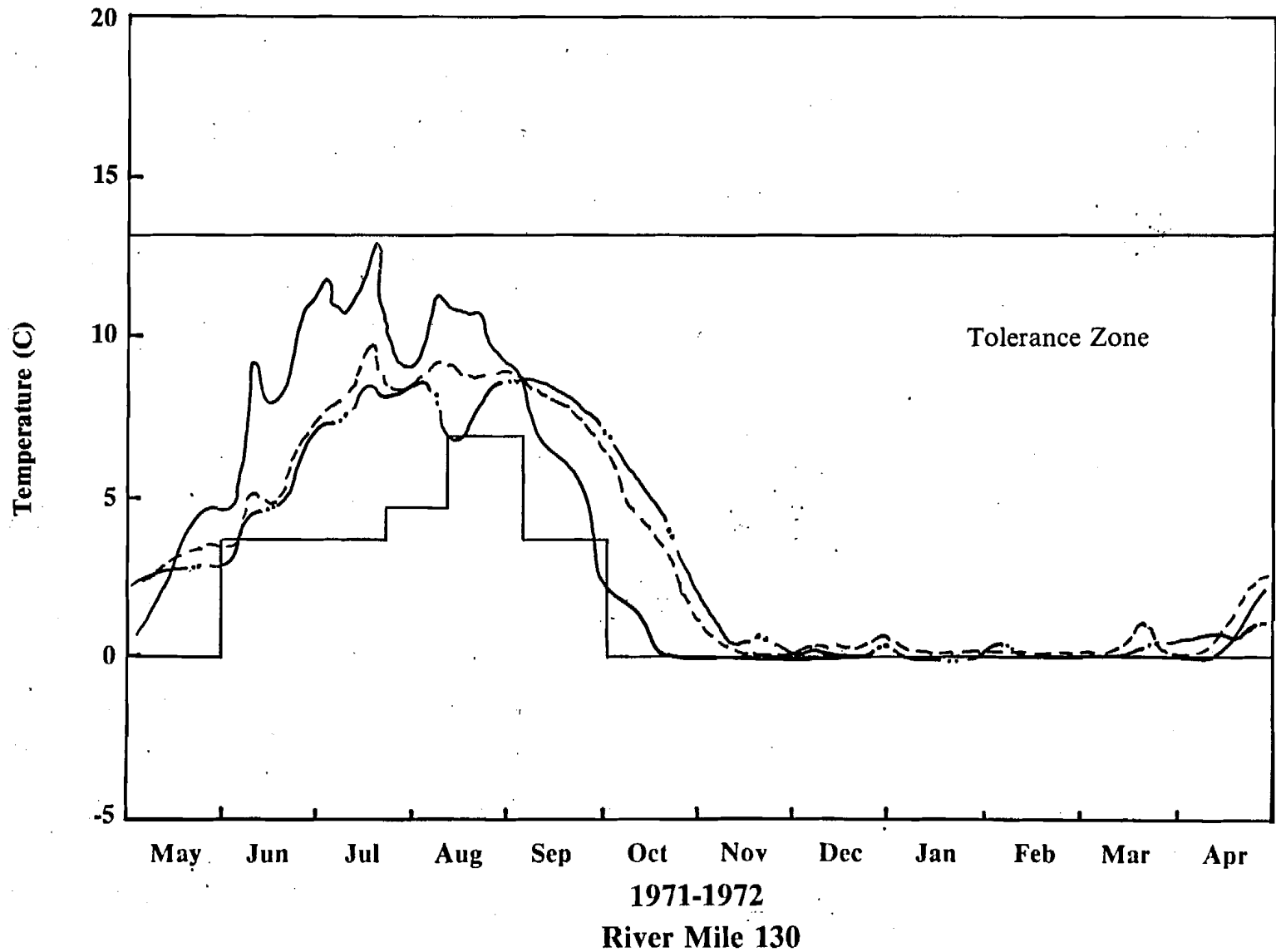
# PINK SALMON



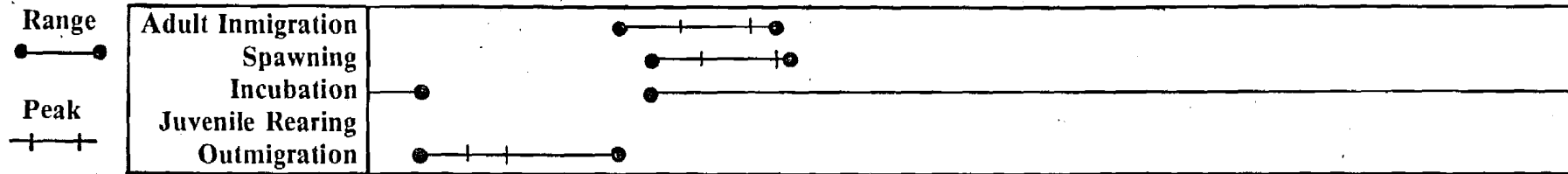
Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural



# PINK SALMON

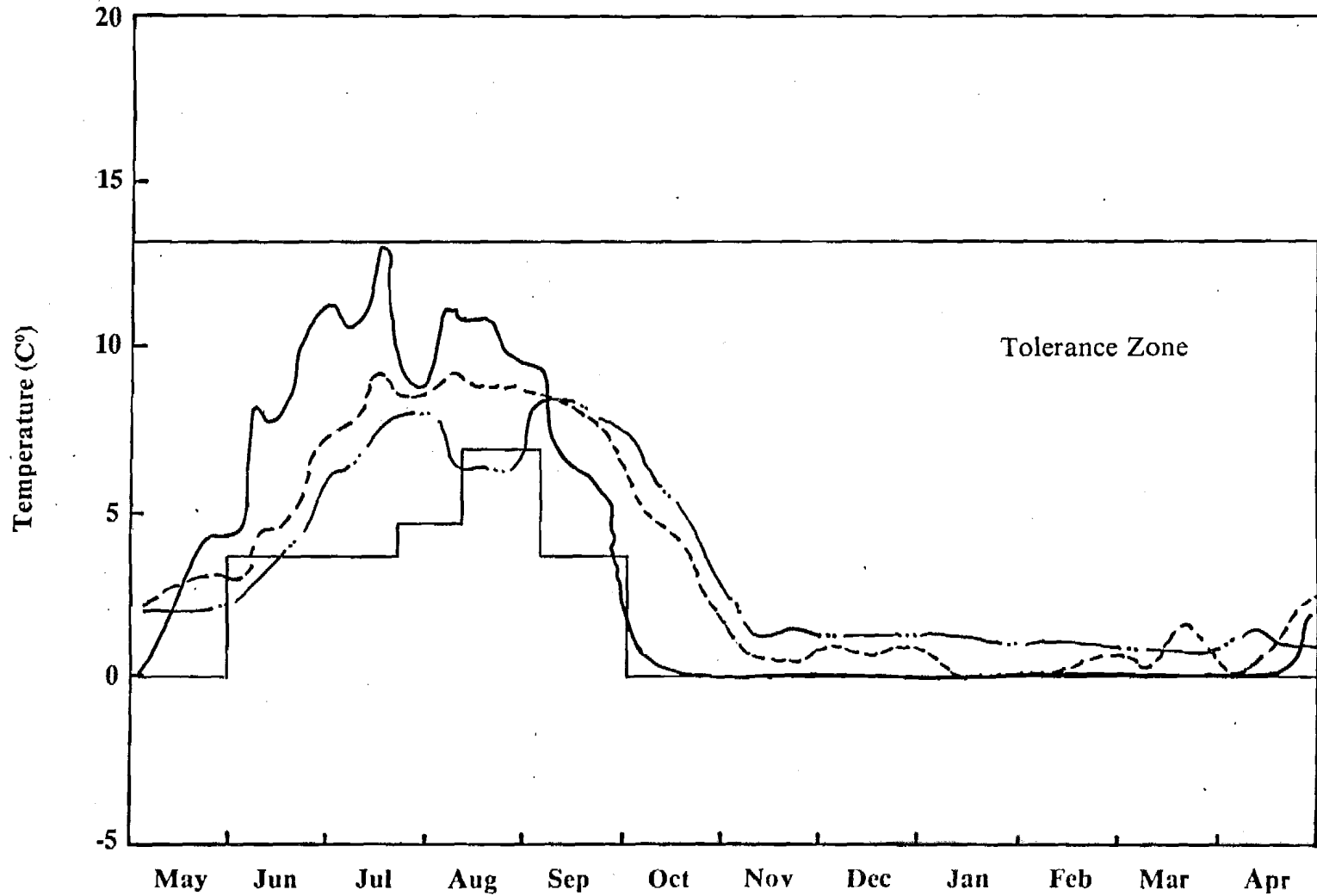


Devil's Canyon  
2002

CH

Watana  
1996

Natural



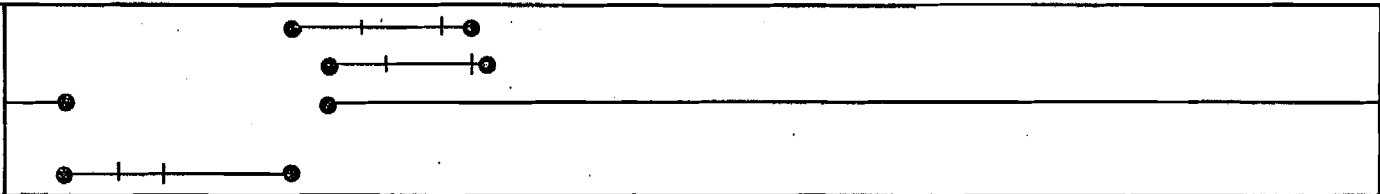
1971-1972

River Mile 150

# PINK SALMON

Range  
● — ●  
Peak  
+ — +

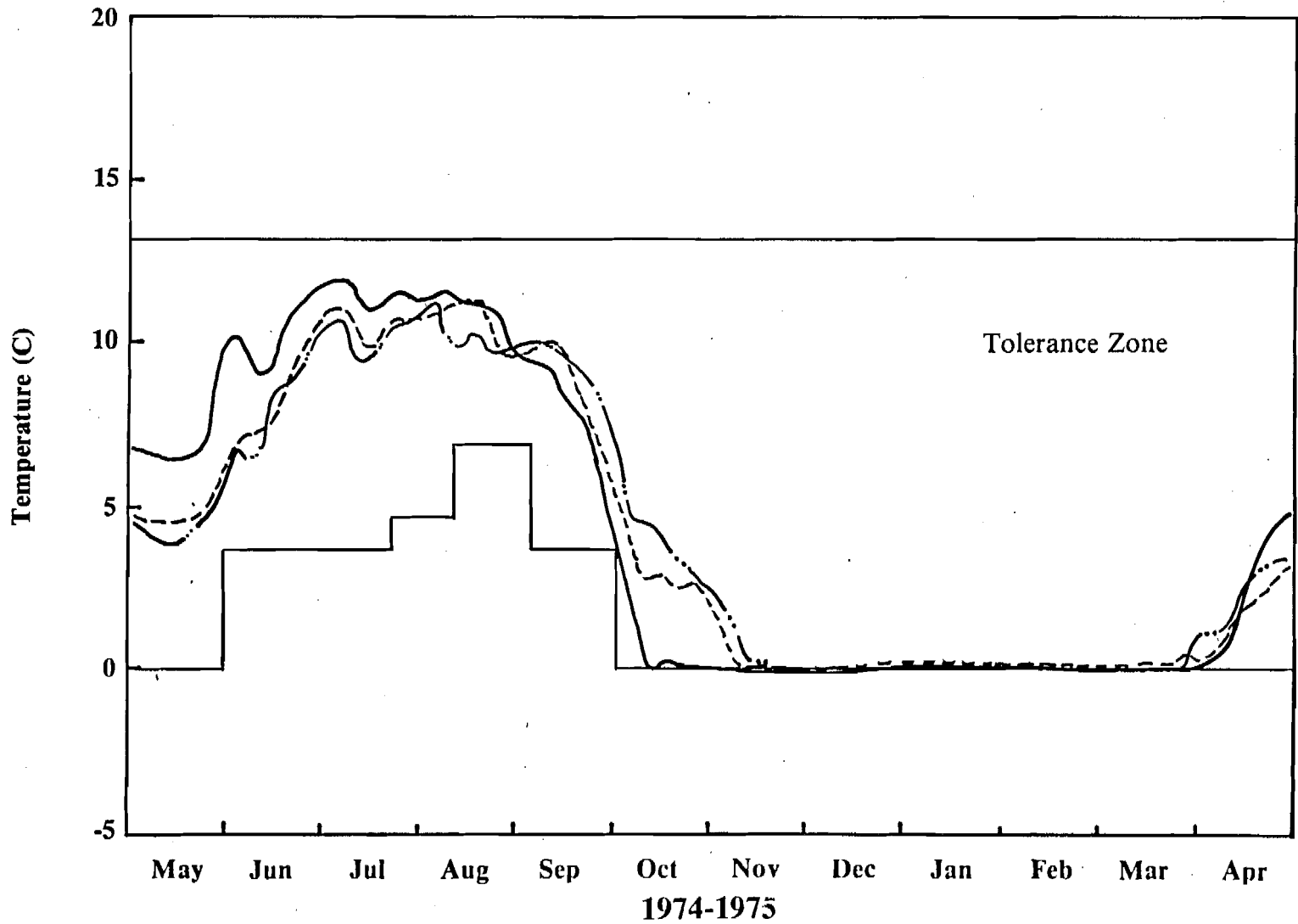
Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration



Devil Canyon  
2002

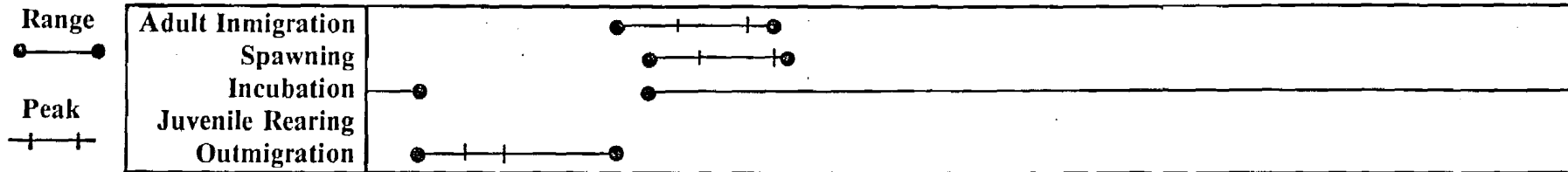
Watana  
1996

Natural

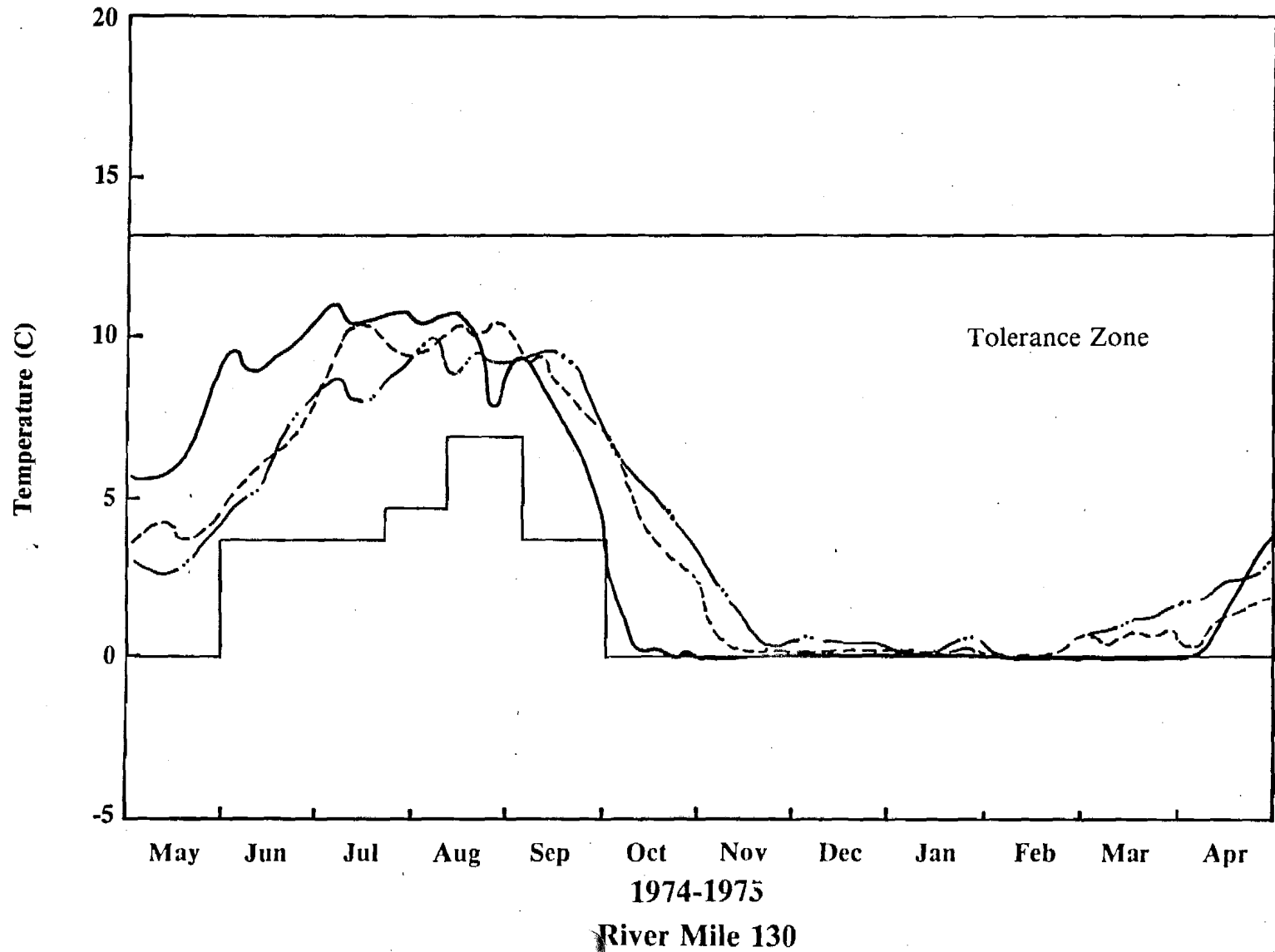


River Mile 100

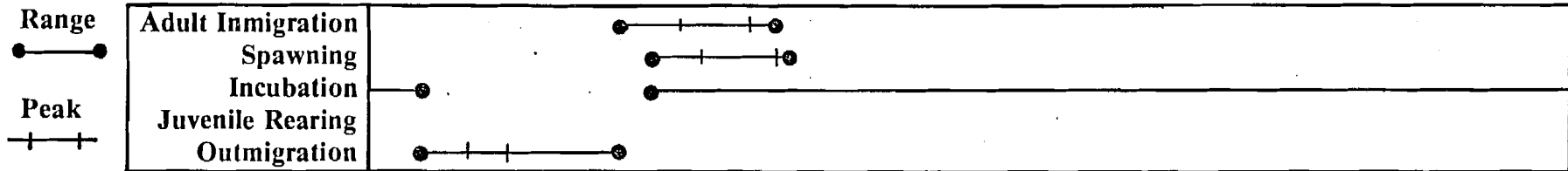
# PINK SALMON



Devil Canyon  
 2002  
 -----  
 Watana  
 1996  
 -----  
 Natural  
 -----



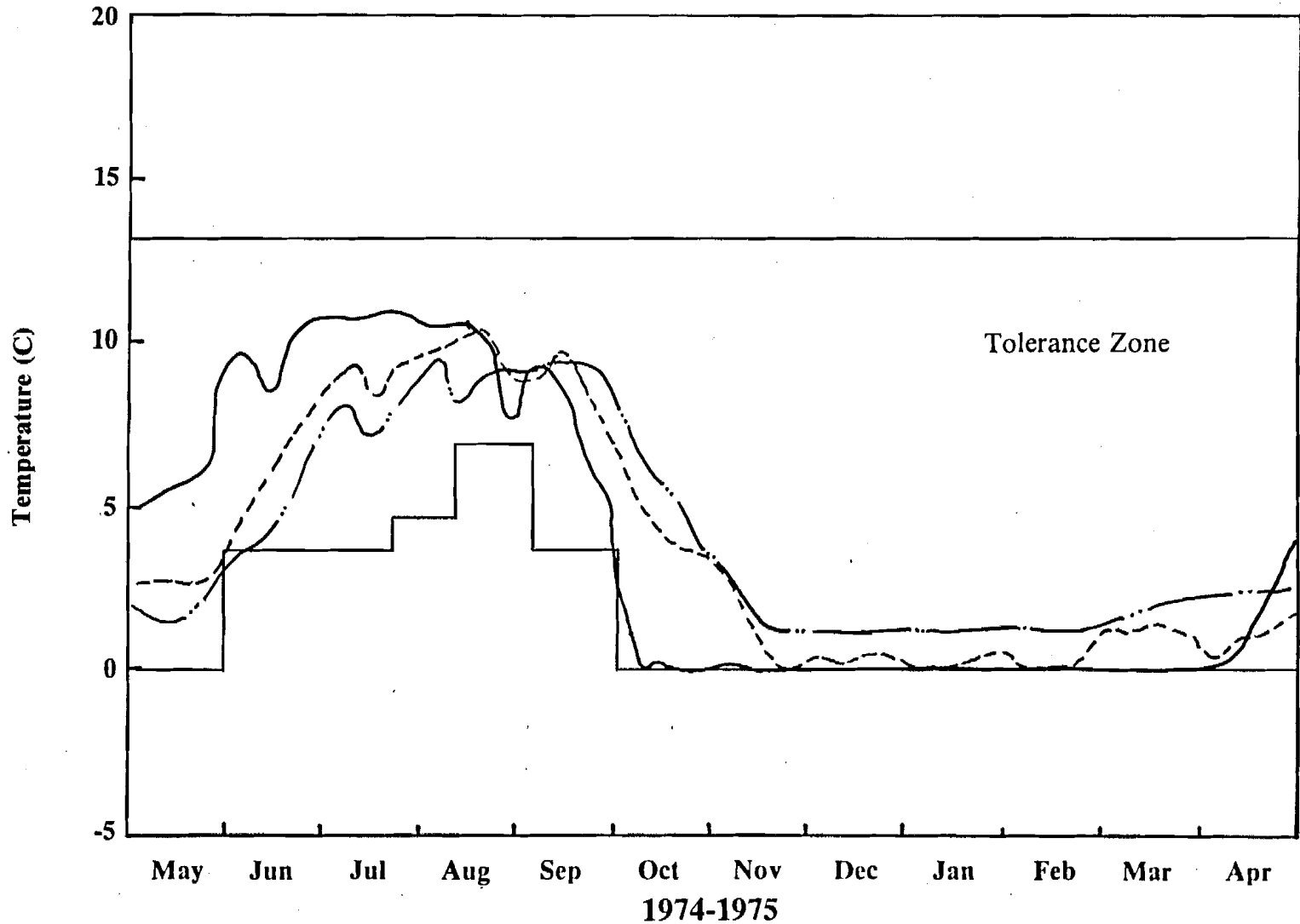
# PINK SALMON



Devil Canyon  
2002

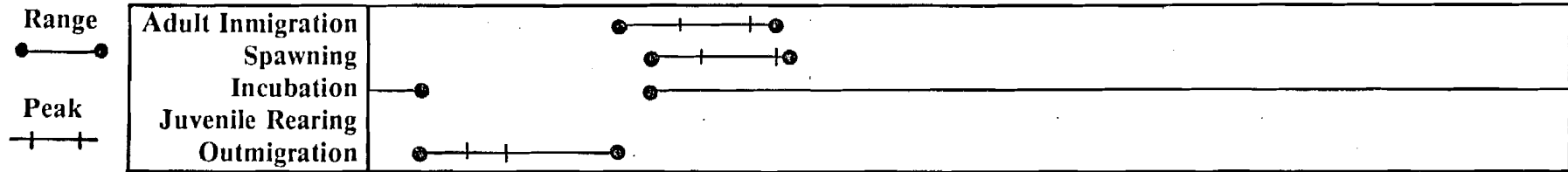
Watana  
1996

Natural



River Mile 150

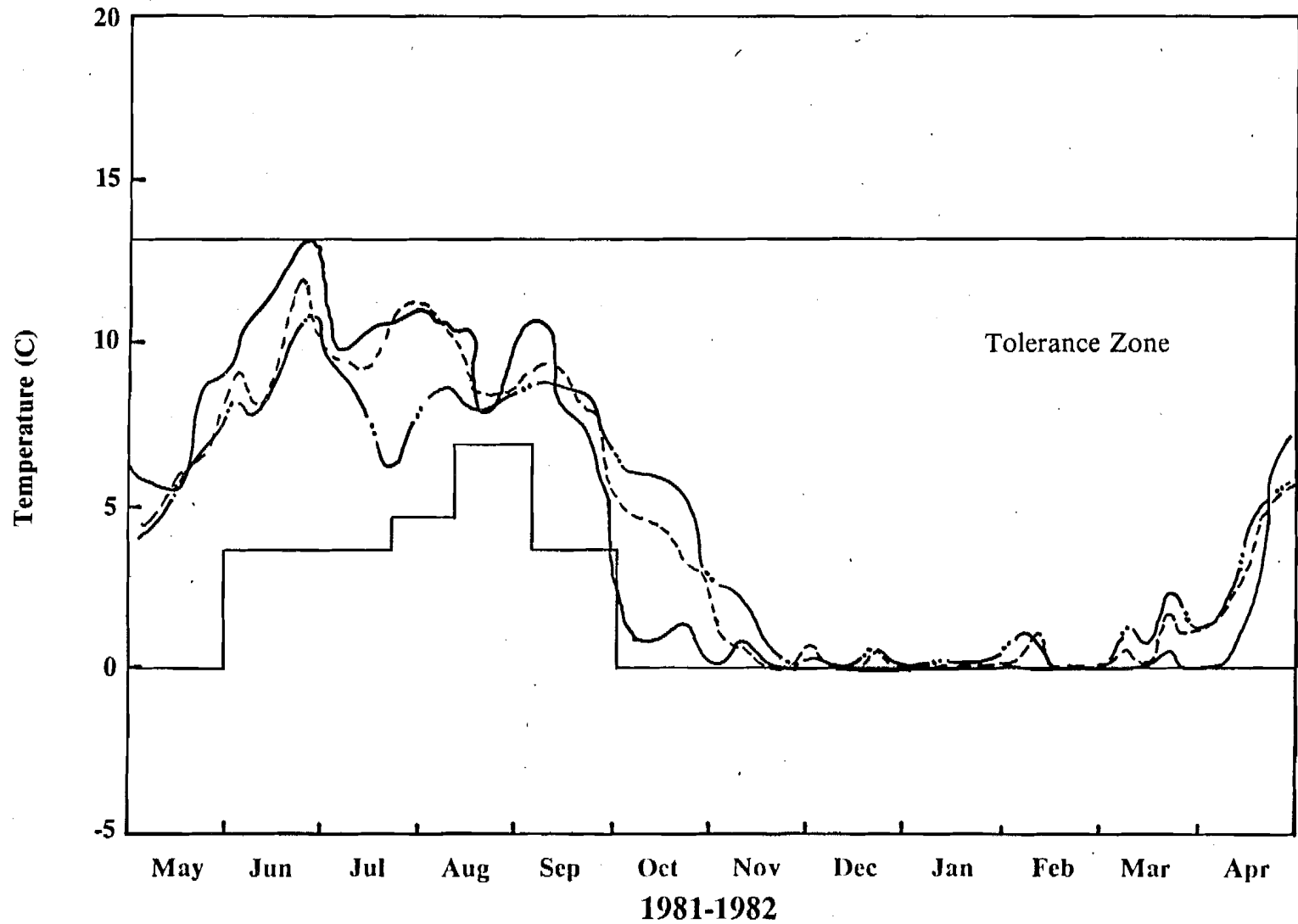
# PINK SALMON



Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

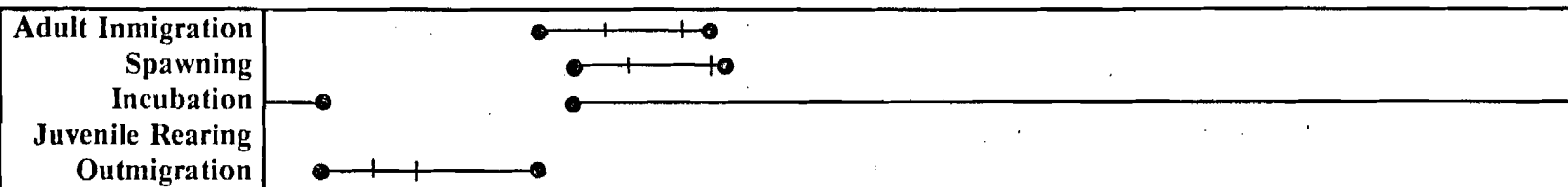
Natural



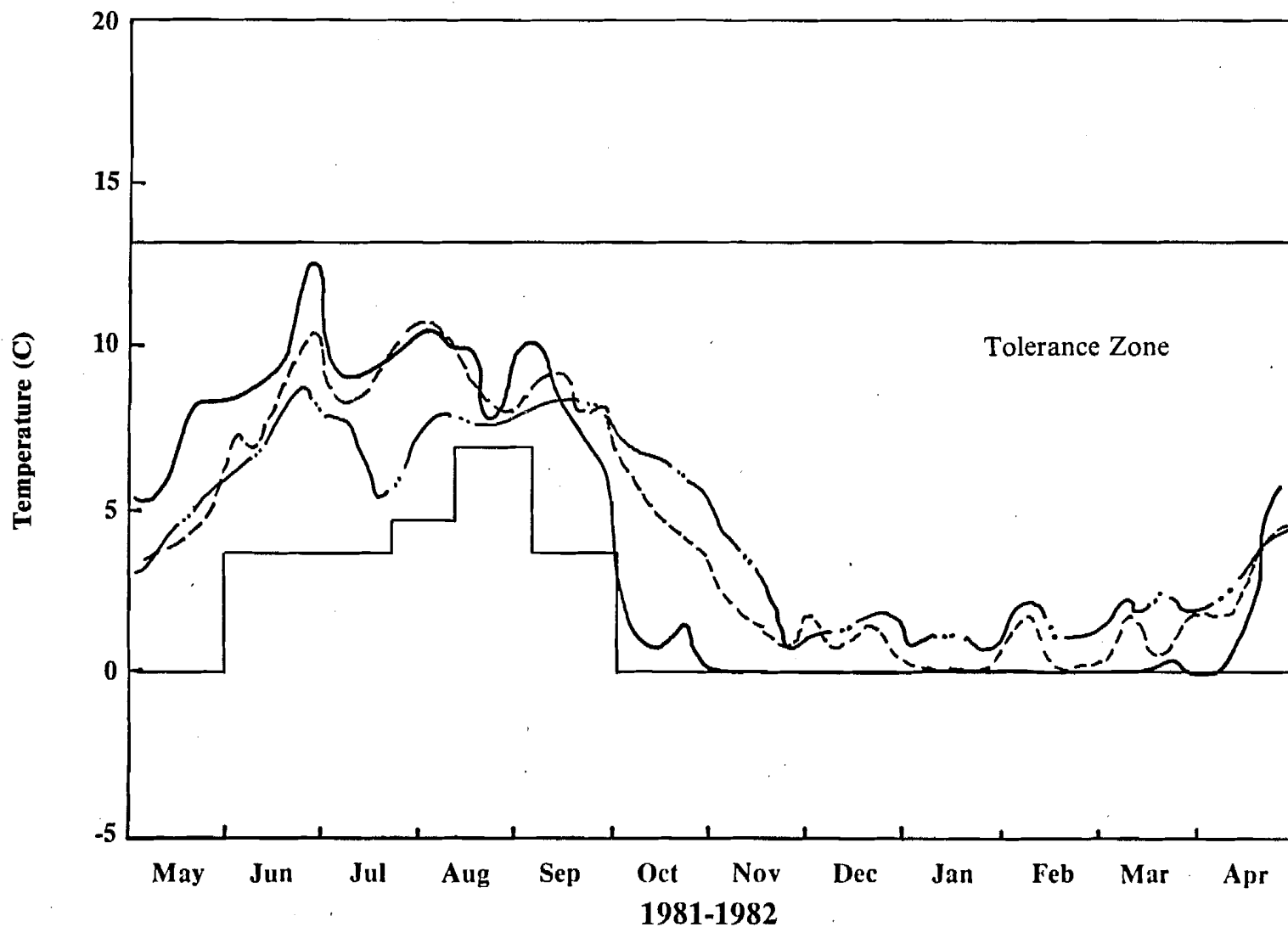
River Mile 100

# PINK SALMON

Range  
●—●  
Peak  
+—+

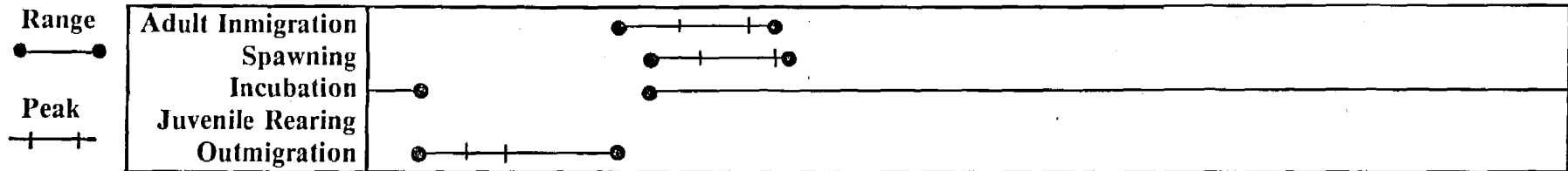


8H  
Devil Canyon  
2002  
— · · —  
Watana  
1996  
- - - -  
Natural  
— — —



River Mile 130

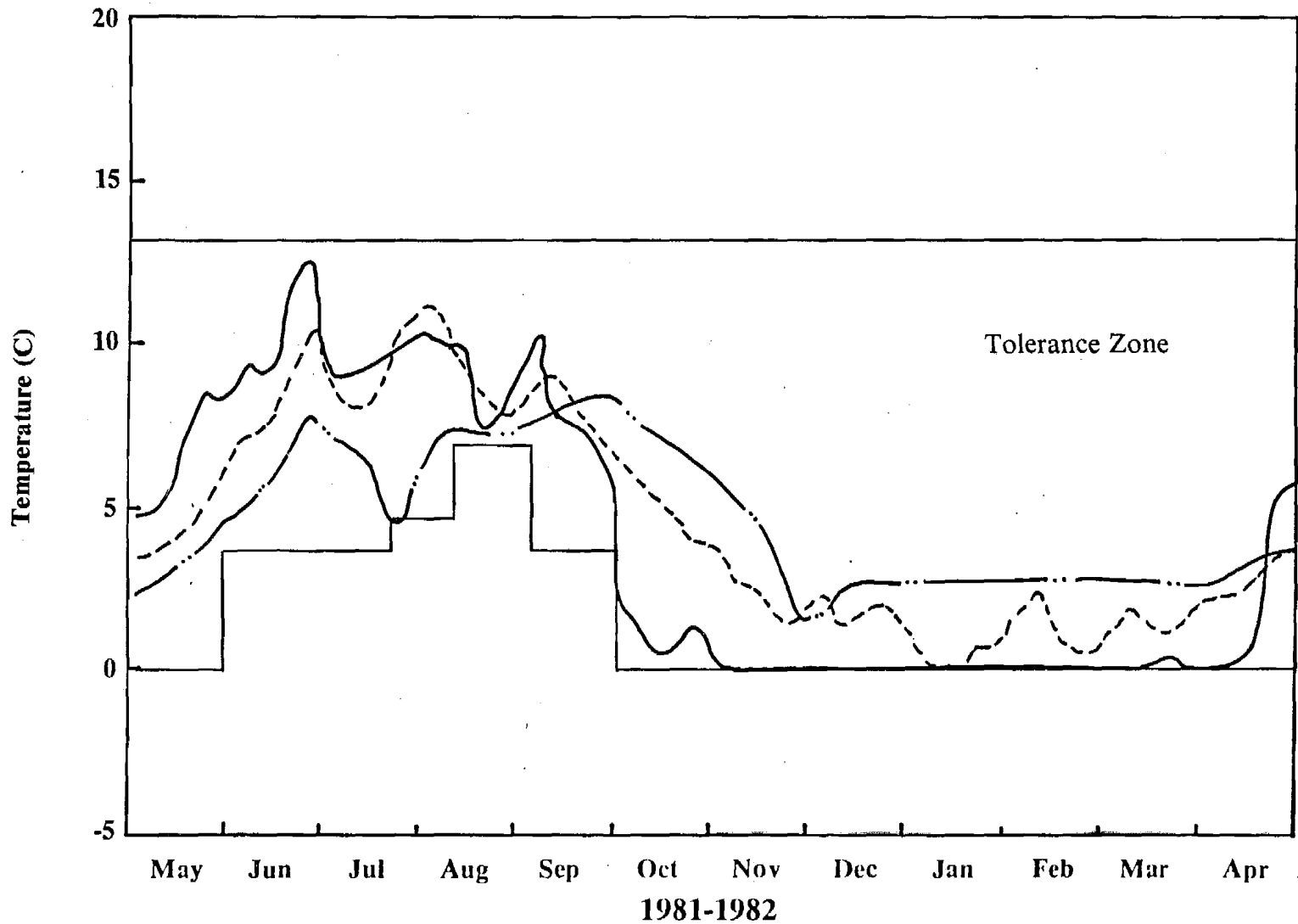
# PINK SALMON



Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

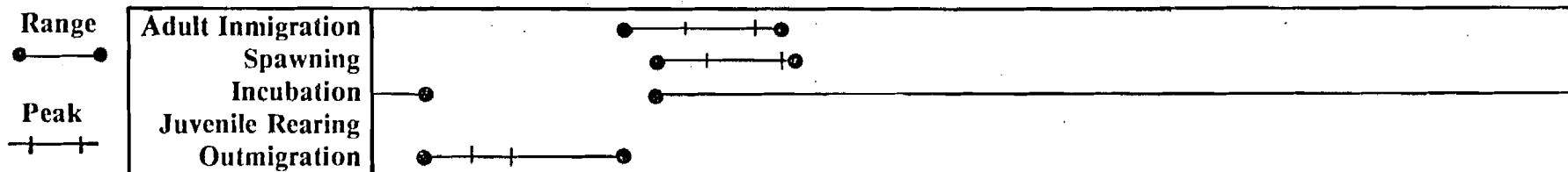
Natural



River Mile 150



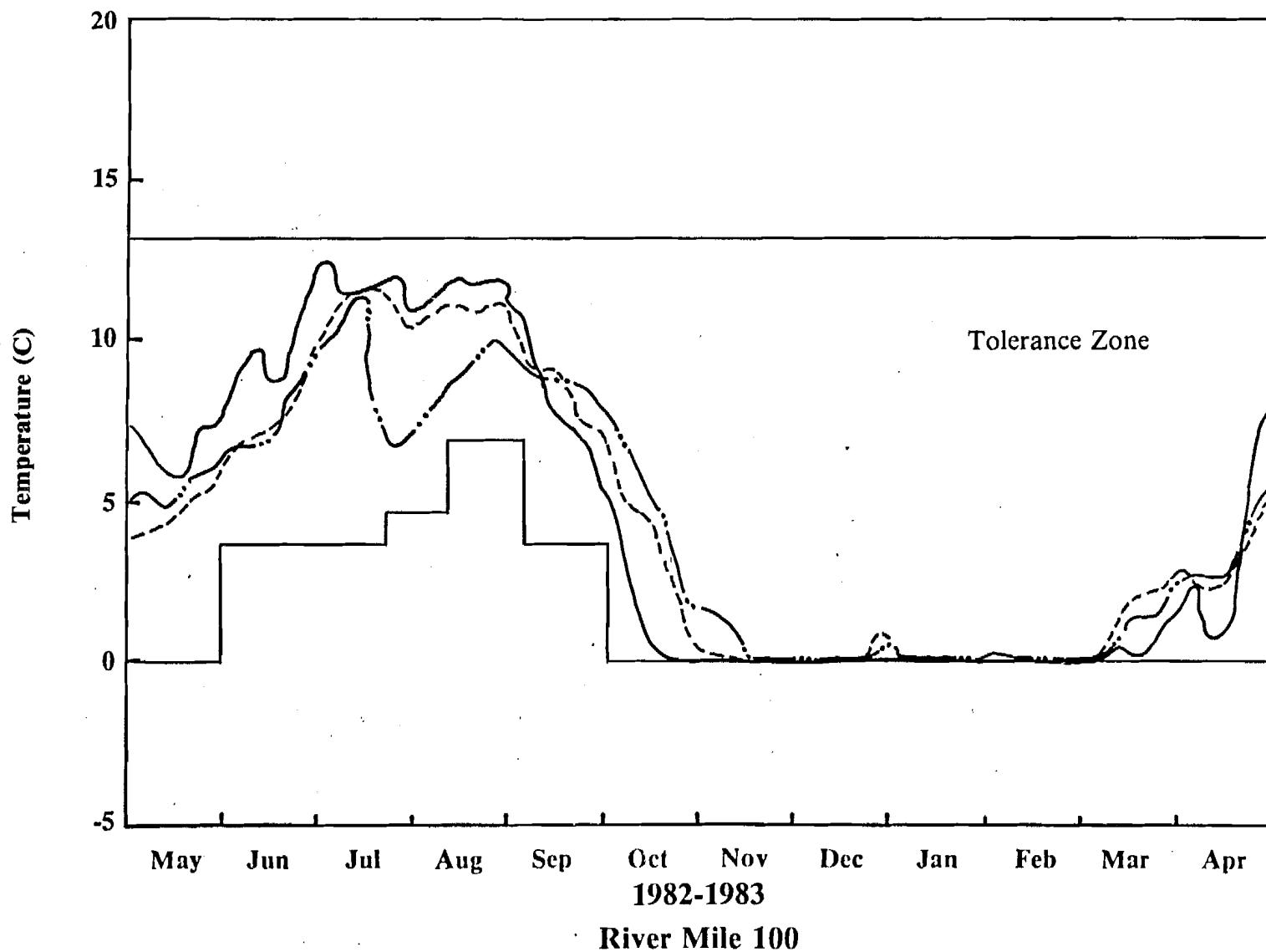
# PINK SALMON



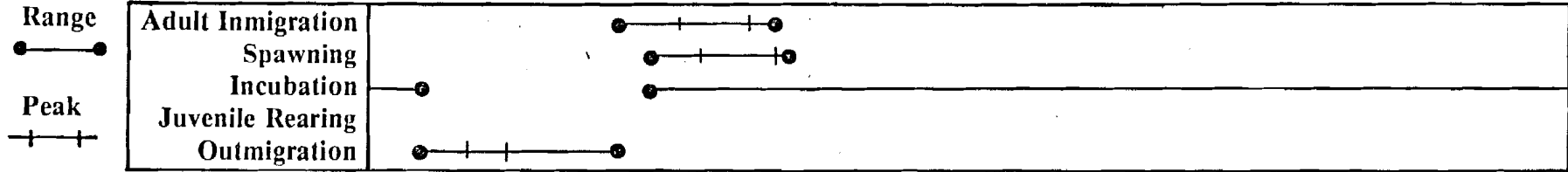
Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural



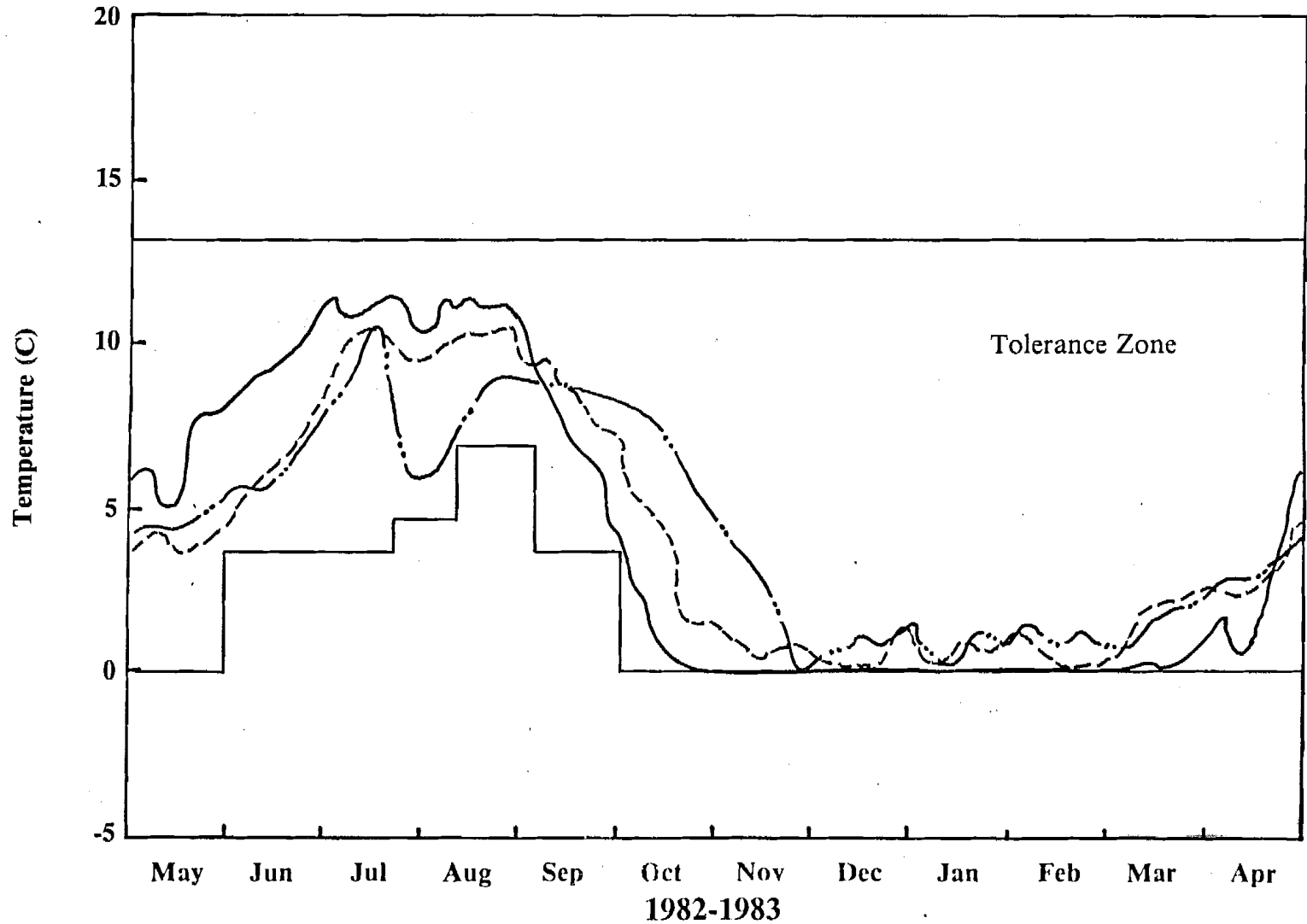
# PINK SALMON



1<sup>TH</sup> Devil Canyon  
2002

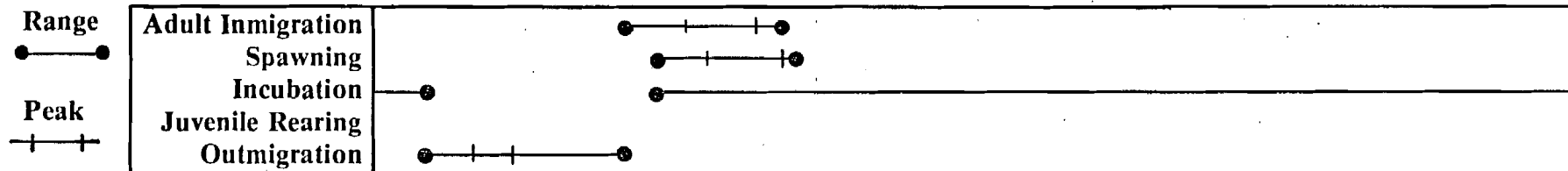
Watana  
1996

Natural



River Mile 130

# PINK SALMON

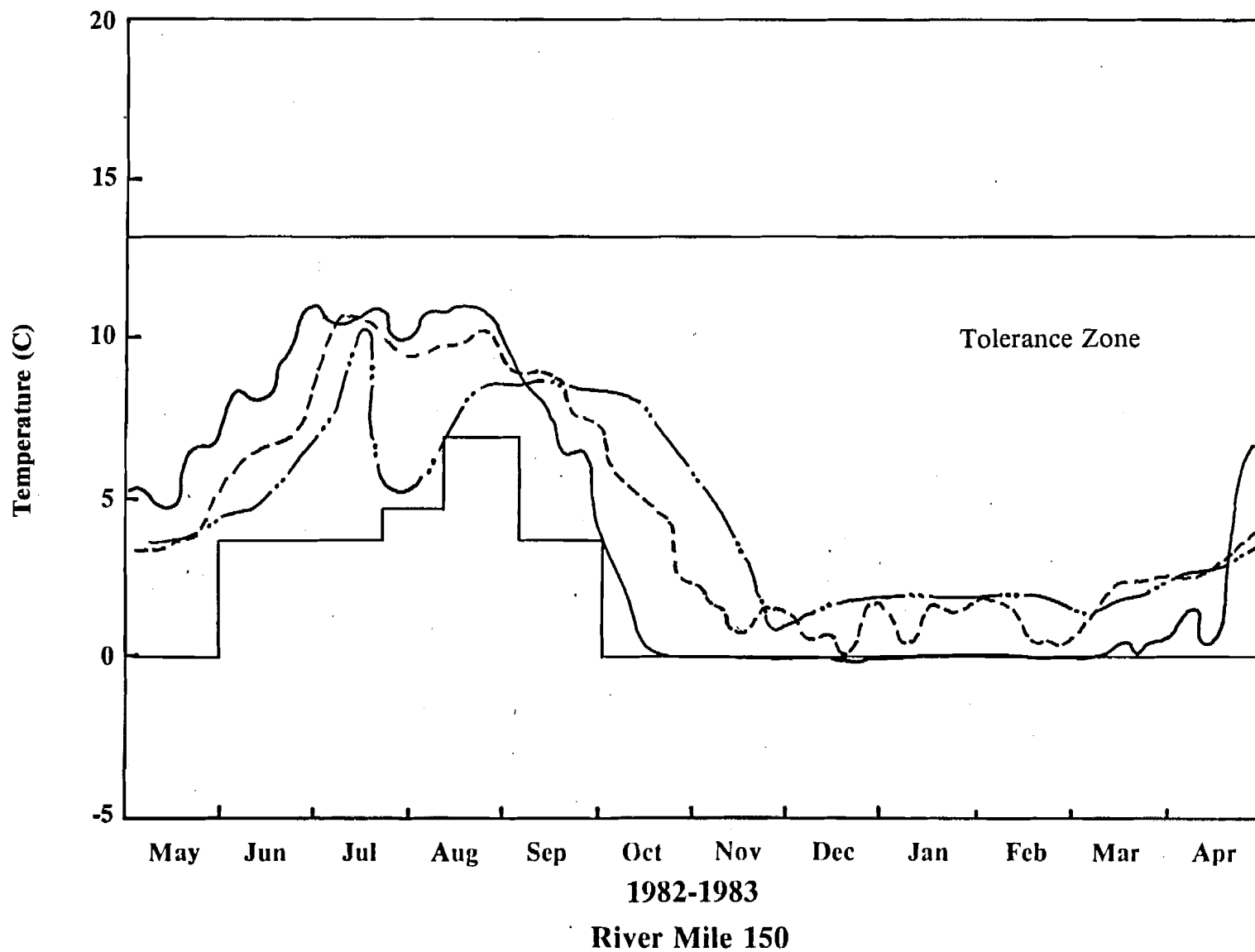


Devil Canyon  
2002

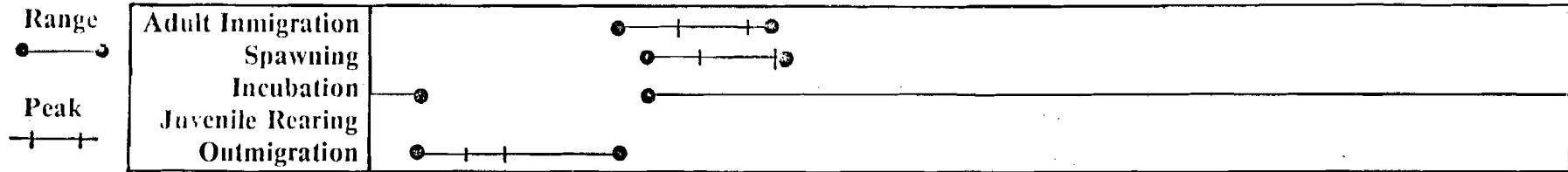
HI 2

Watana  
1996

Natural

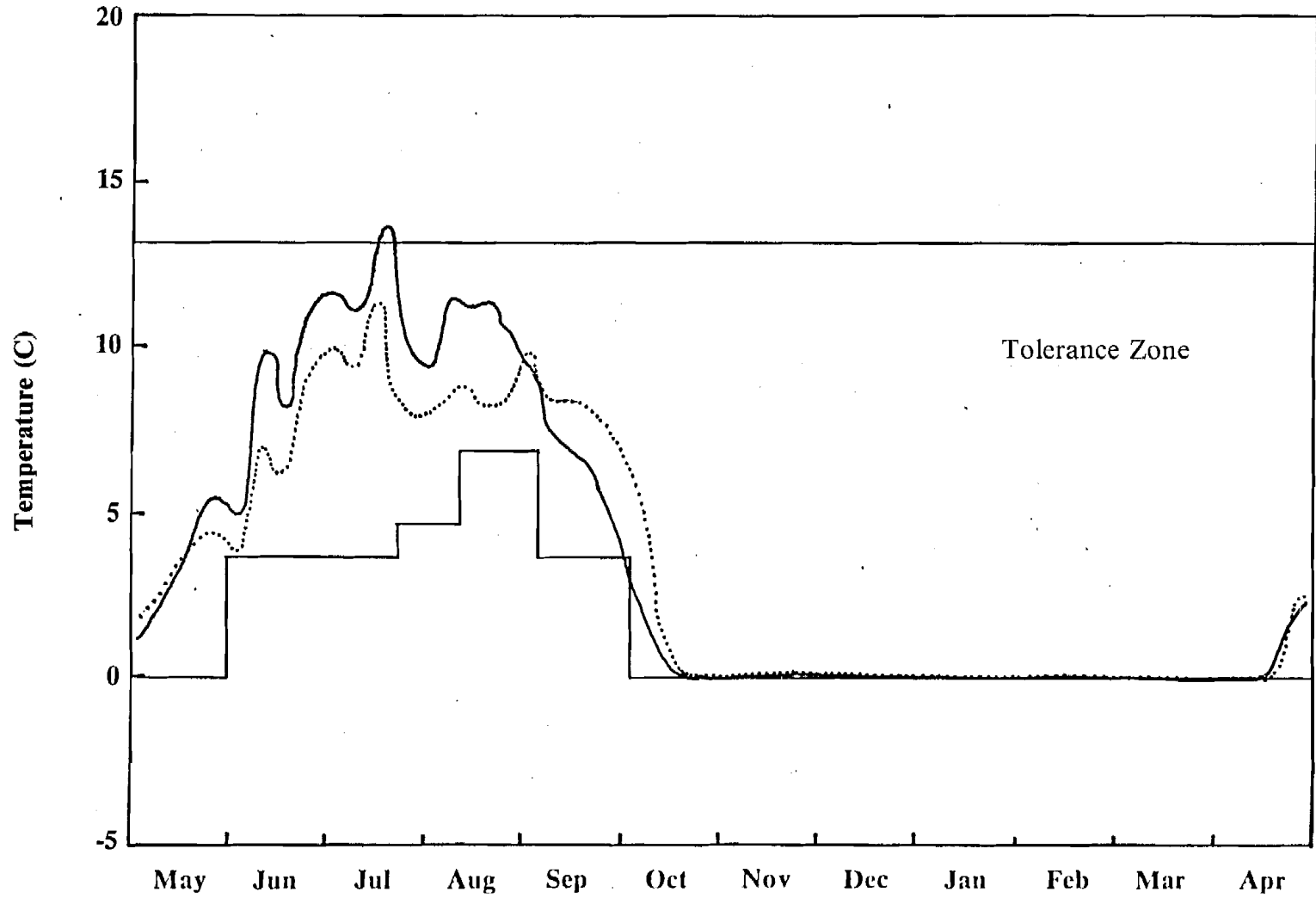


# PINK SALMON



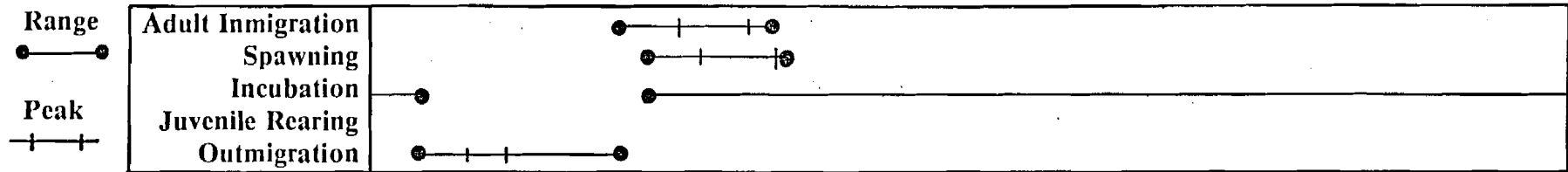
Watana Filling

Natural



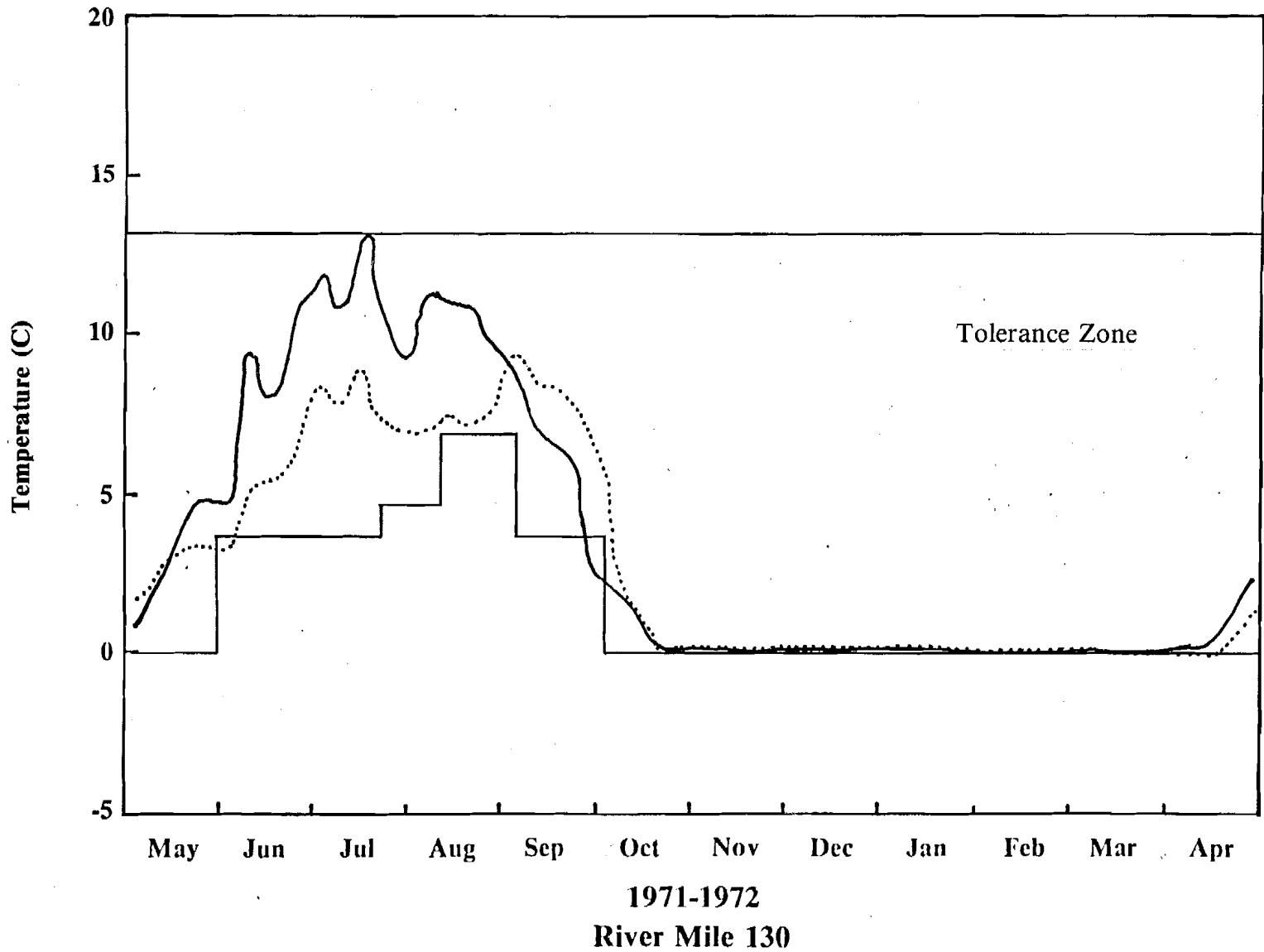
1971-1972  
River Mile 100

# PINK SALMON

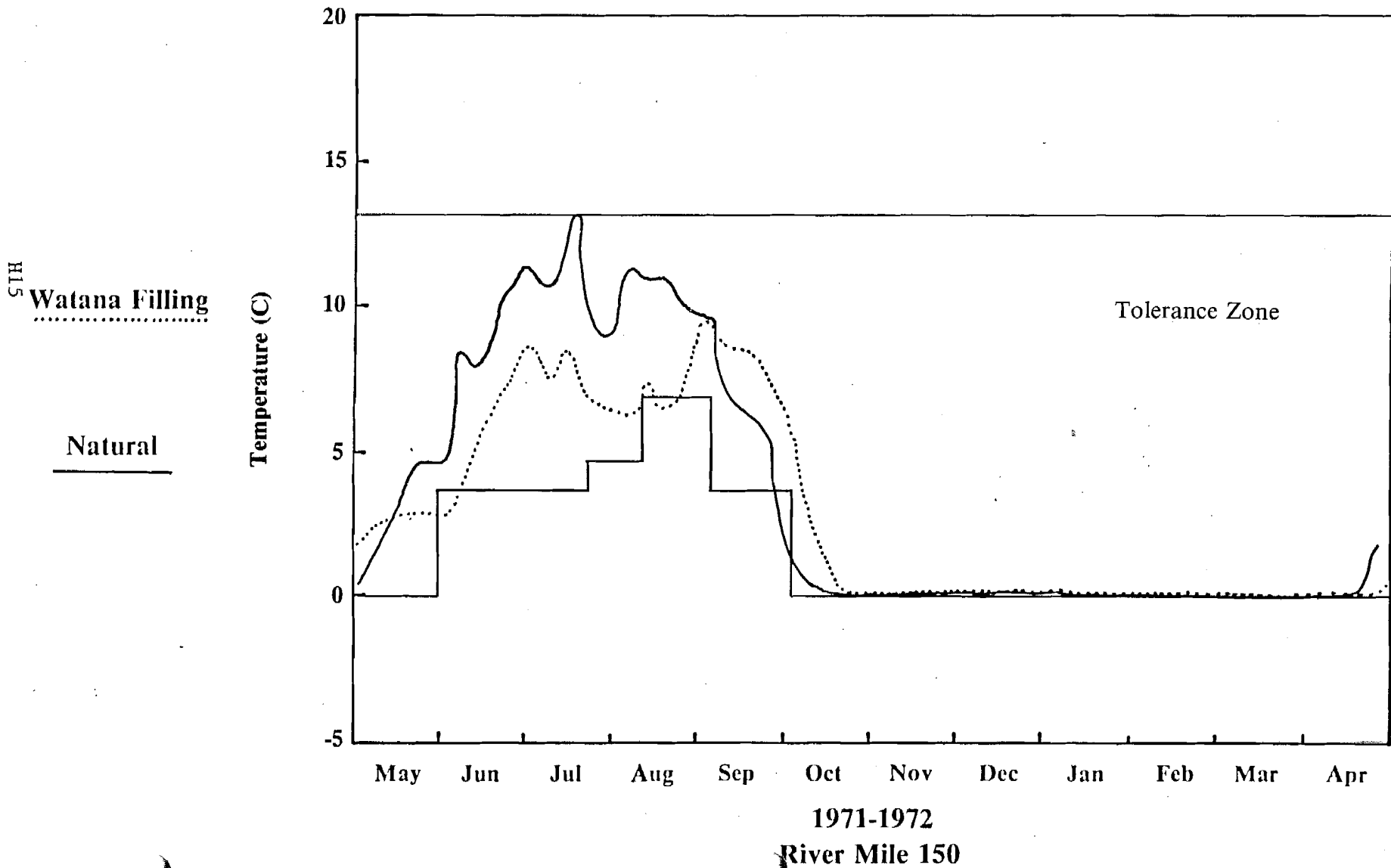
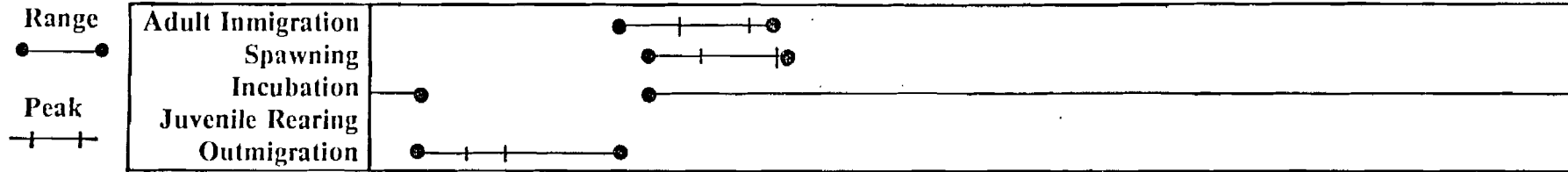


<sup>41</sup>H Watana Filling

Natural



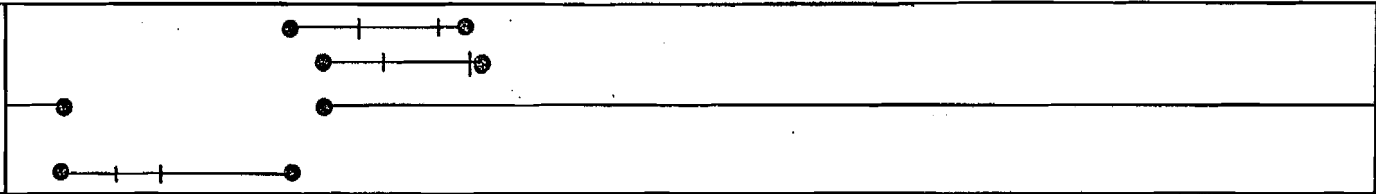
# PINK SALMON



# PINK SALMON

Range  
Peak

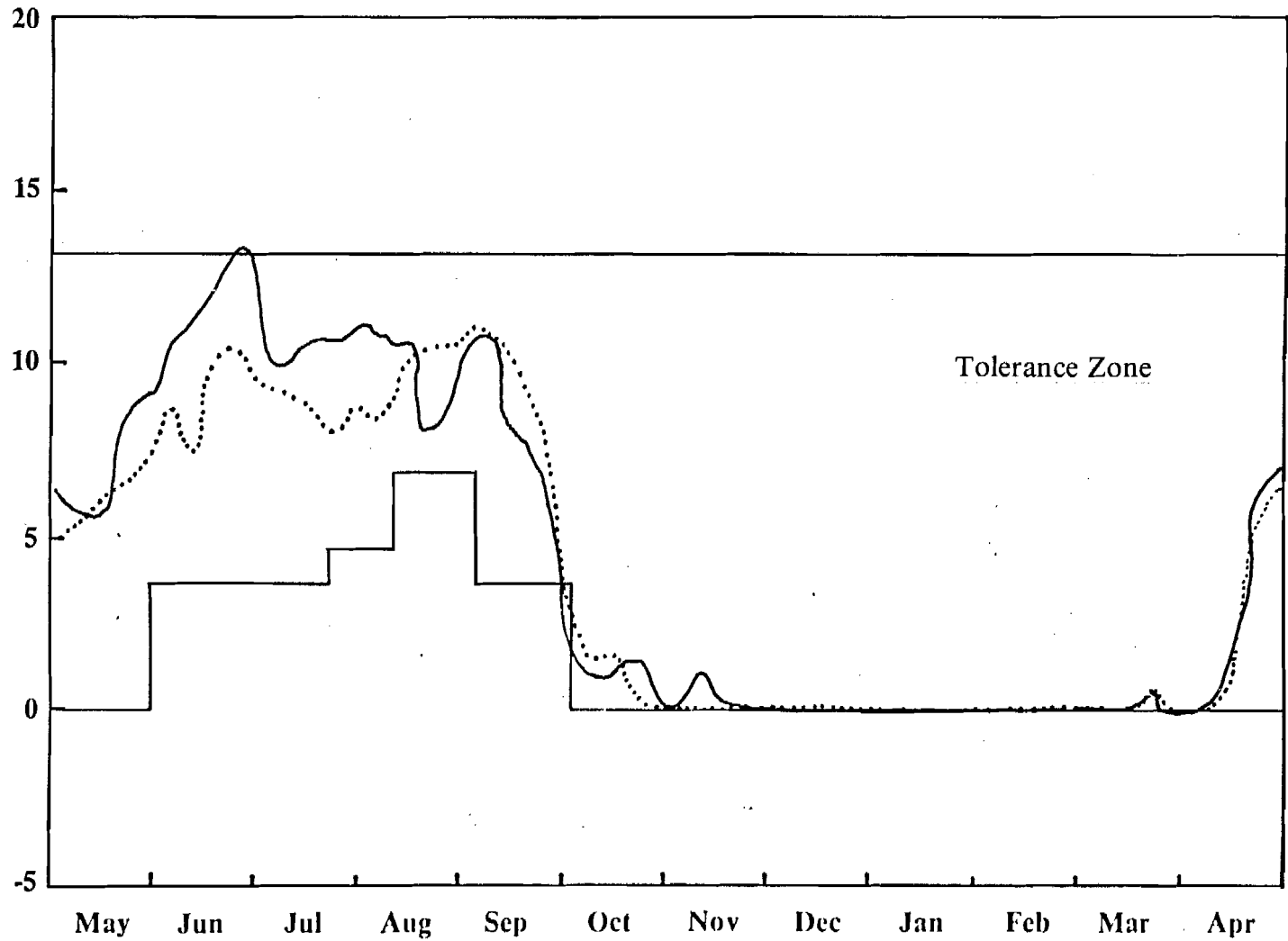
Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration



9<sup>TH</sup> Watana Filling

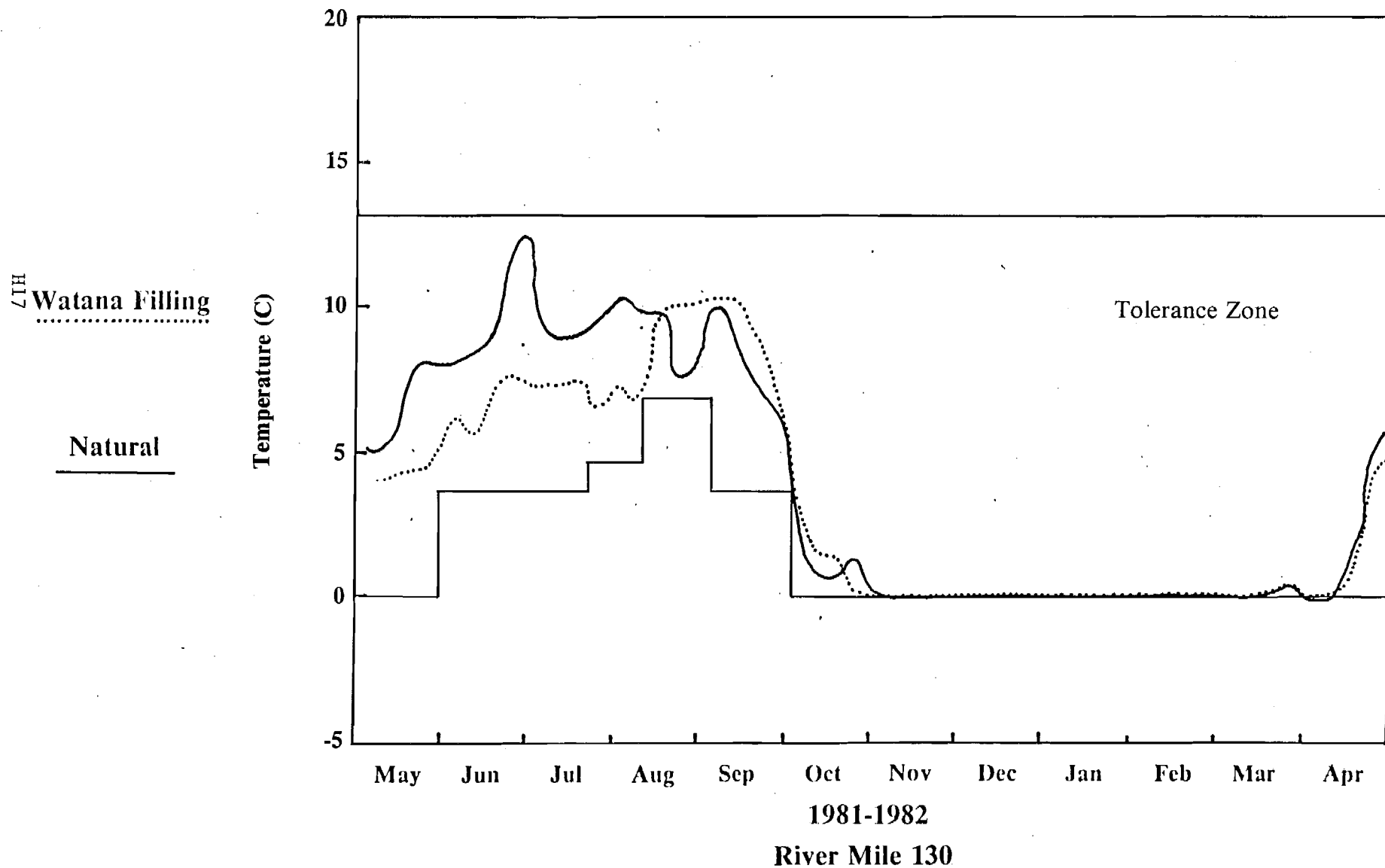
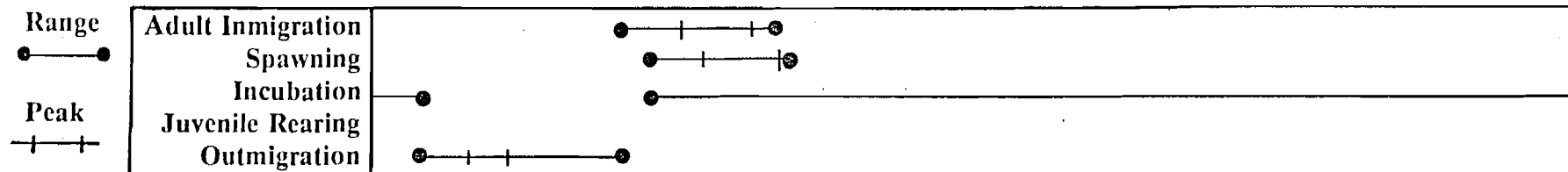
Natural

Temperature (C)



1981-1982  
River Mile 100

# PINK SALMON

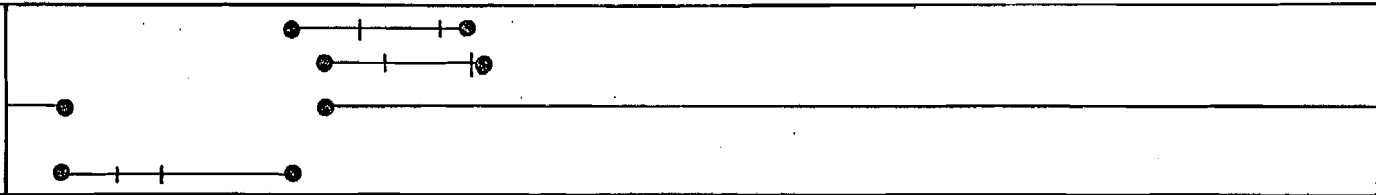




# PINK SALMON

Range  
Peak  
+ +

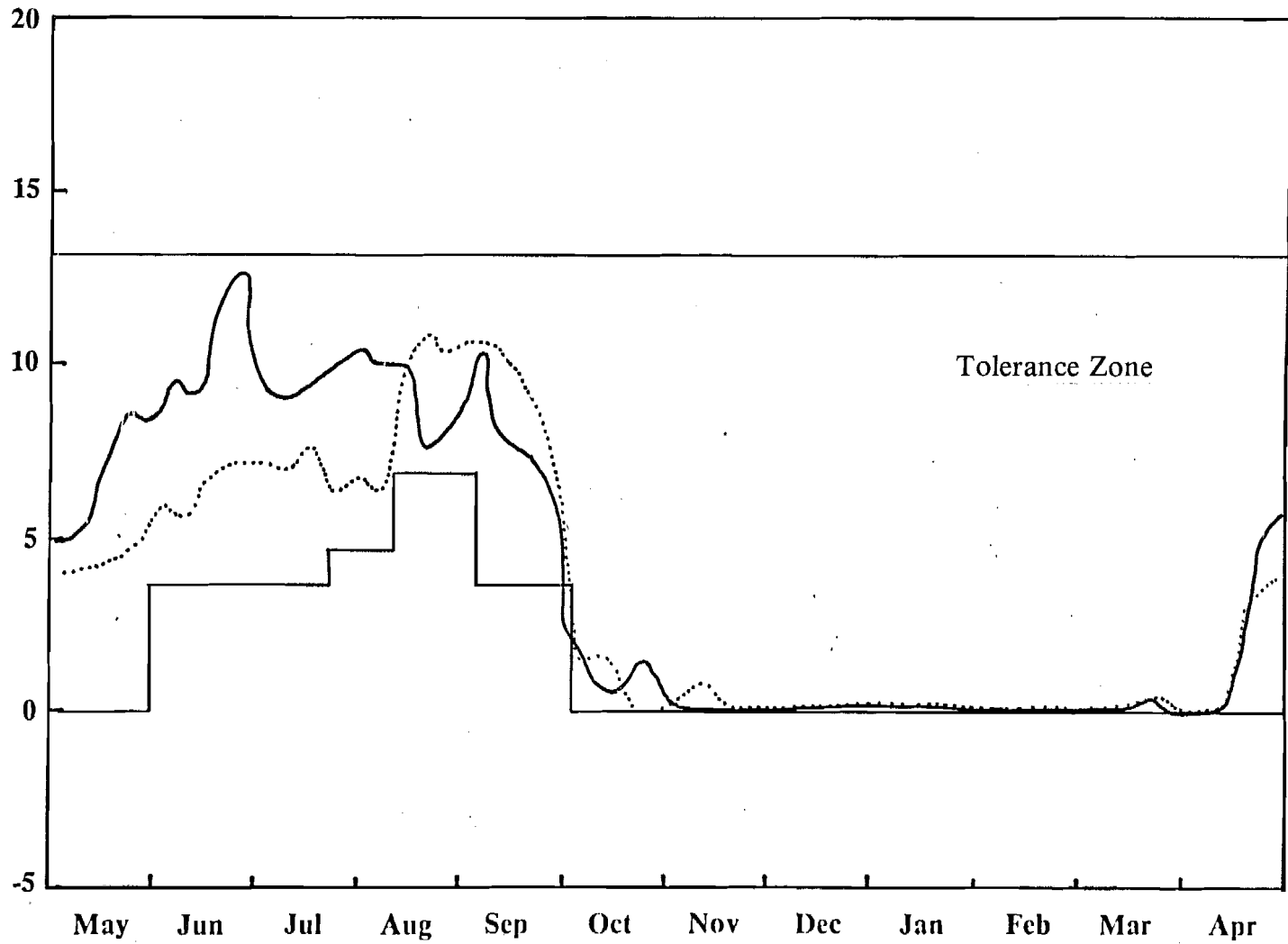
Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration



8<sup>TH</sup> Watana Filling

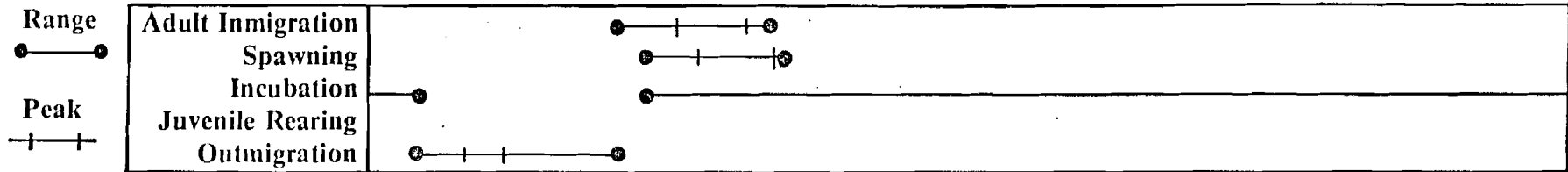
Natural

Temperature (C)



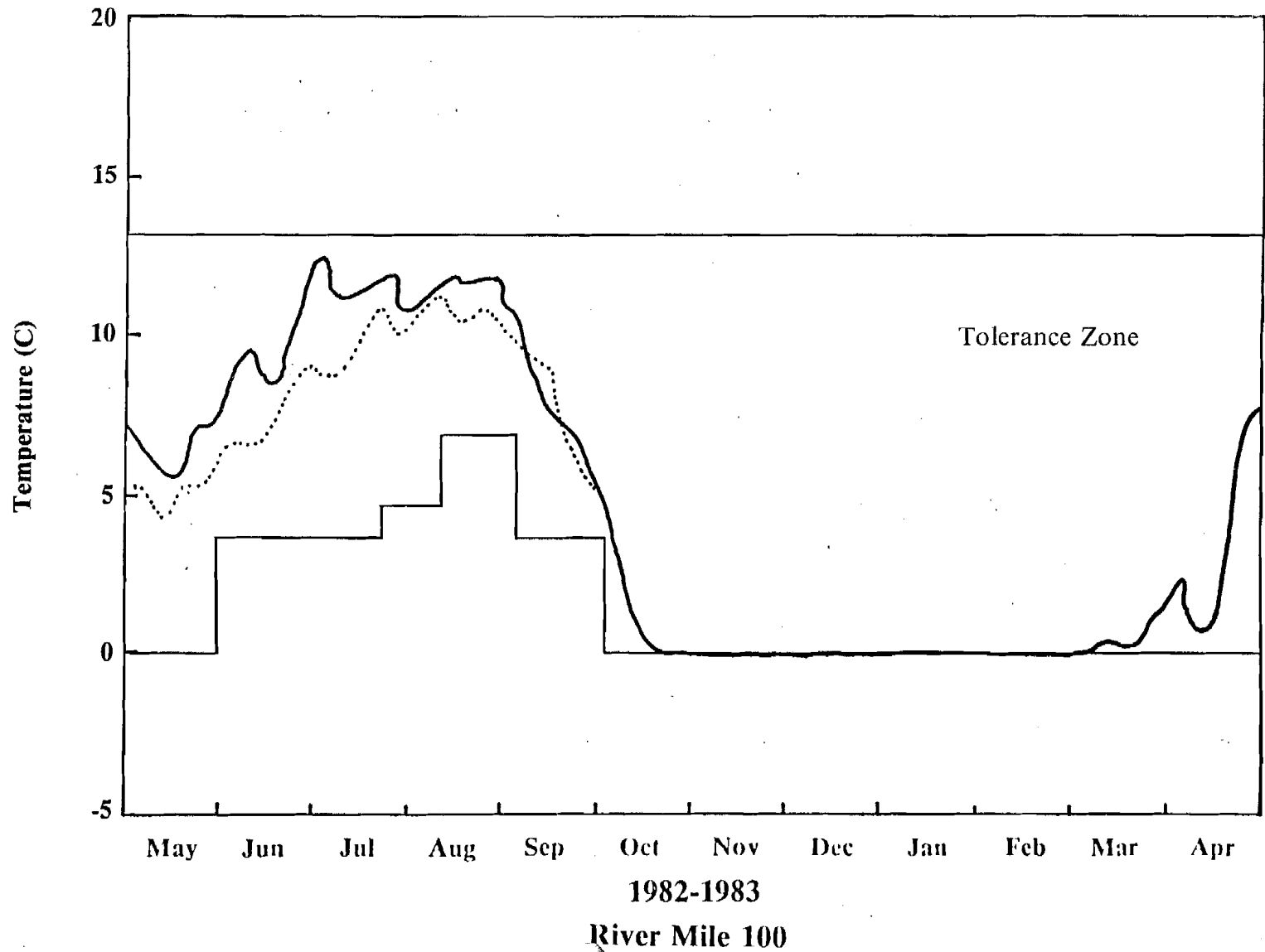
1981-1982  
River Mile 150

# PINK SALMON

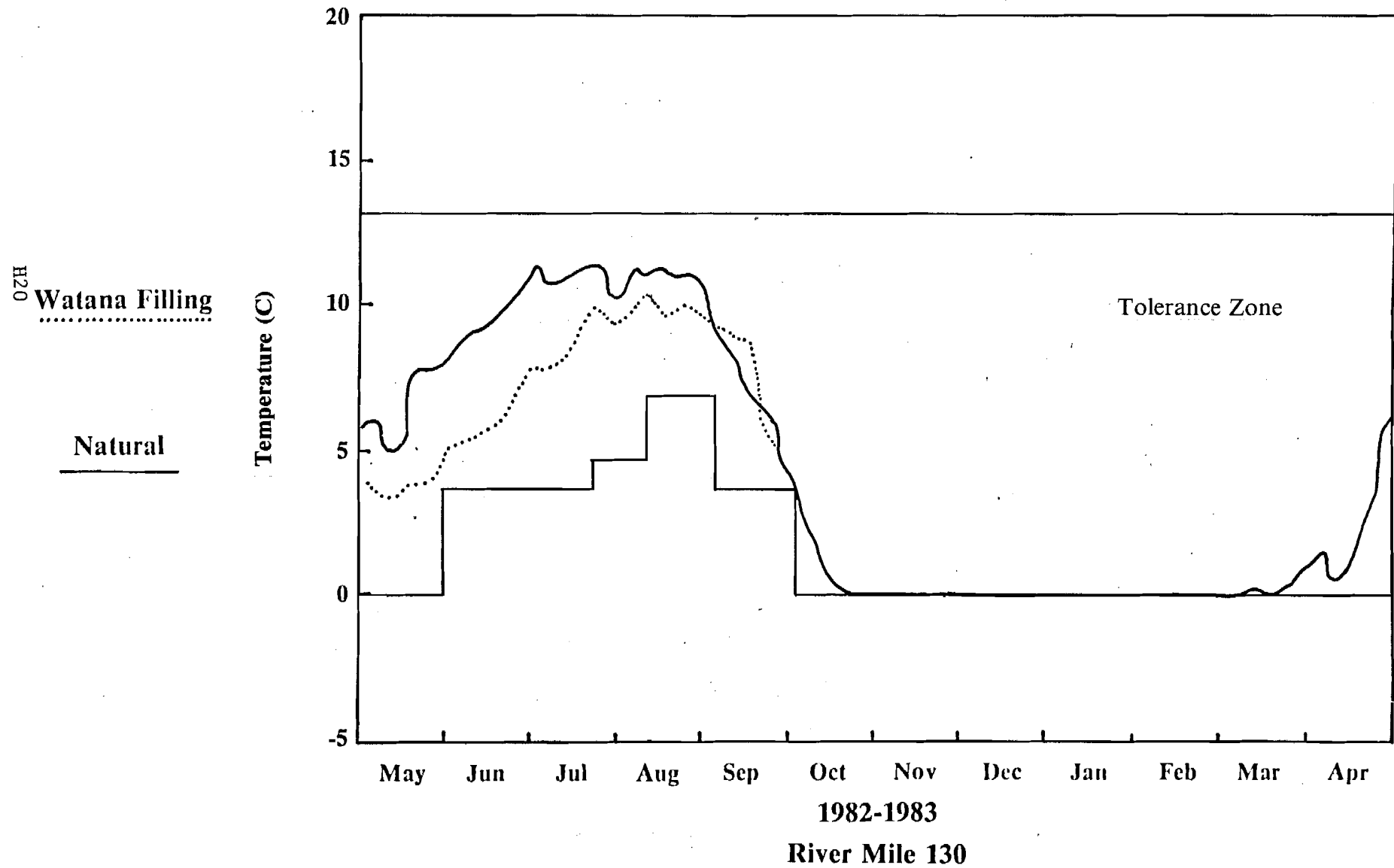
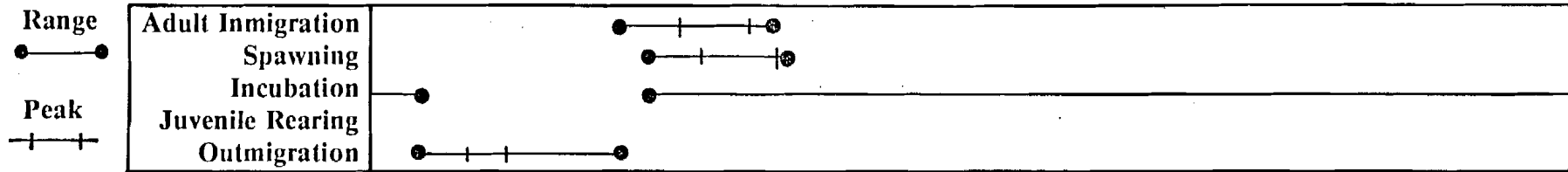


6<sup>TH</sup> Watana Filling

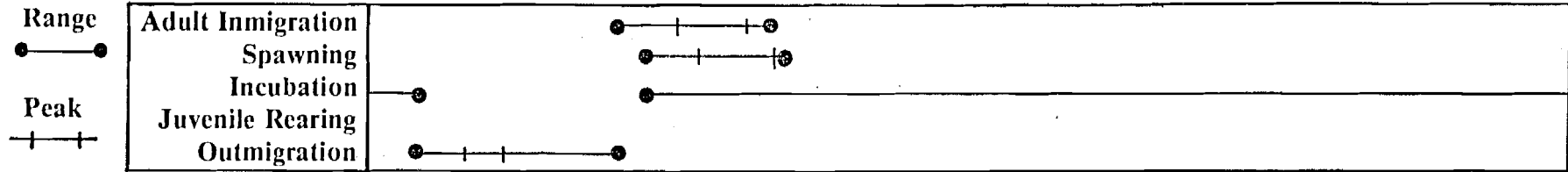
Natural



# PINK SALMON

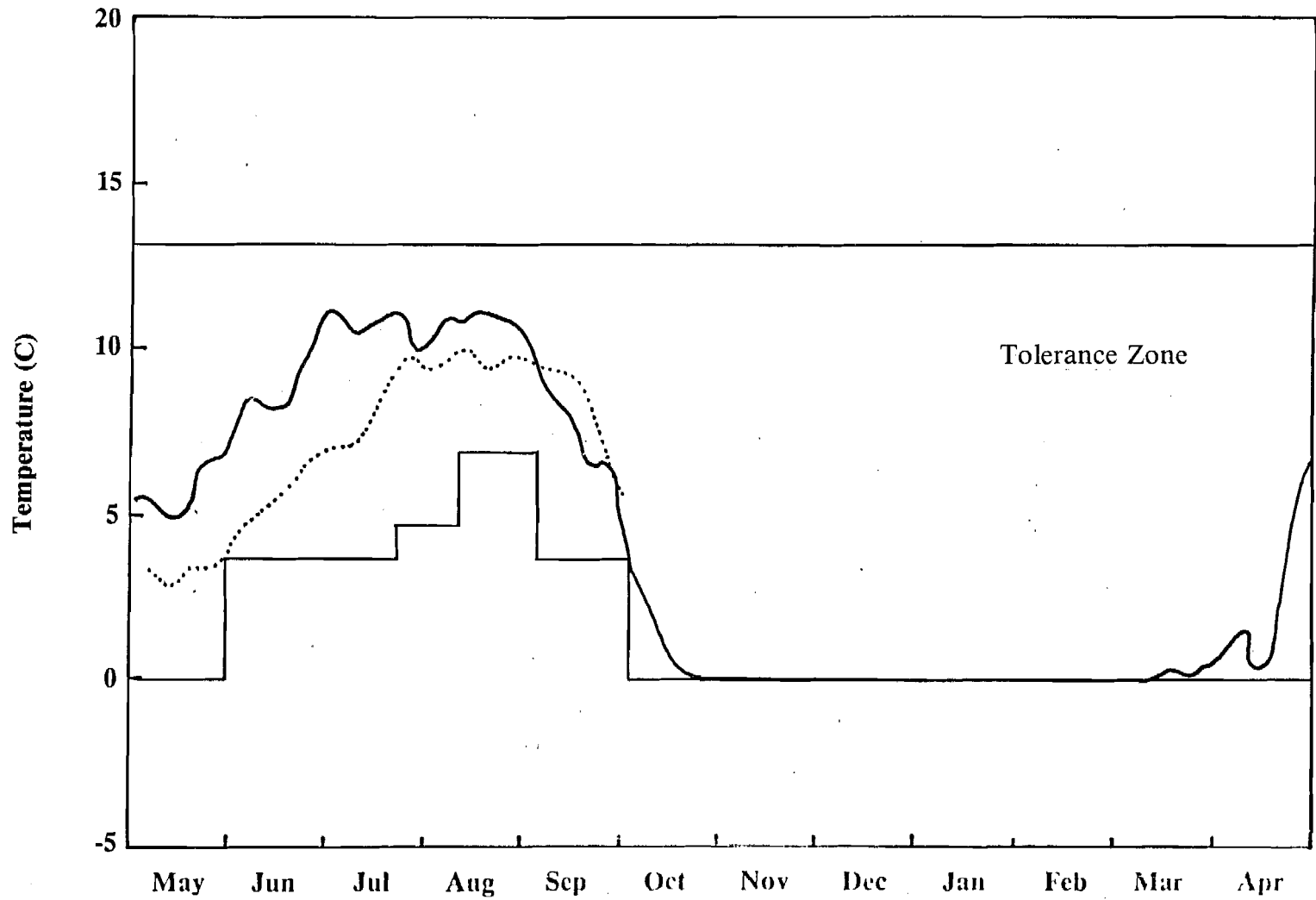


# PINK SALMON



H21  
Watana Filling

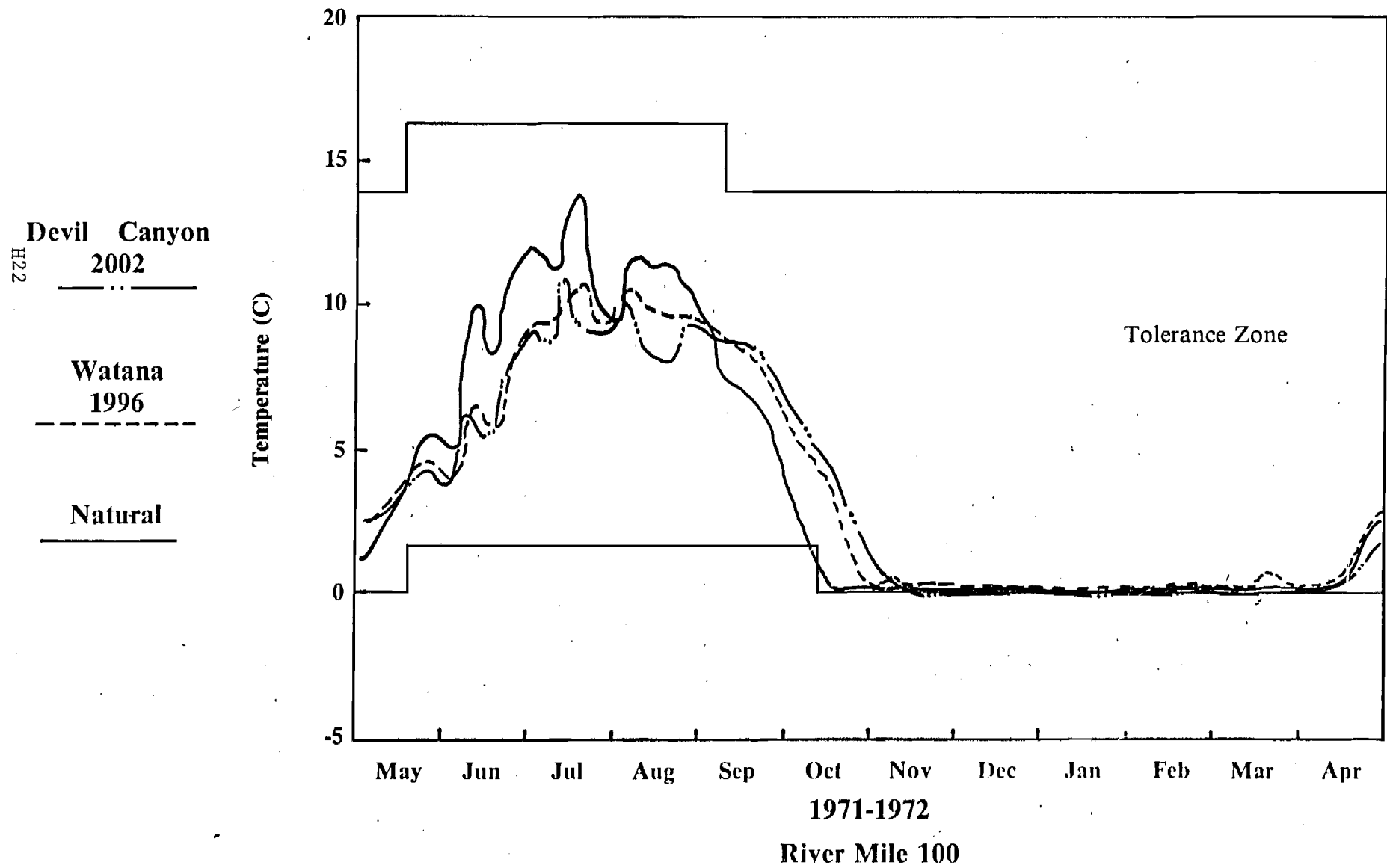
Natural



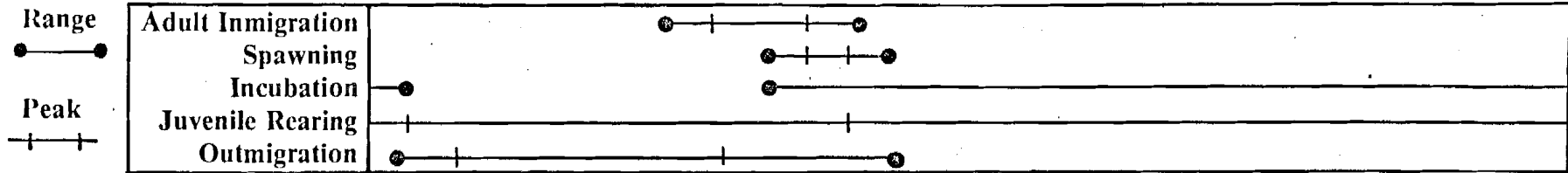
1982-1983

River Mile 150

Figure 1 is a horizontal timeline diagram illustrating the life history of the Atlantic croaker. The timeline is divided into five main stages, each represented by a horizontal bar with a central dot indicating a specific event. The stages are: Range (0-100 days), Peak (100-200 days), Adult Immigration (200-300 days), Spawning (300-400 days), and Incubation (400-500 days). The timeline is further divided into four main sections: Range (0-100 days), Peak (100-200 days), Adult Immigration (200-300 days), and Spawning (300-400 days). The stages are: Range (0-100 days), Peak (100-200 days), Adult Immigration (200-300 days), Spawning (300-400 days), Incubation (400-500 days), Juvenile Rearing (500-600 days), and Outmigration (600-700 days).



# COHO SALMON

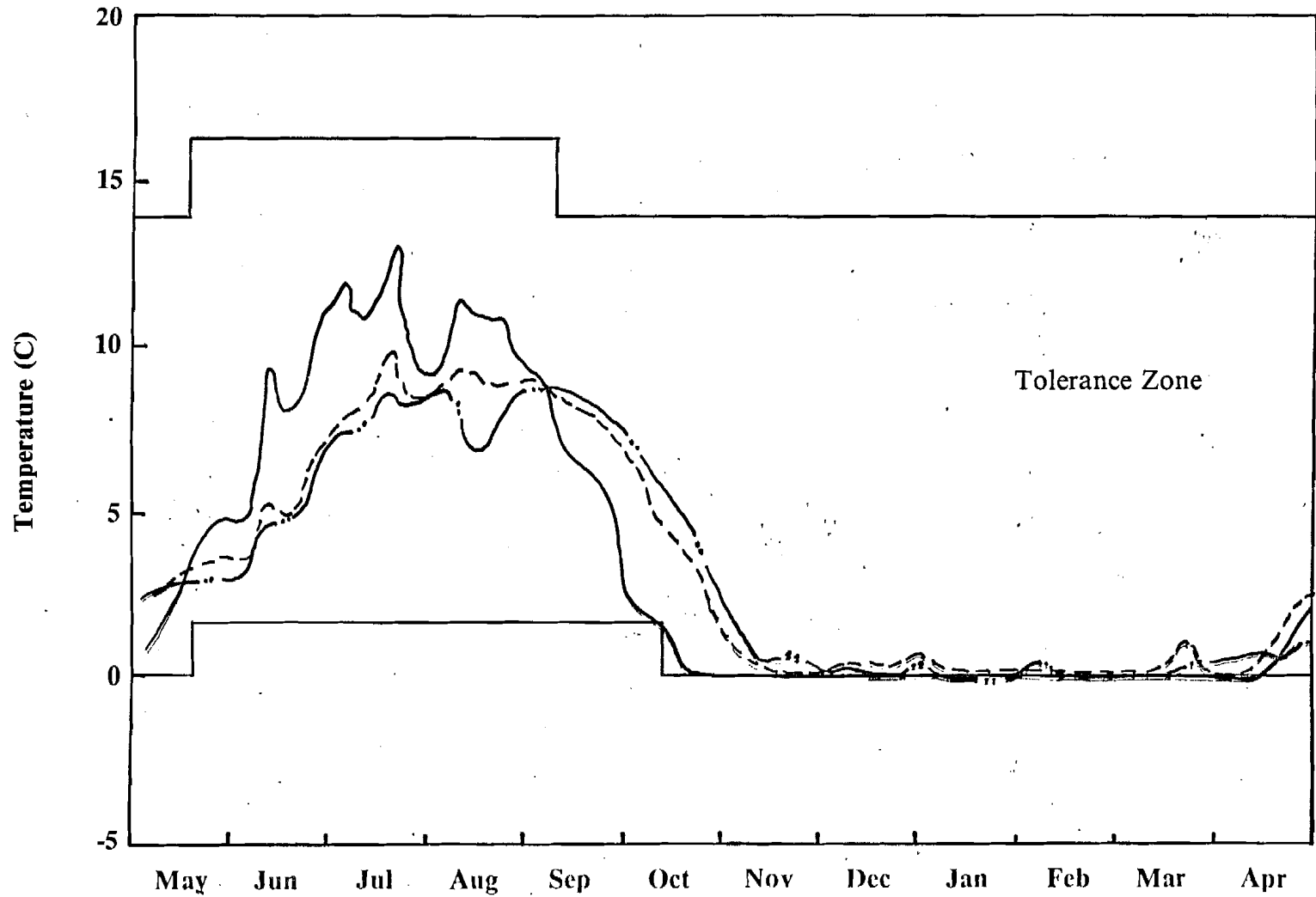


H23

Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

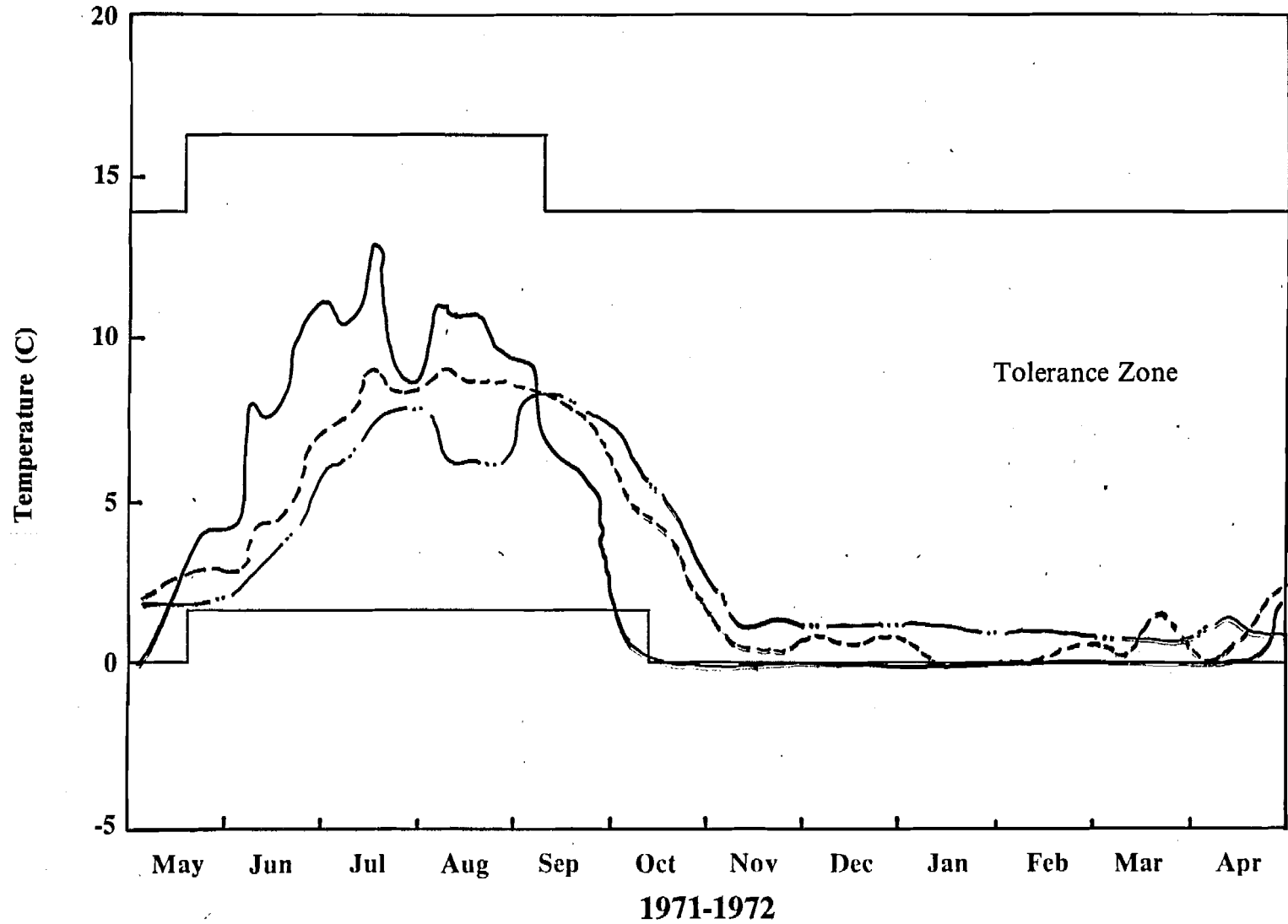
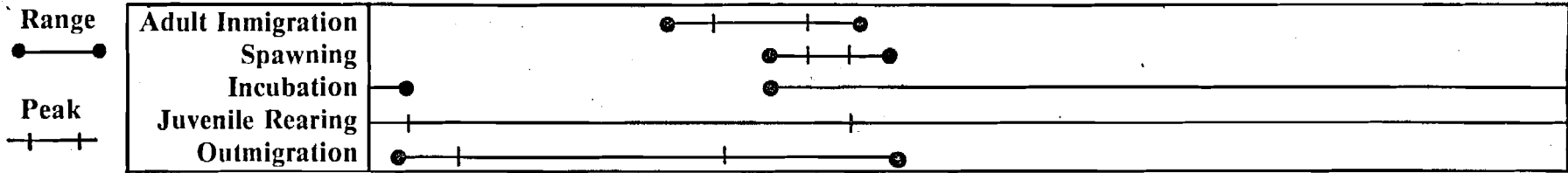
Natural



1971-1972

River Mile 130

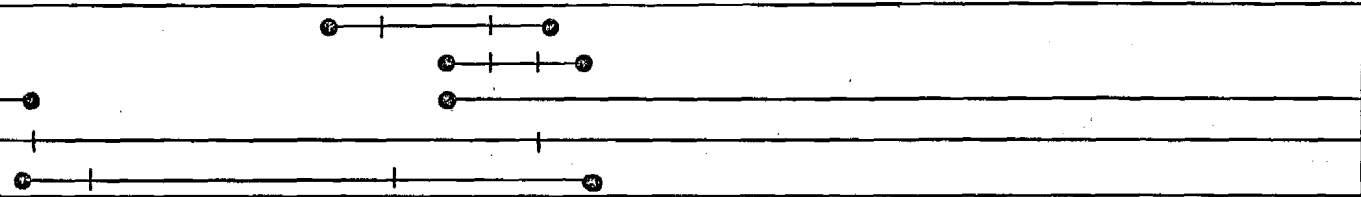
# COHO SALMON



# COHO SALMON

Range  
●—●  
Peak  
+—+

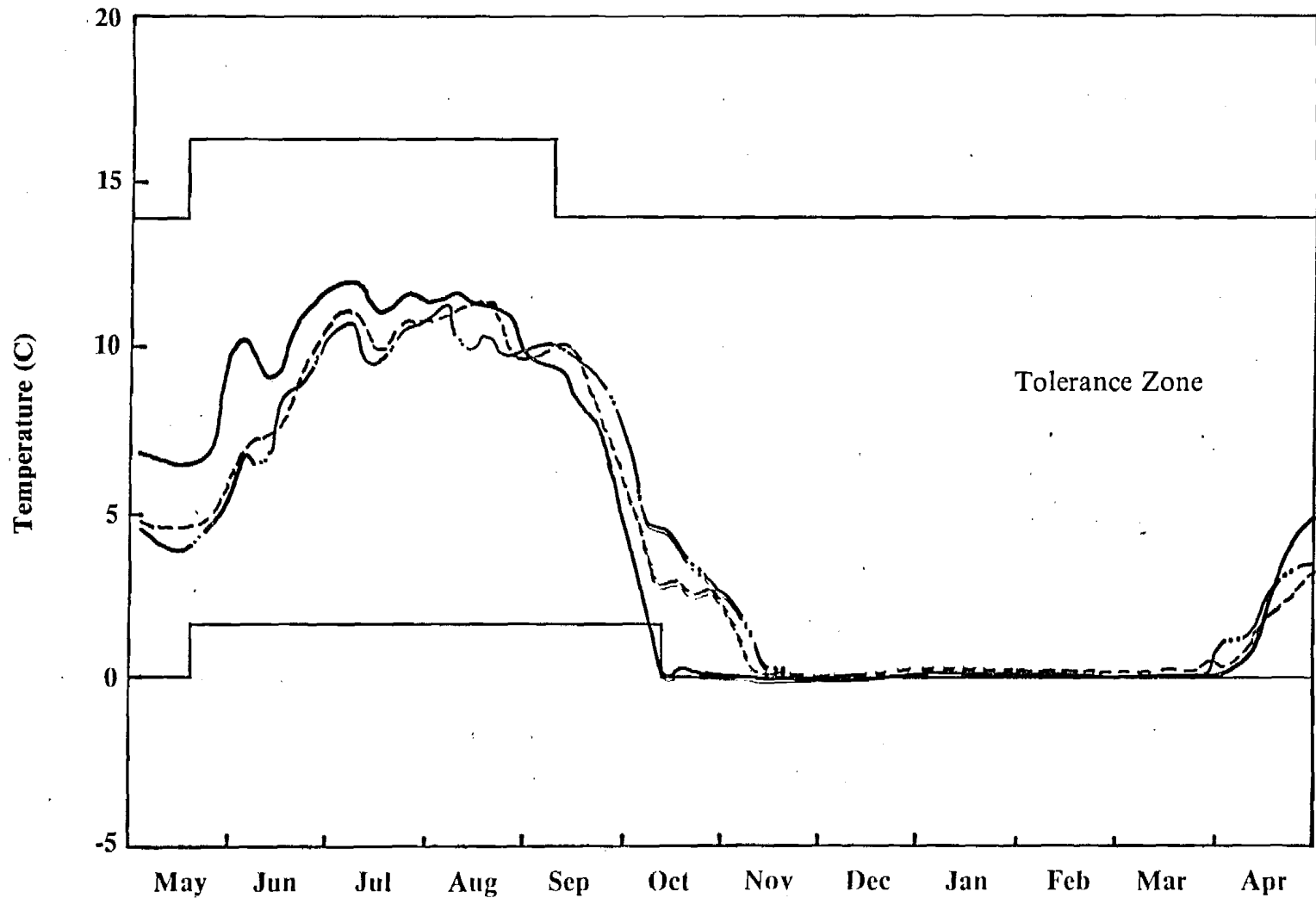
Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration



H25 Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural



1974-1975

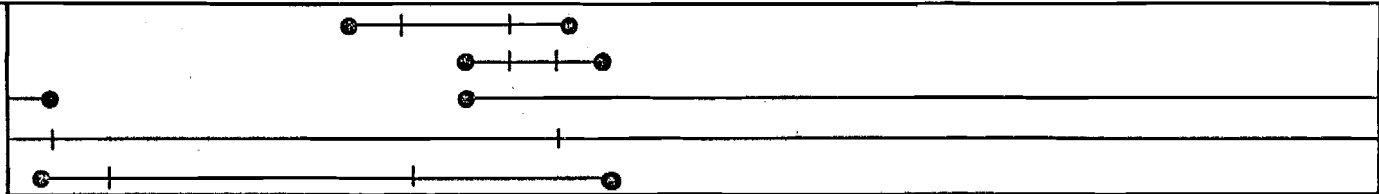
River Mile 100



# COHO SALMON

Range  
●—●  
Peak  
+—+

Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration

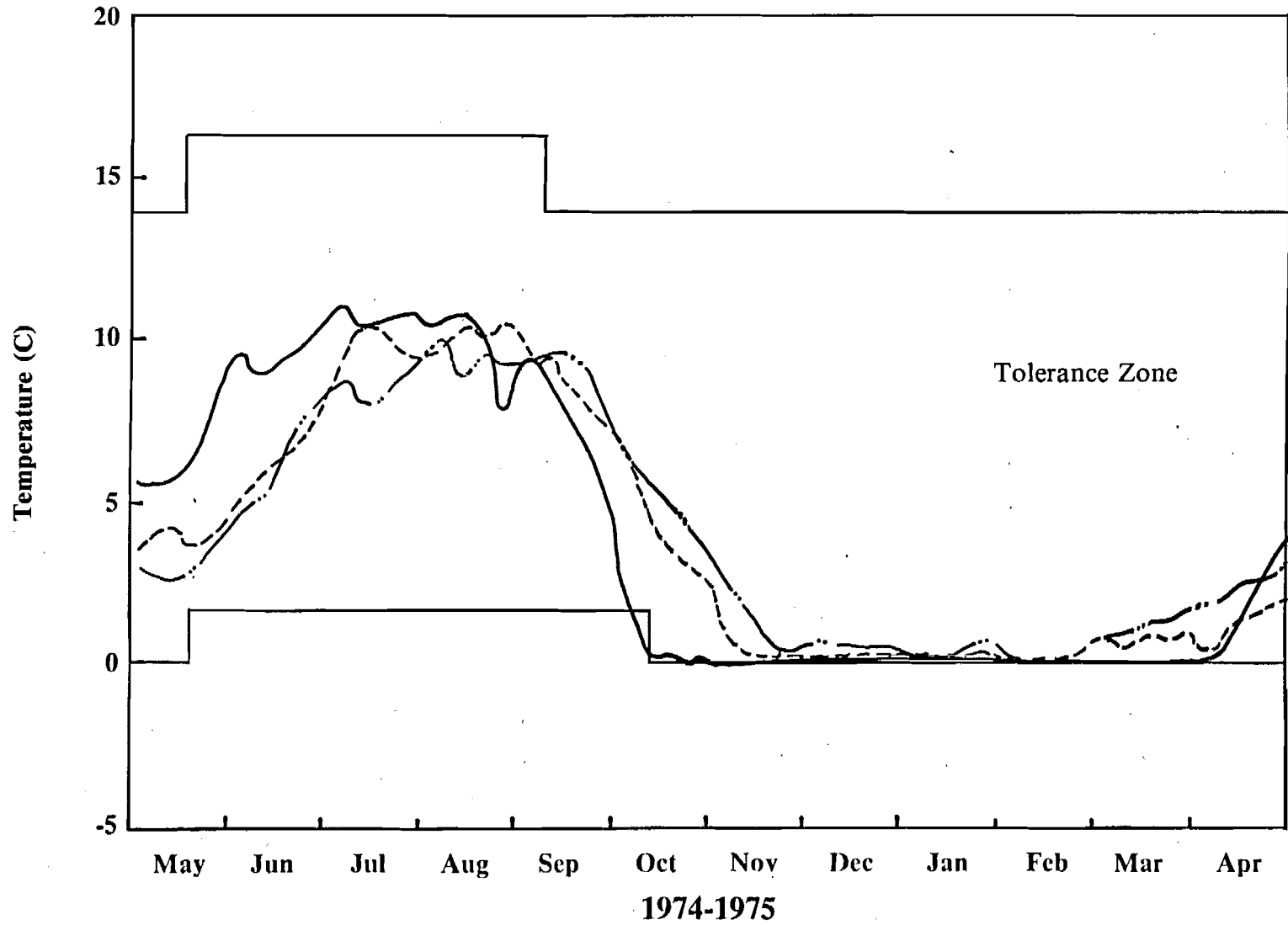


H26

Devil Canyon  
2002

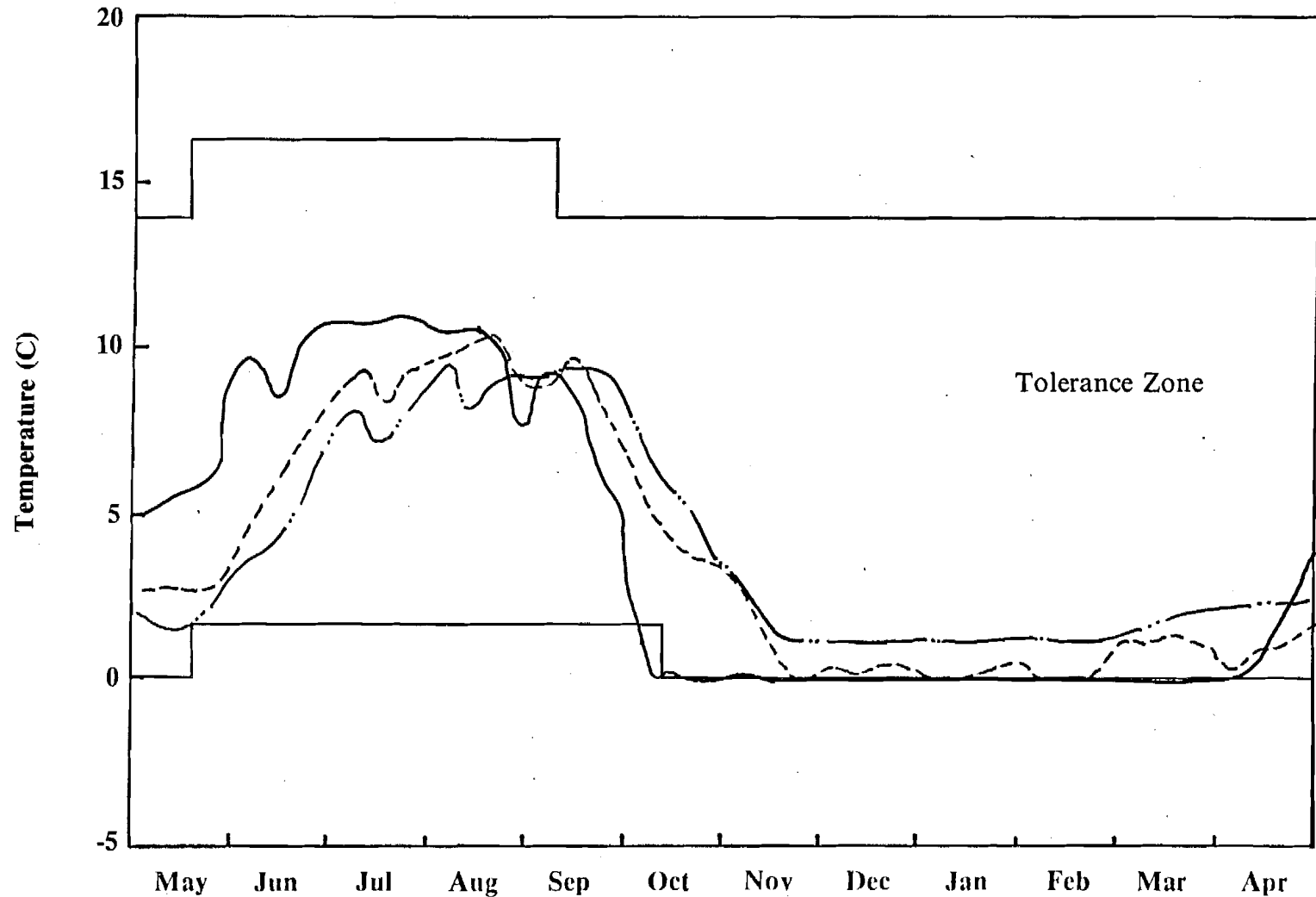
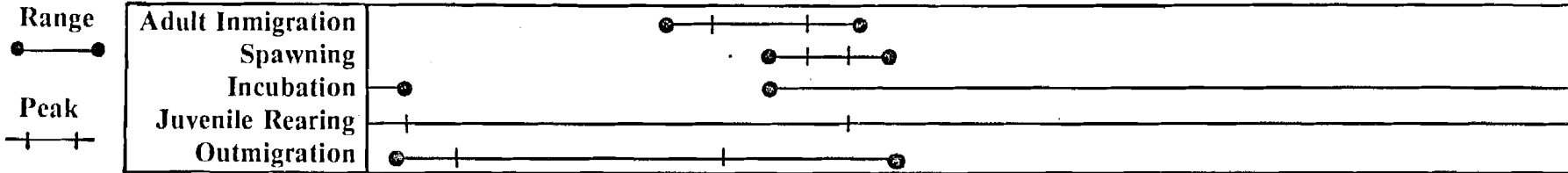
Watana  
1996

Natural



River Mile 130

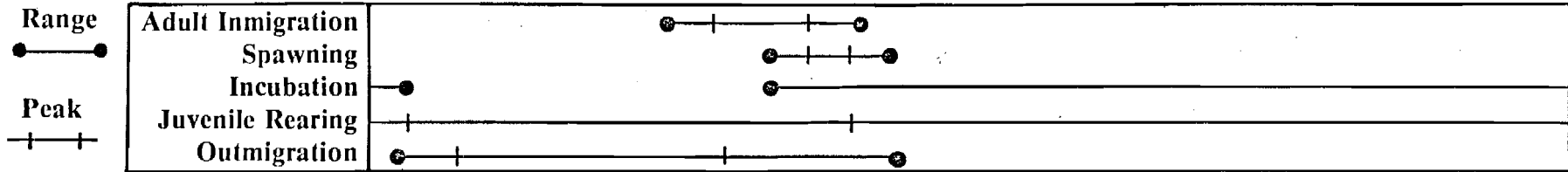
# COHO SALMON



1974-1975

River Mile 150

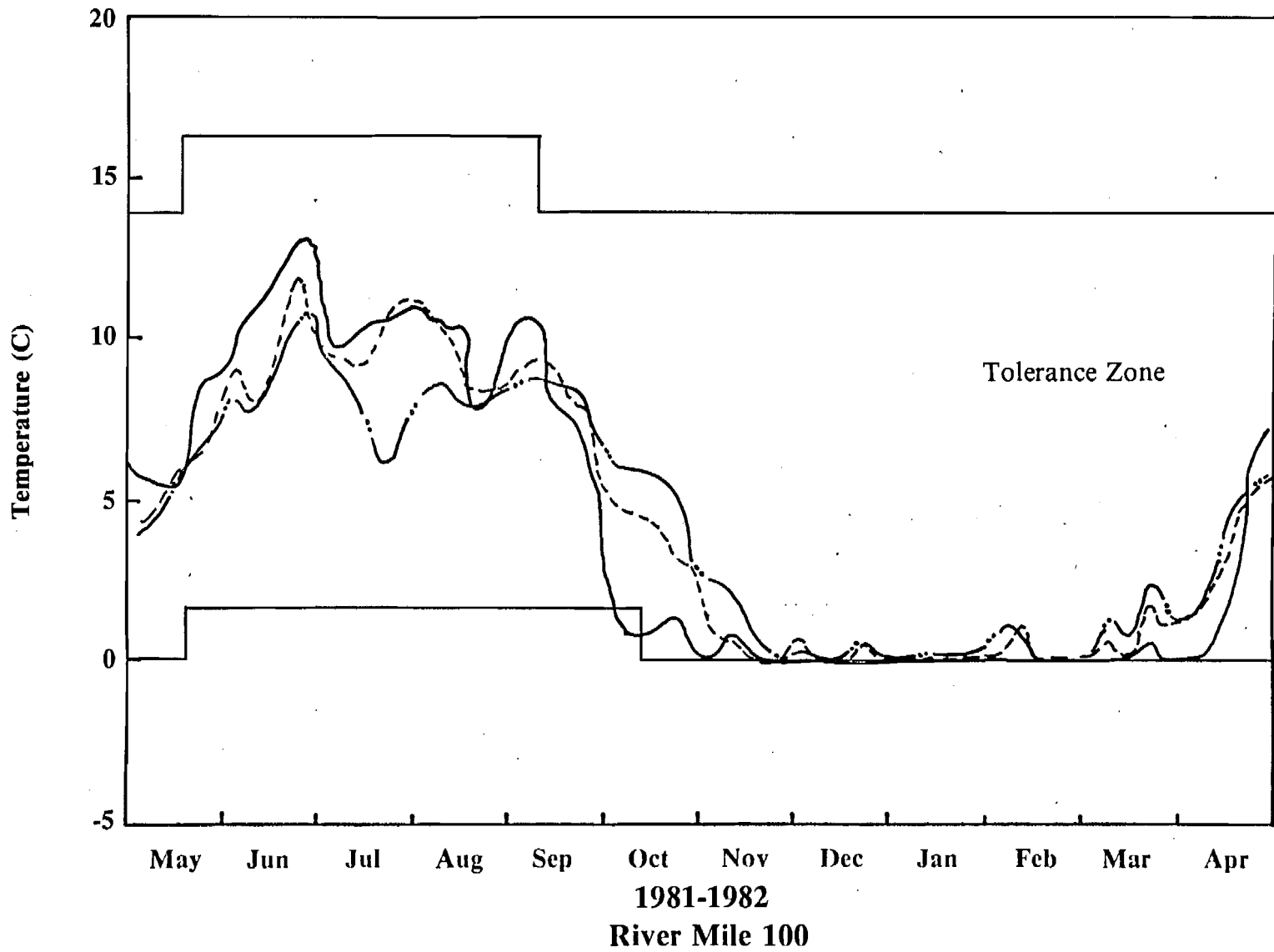
# COHO SALMON



H28 Devil Canyon  
2002

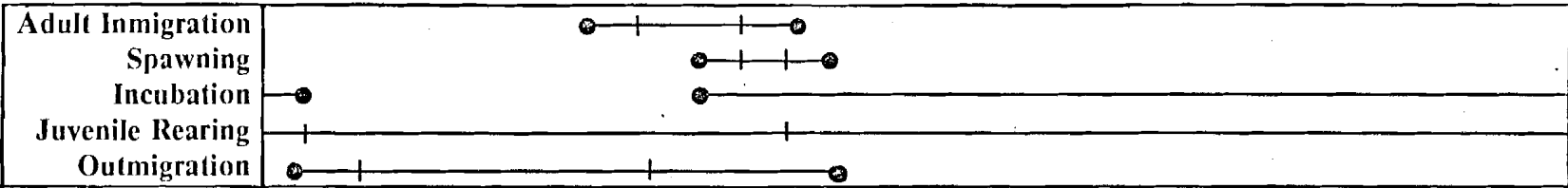
Watana  
1996

Natural



# COHO SALMON

Range  
●—●  
Peak  
+—+

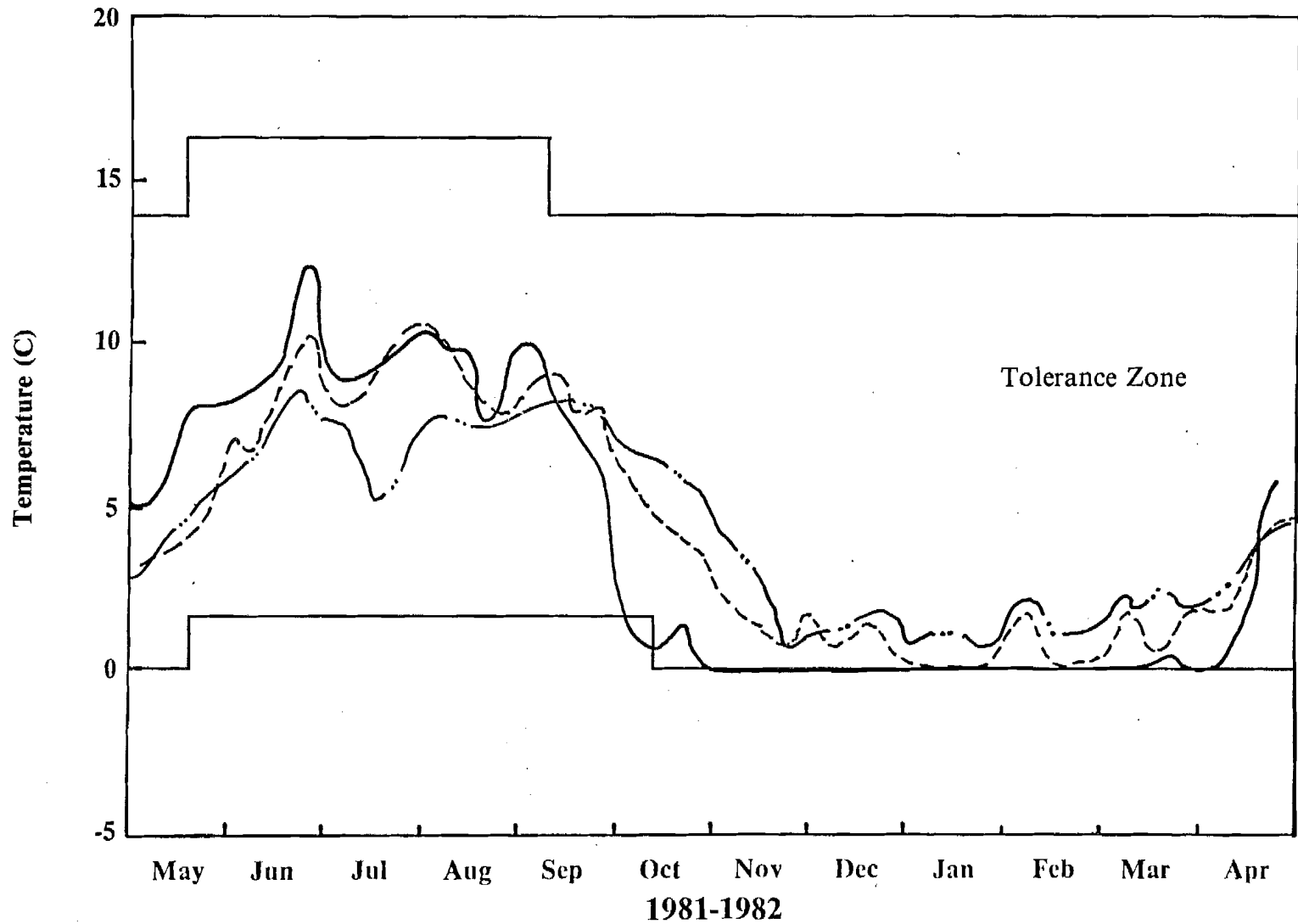


H29

Devil Canyon  
2002

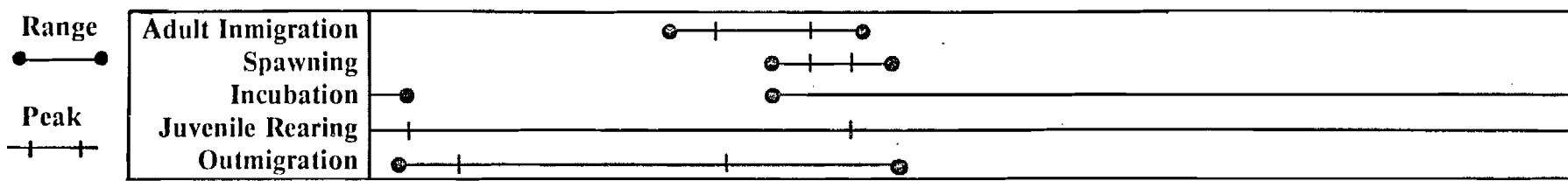
Watana  
1996

Natural

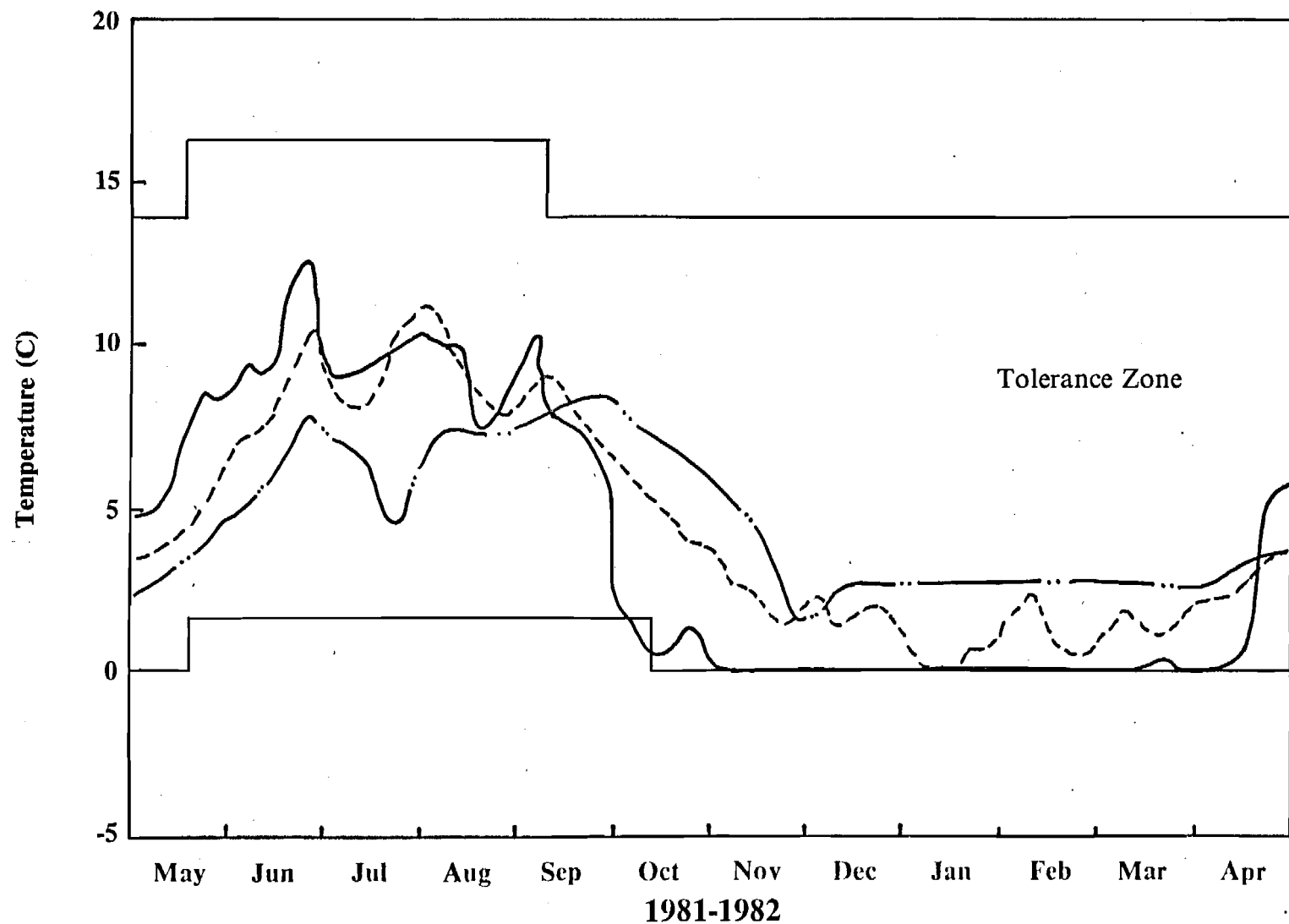


River Mile 130

# COHO SALMON

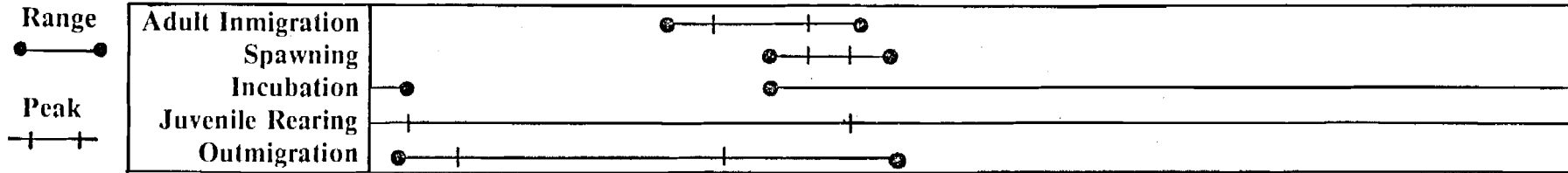


OCH  
 Devil Canyon  
 2002  
 — · · —  
 Watana  
 1996  
 - - - -  
 Natural  
 ————



River Mile 150

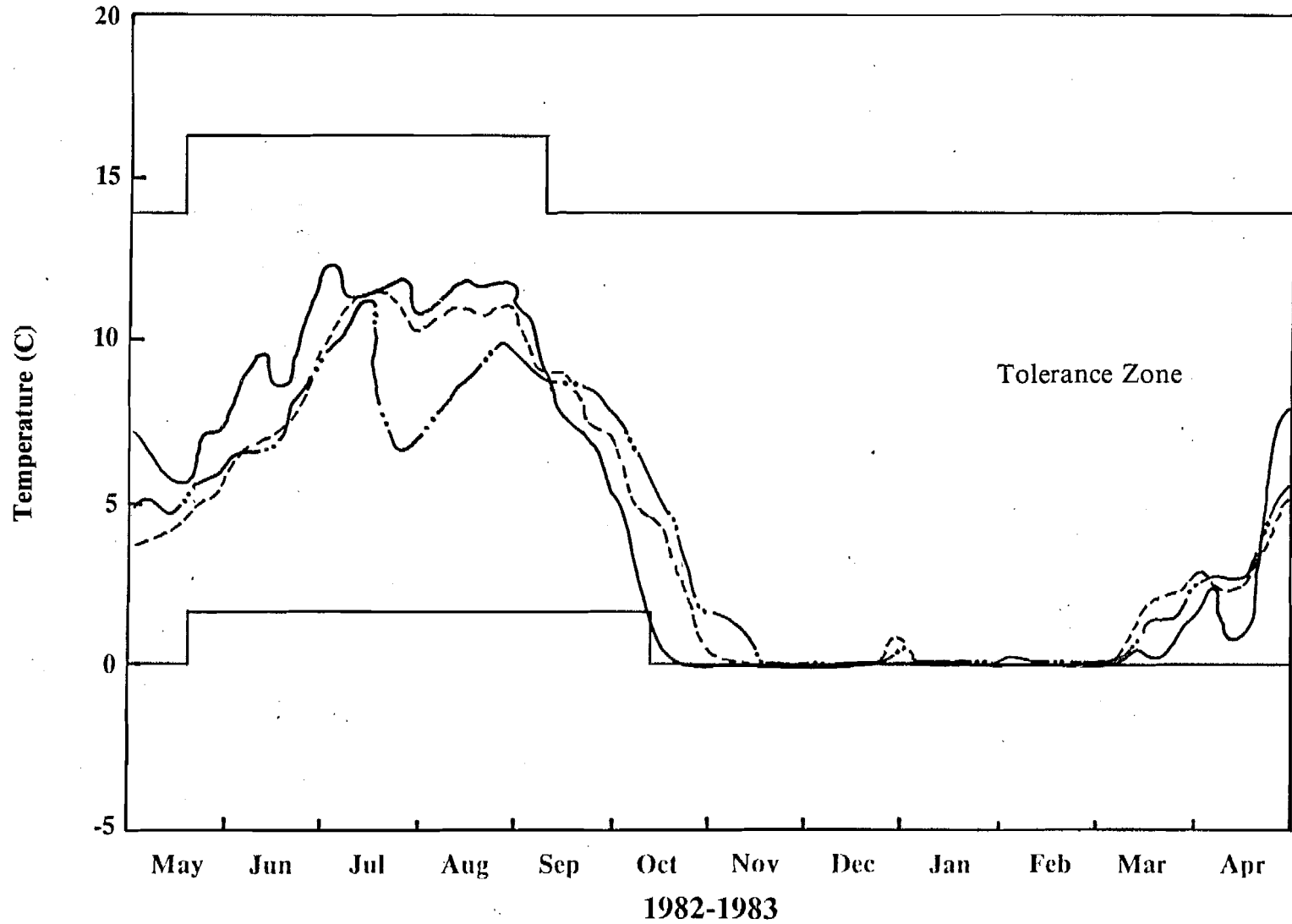
# COHO SALMON



Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

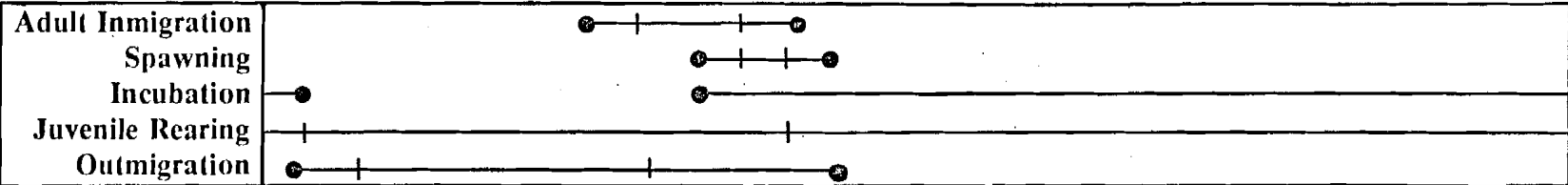
Natural



River Mile 100

# COHO SALMON

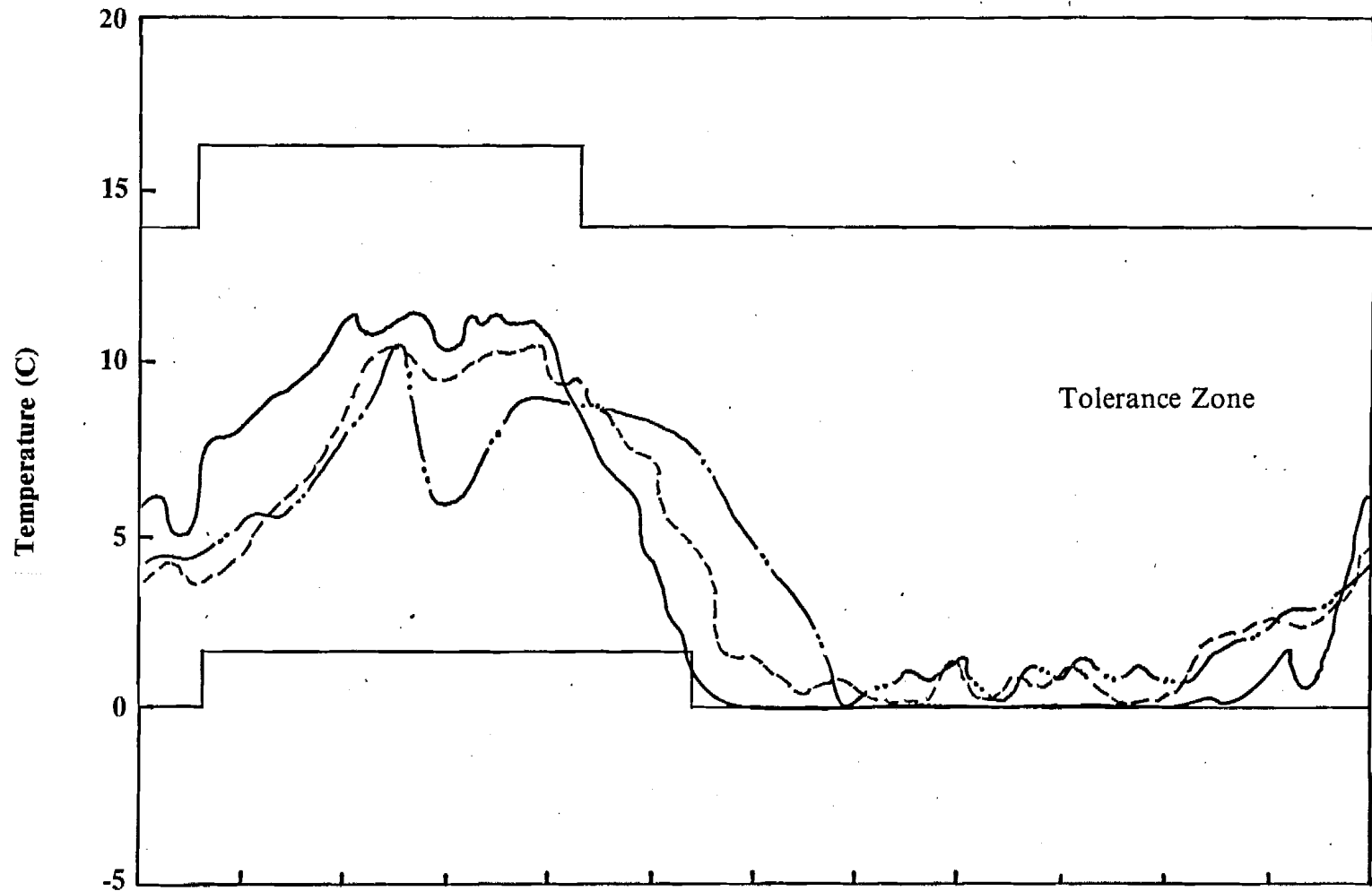
Range  
● — ●  
Peak  
+ — +



Devil Canyon  
H32 2002

Watana  
1996

Natural

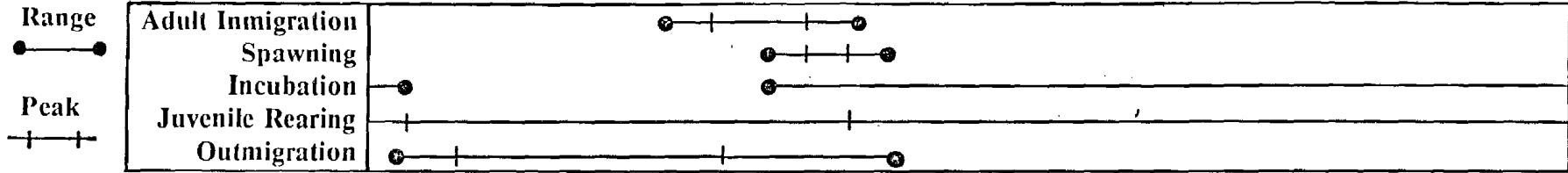


May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr

1982-1983

River Mile 130

# COHO SALMON

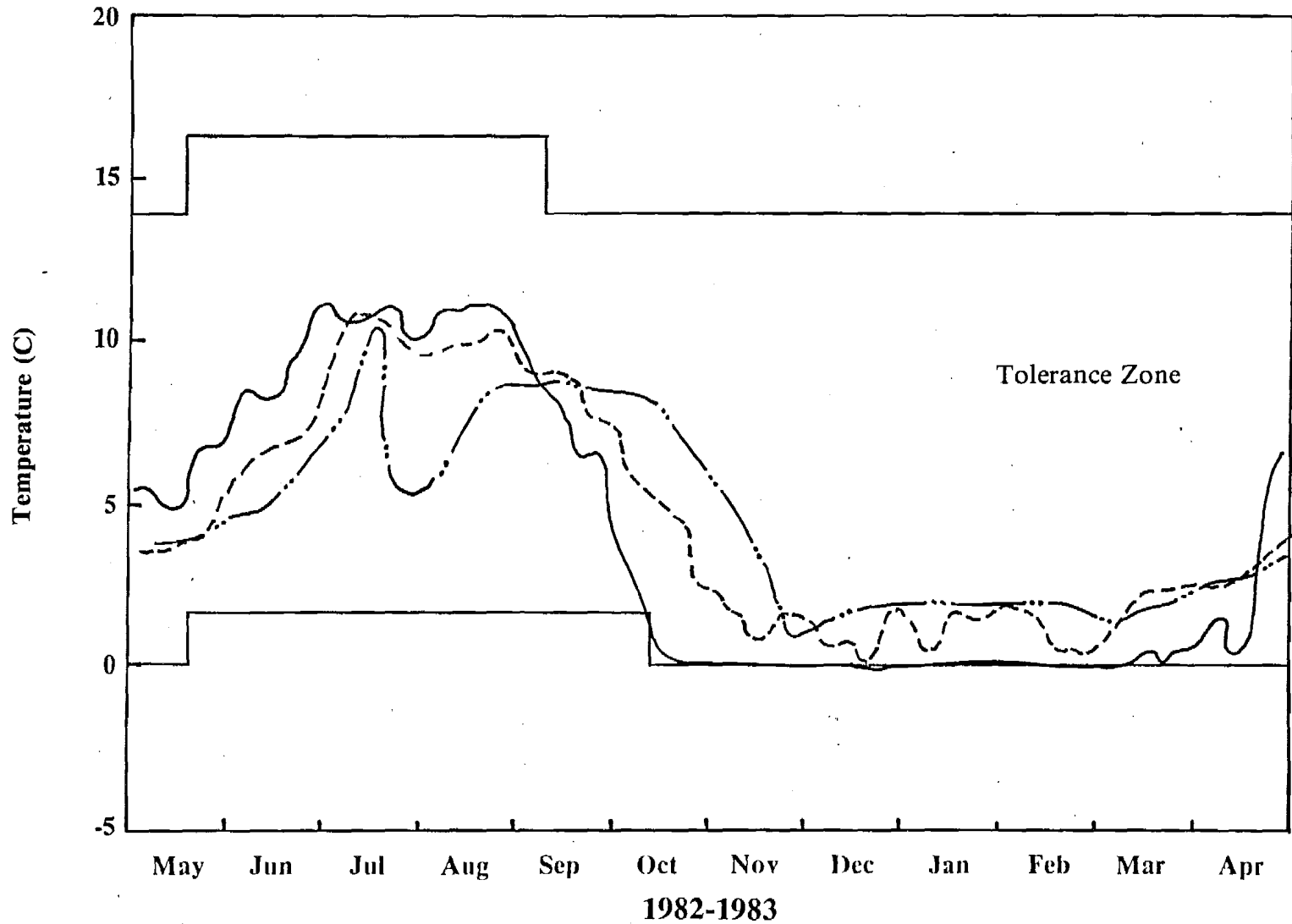


333

Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural



River Mile 150



# COHO SALMON

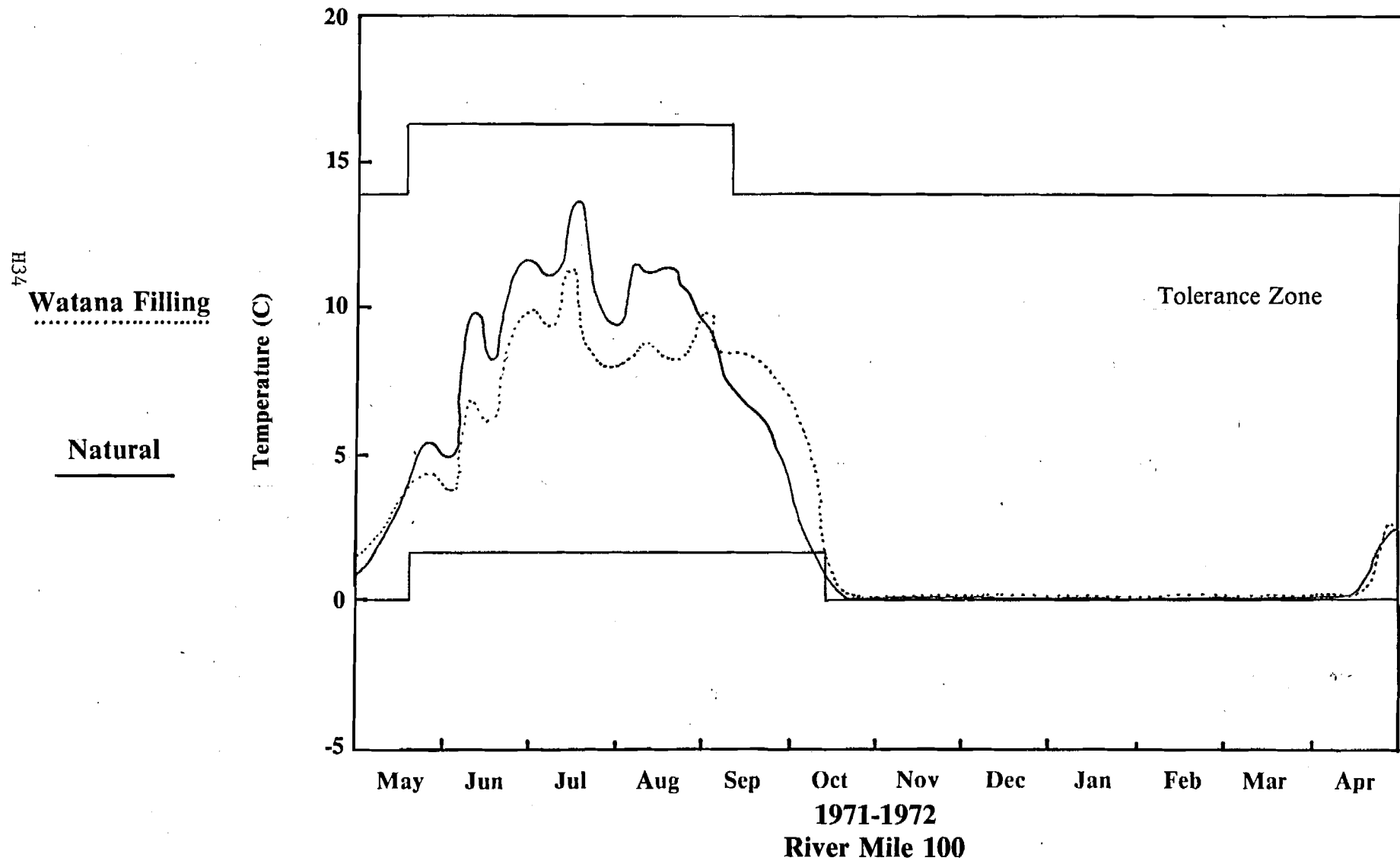
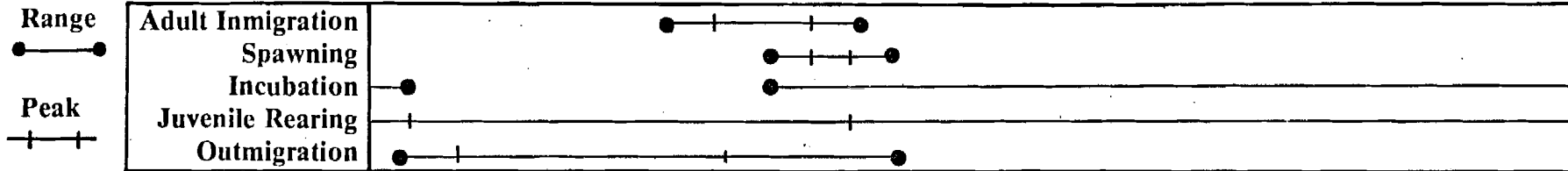
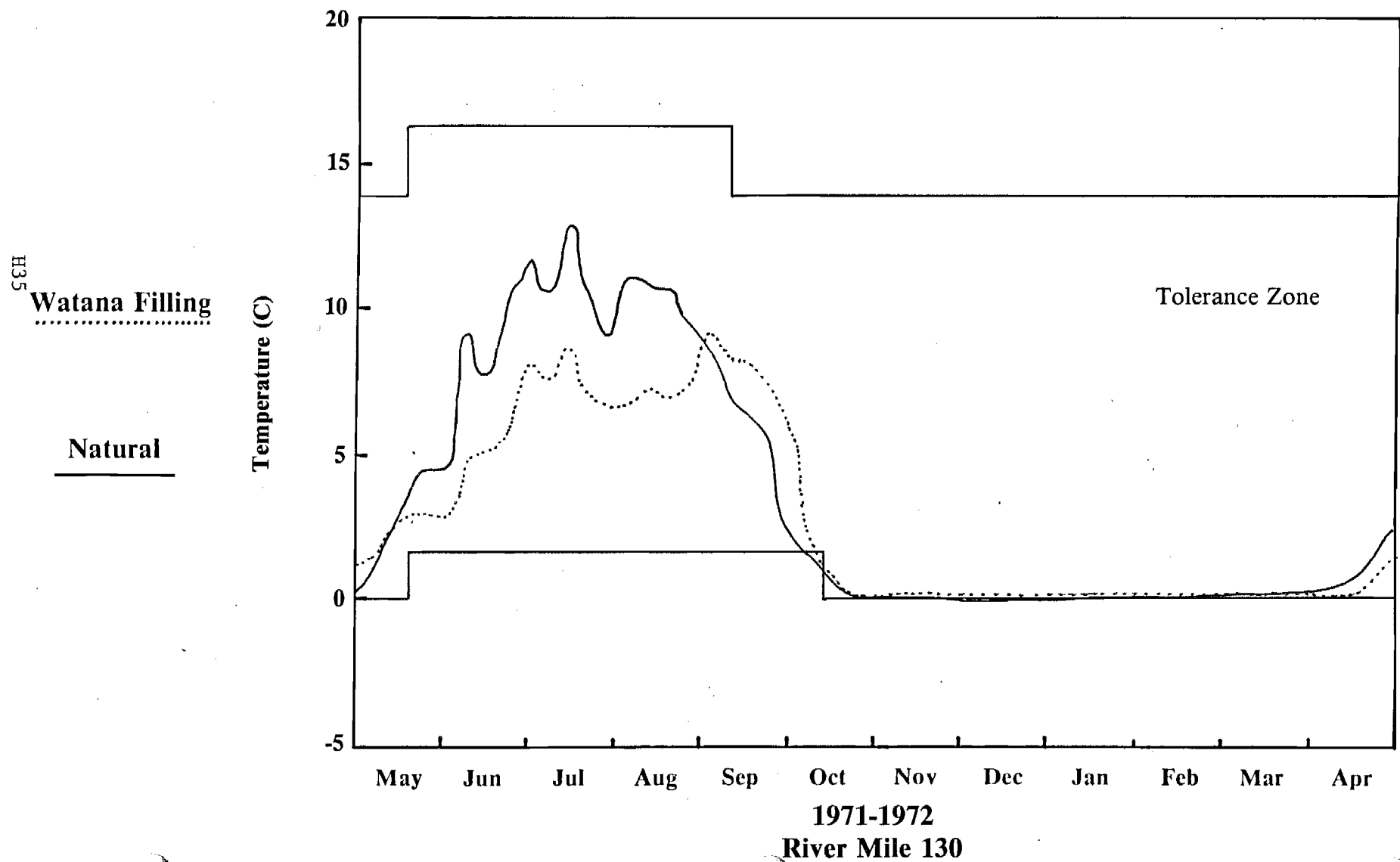


Figure 1 is a horizontal timeline illustrating the life history of the bay anchovy over a 12-month period. The timeline is marked with months from 0 to 12. The stages and their durations are as follows:

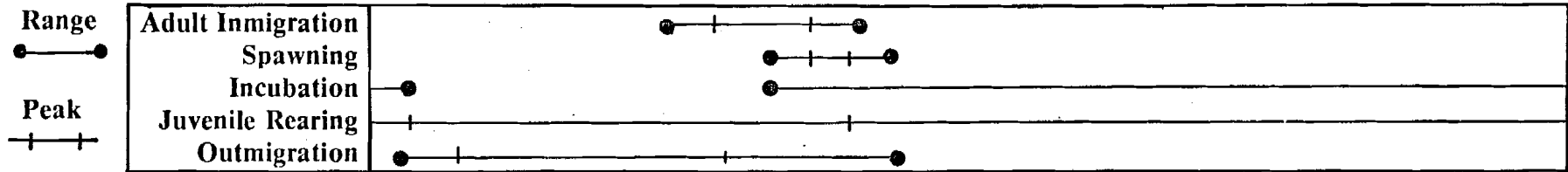
Stage	Start (Month)	End (Month)	Duration (Months)
Adult Immigration	0	4	4
Spawning	4	6	2
Incubation	6	7	1
Juvenile Rearing	7	10	3
Outmigration	10	12	2

Legend:

- Range:** Represented by a solid black dot at the start and end of a horizontal line.
- Peak:** Represented by a vertical tick mark on a horizontal line.



# COHO SALMON

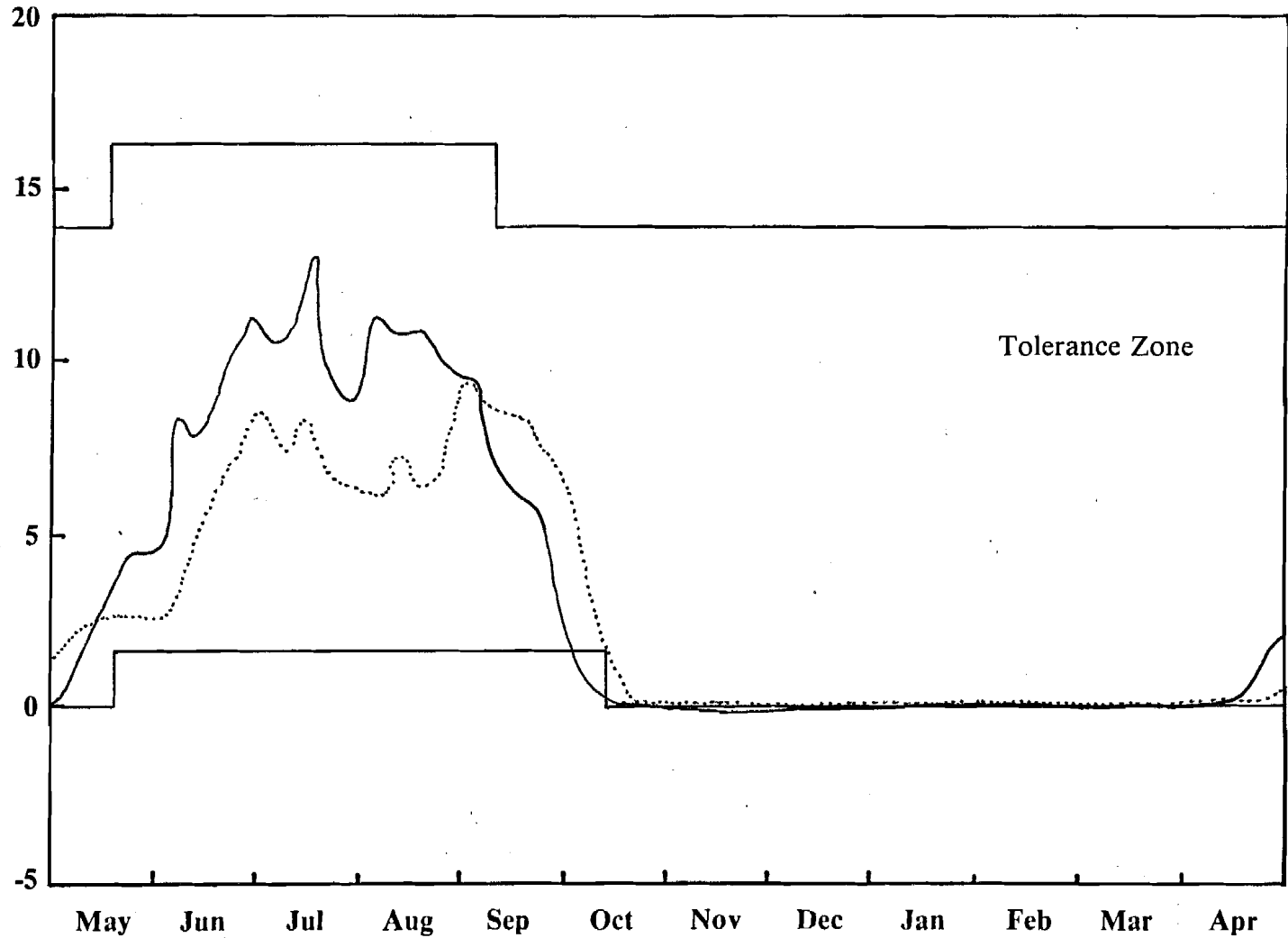


H36

Watana Filling

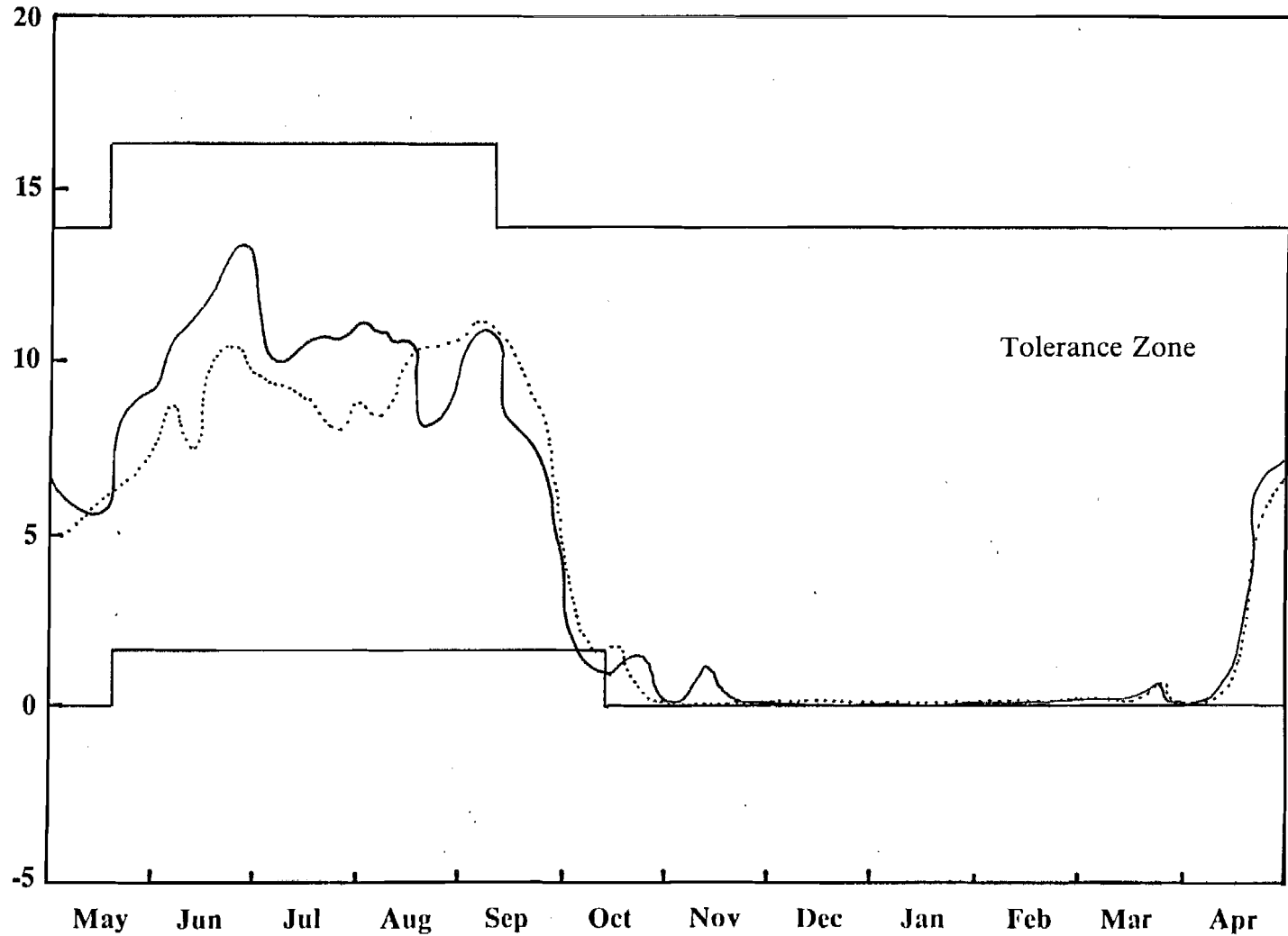
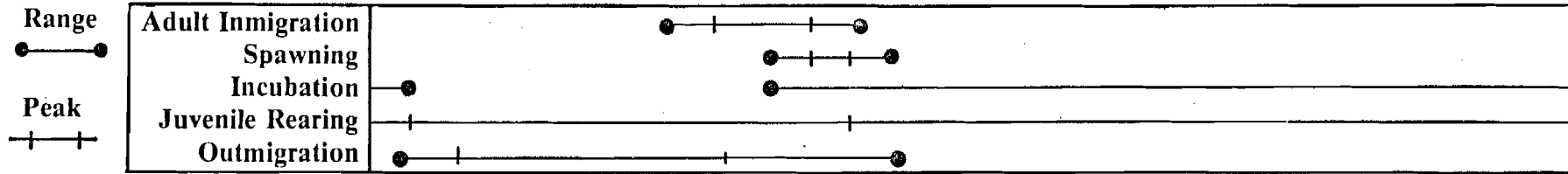
Natural

Temperature (C)

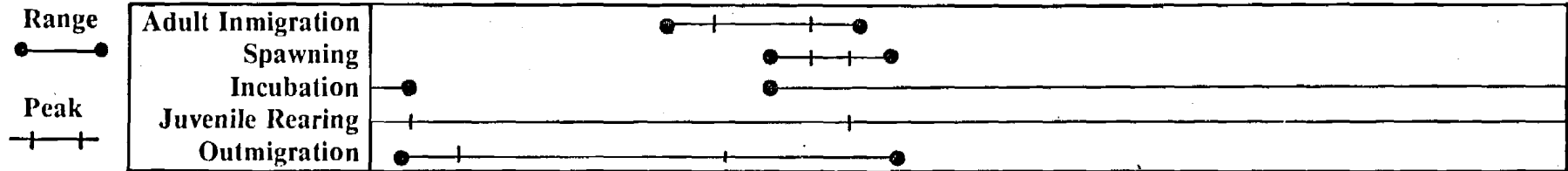


1971-1972  
River Mile 150

# COHO SALMON



# COHO SALMON

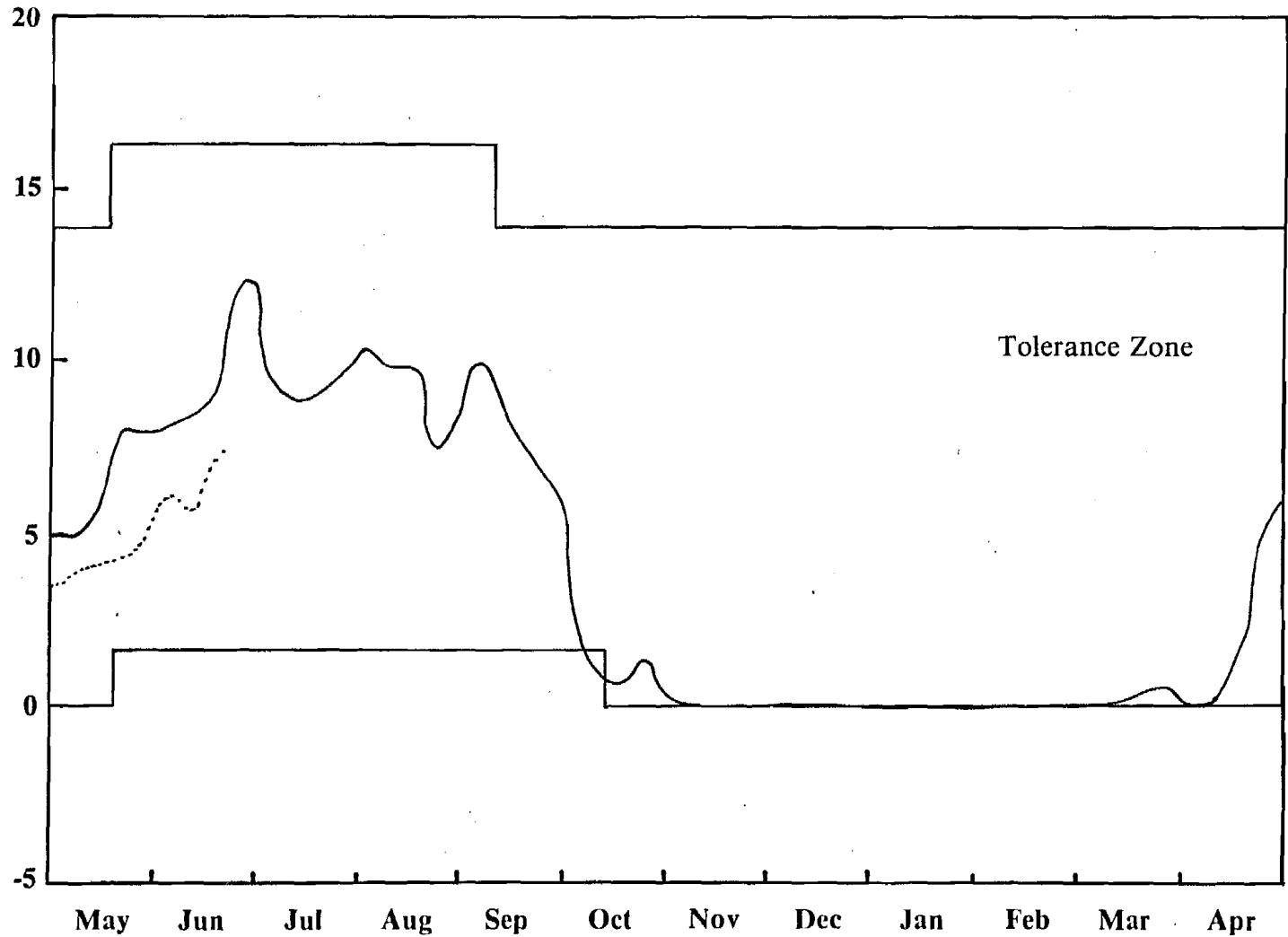


H38

Watana Filling

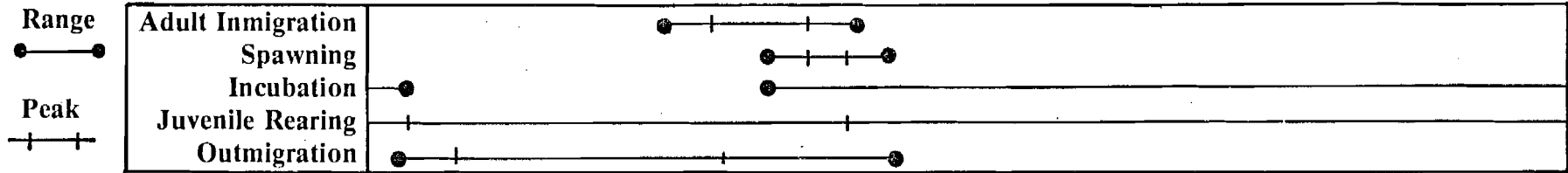
Natural

Temperature (C)



1981-1982  
River Mile 130

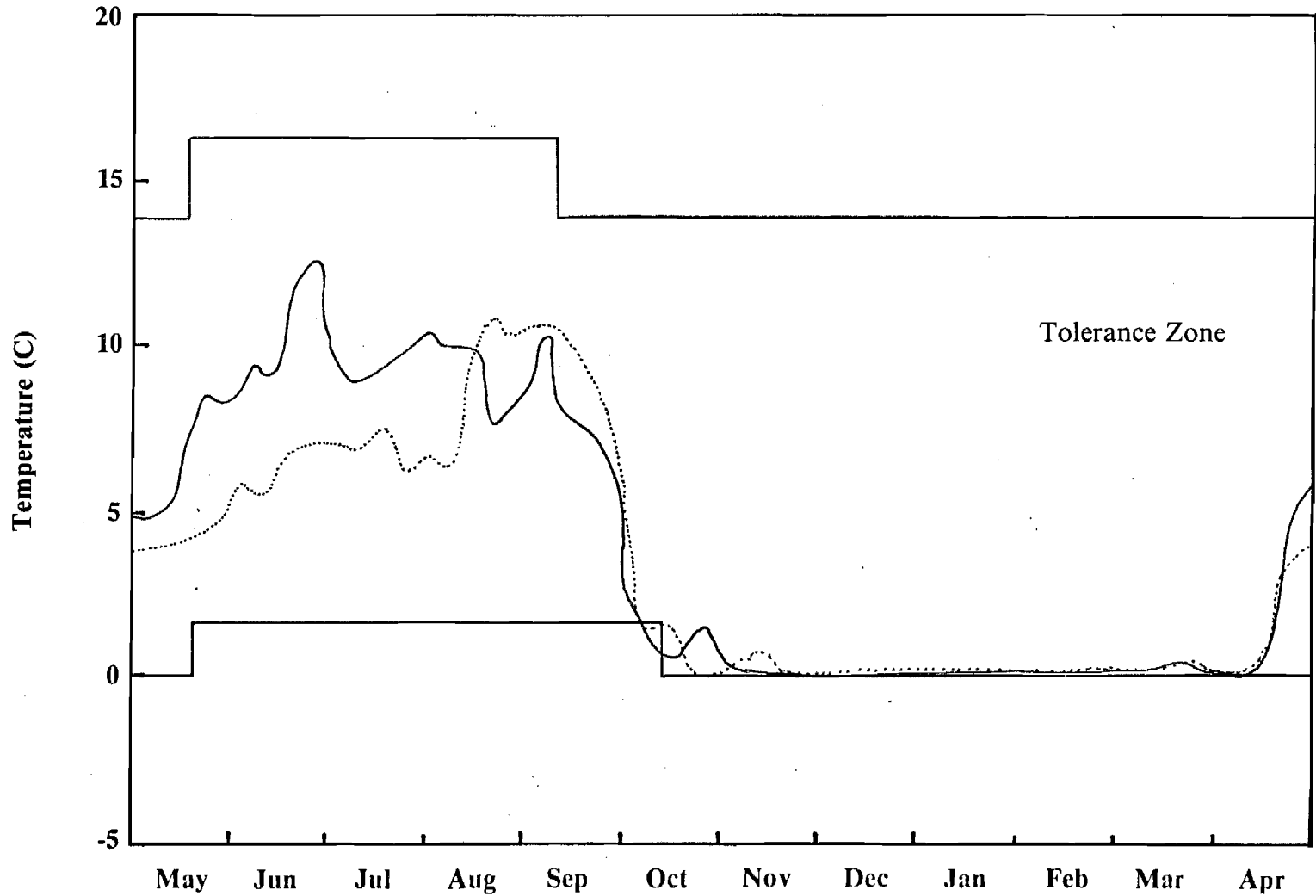
# COHO SALMON



H39

Watana Filling

Natural

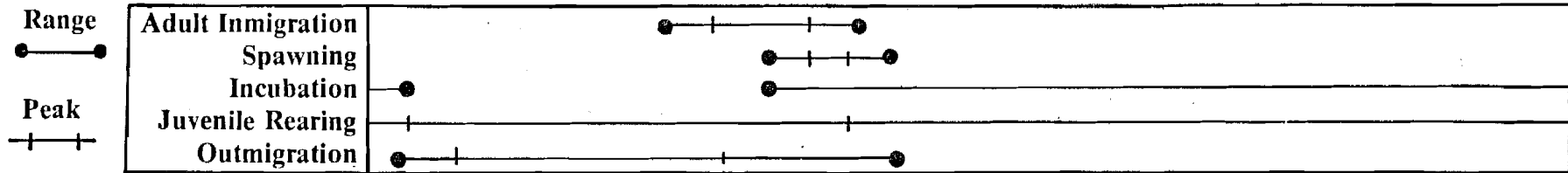


1981-1982

River Mile 150

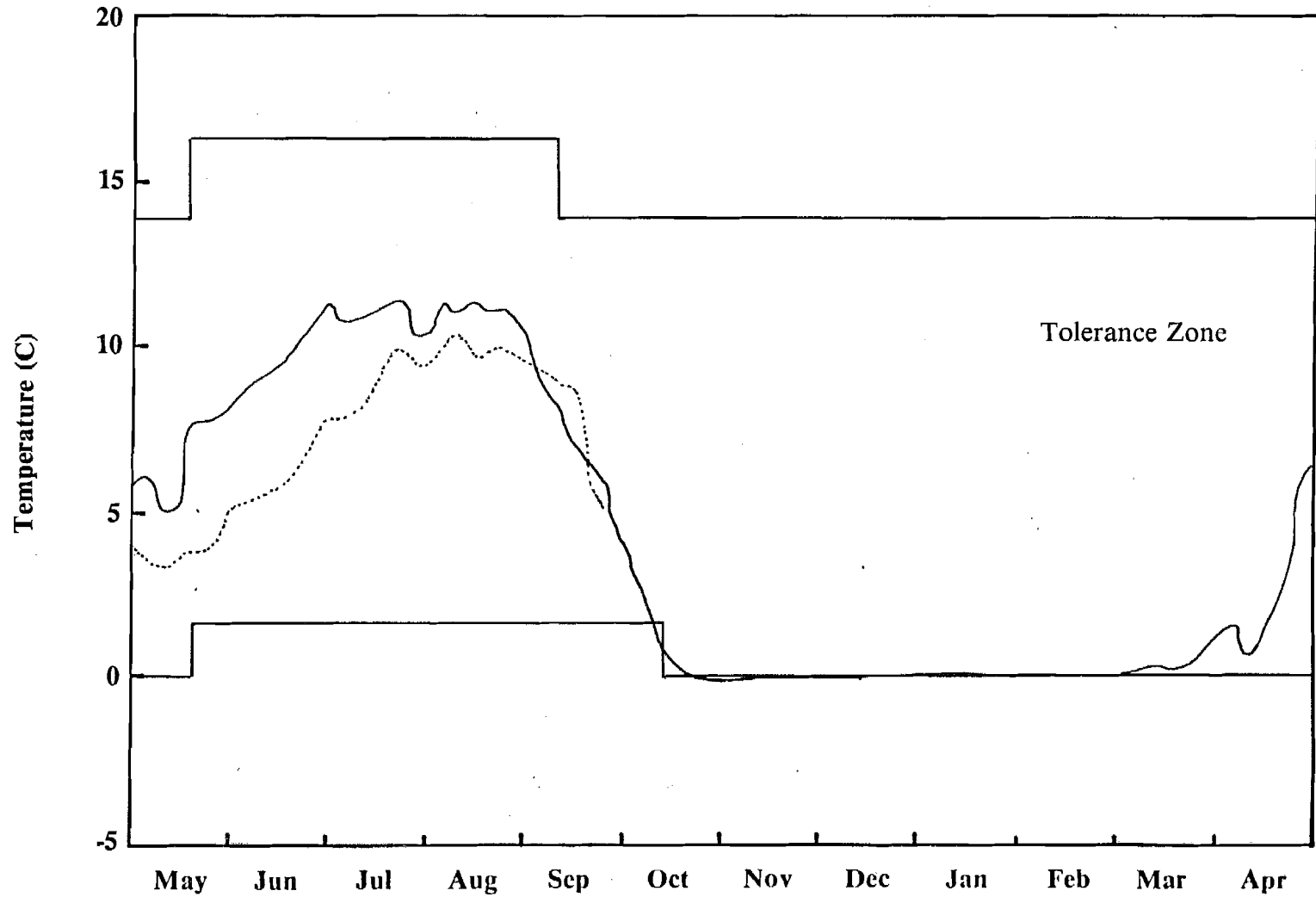


# COHO SALMON



<sup>H7L</sup> Watana Filling

Natural

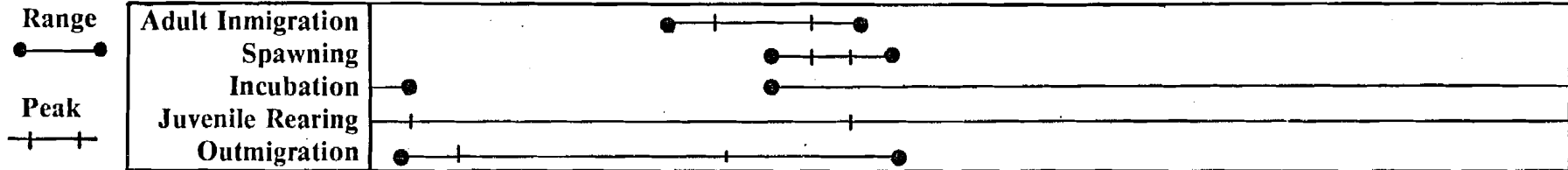


1982-1983

River Mile 130

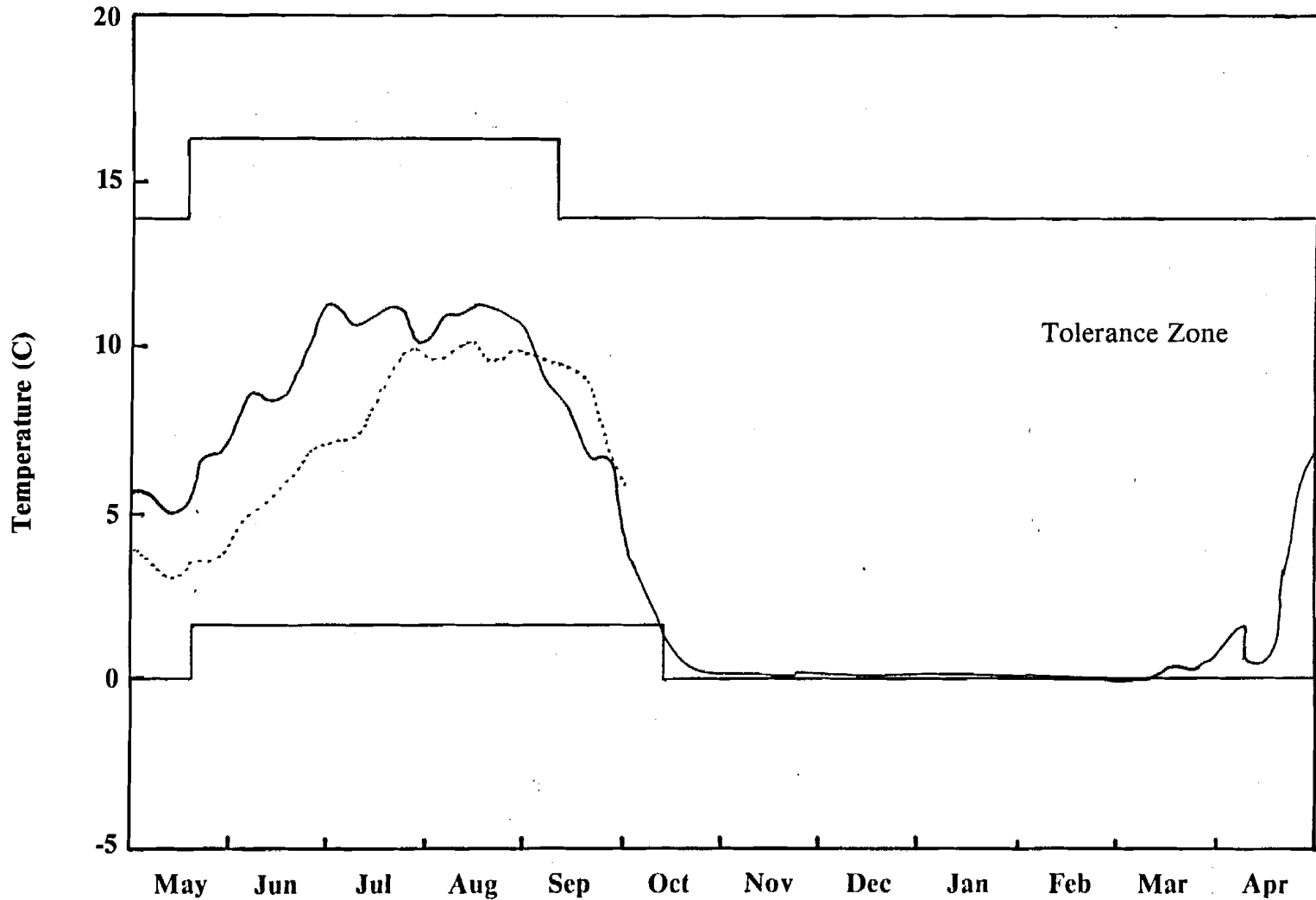


# COHO SALMON



H<sub>4</sub>2  
 Watana Filling

Natural

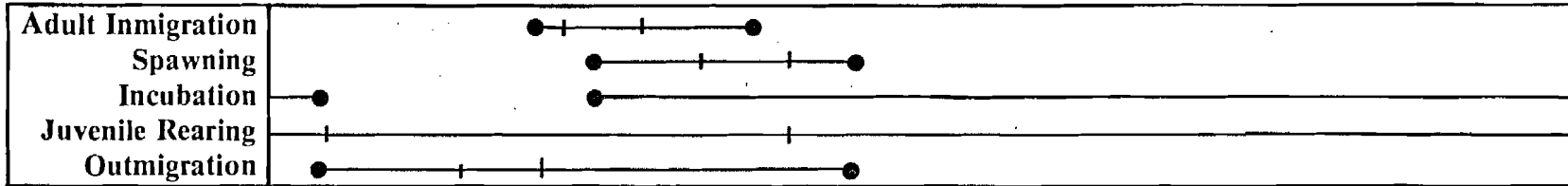


1982-1983  
 River Mile 150

# SOCKEYE SALMON

Range  
● — ●

Peak  
+ — +

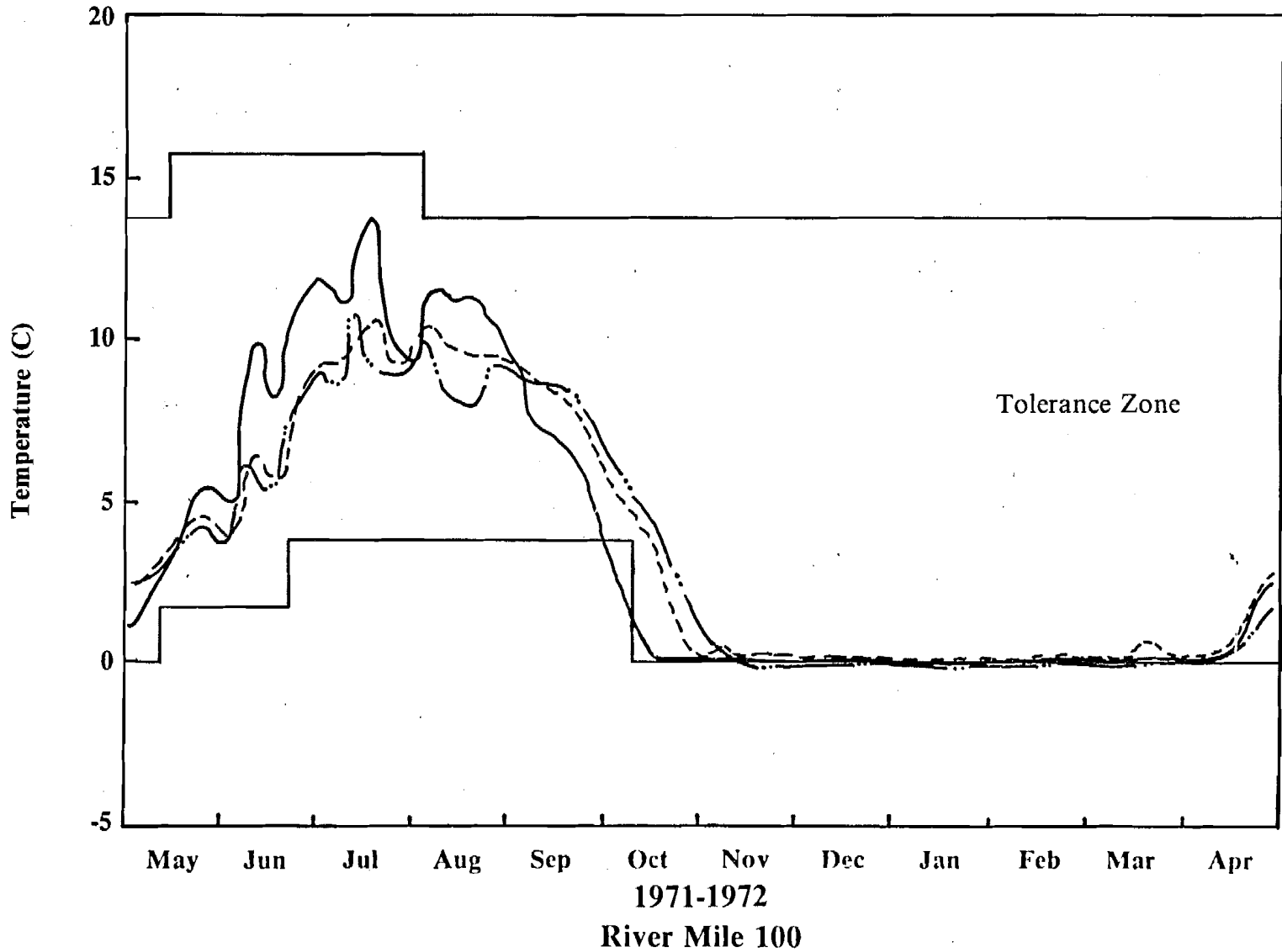


Devil Canyon  
2002

H43

Watana  
1996

Natural

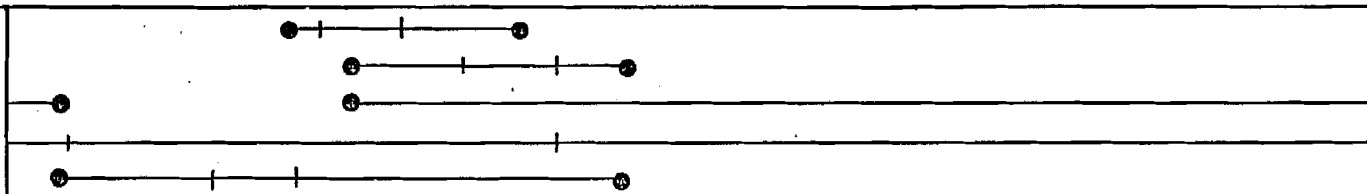


# **SOCKEYE SALMON**

Range  
●——●

Peak  
+——+

Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration



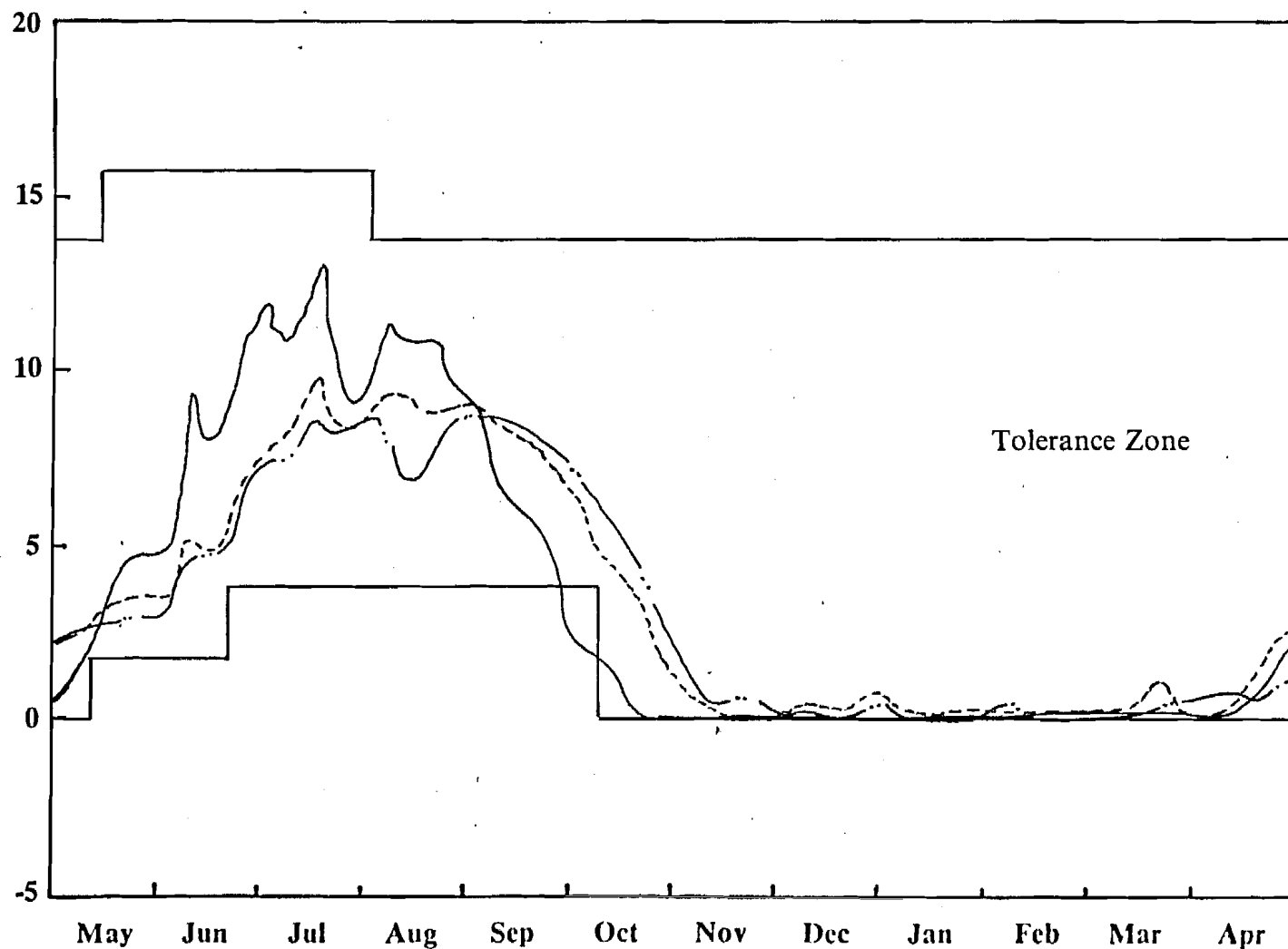
Devil Canyon  
2002

H44

Watana  
1996

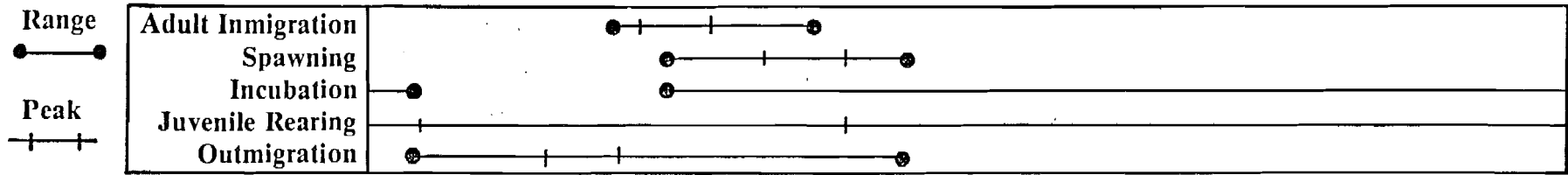
Natural

Temperature (C)



1971-1972  
River Mile 130

# SOCKEYE SALMON

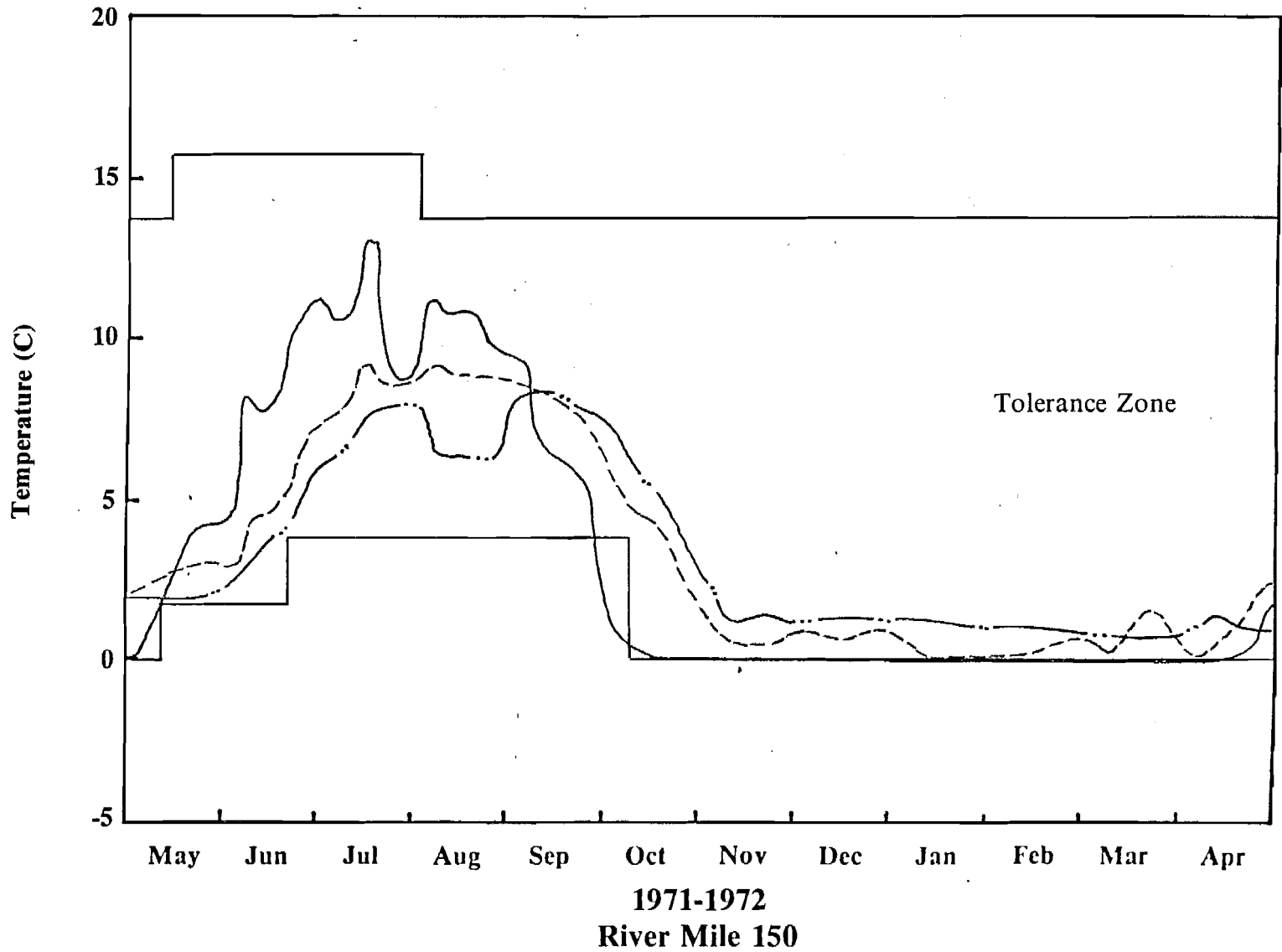


Devil Canyon  
2002

H45

Watana  
1996

Natural

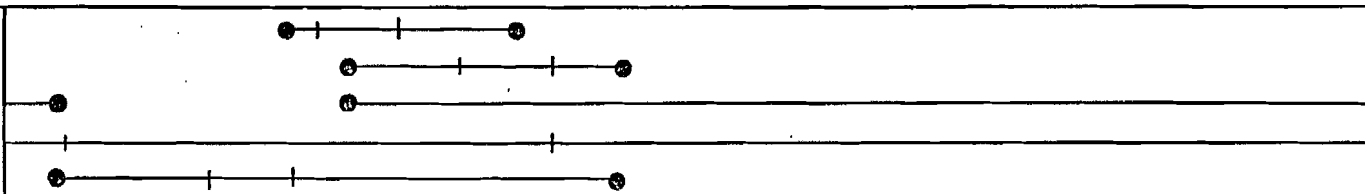


# SOCKEYE SALMON

Range

Peak

Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration



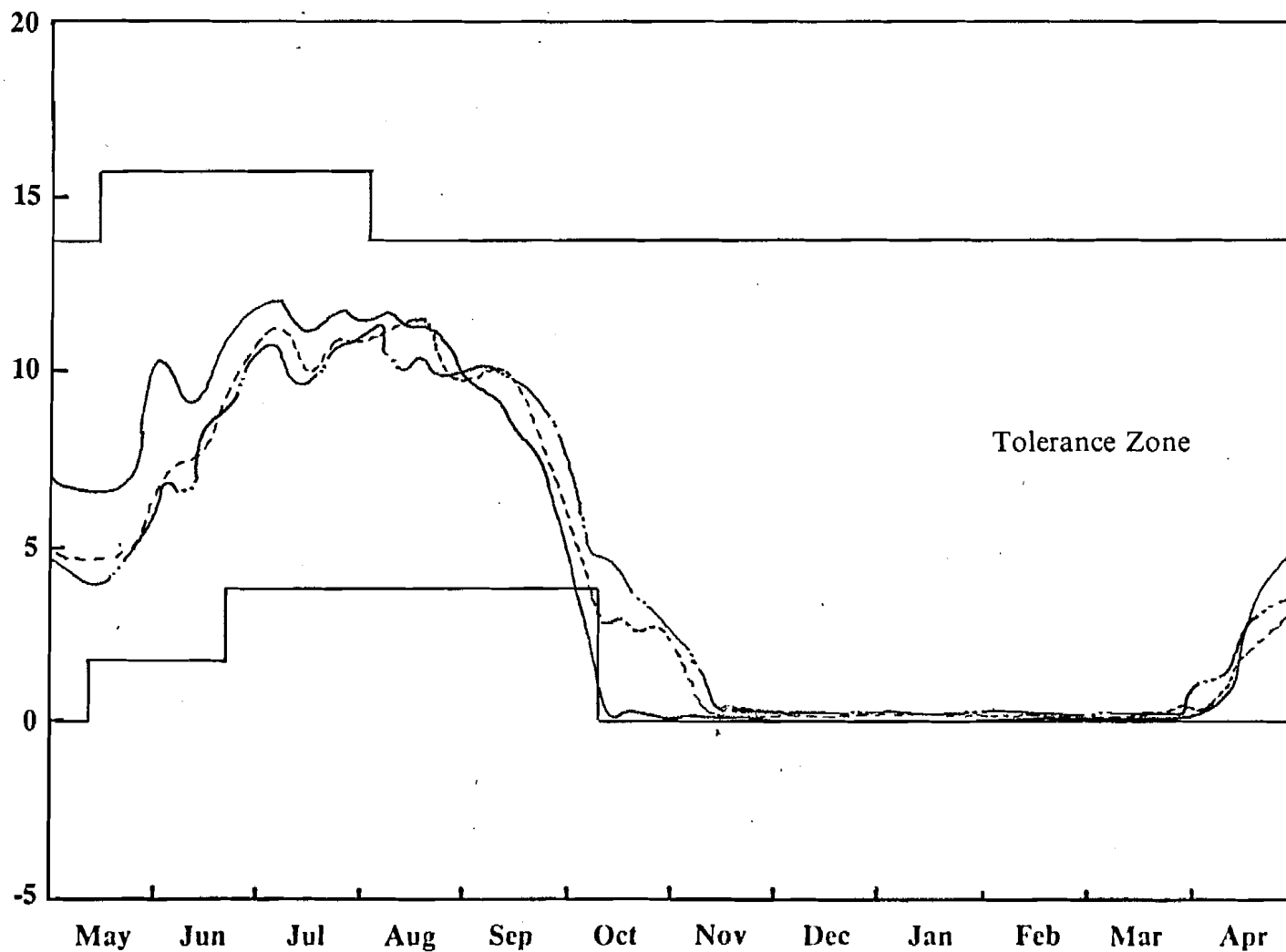
Devil Canyon  
2002

H46

Watana  
1996

Natural

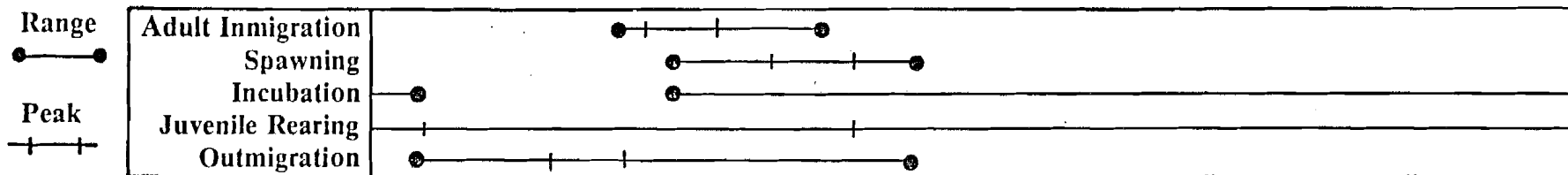
Temperature (C)



1974-1975

River Mile 100

# SOCKEYE SALMON

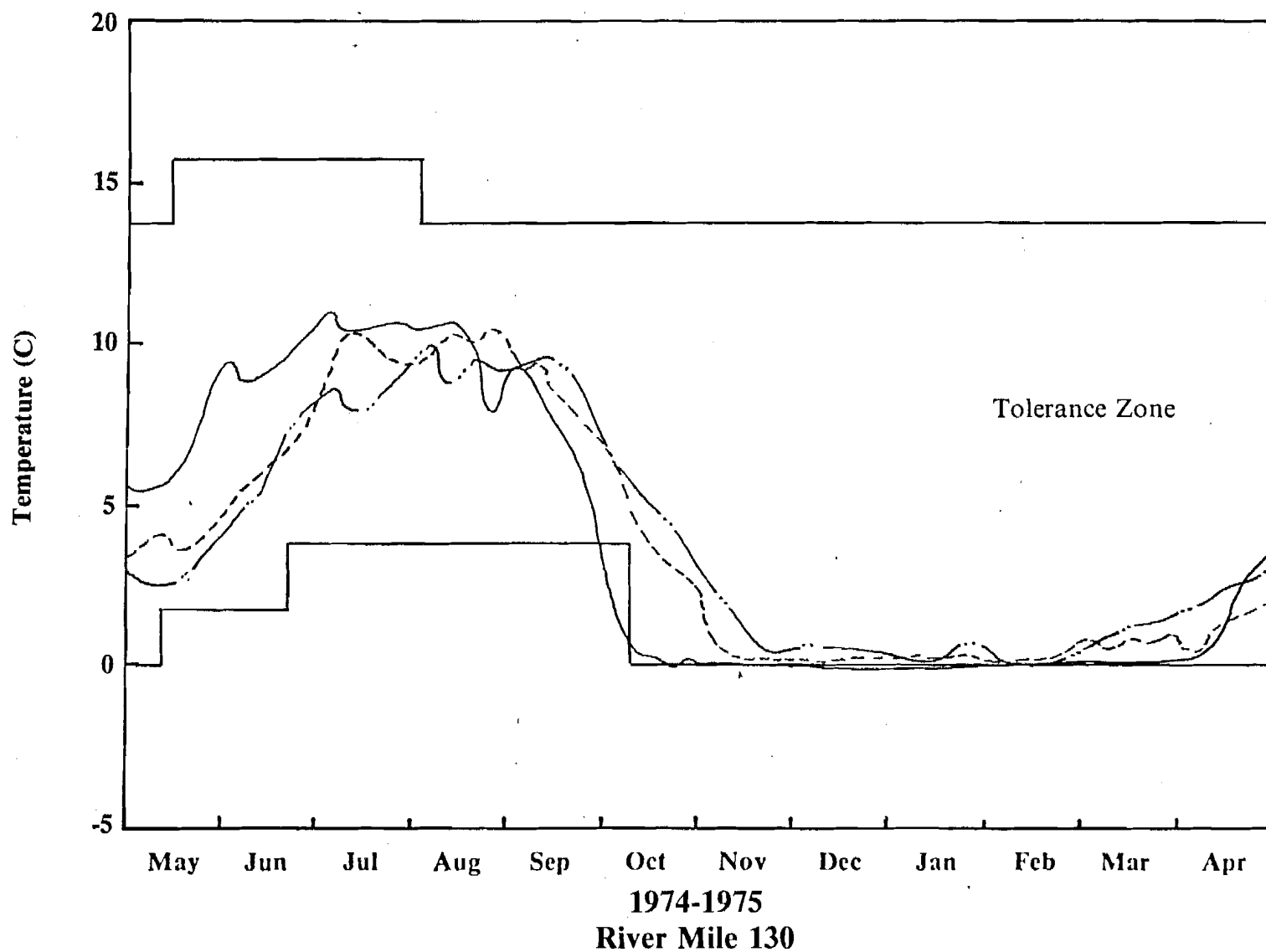


Devil Canyon  
2002

47H

Watana  
1996

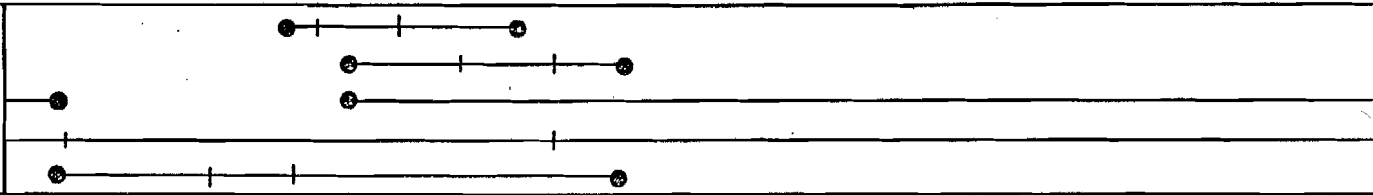
Natural



# SOCKEYE SALMON

Range  
●—●  
Peak  
+—+

Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration



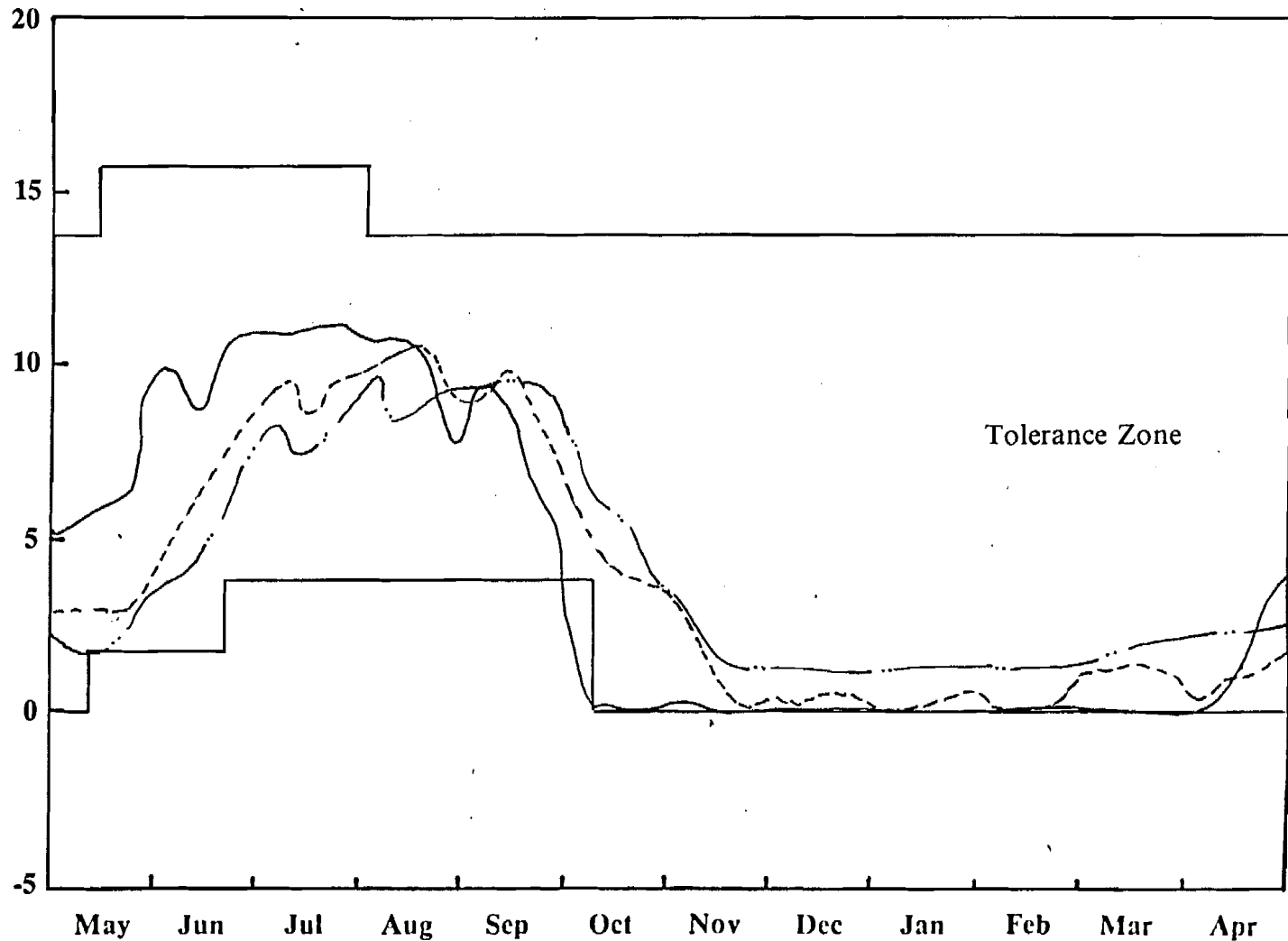
Devil Canyon  
2002

H48

Watana  
1996

Natural

Temperature (C)



1974-1975

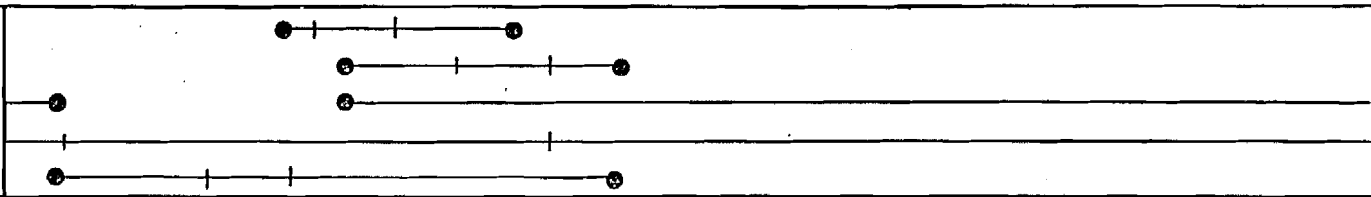
River Mile 150

# SOCKEYE SALMON

Range

Peak

Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration

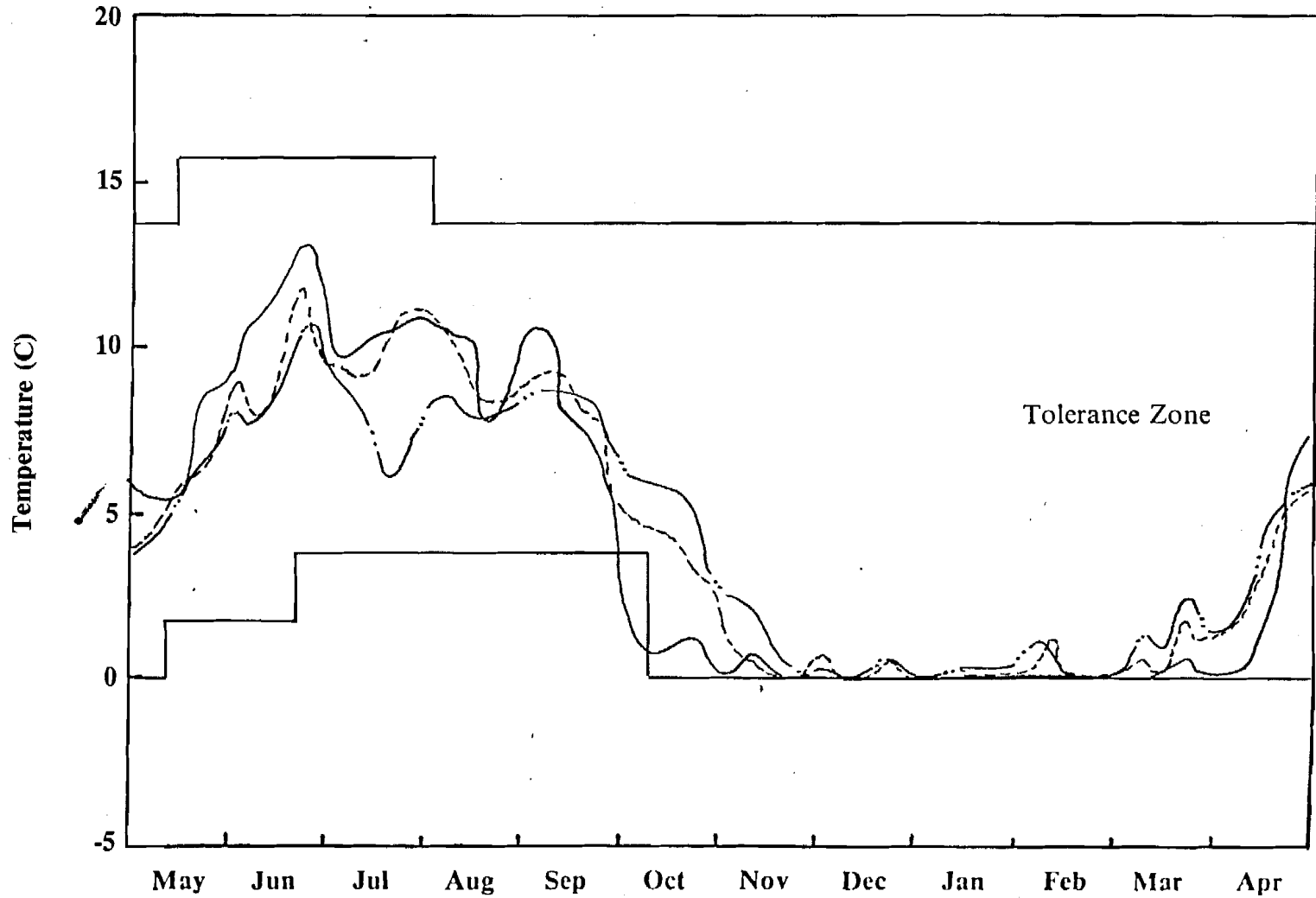


Devil Canyon  
2002

H49

Watana  
1996

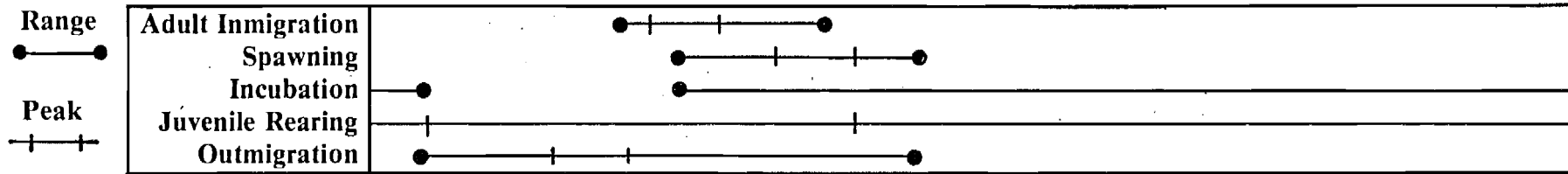
Natural



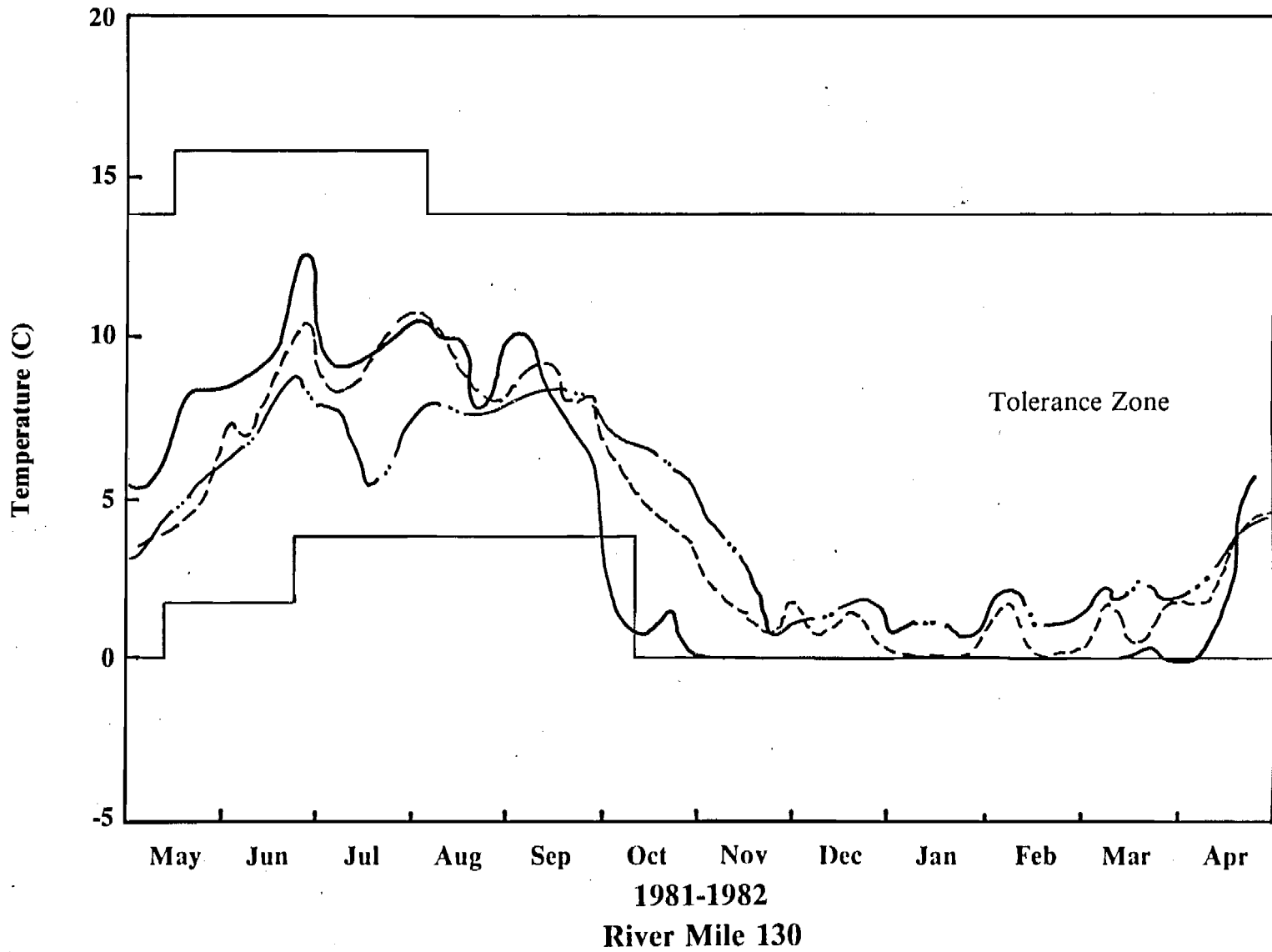
1981-1982  
River Mile 100



# **SOCKEYE SALMON**



Devil Canyon  
 2002  
 .....  
 Watana  
 1996  
 -----  
 Natural  
 \_\_\_\_\_



# **SOCKEYE SALMON**

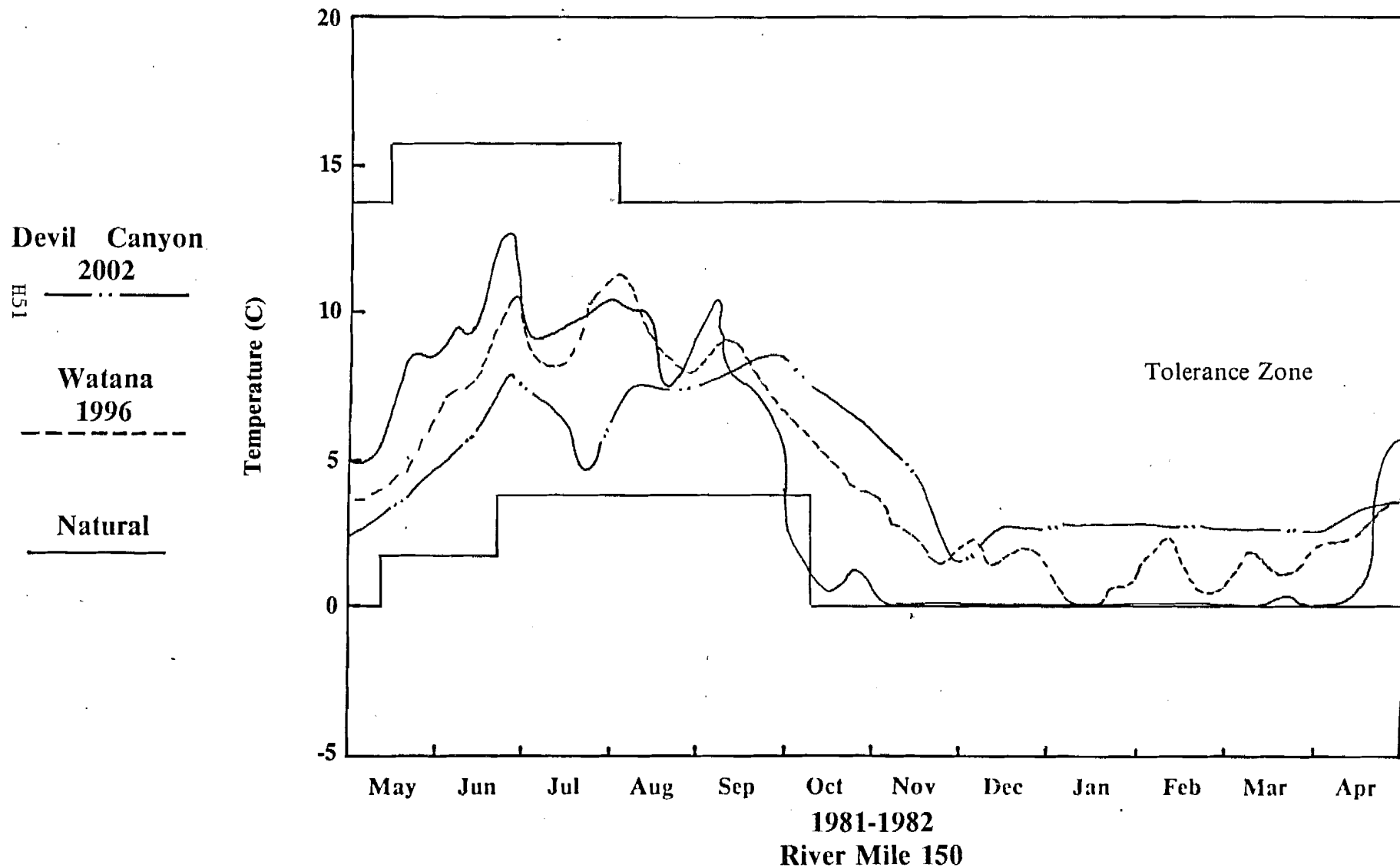
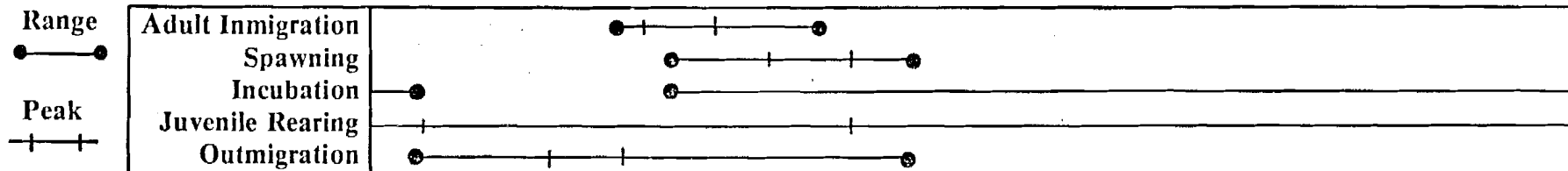
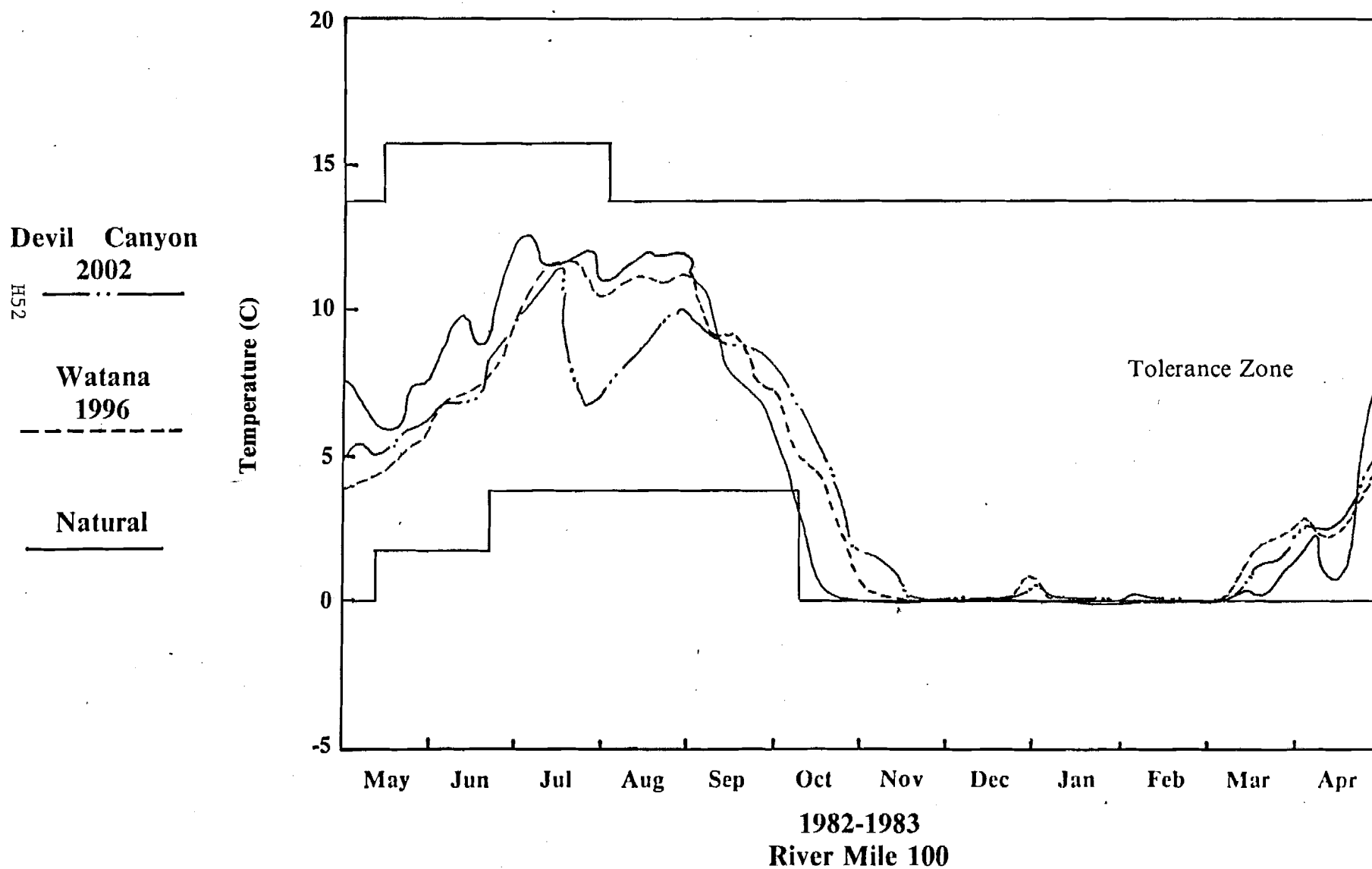
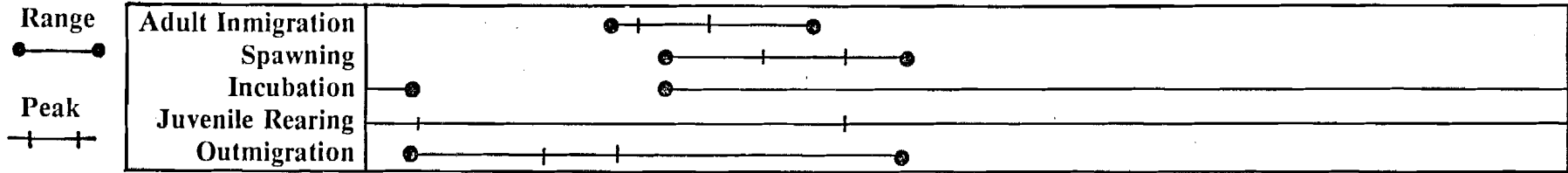


Figure 1 is a horizontal timeline diagram illustrating the life history of the Atlantic croaker. The timeline is divided into five stages: Adult Immigration, Spawning, Incubation, Juvenile Rearing, and Outmigration. The stages are represented by horizontal bars with dots indicating the start and end points. The timeline is labeled with months: Range, Peak, and Outmigration. The stages are: Adult Immigration (Range: Jan-Mar, Peak: Feb), Spawning (Range: Apr-Jun, Peak: May), Incubation (Range: Jul-Sep, Peak: Aug), Juvenile Rearing (Range: Oct-Dec, Peak: Nov), and Outmigration (Range: Jan-Mar, Peak: Feb).



# SOCKEYE SALMON

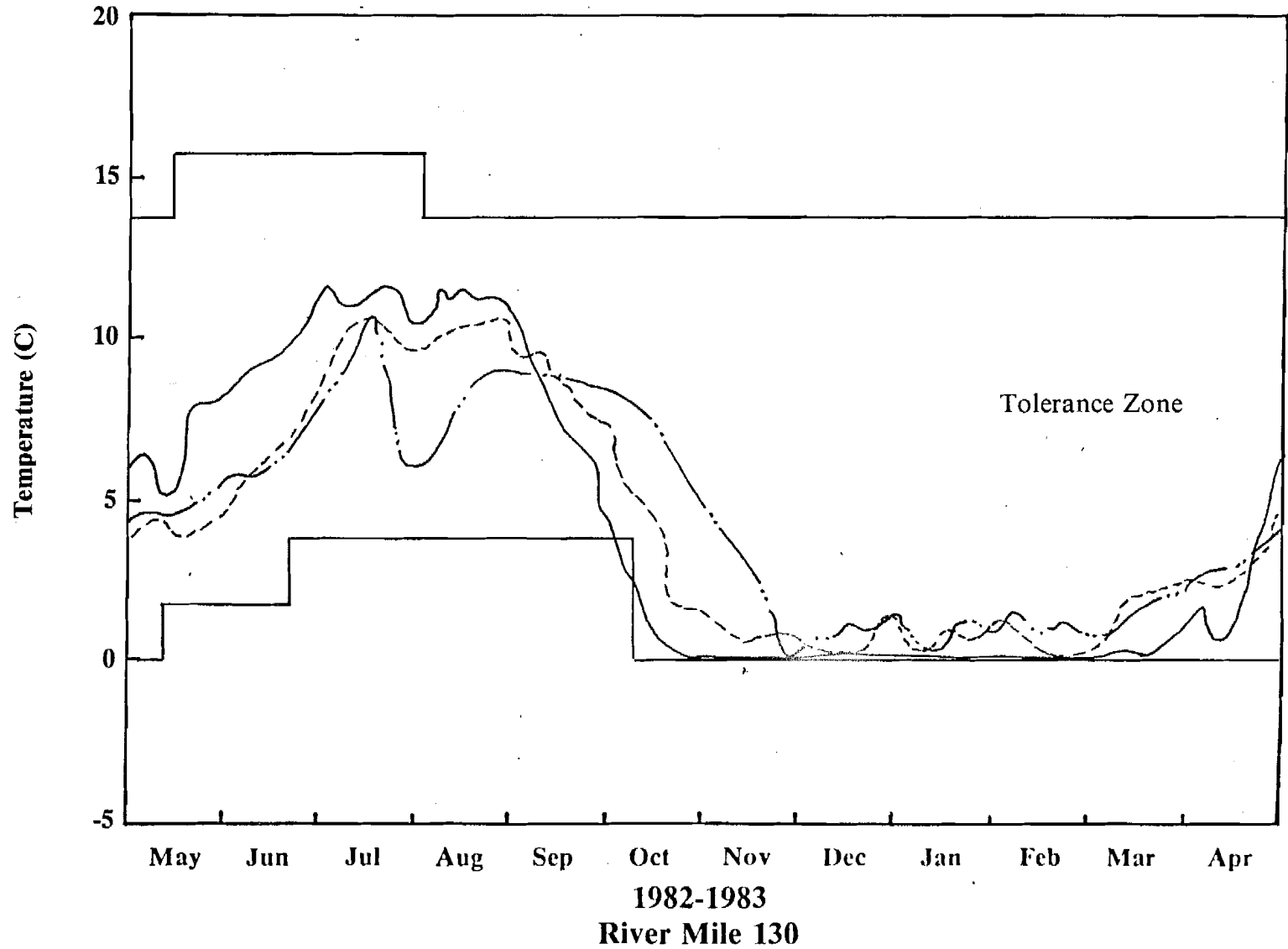


Devil Canyon  
2002

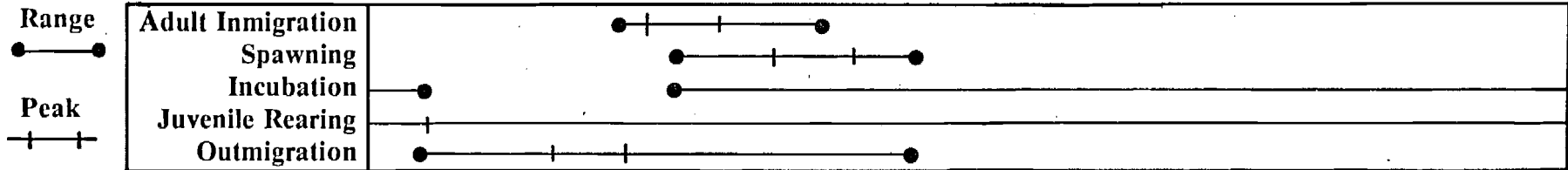
HS3

Watana  
1996

Natural



# **SOCKEYE SALMON**

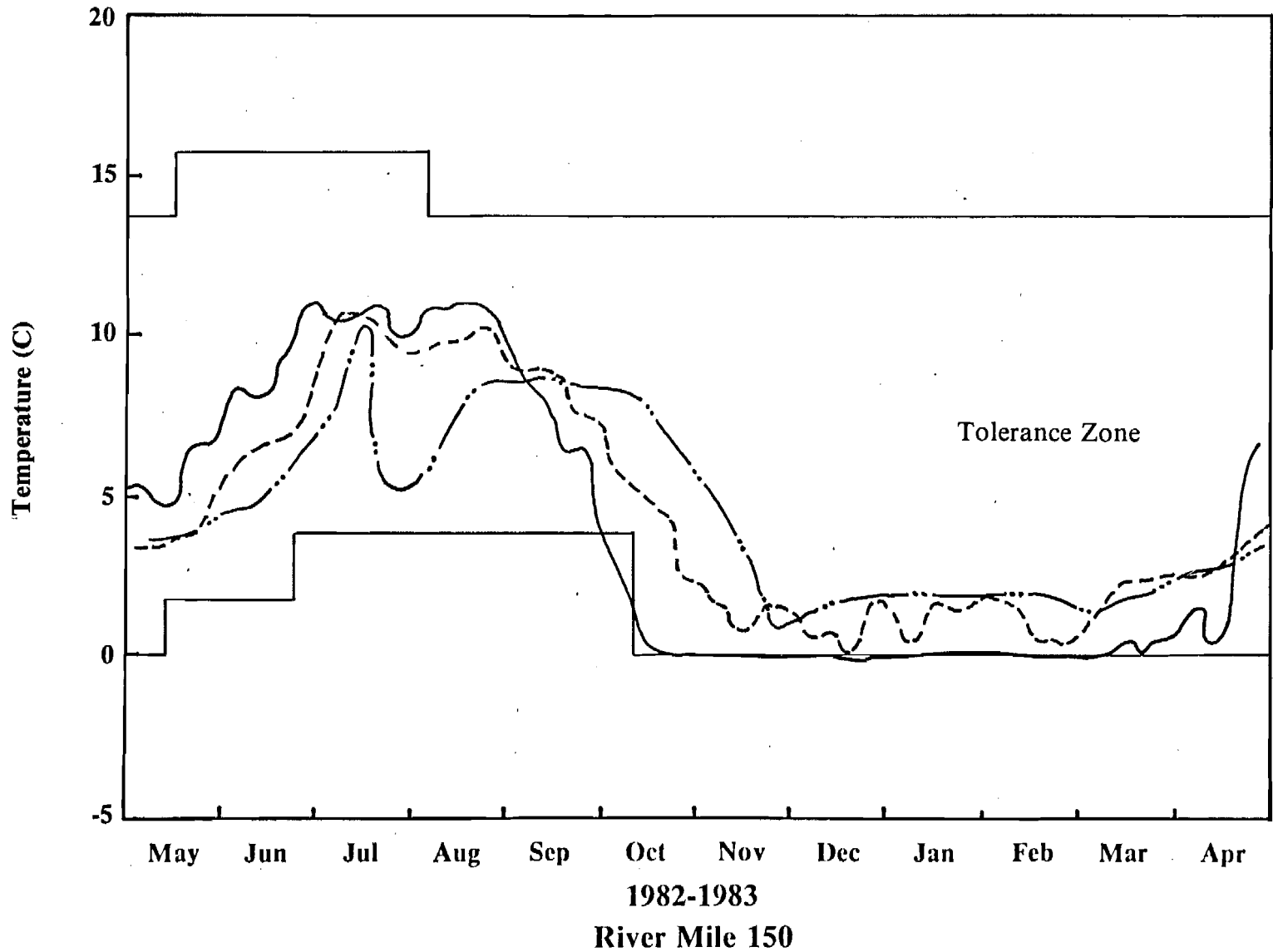


H54

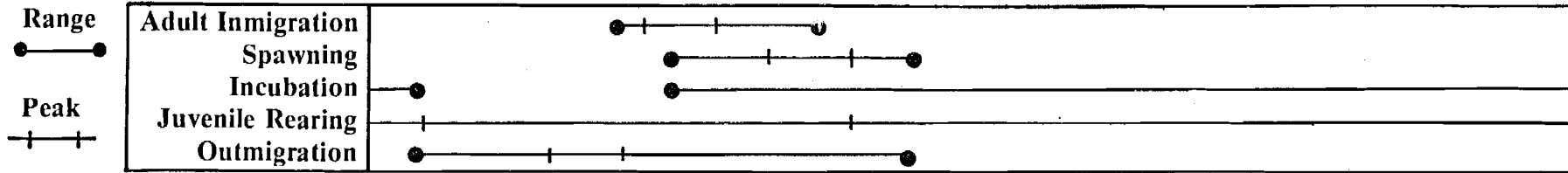
**Devil Canyon  
2002**  
— · · —

**Watana  
1996**  
- - - - -

**Natural**  
—————

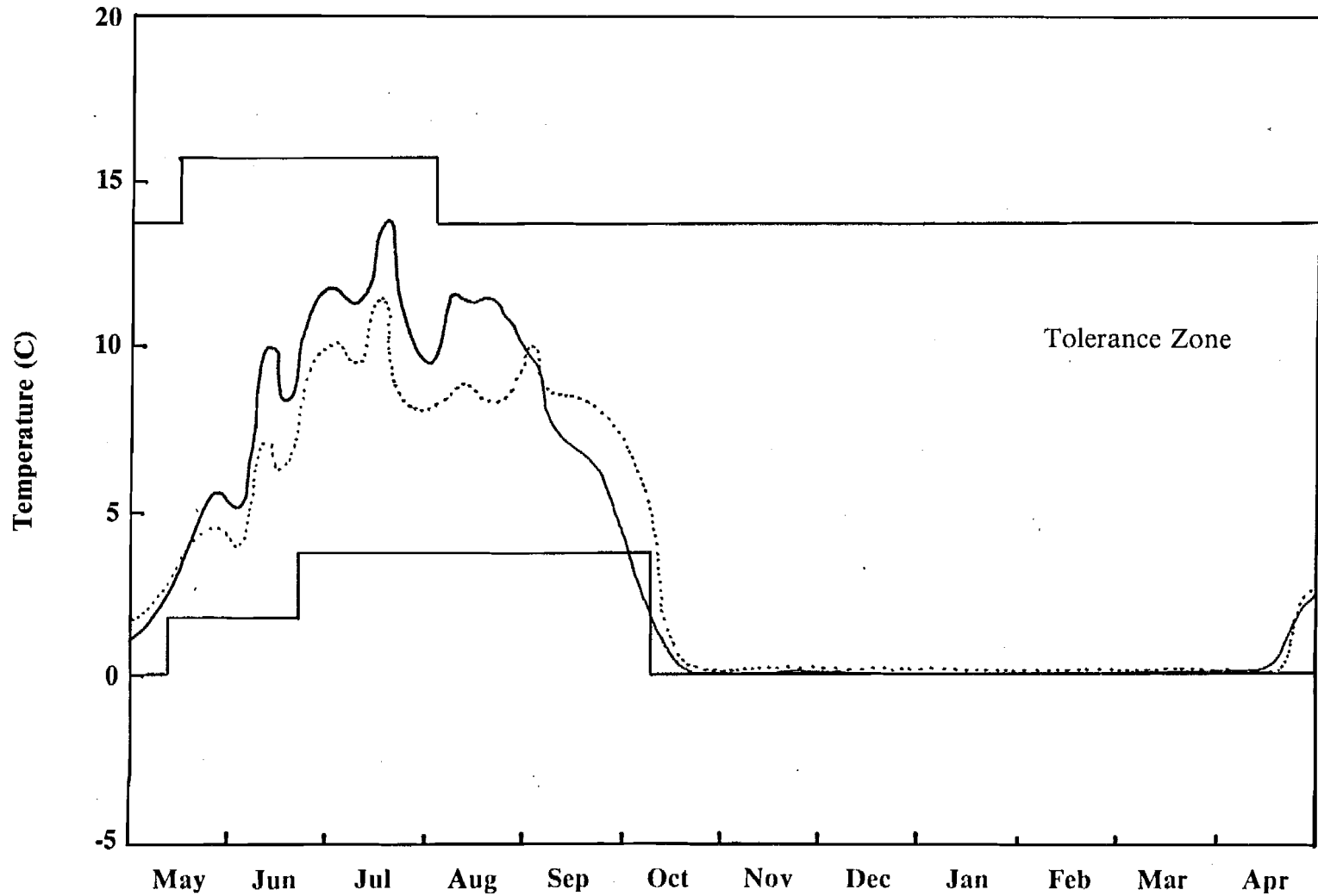


# SOCKEYE SALMON



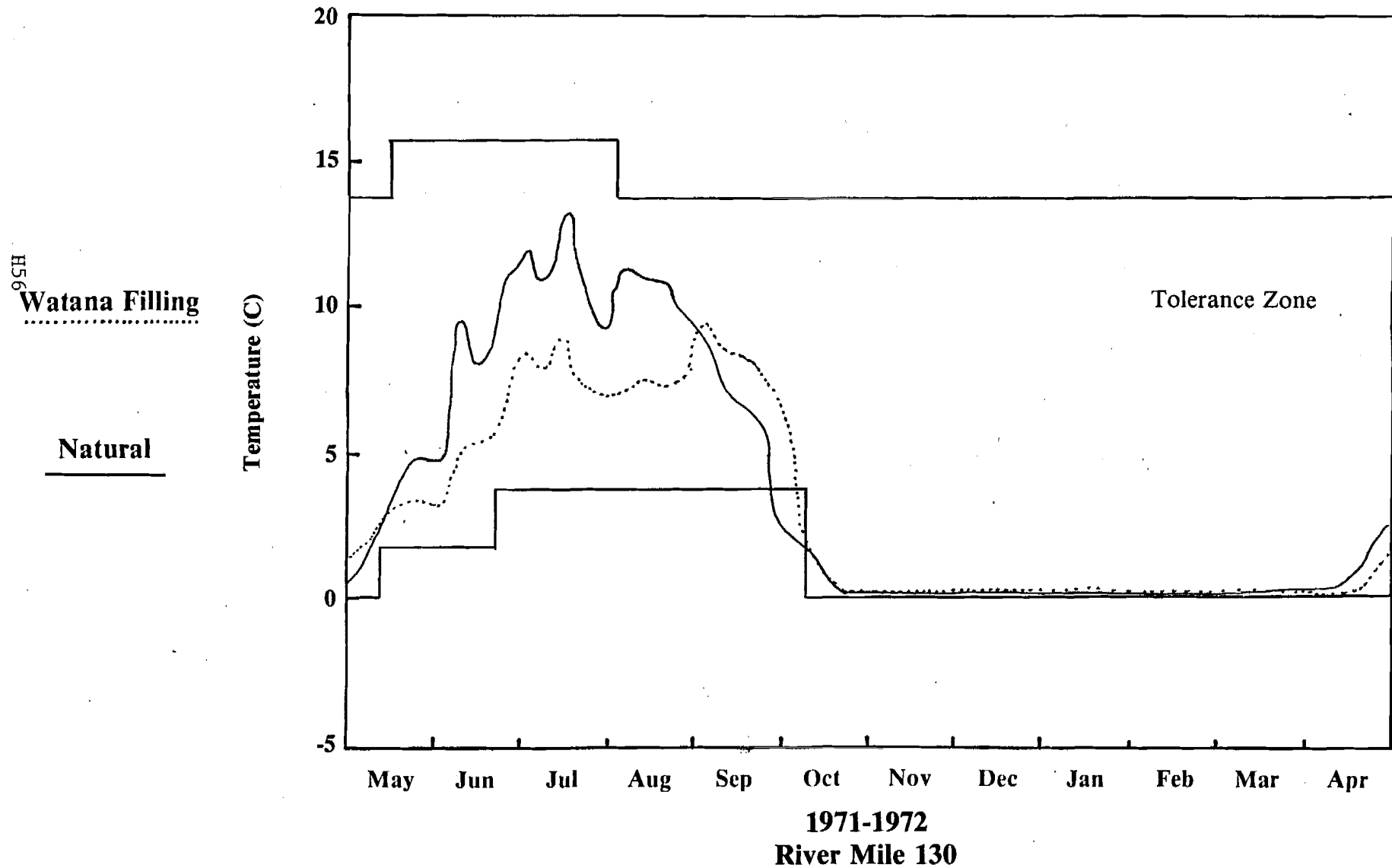
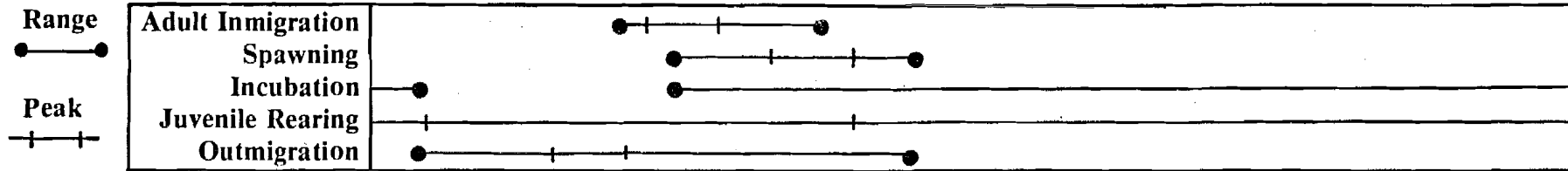
H55  
 Watana Filling

Natural

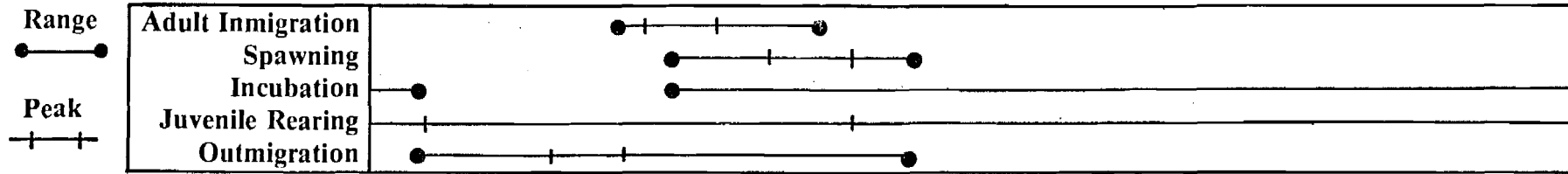


1971-1972  
 River Mile 100

# **SOCKEYE SALMON**



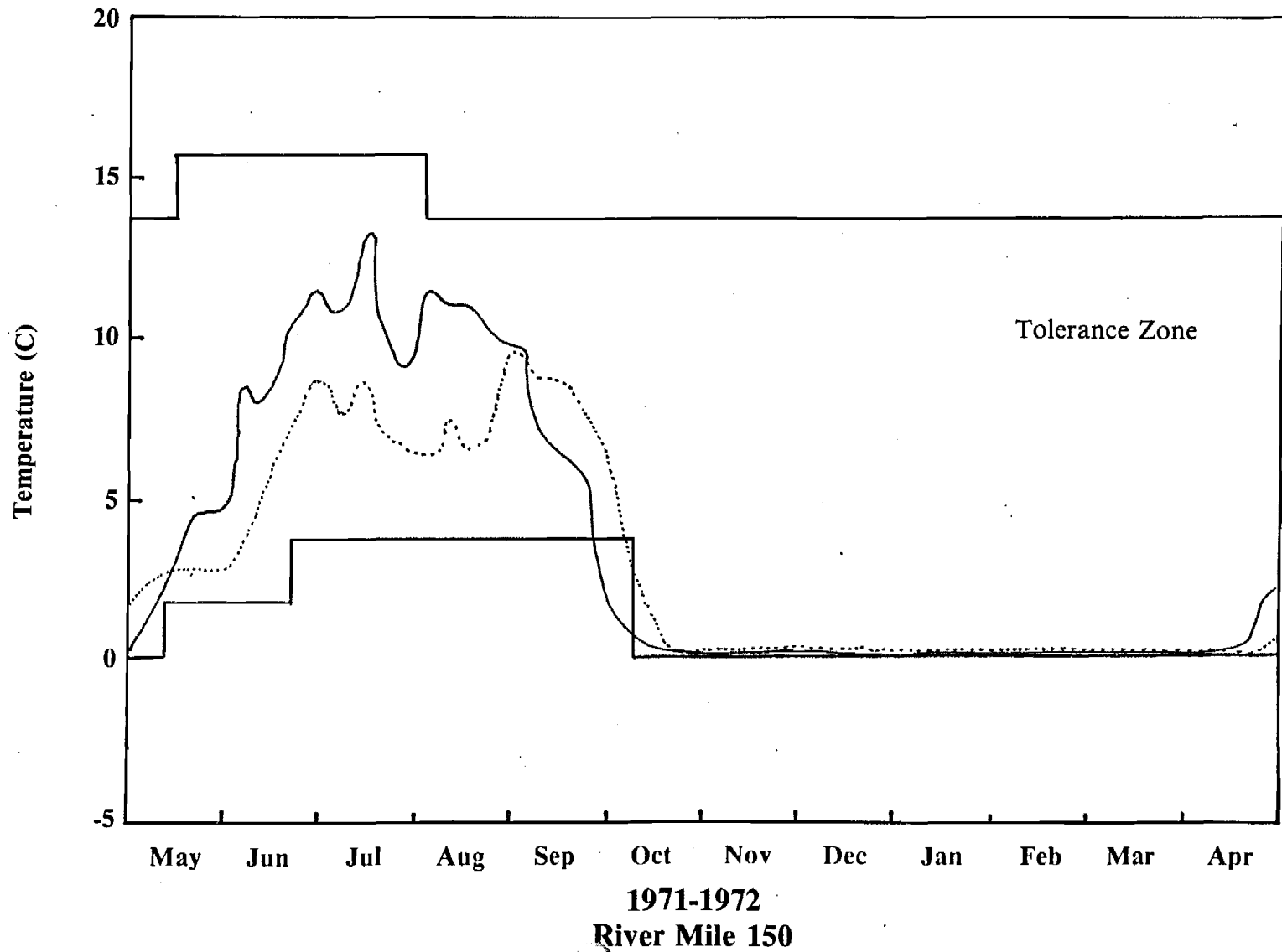
# **SOCKEYE SALMON**



HS7

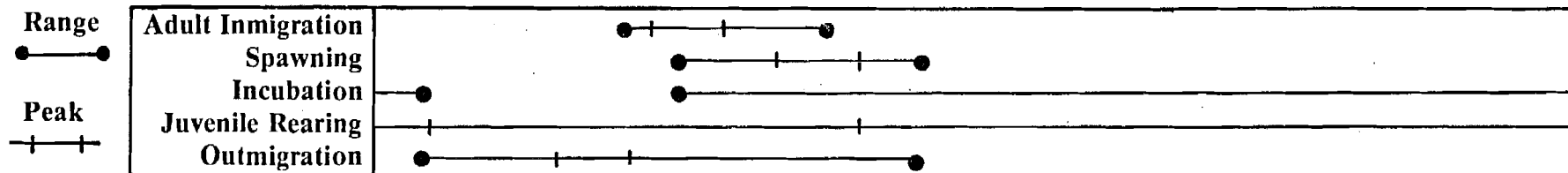
**Watana Filling**

**Natural**



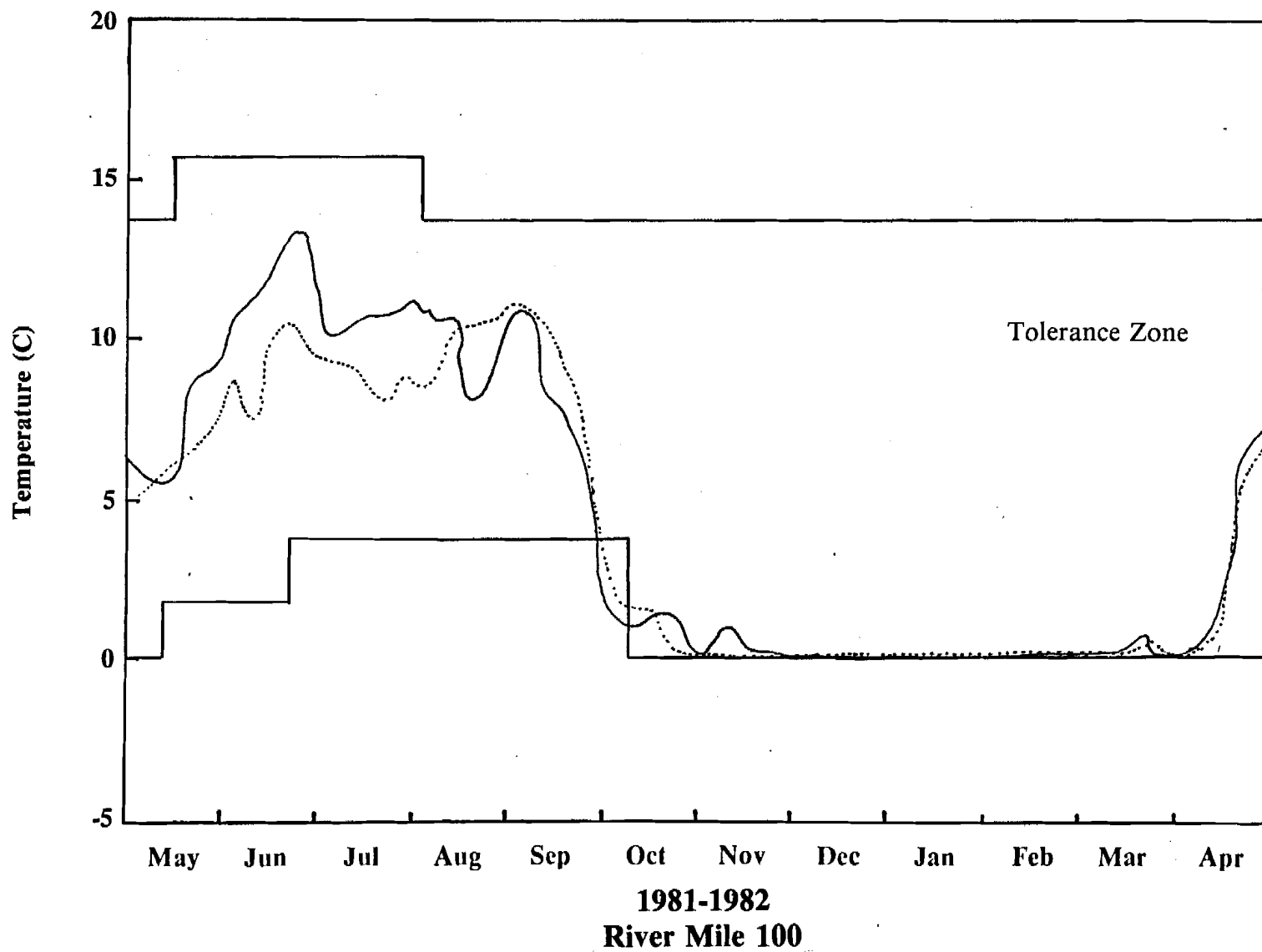


# **SOCKEYE SALMON**

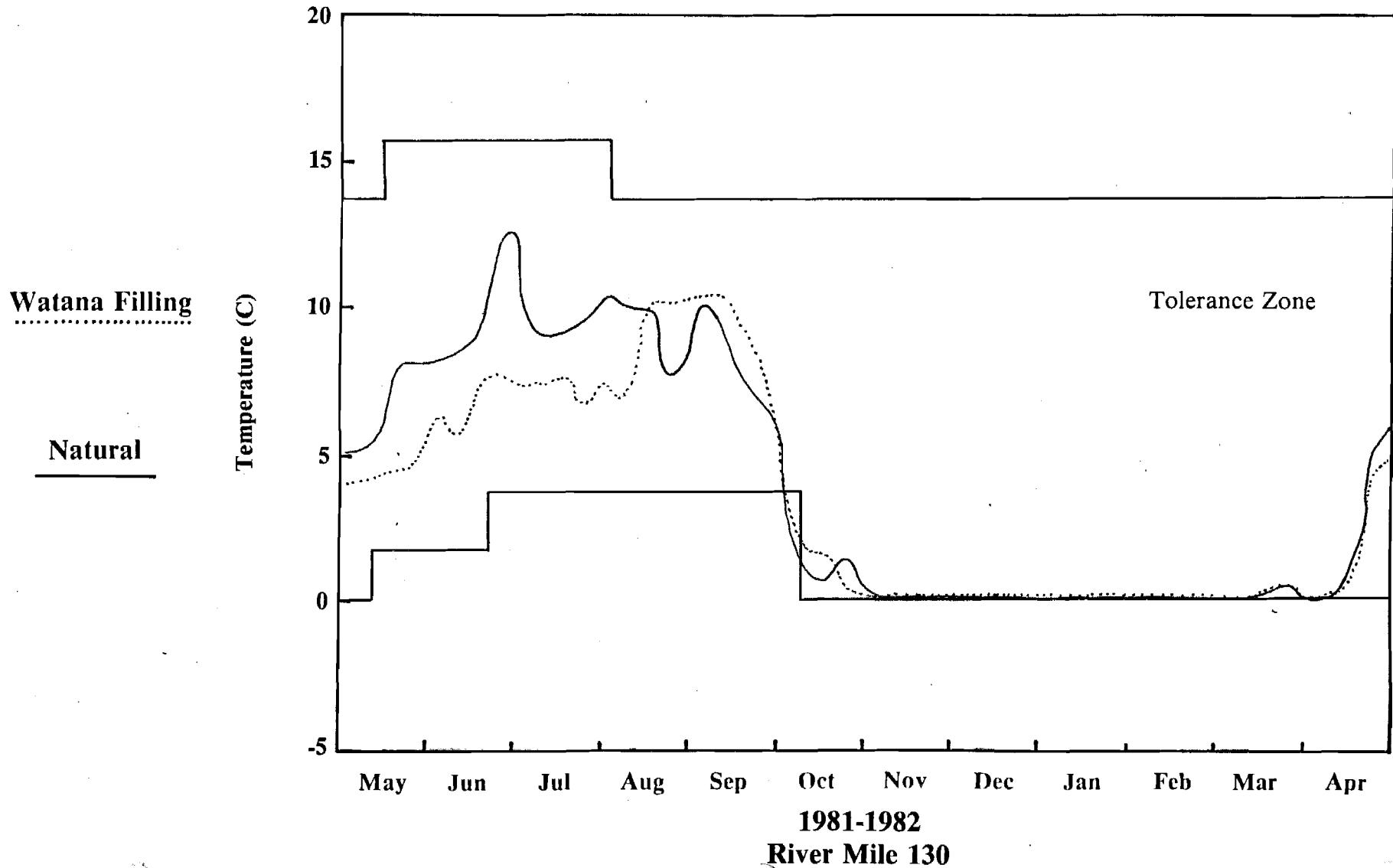
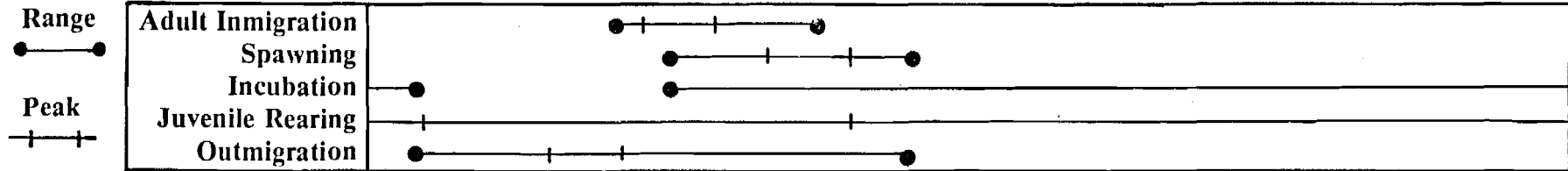


H58  
 Watana Filling

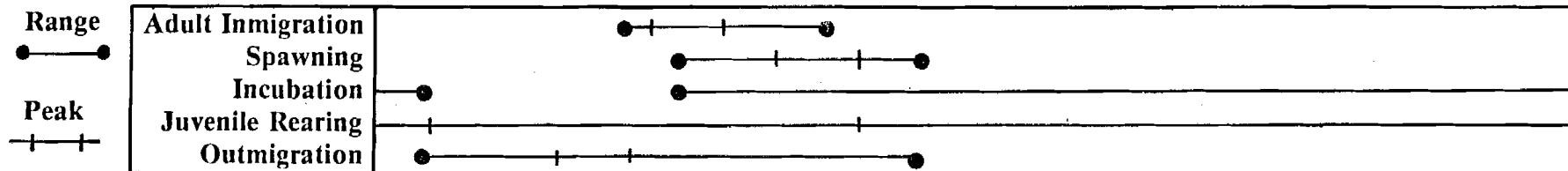
Natural



# **SOCKEYE SALMON**



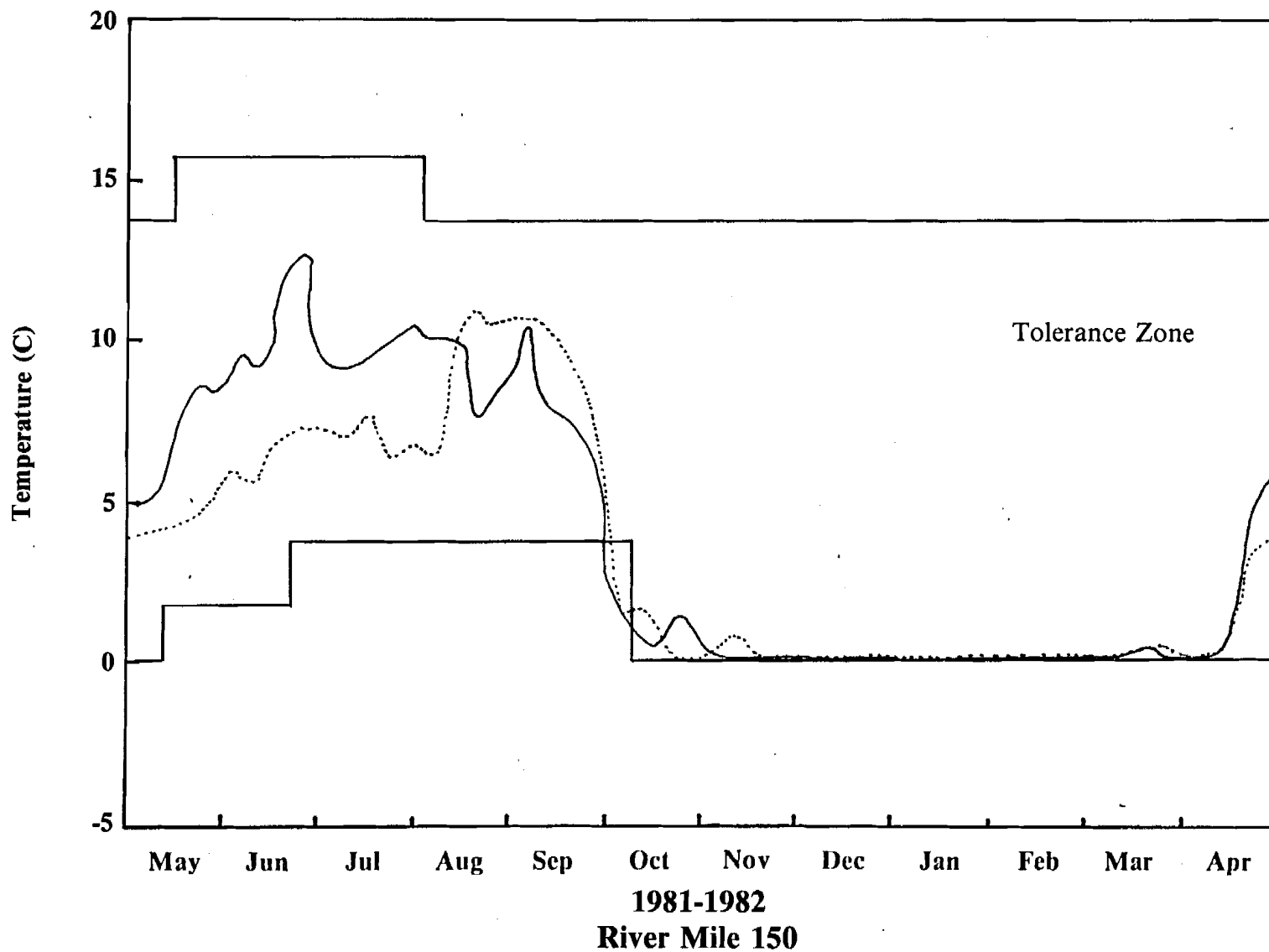
# **SOCKEYE SALMON**



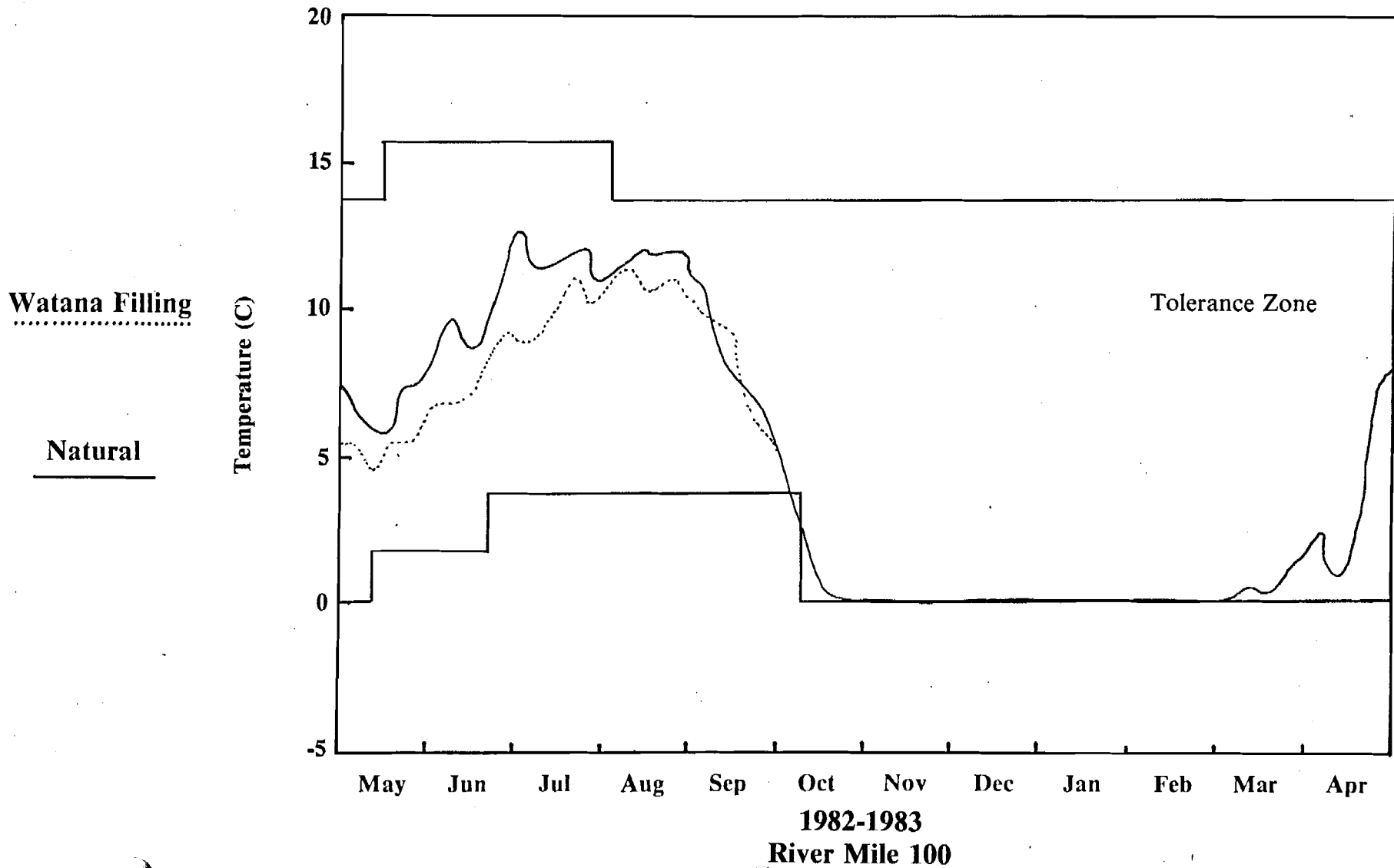
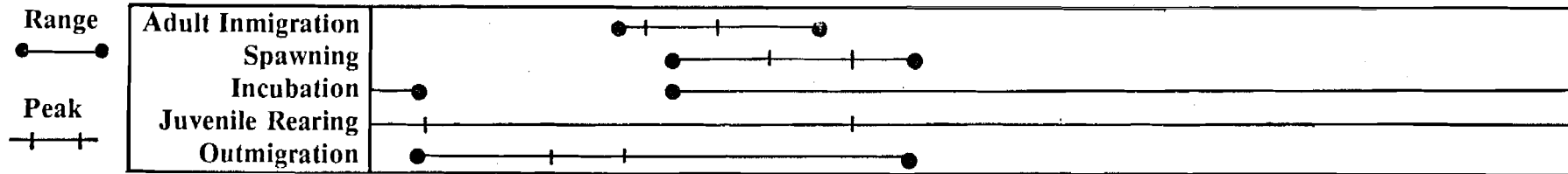
H60

**Watana Filling**

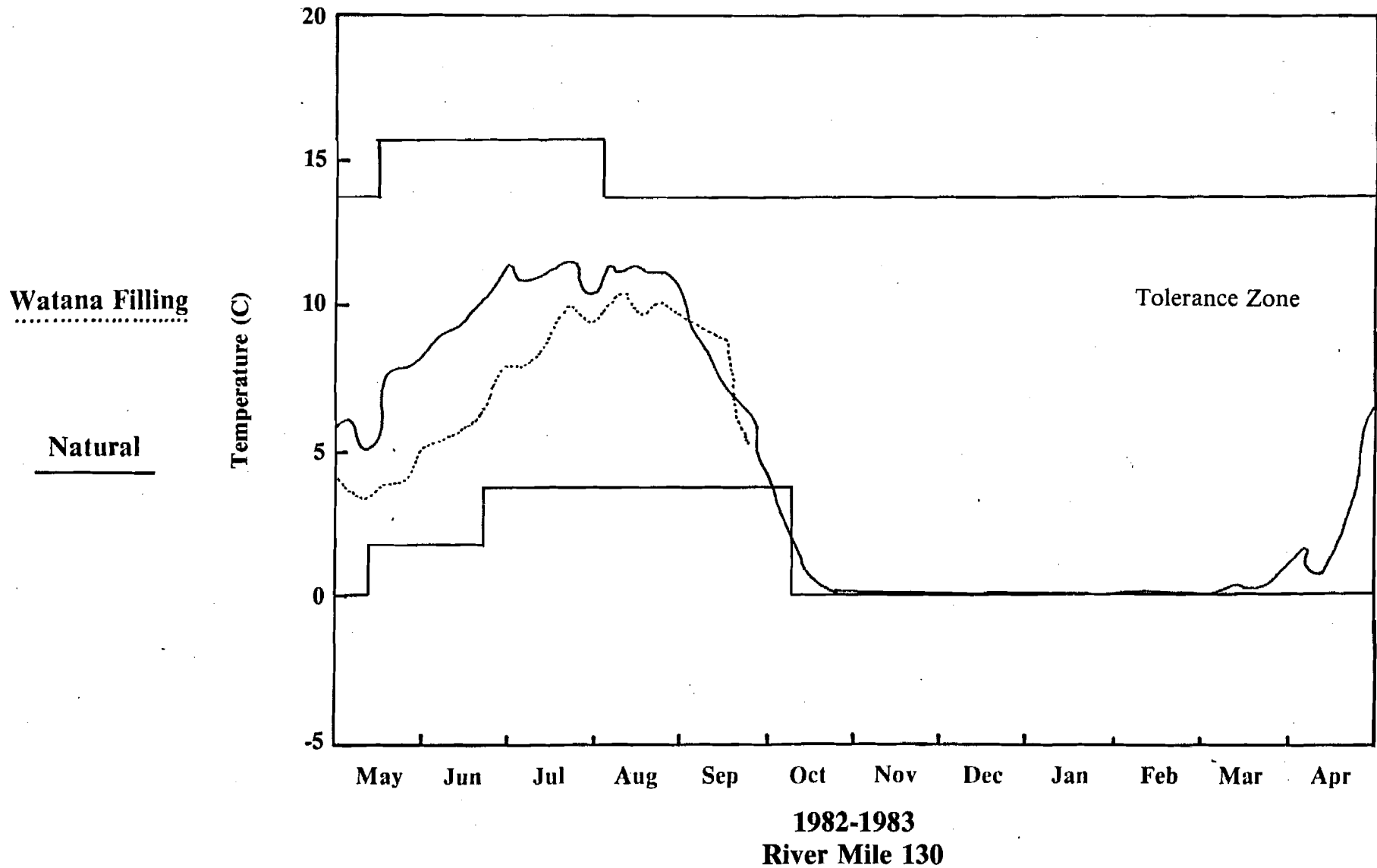
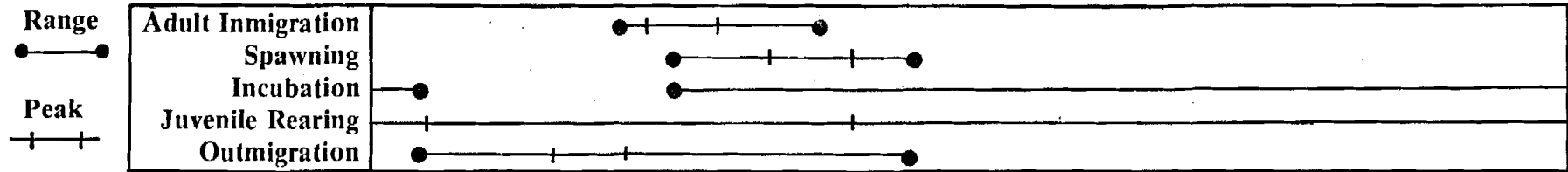
**Natural**



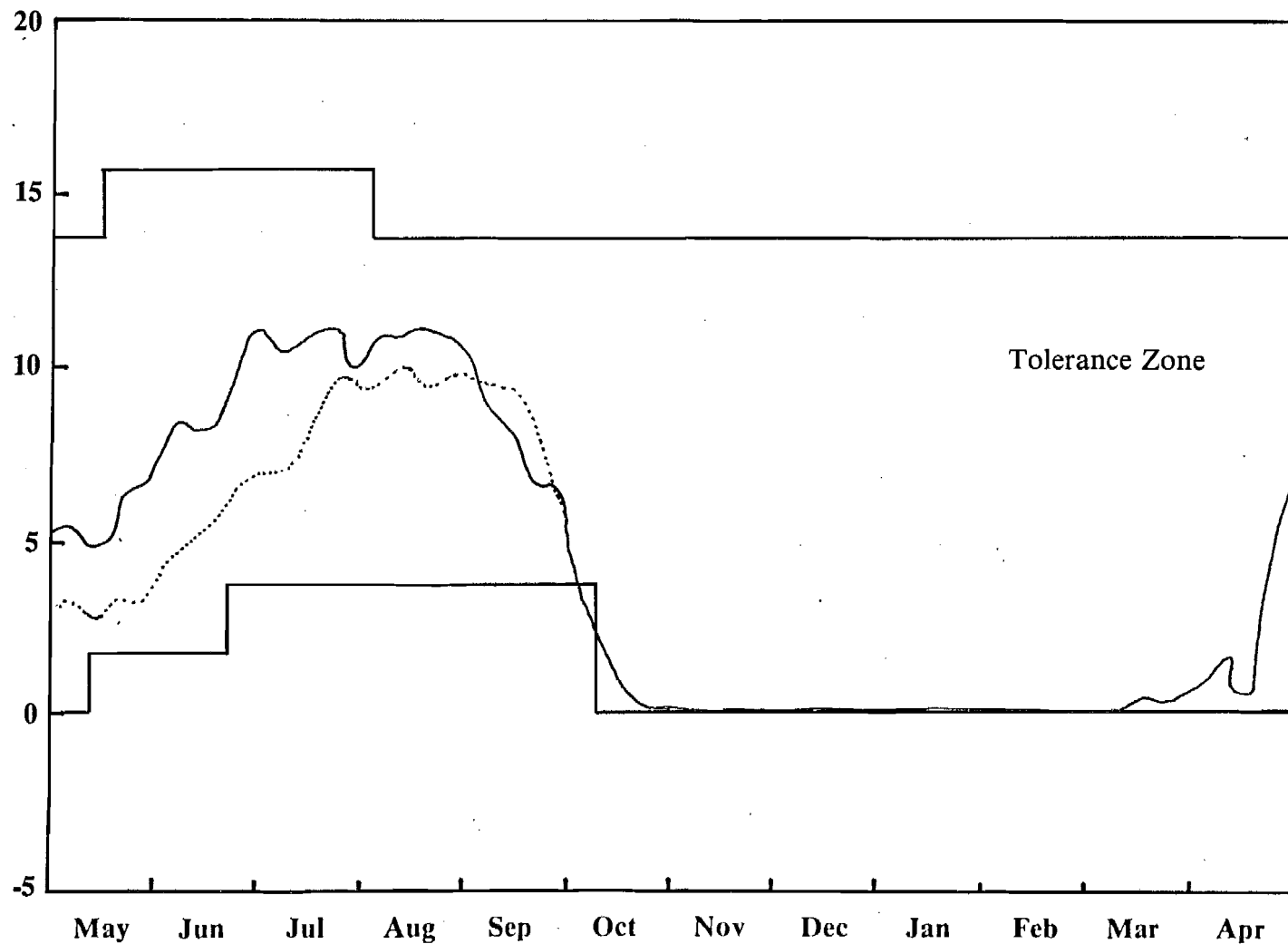
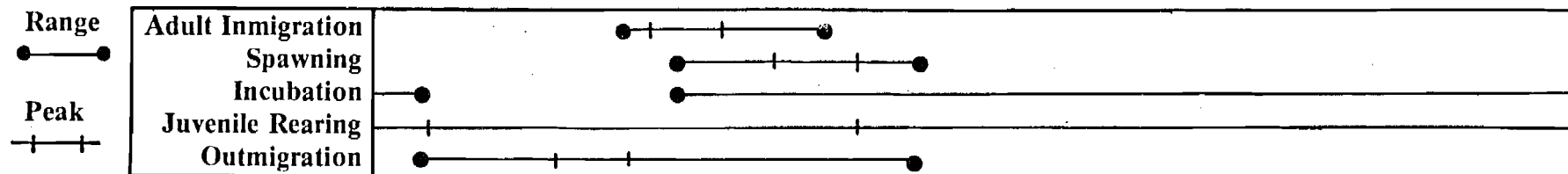
# SOCKEYE SALMON



# **SOCKEYE SALMON**



# **SOCKEYE SALMON**



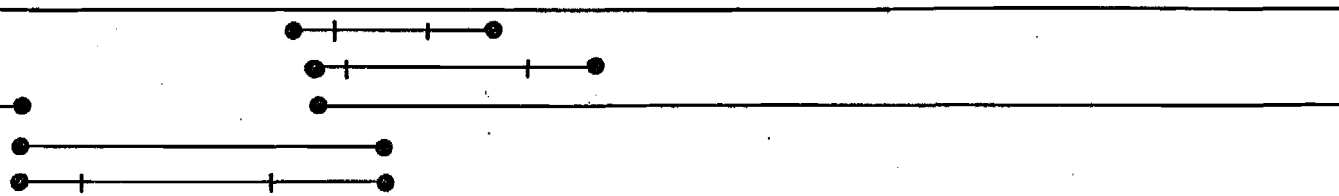
1982-1983  
River Mile 150

# CHUM SALMON

Range

Peak

Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration

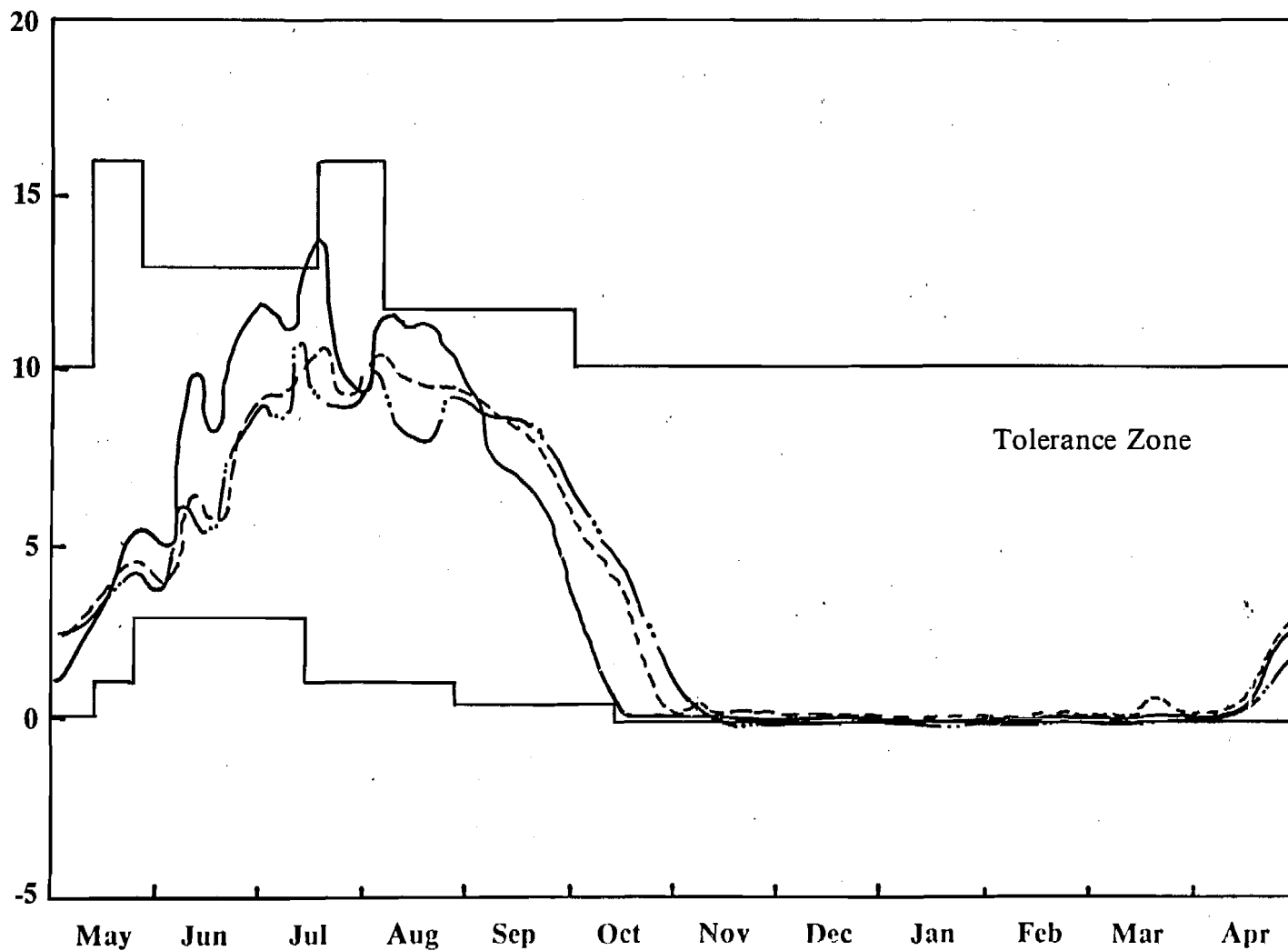


Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural

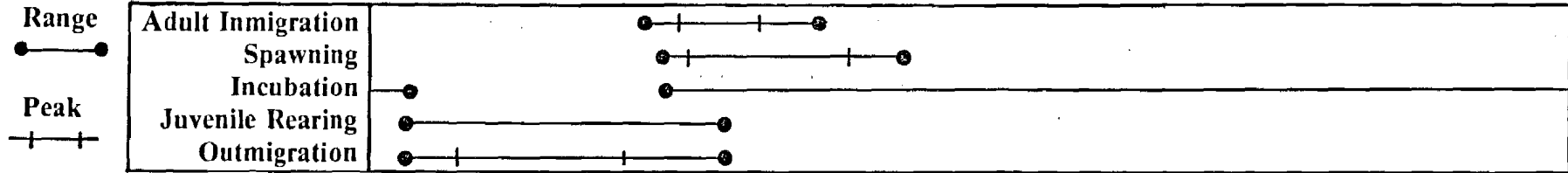
Temperature (C)



1971-1972

River Mile 100

# CHUM SALMON

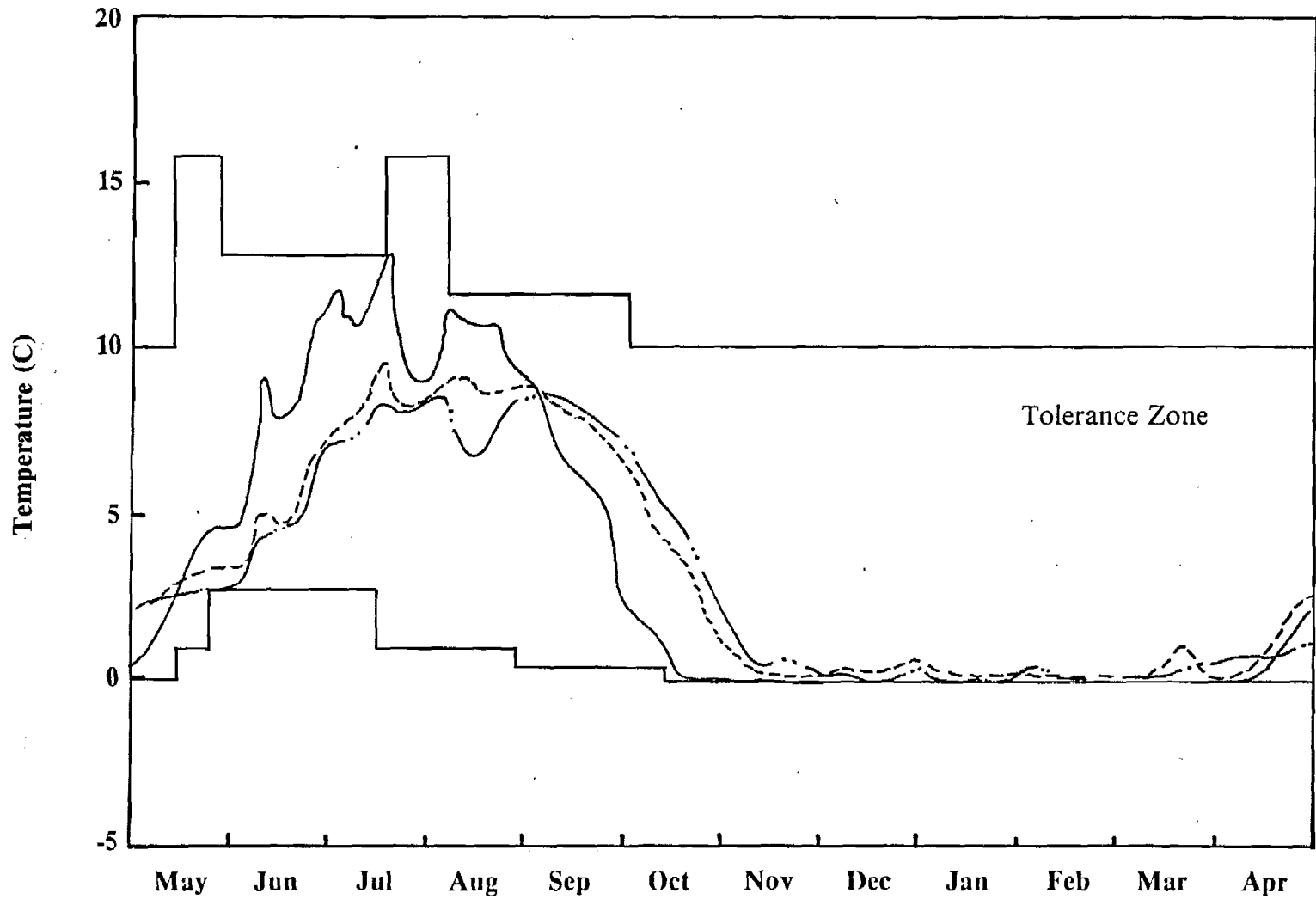


H65

Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural

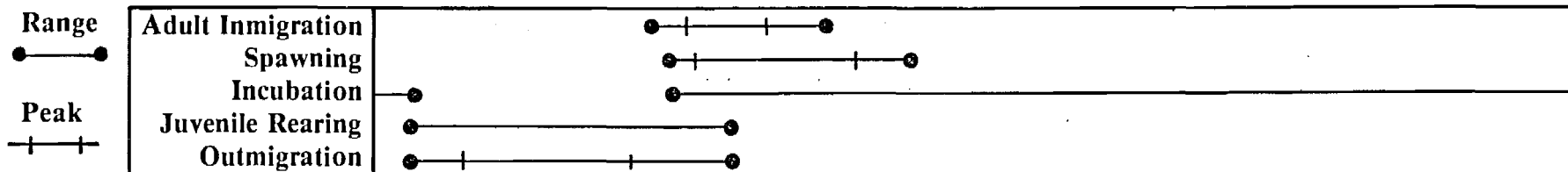


1971-1972

River Mile 130



# CHUM SALMON

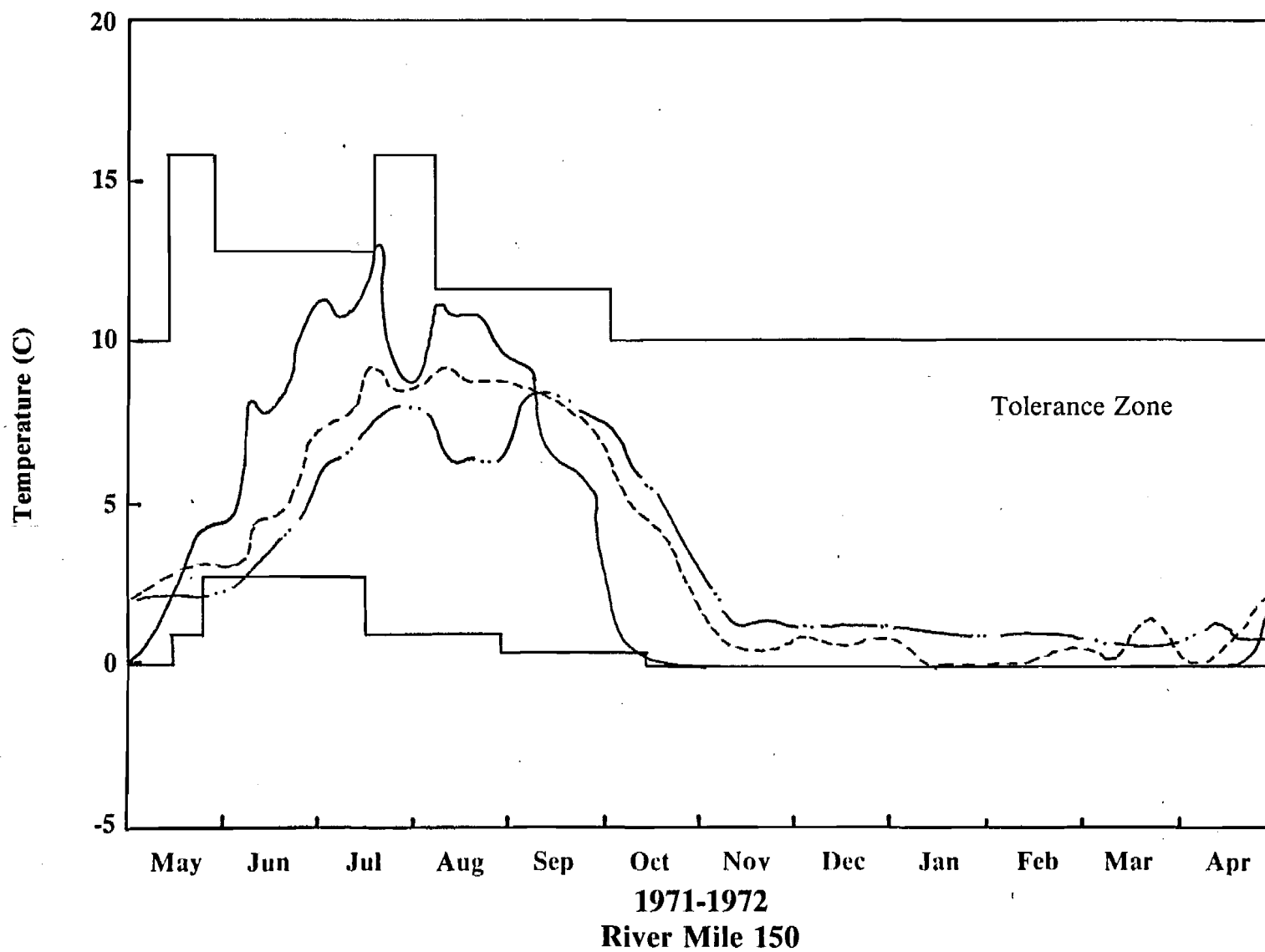


H66

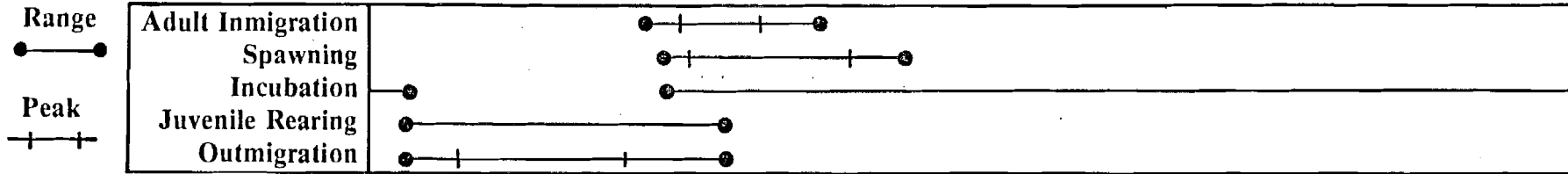
Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural



# CHUM SALMON

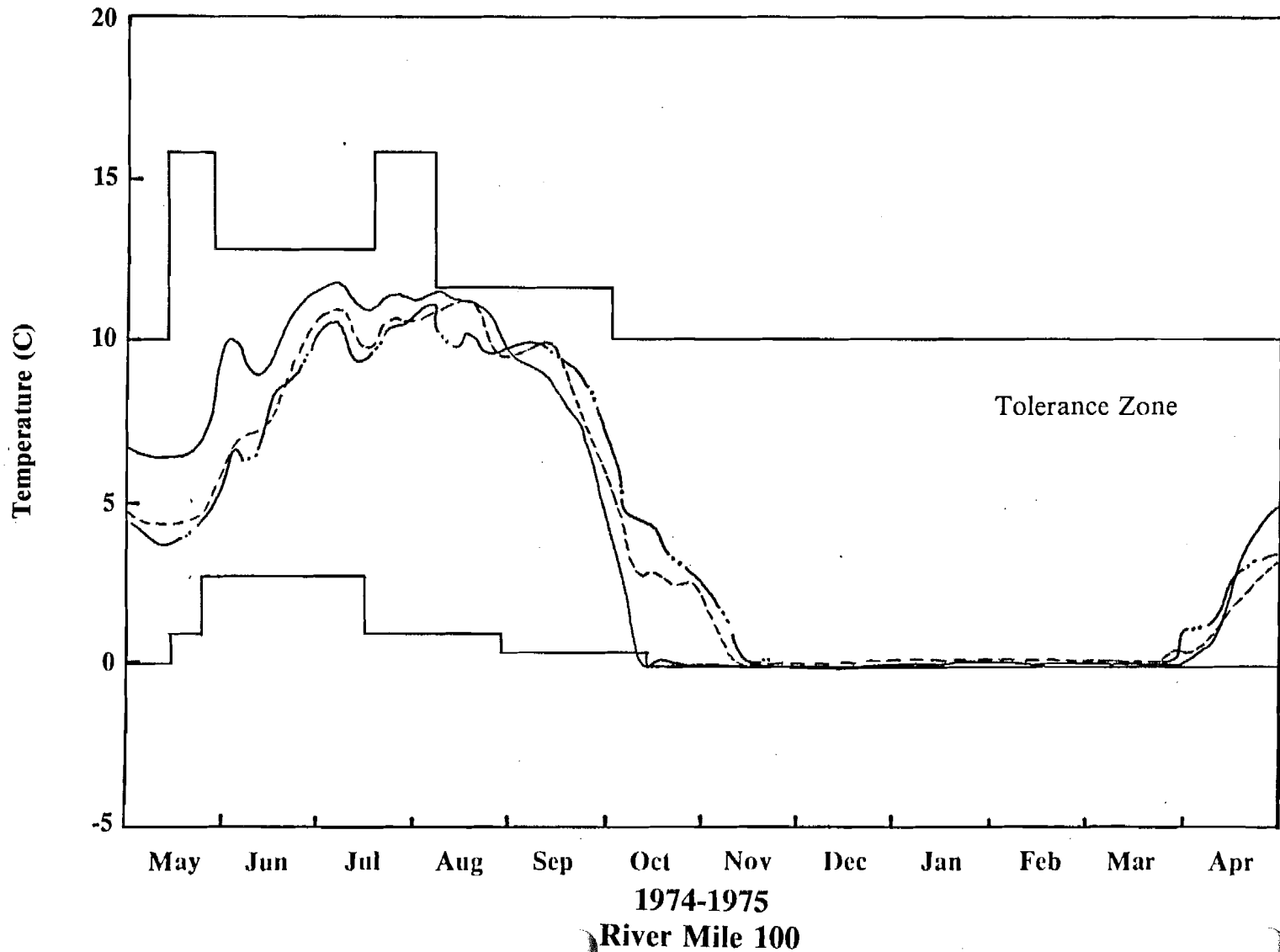


H67

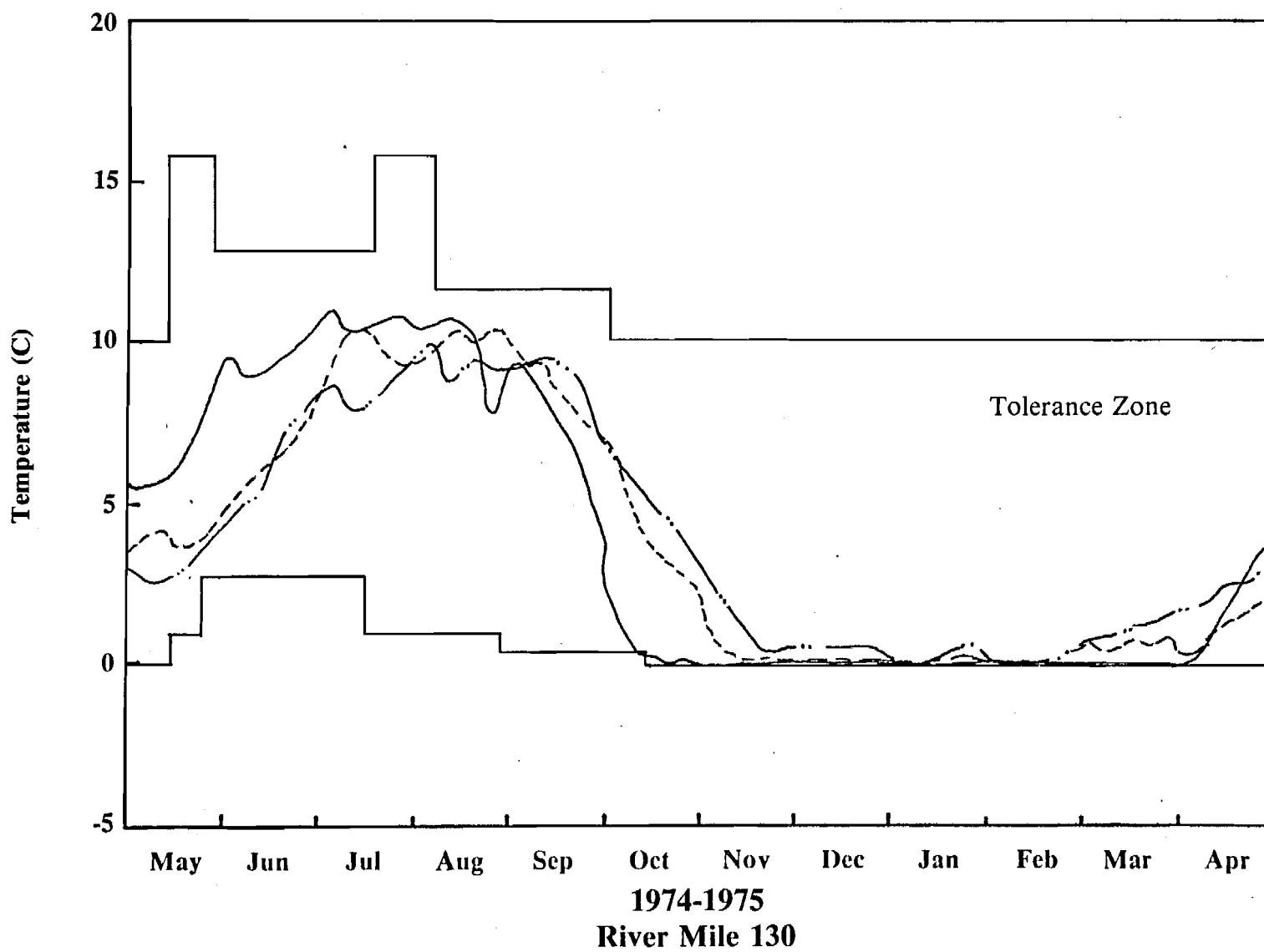
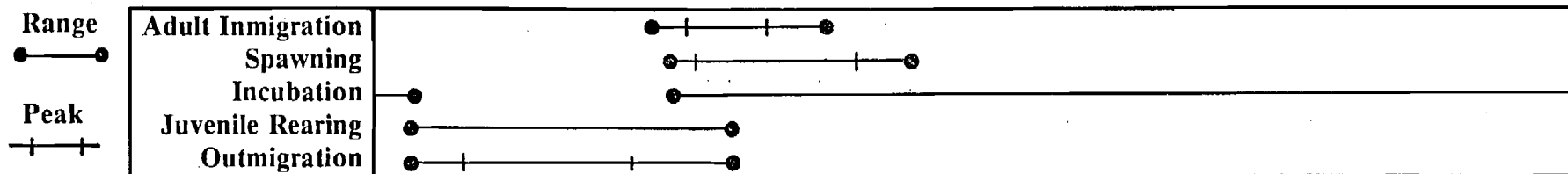
Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

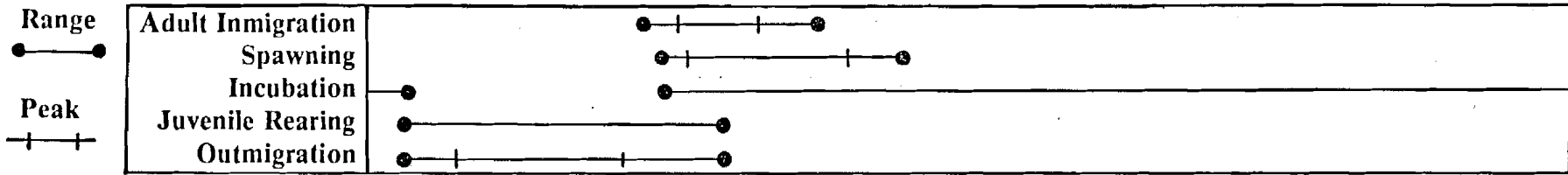
Natural



# CHUM SALMON



# CHUM SALMON

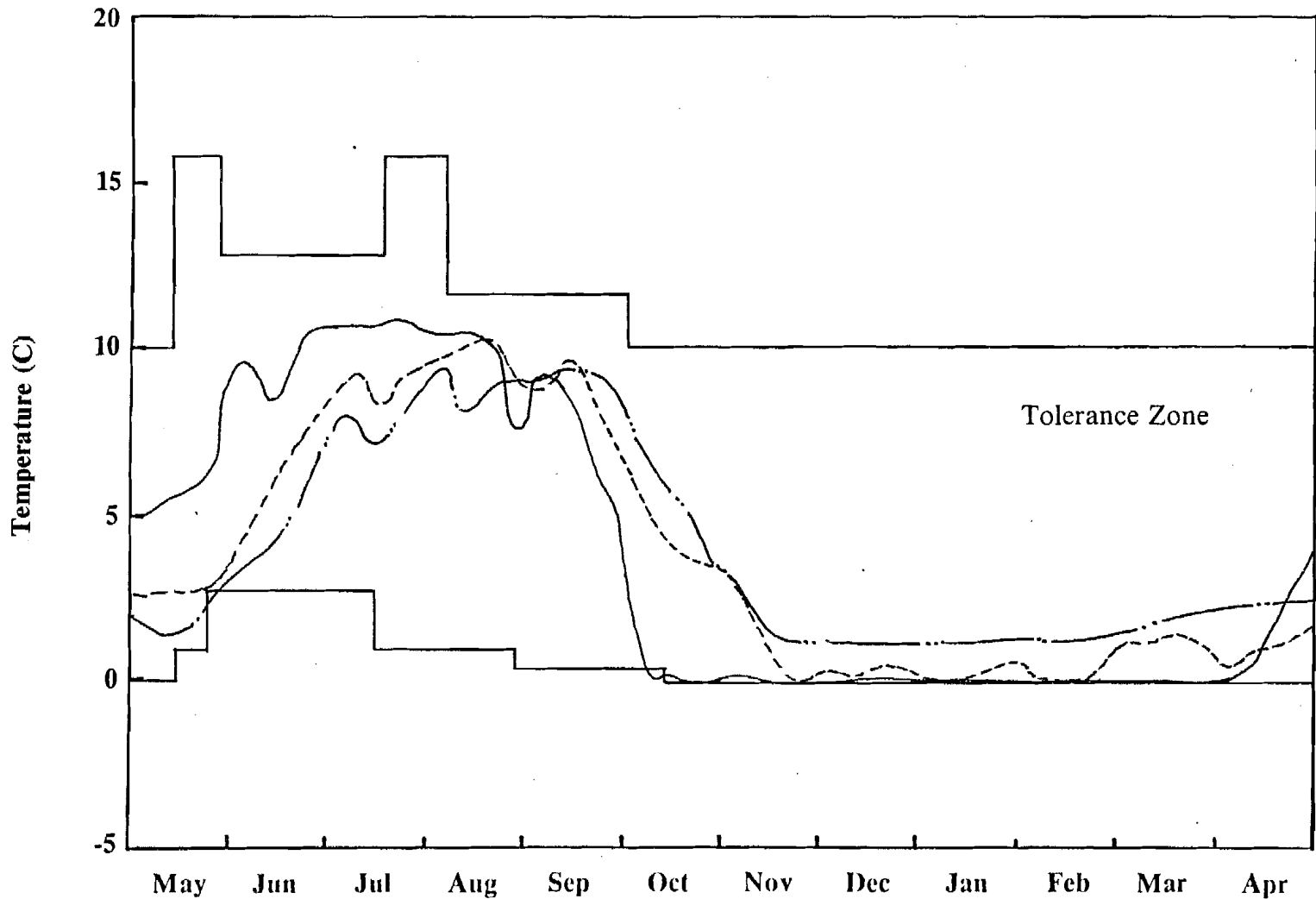


H69

Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

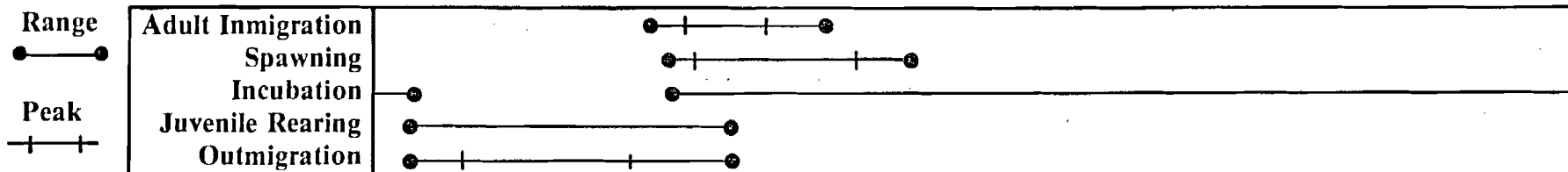
Natural



1974-1975

River Mile 150

# CHUM SALMON

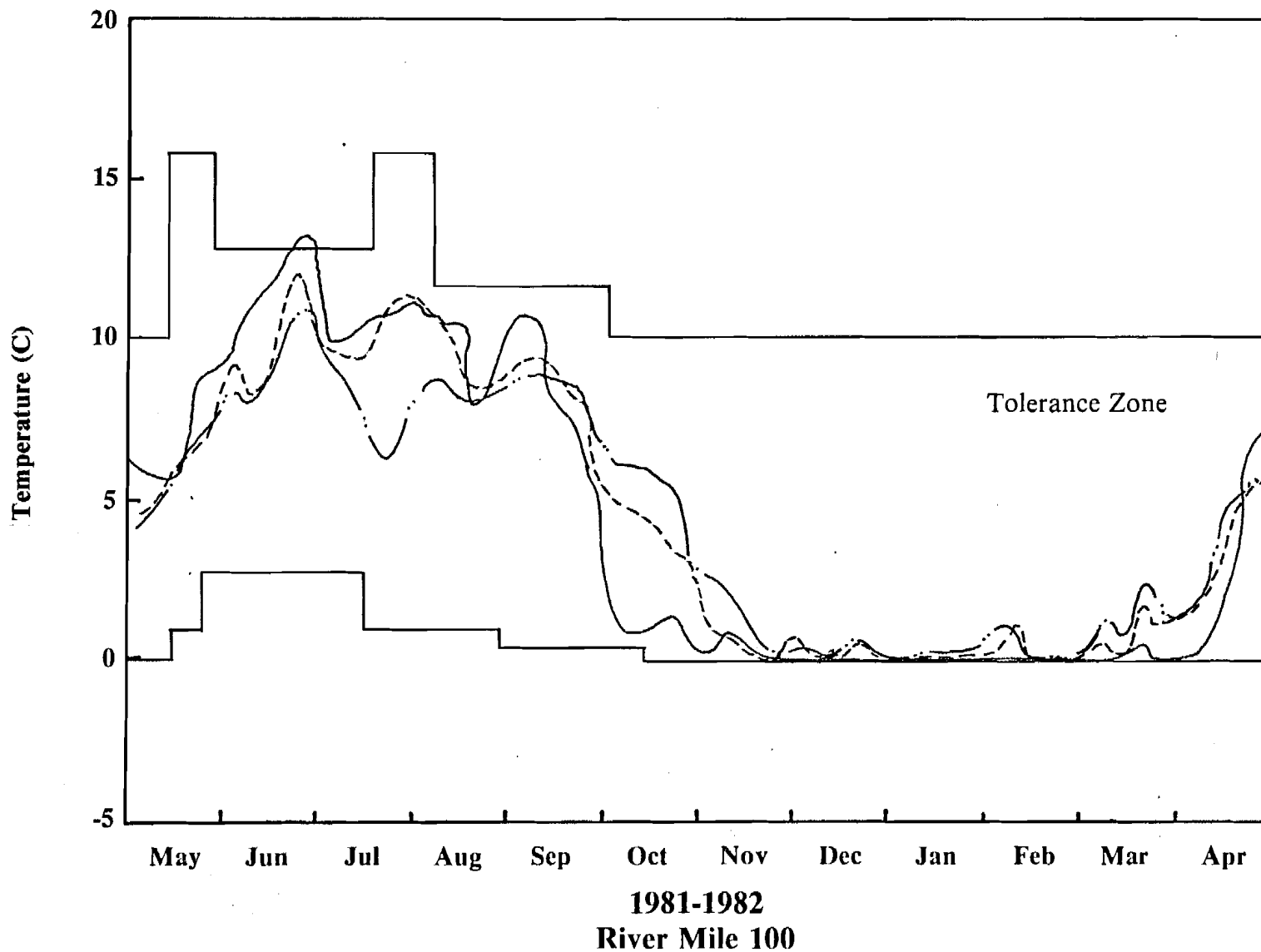


H70

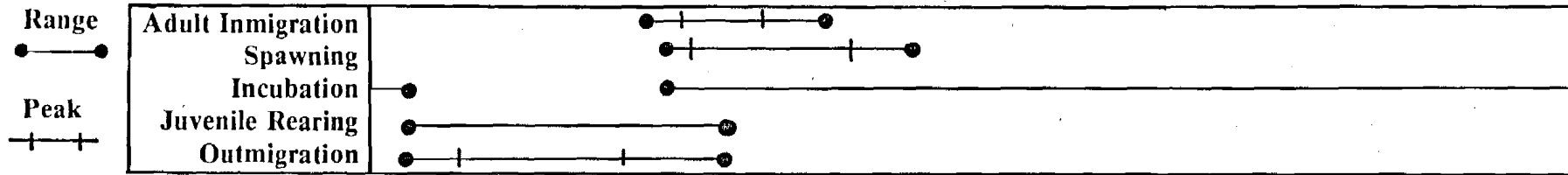
Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural



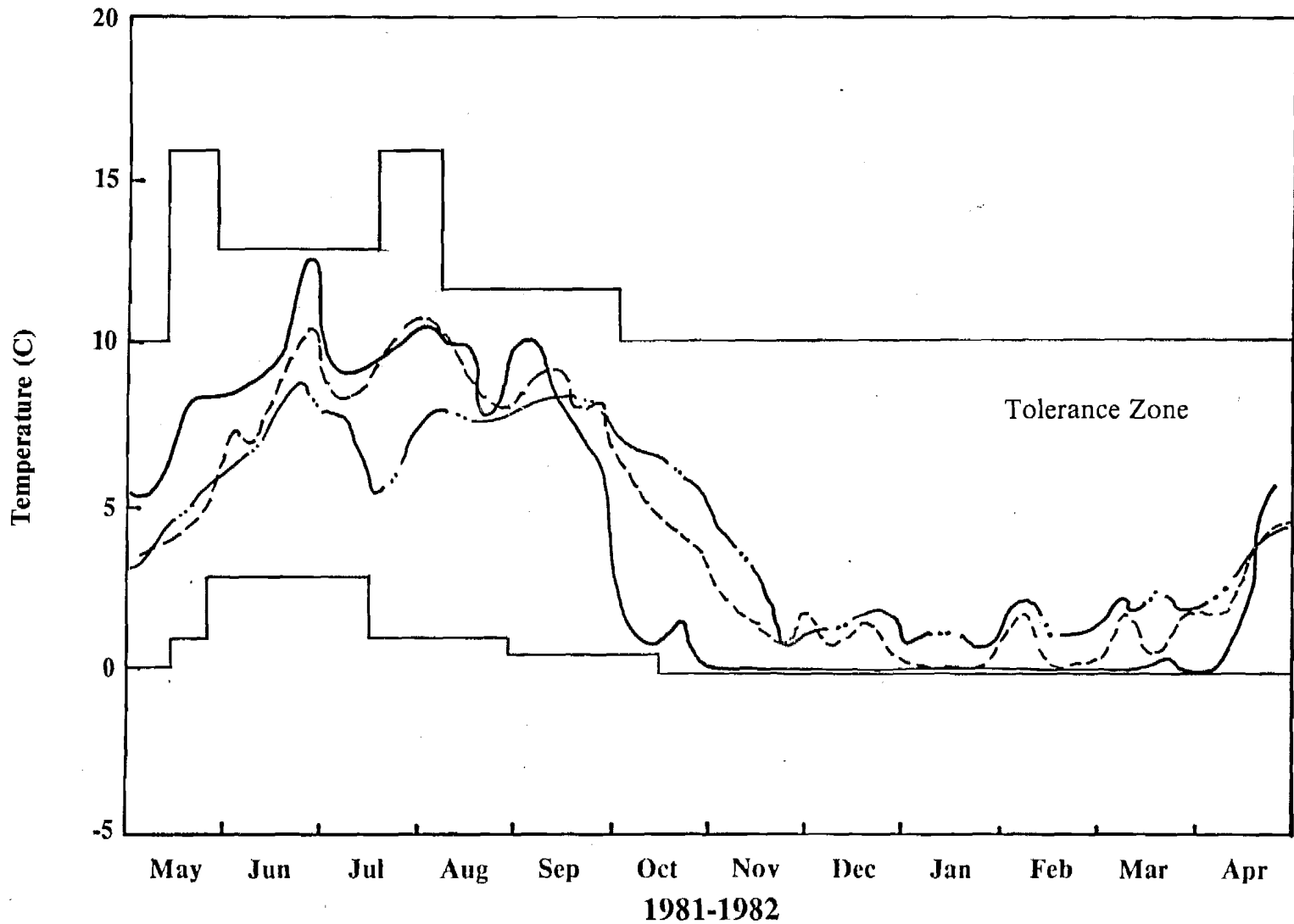
# CHUM SALMON



Devil Canyon  
2002

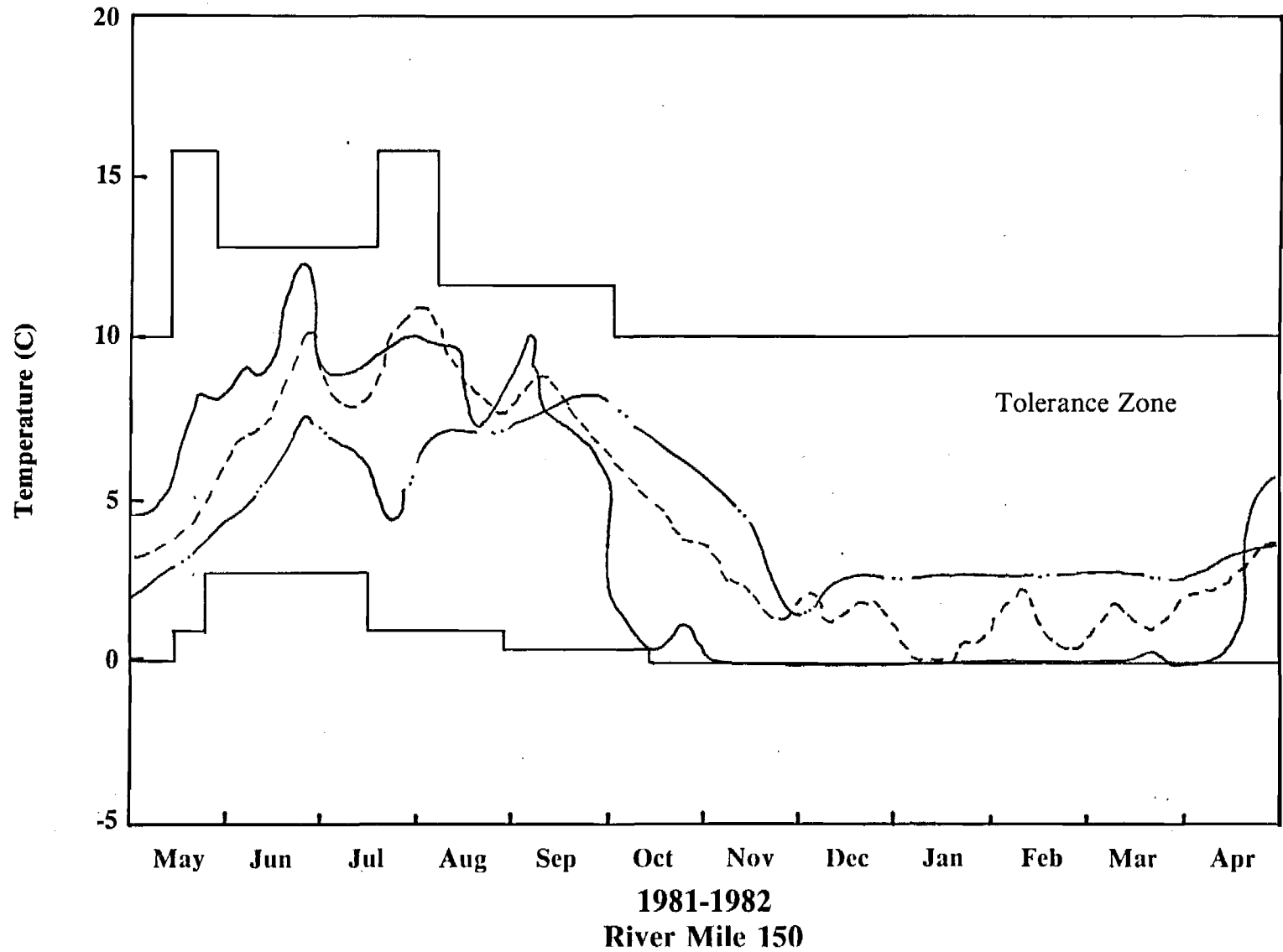
Watana  
1996

Natural

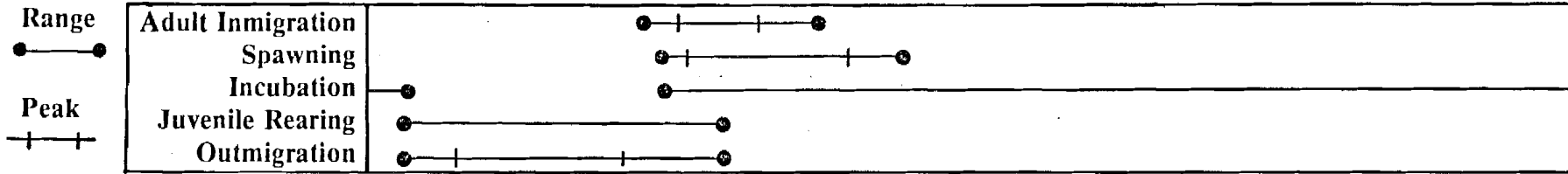


River Mile 130

Life History Stage	Start Date	End Date
Adult Immigration	1990	1992
Spawning	1991	1993
Incubation	1990	1991
Juvenile Rearing	1990	1992
Outmigration	1991	1993



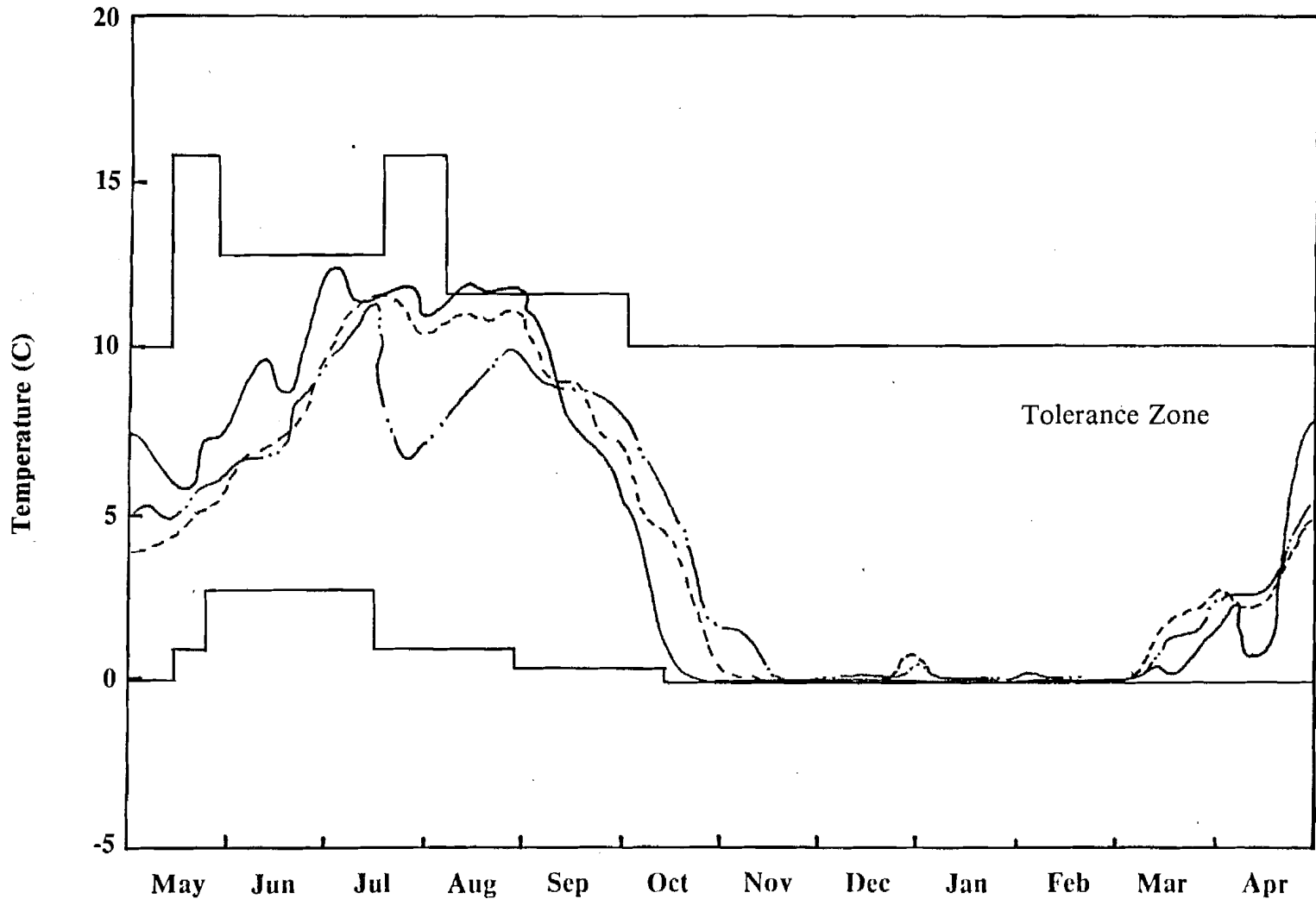
# CHUM SALMON



57H  
 Devil Canyon  
 2002

Watana  
 1996

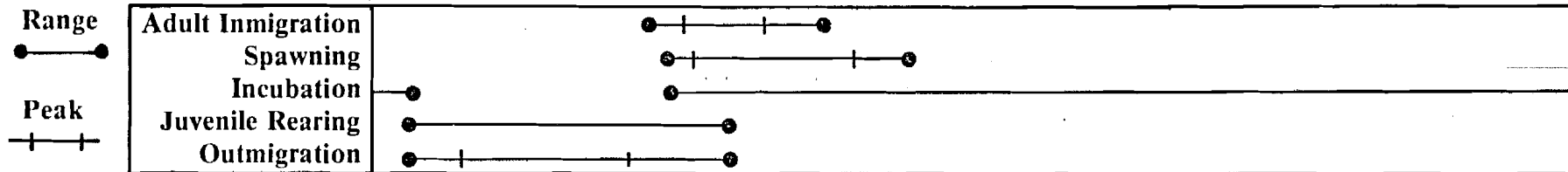
Natural



1982-1983  
 River Mile 100



# CHUM SALMON



H74

Devil Canyon

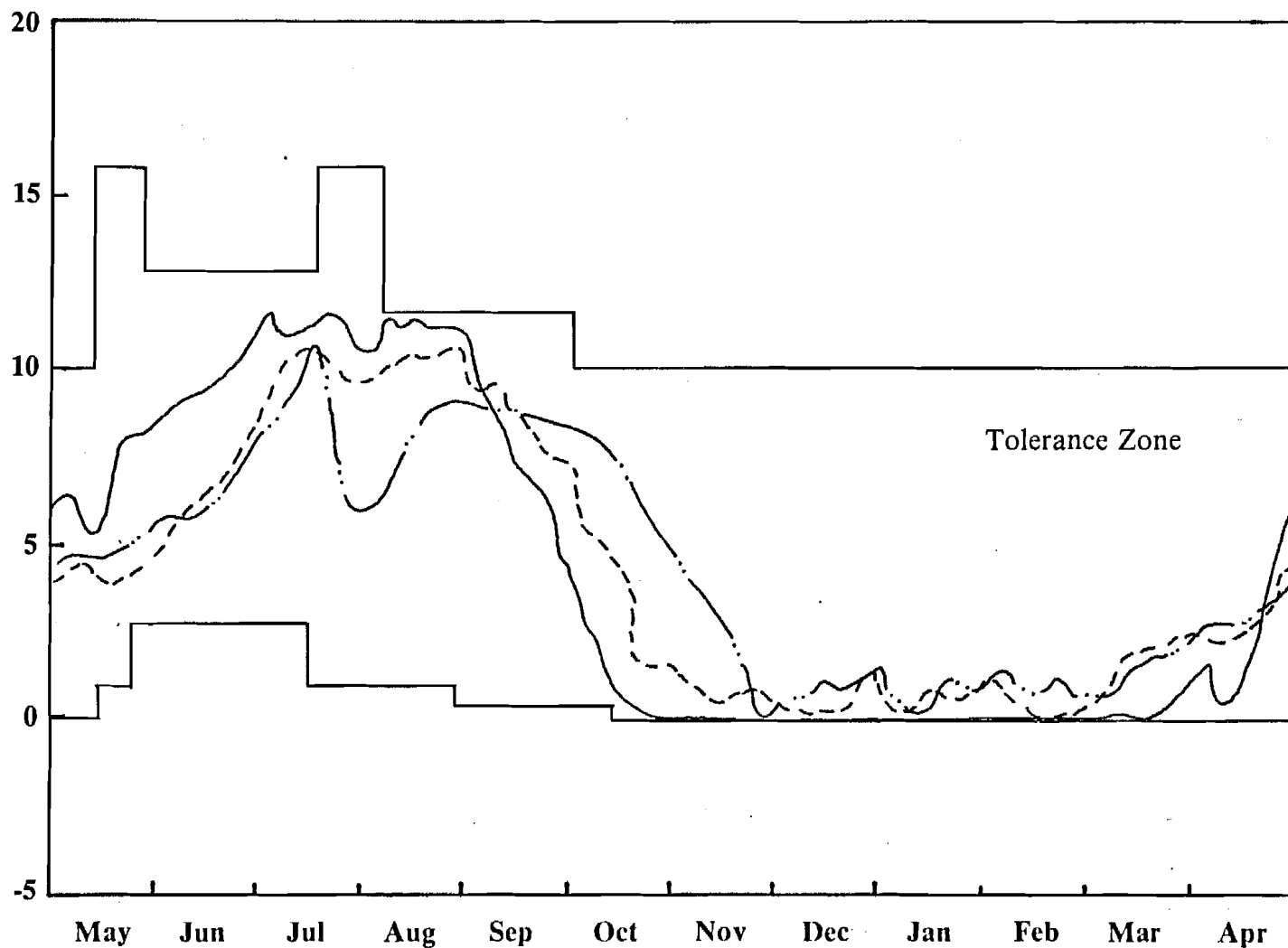
2002

Watana

1996

Natural

Temperature (C)



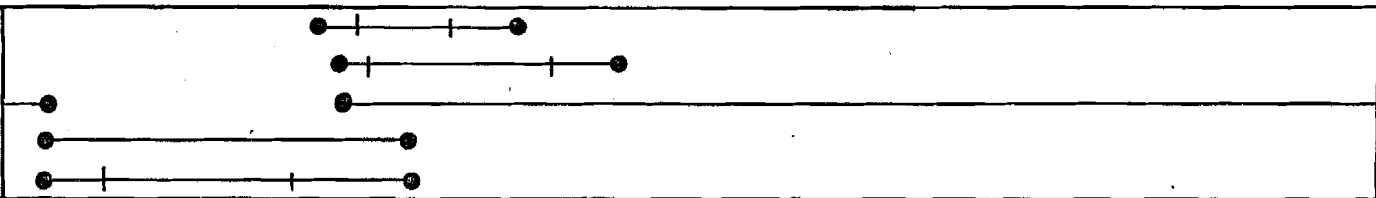
1982-1983

River Mile 130

# CHUM SALMON

Range  
●—●  
Peak  
+—+

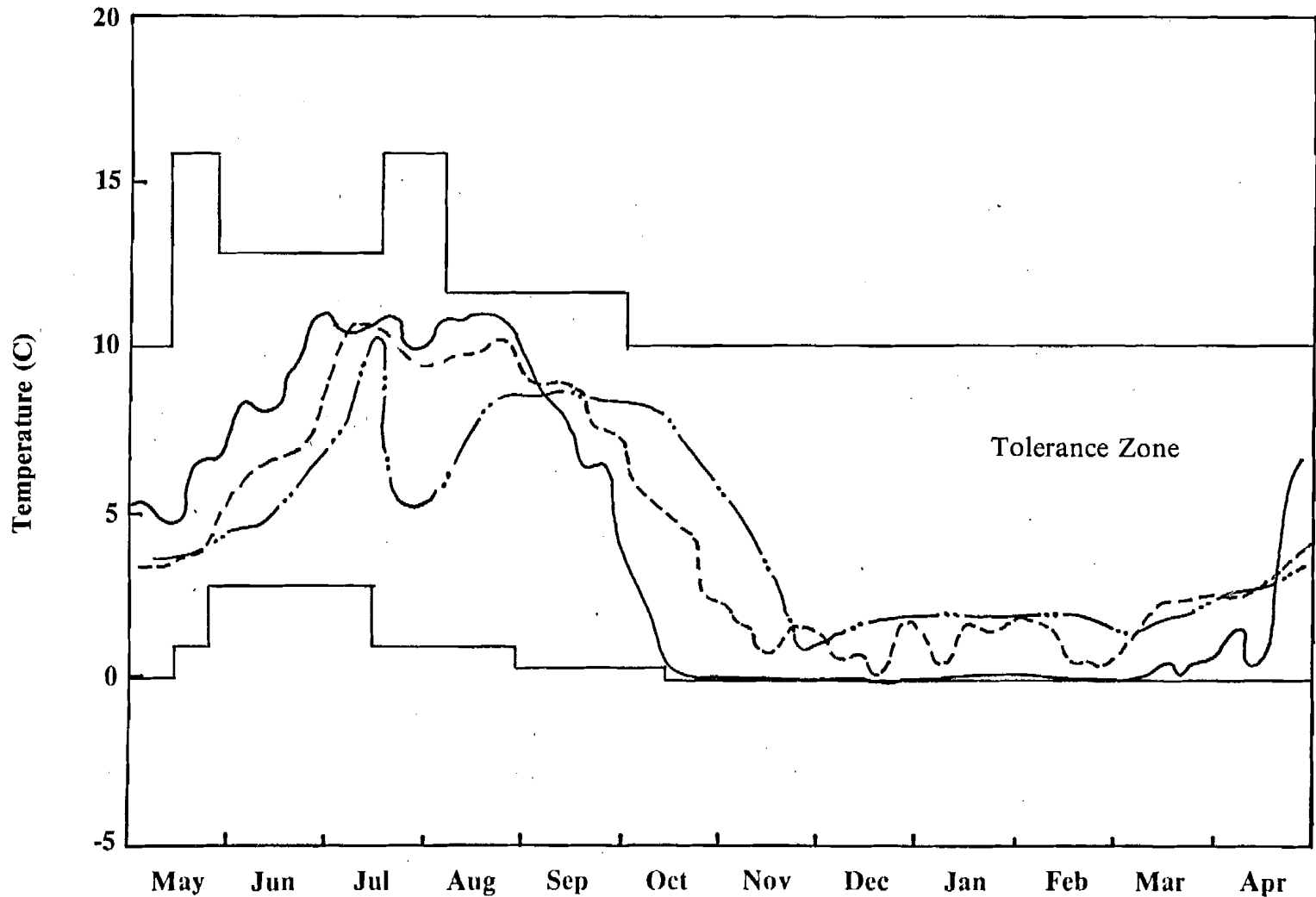
Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration



Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural

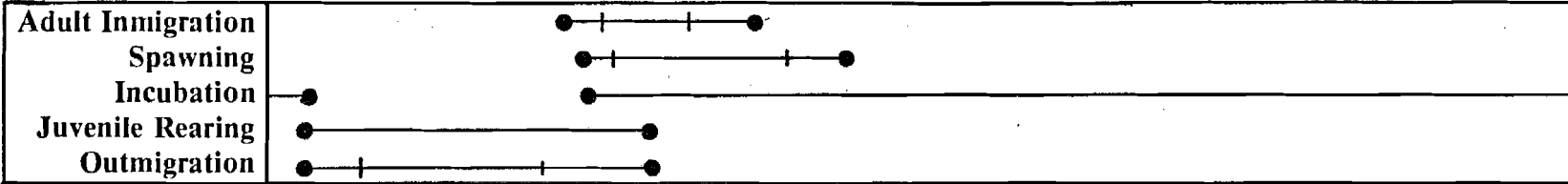


1982-1983

River Mile 150

# CHUM SALMON

Range  
●—●  
Peak  
+—+

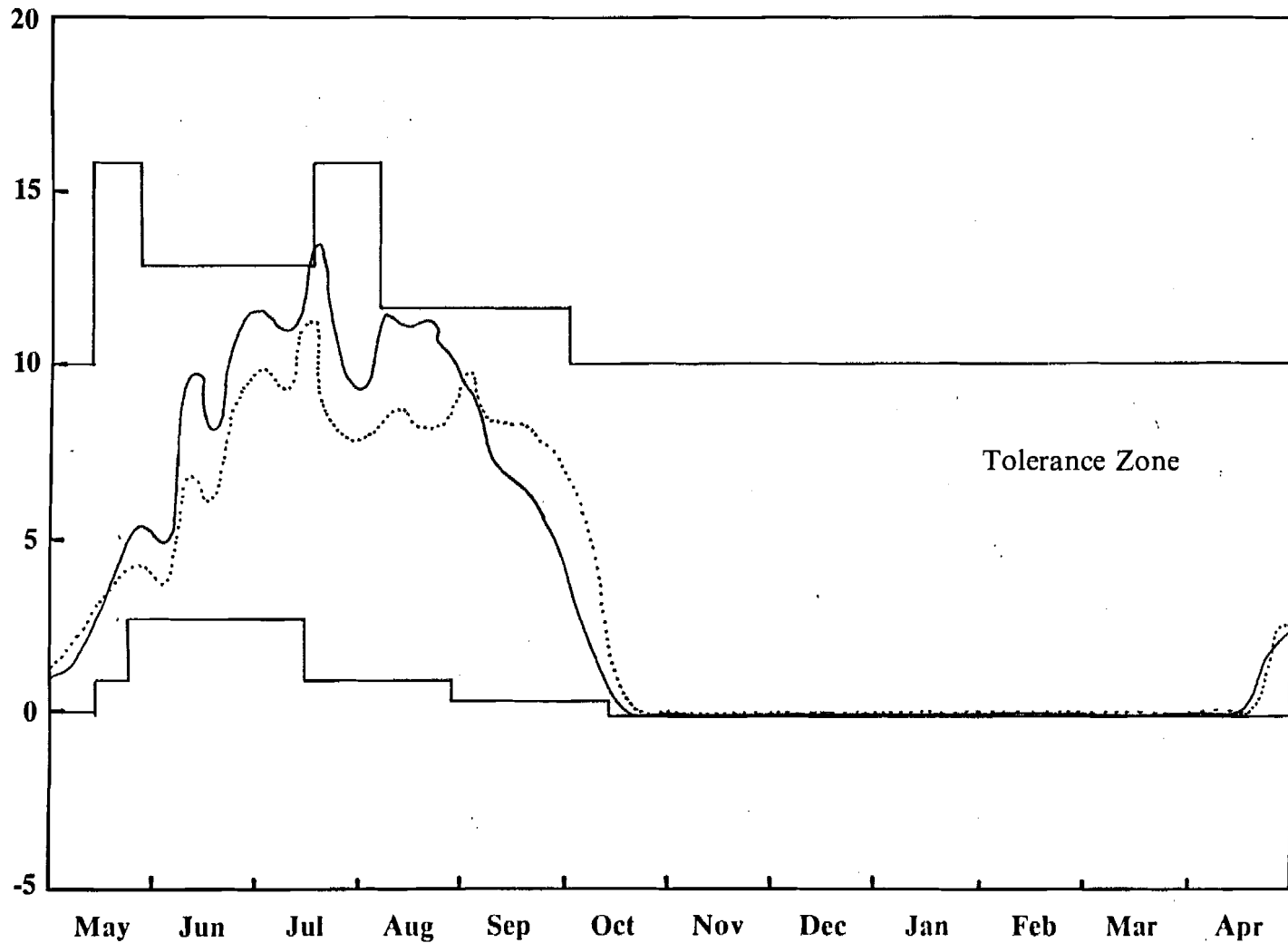


H76

Watana Filling

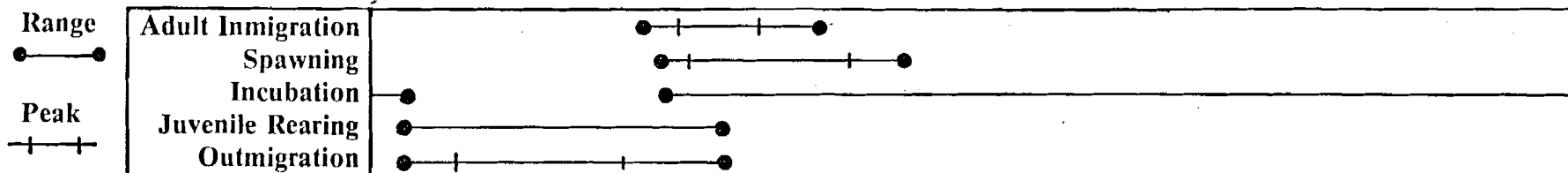
Natural

Temperature (C)



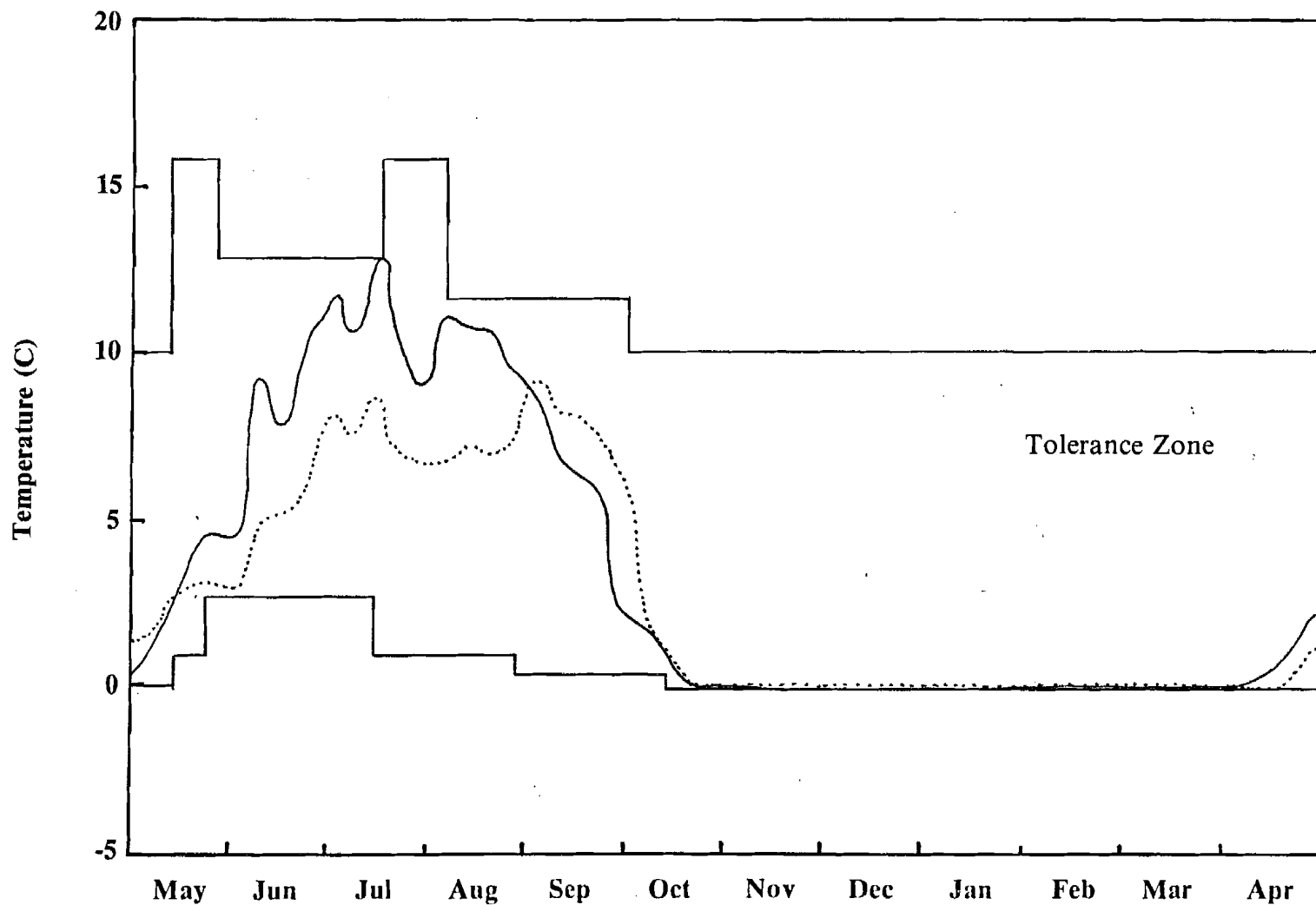
1971-1972  
River Mile 100

# CHUM SALMON



H77 Watana Filling

Natural



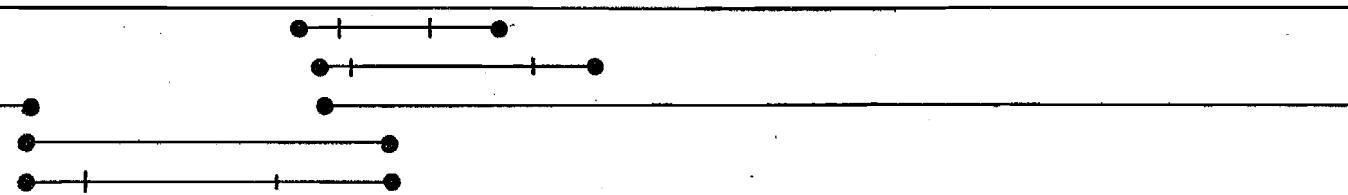
1971-1972  
River Mile 130

# CHUM SALMON

Range  
●—●

Peak  
+—+

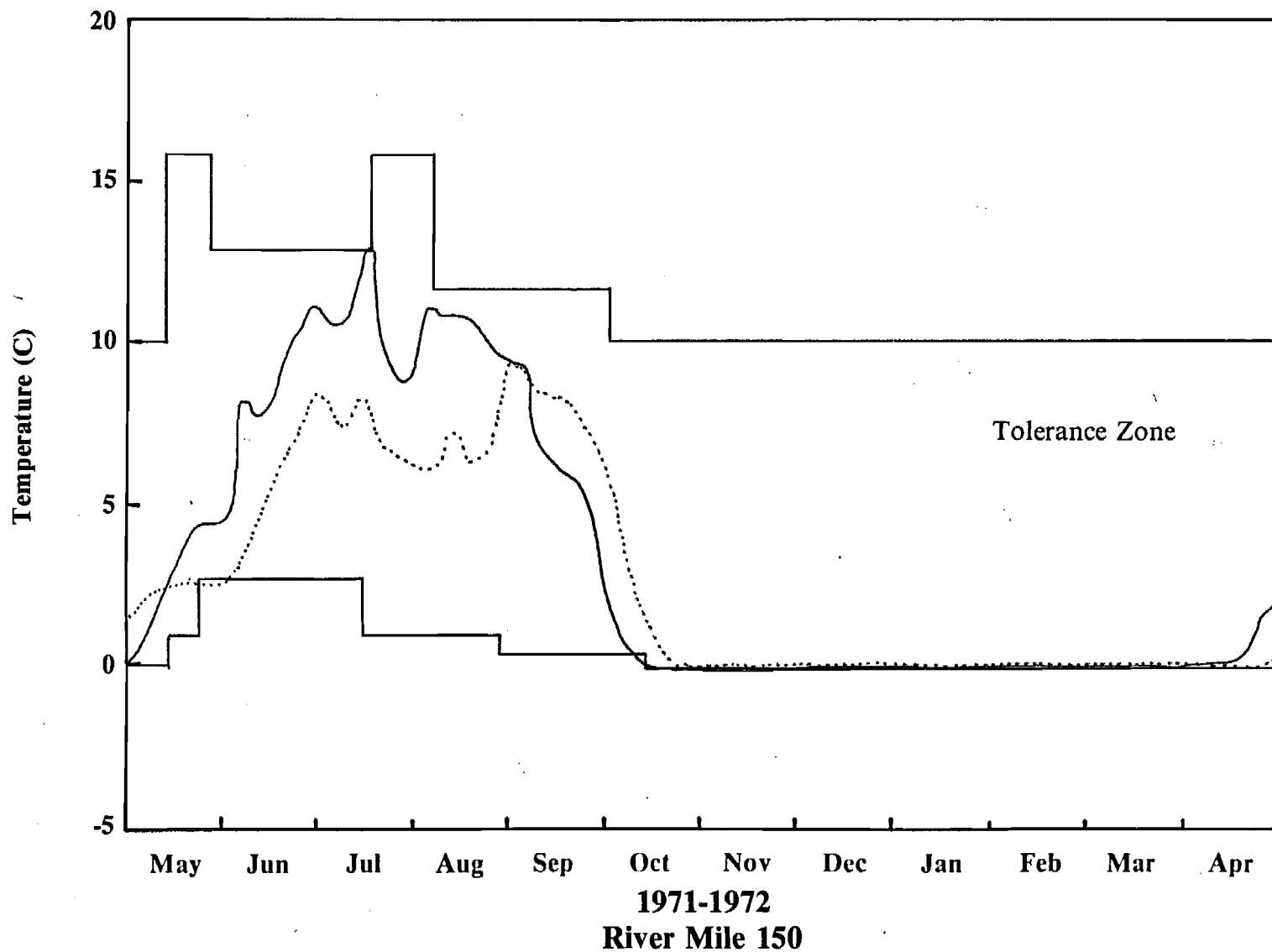
Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration



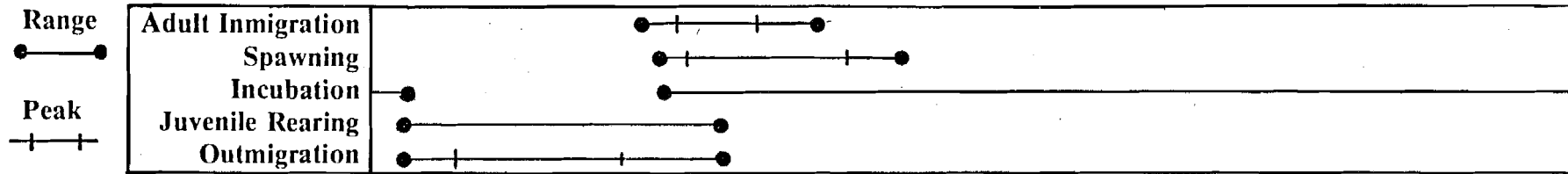
H78

Watana Filling

Natural



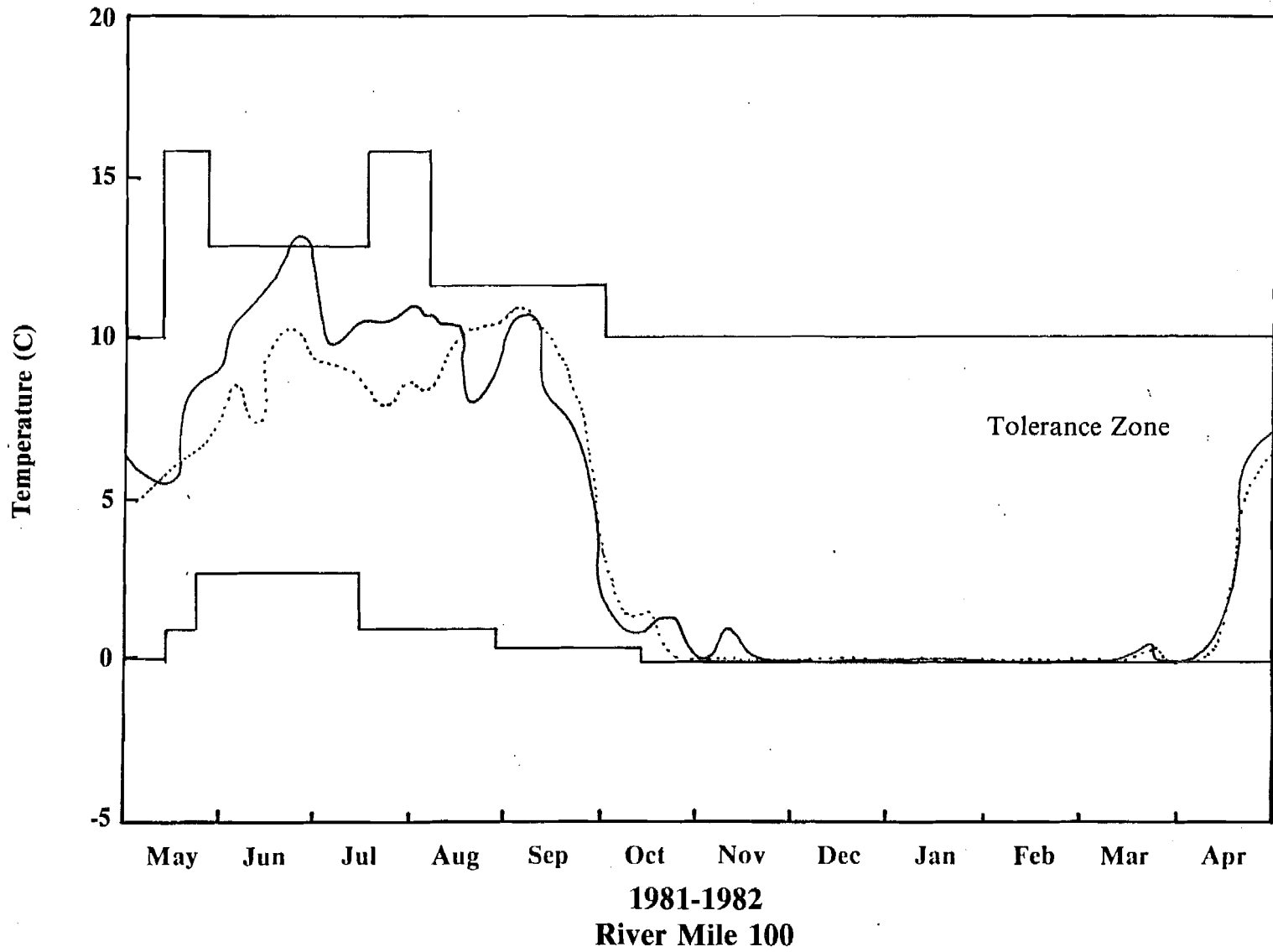
# CHUM SALMON



H79

Watana Filling

Natural



## CHUM SALMON

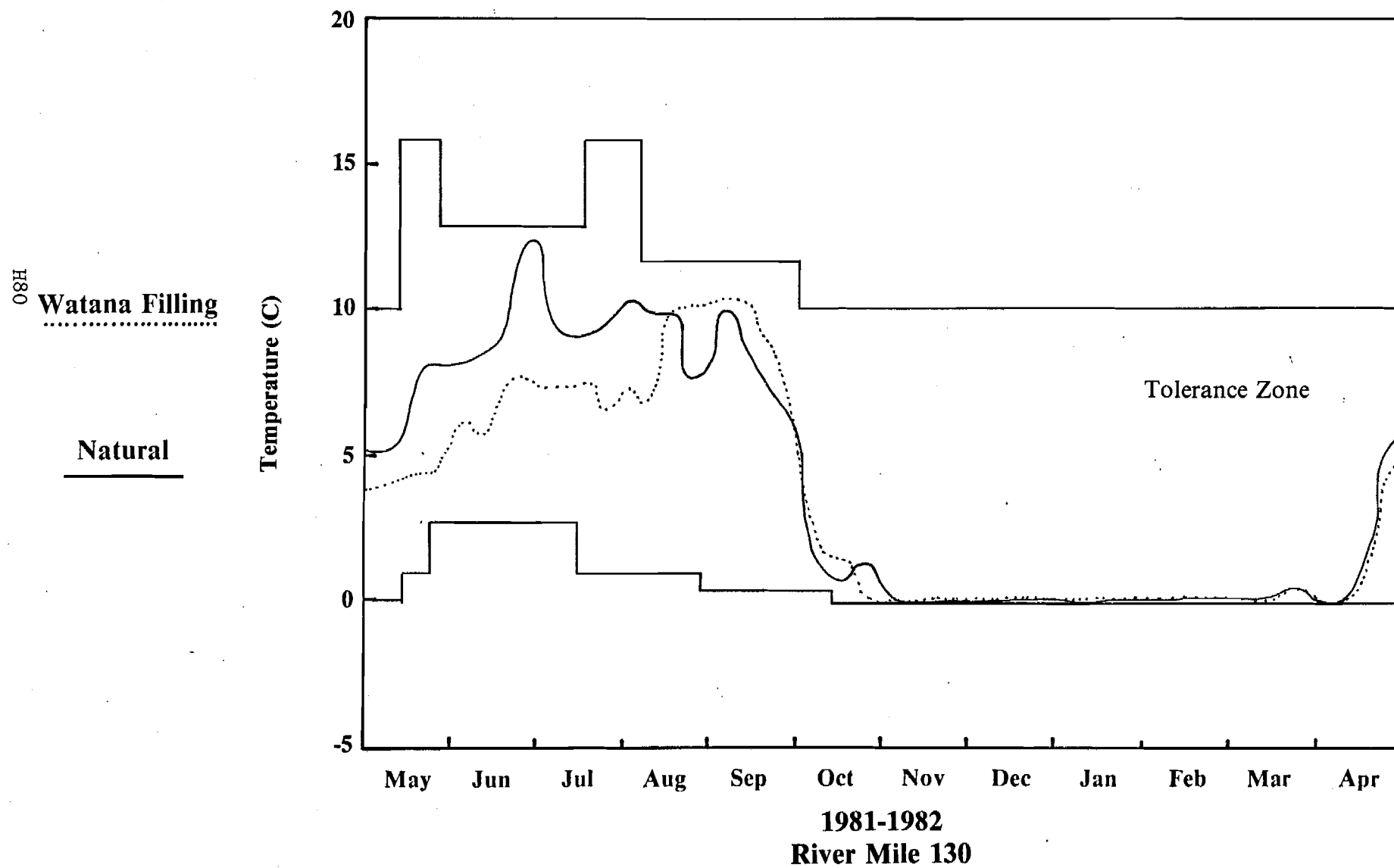
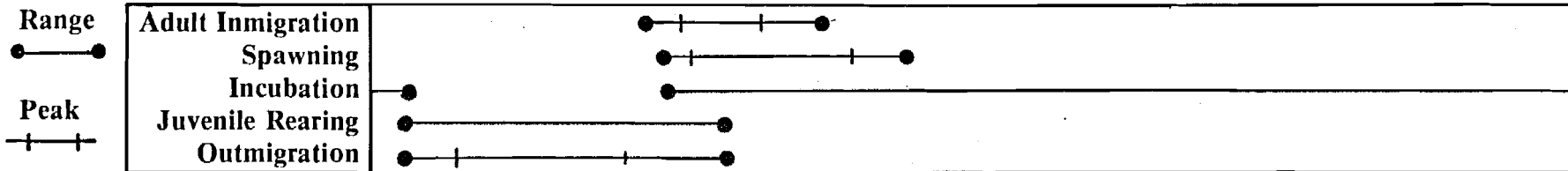
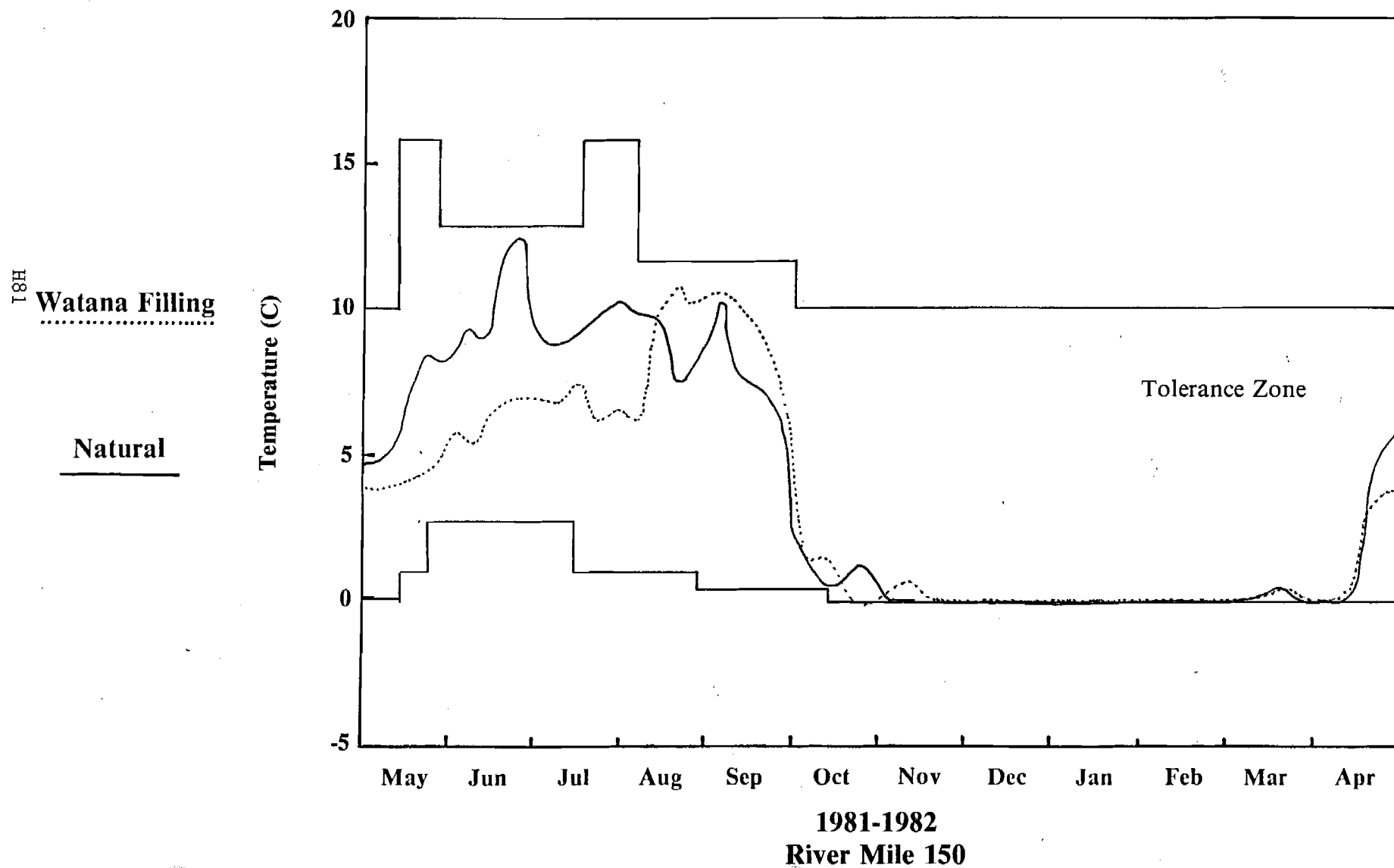
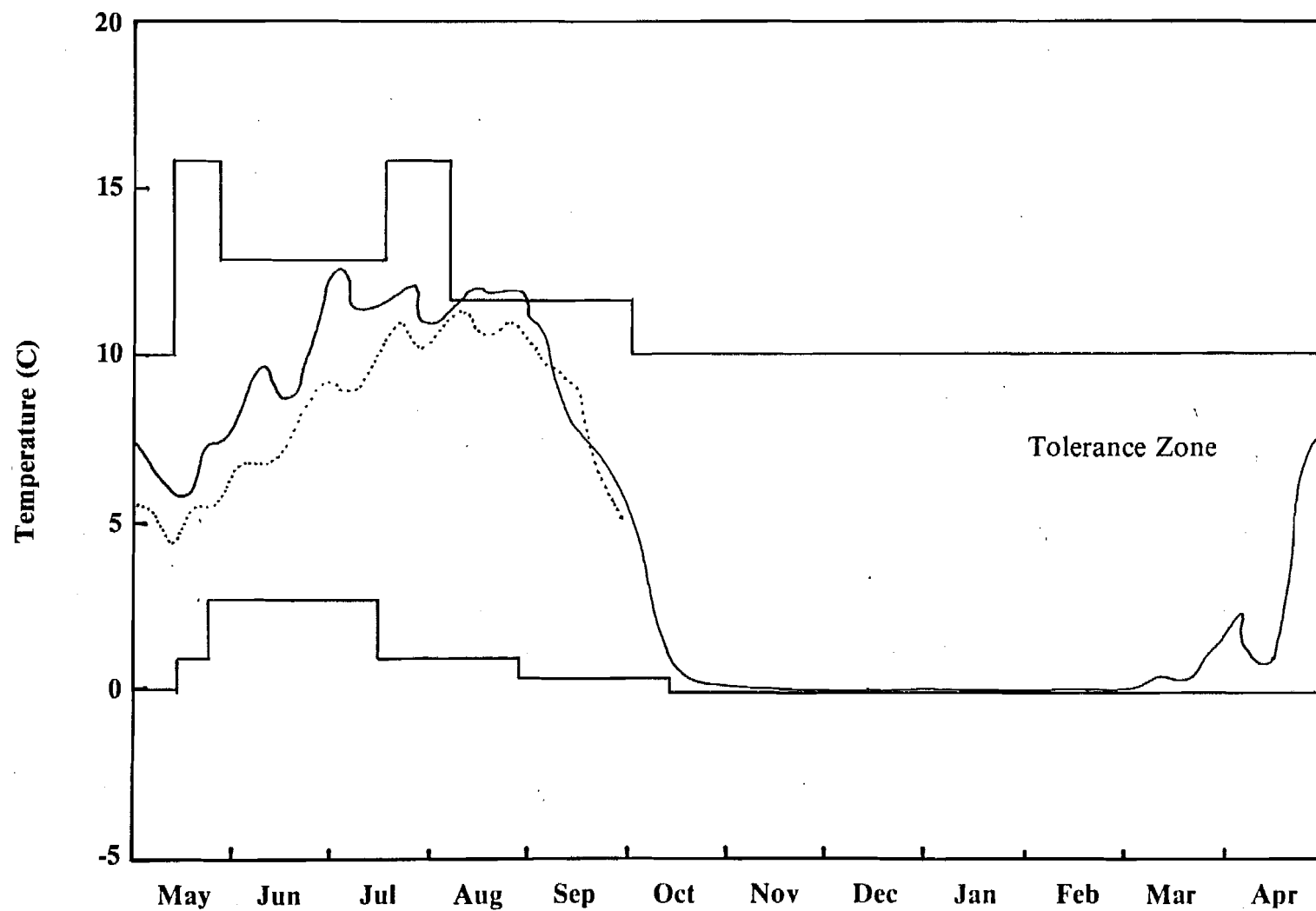
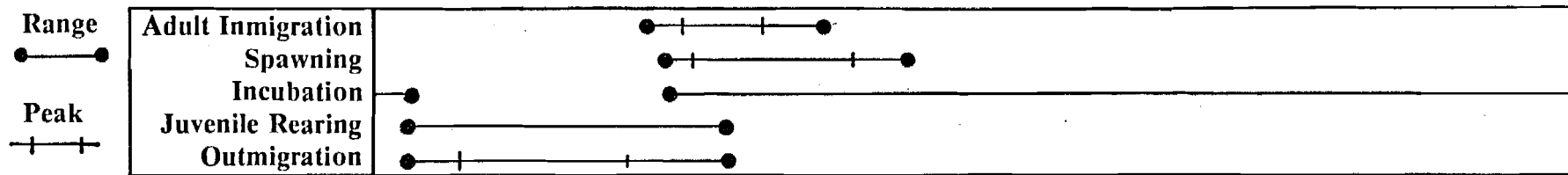


Figure 1 is a horizontal timeline diagram illustrating the life history of the Atlantic croaker. The timeline is marked with months from January to December. The stages are represented by horizontal bars with dots indicating the start and end points. The stages are: Adult Immigration (Jan to Apr), Spawning (Apr to Jun), Incubation (Jun to Aug), Juvenile Rearing (Aug to Dec), and Outmigration (Dec to Jan).



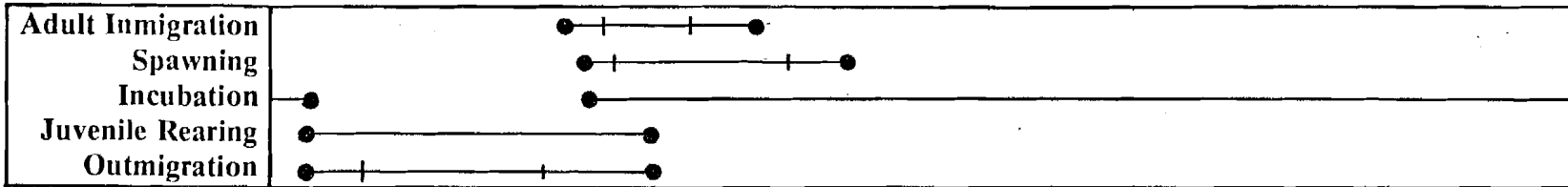


# CHUM SALMON



# CHUM SALMON

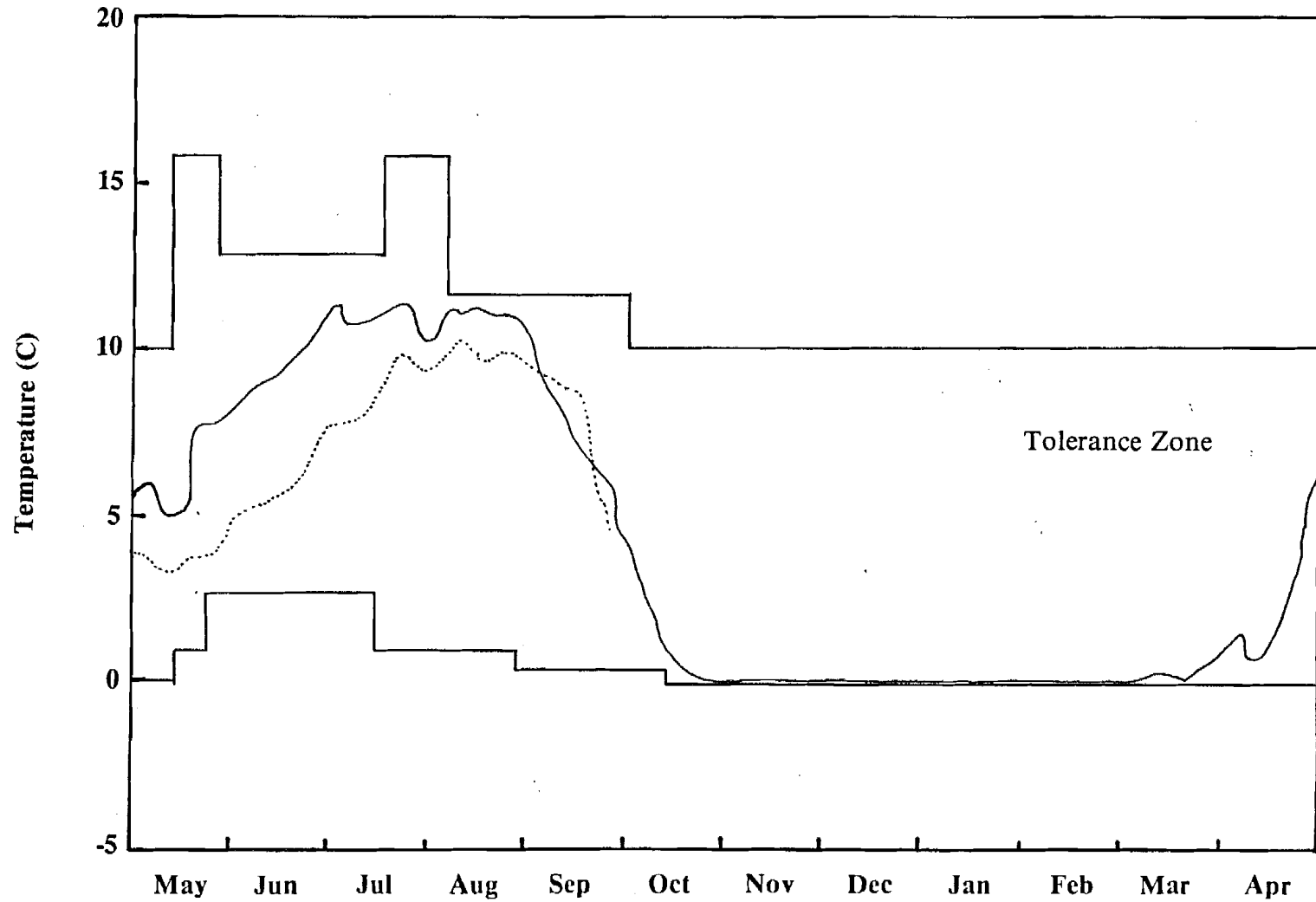
Range  
●—●  
Peak  
+—+



H83

Watana Filling  
.....

Natural  
——



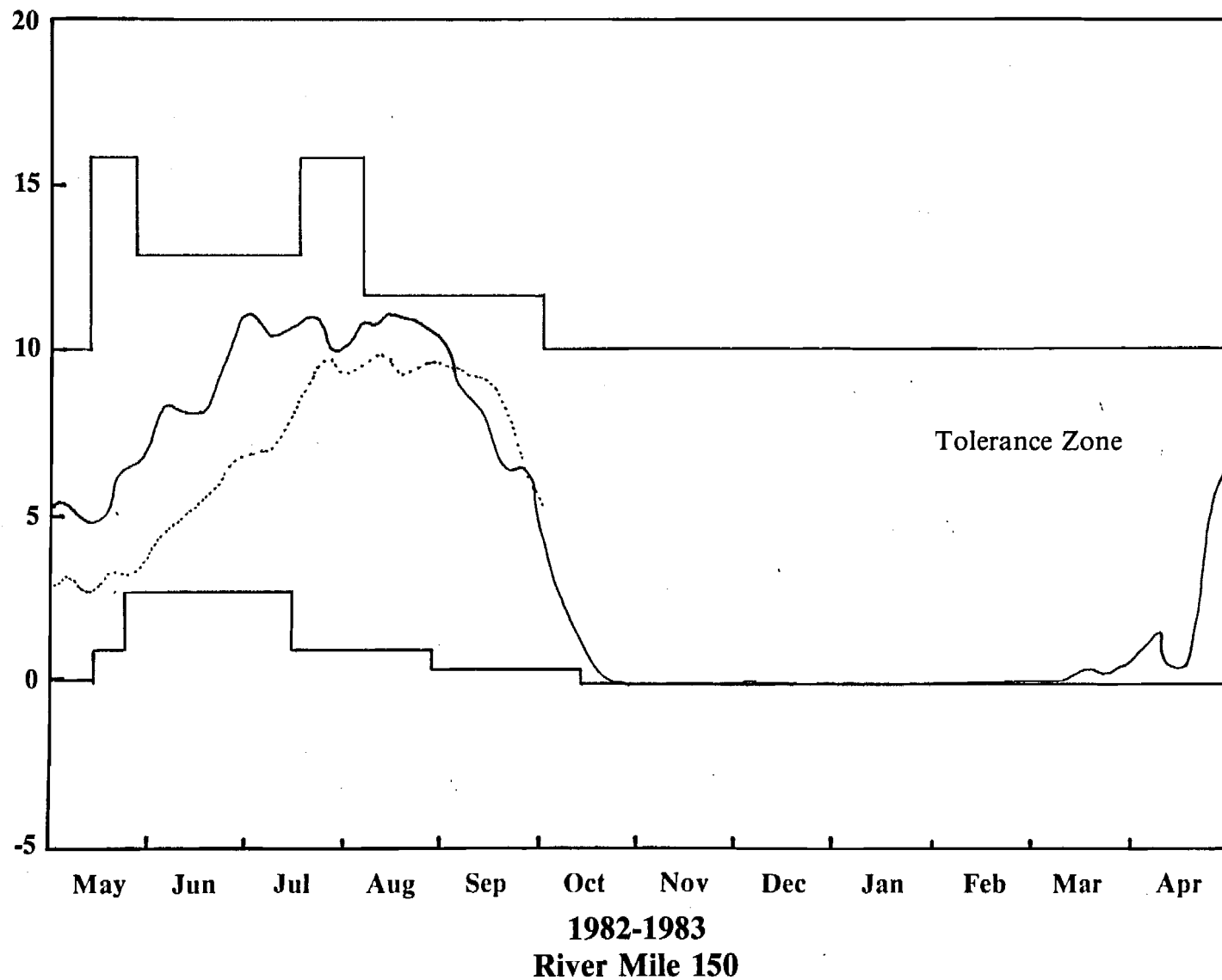
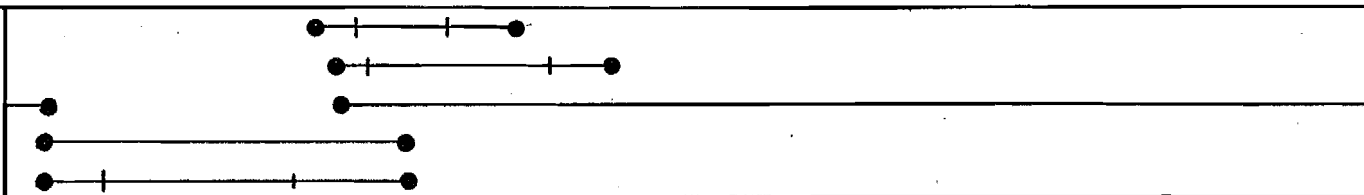
1982-1983  
River Mile 130

# CHUM SALMON

Range  
●—●

Peak  
+—+

Adult Immigration  
Spawning  
Incubation  
Juvenile Rearing  
Outmigration



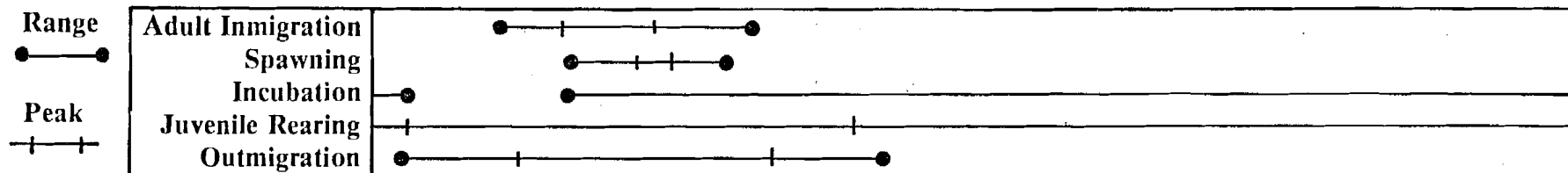
Watana Filling

Natural

Tolerance Zone

1982-1983  
River Mile 150

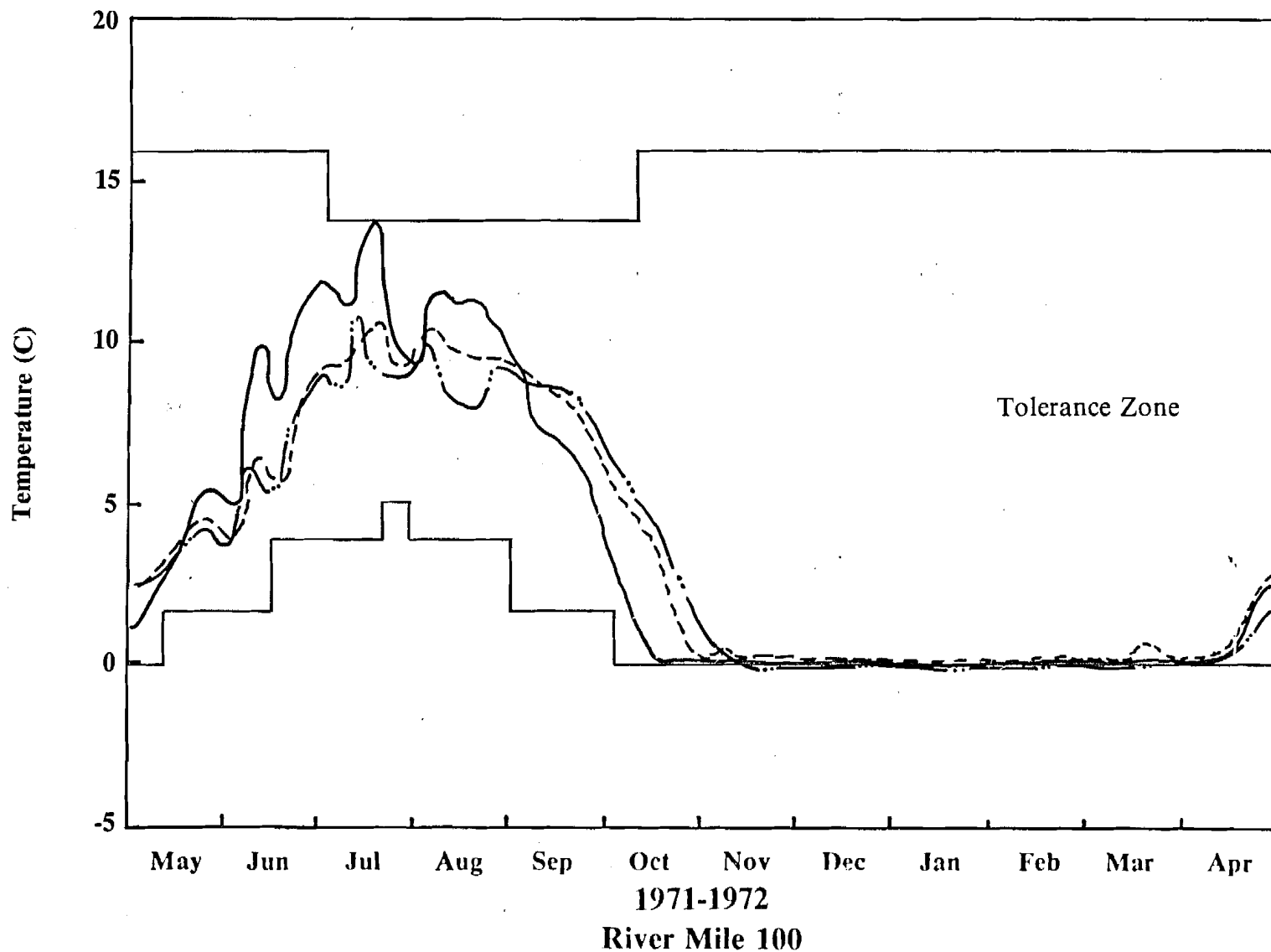
# CHINOOK SALMON



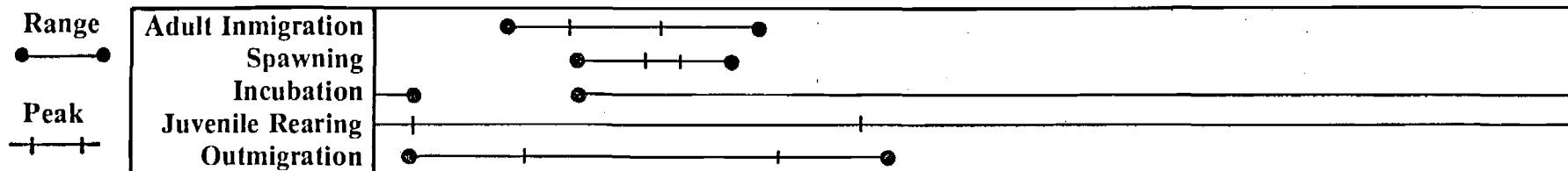
Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural



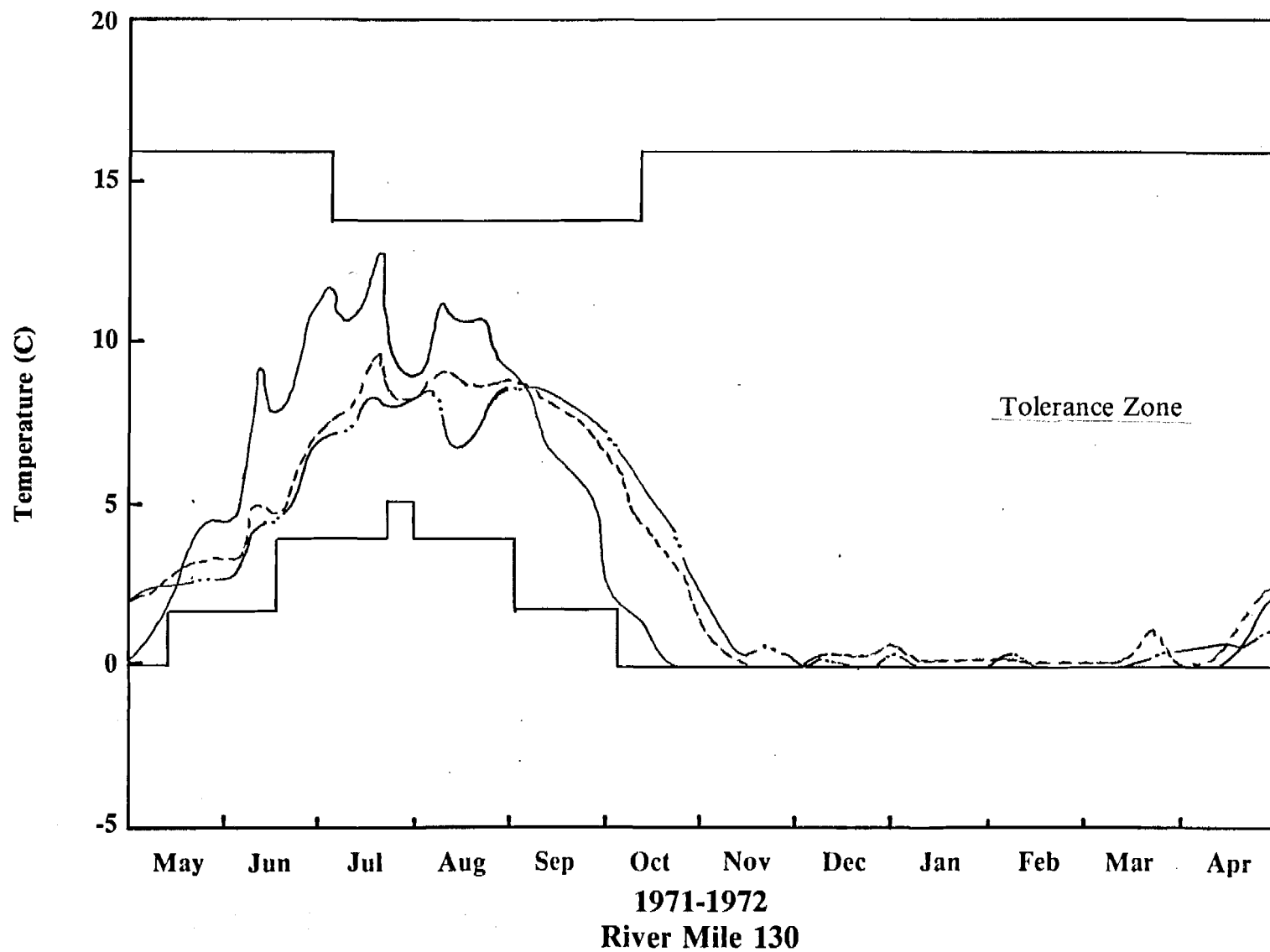
# CHINOOK SALMON



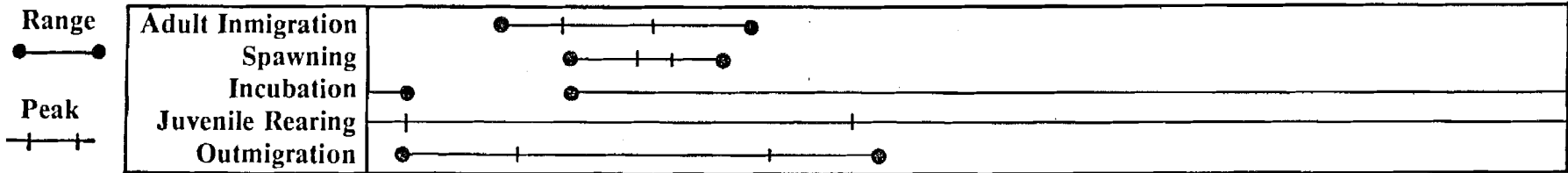
Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural



# CHINOOK SALMON



Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural

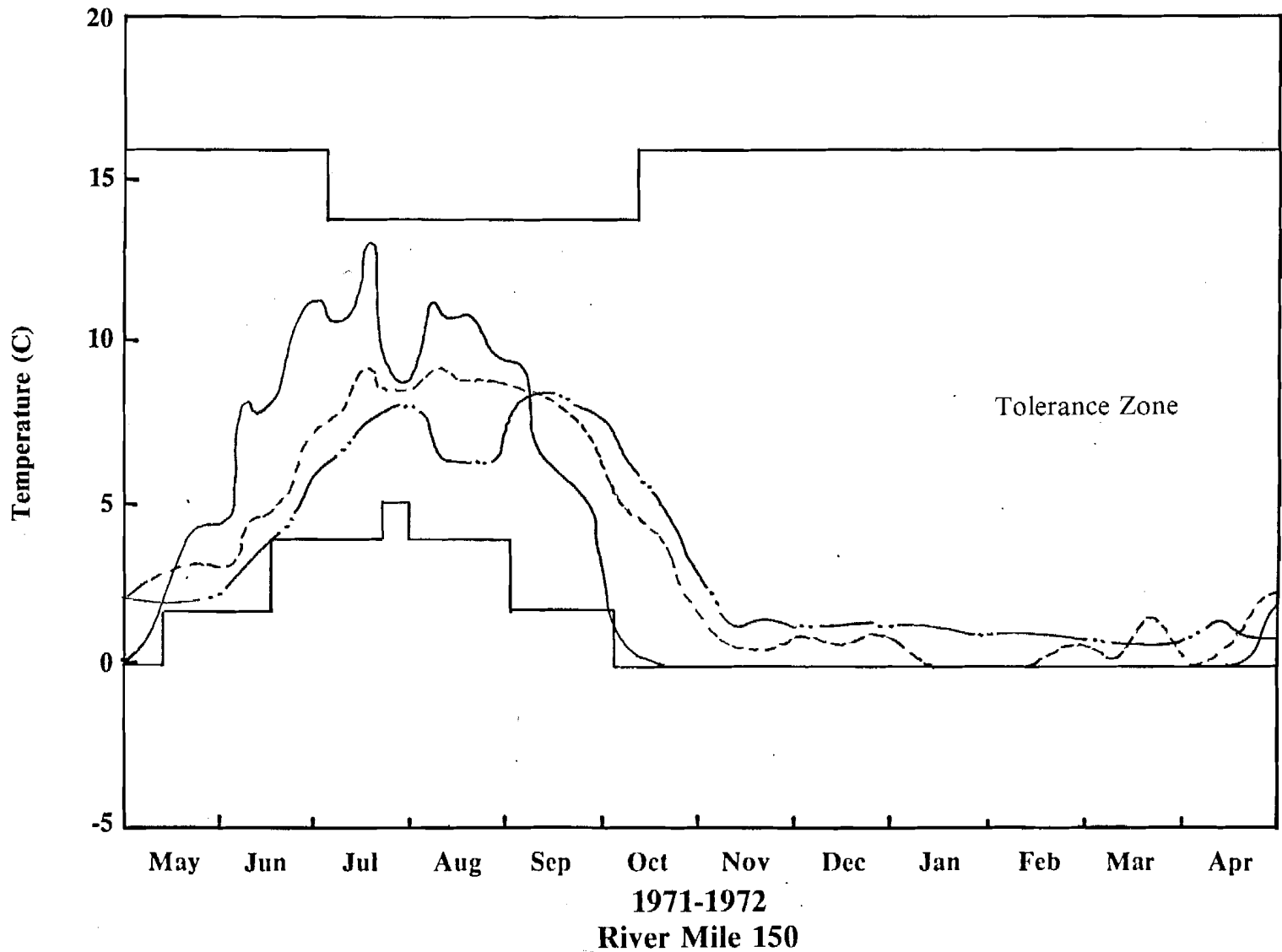
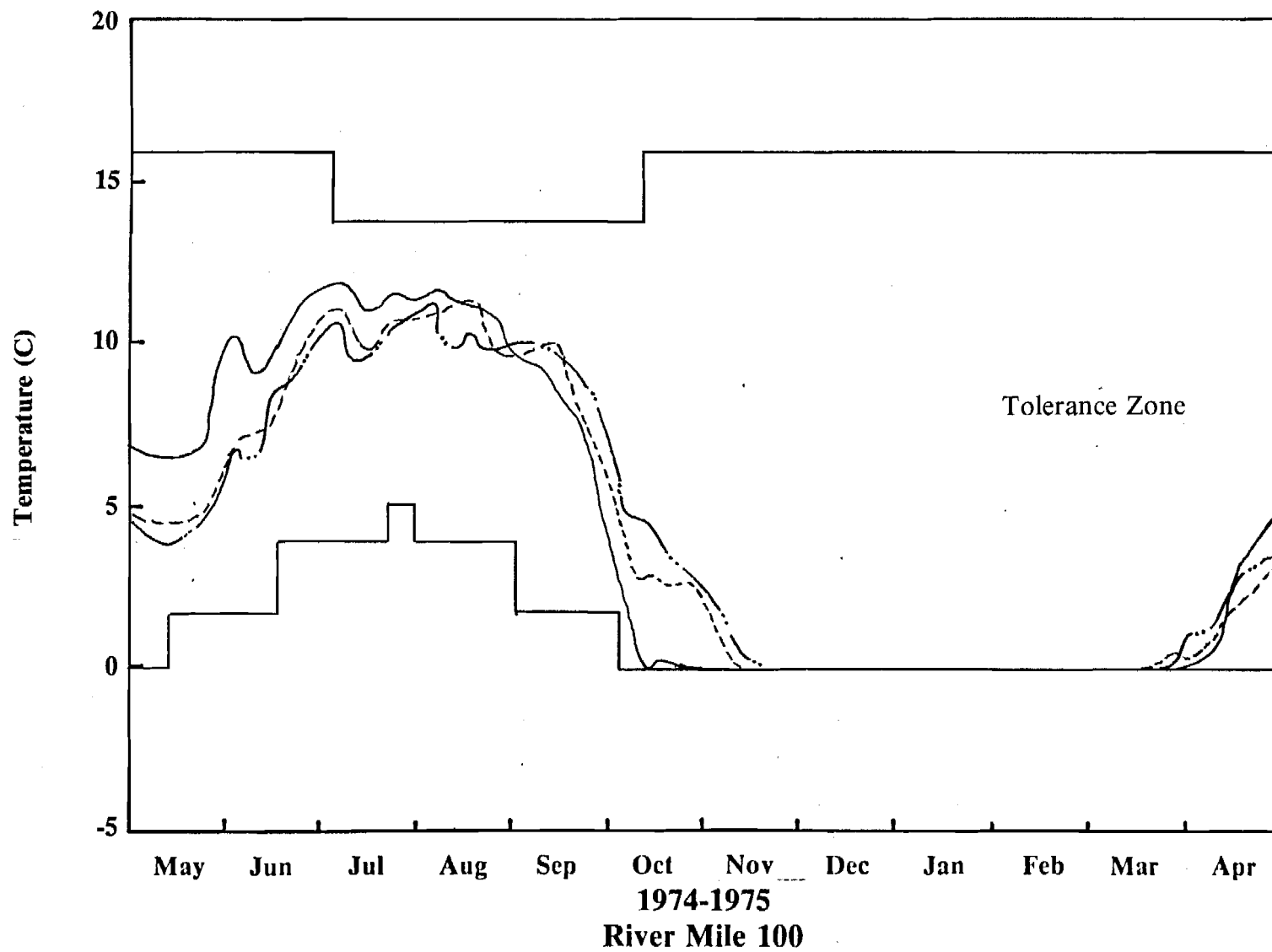


Figure 1 is a horizontal dot plot showing the distribution of life history traits for the 10 most common species in the Chesapeake Bay. The traits are listed on the y-axis: Adult Immigration, Spawning, Incubation, Juvenile Rearing, and Outmigration. The x-axis represents time in days, ranging from 0 to 100. Each trait is represented by a central dot (mean) and a horizontal line (range). The data is summarized in the table below:

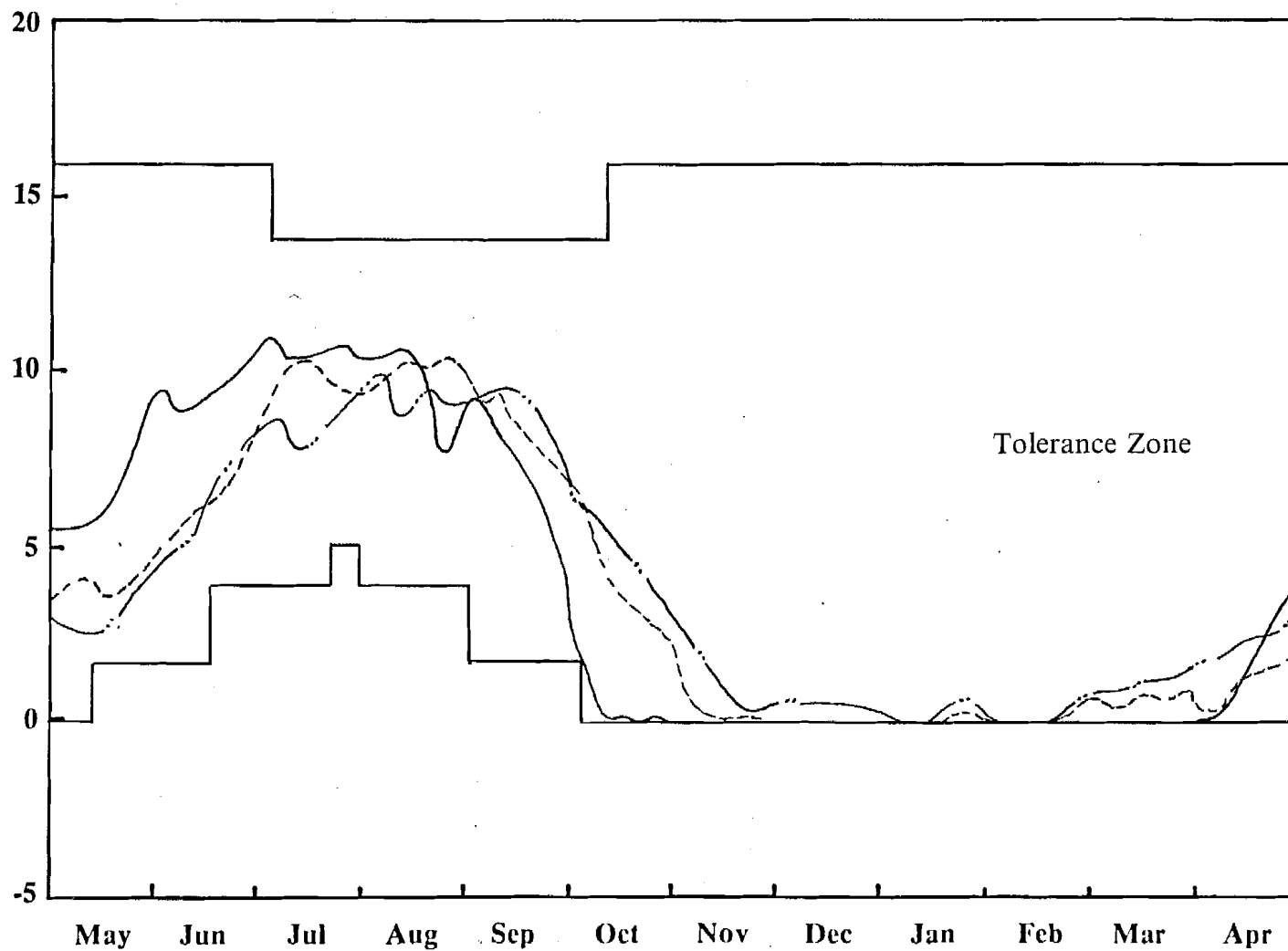
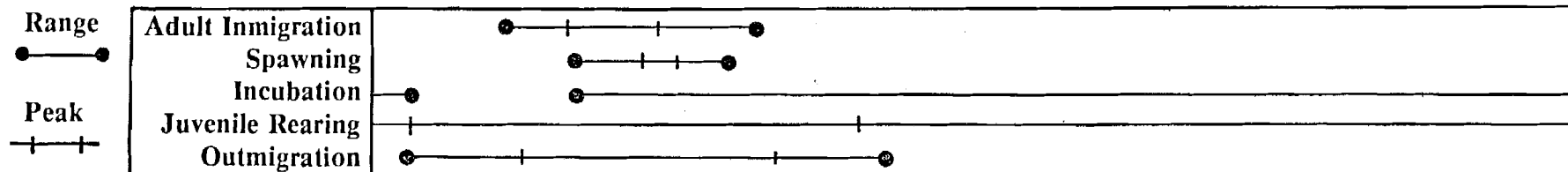
Trait	Mean (Days)	Range (Days)
Adult Immigration	~45	~30 - 60
Spawning	~40	~30 - 50
Incubation	~10	~10 - 100
Juvenile Rearing	~10	~10 - 100
Outmigration	~10	~10 - 100



\_\_\_\_\_



# CHINOOK SALMON



Devil Canyon  
2002

68H

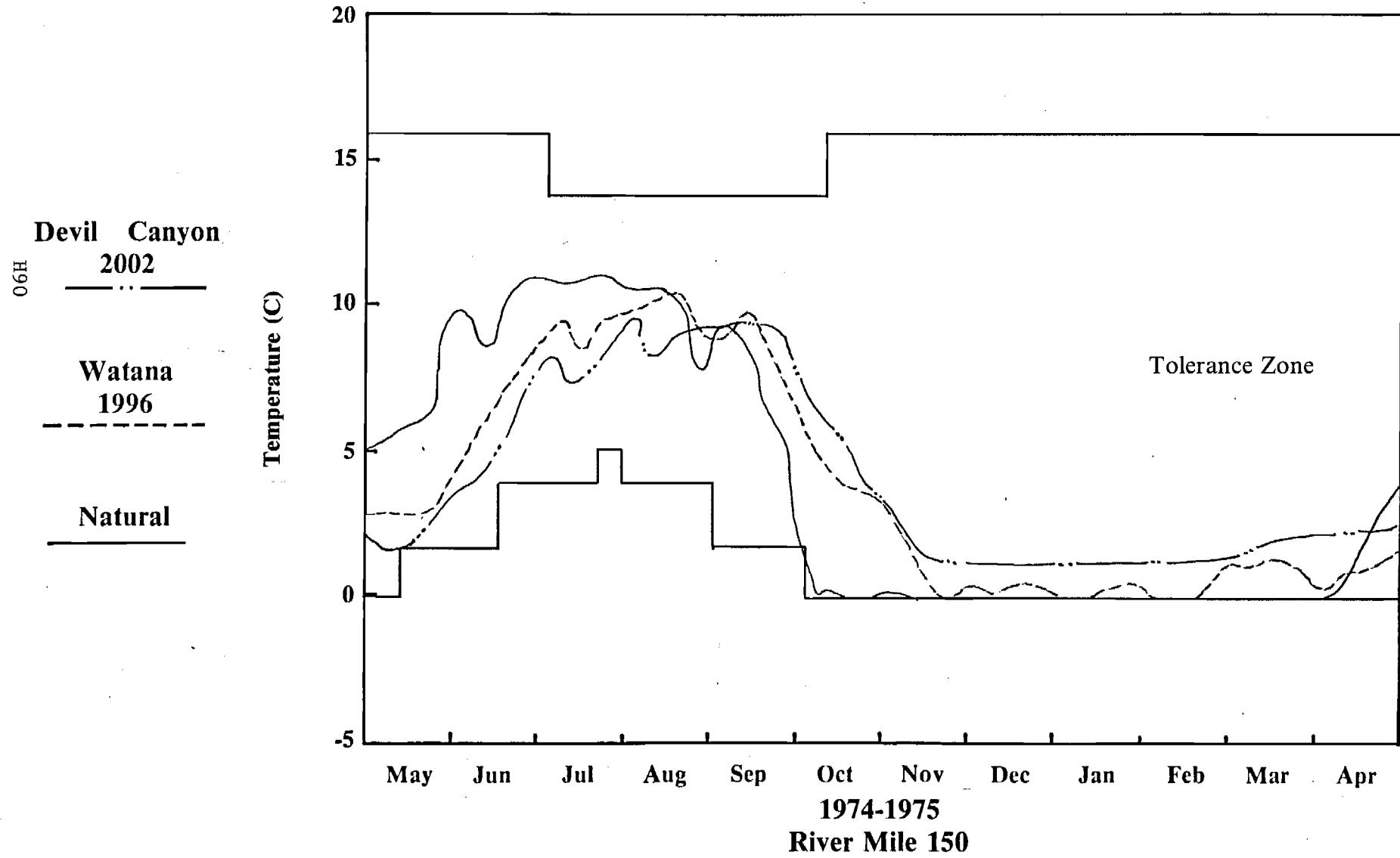
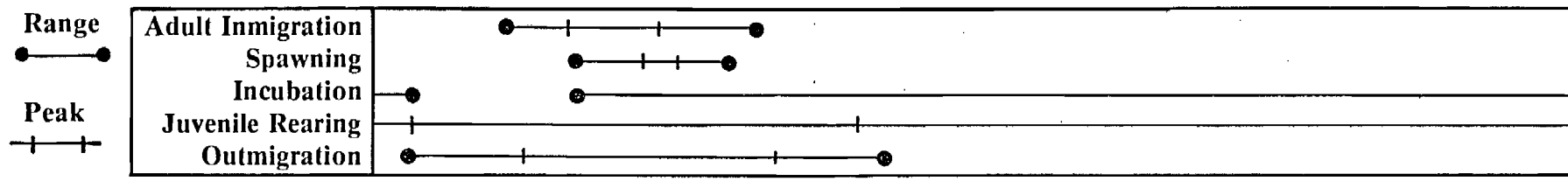
Watana  
1996

Natural

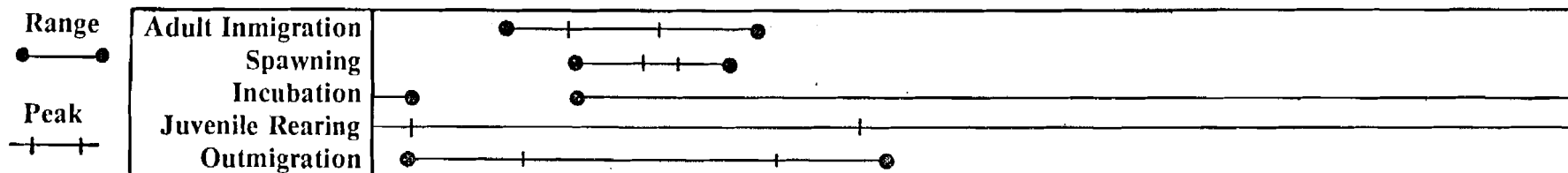
1974-1975  
River Mile 130



# CHINOOK SALMON



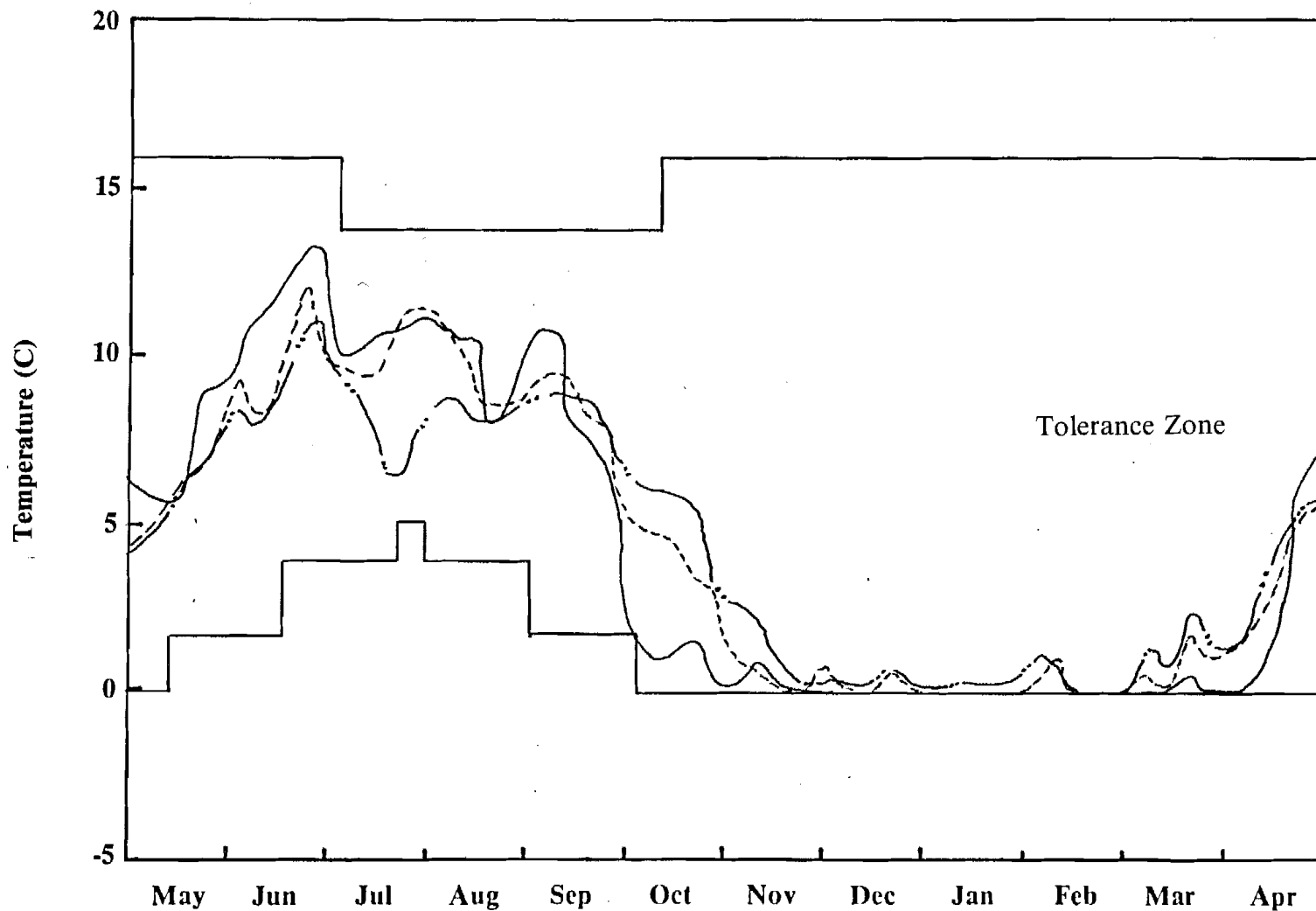
# CHINOOK SALMON



Devil Canyon  
2002

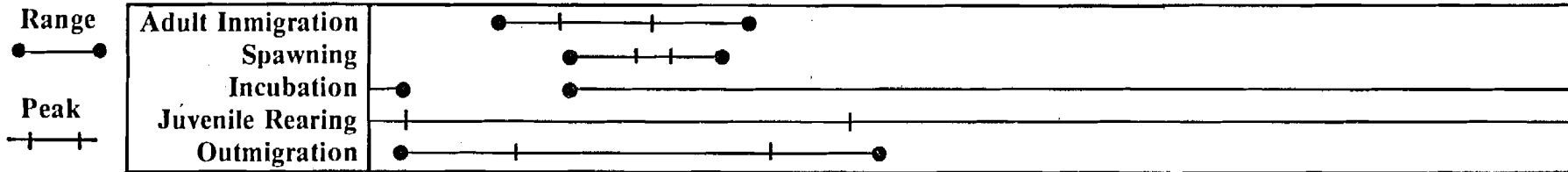
Watana  
1996

Natural



1981-1982  
River Mile 100

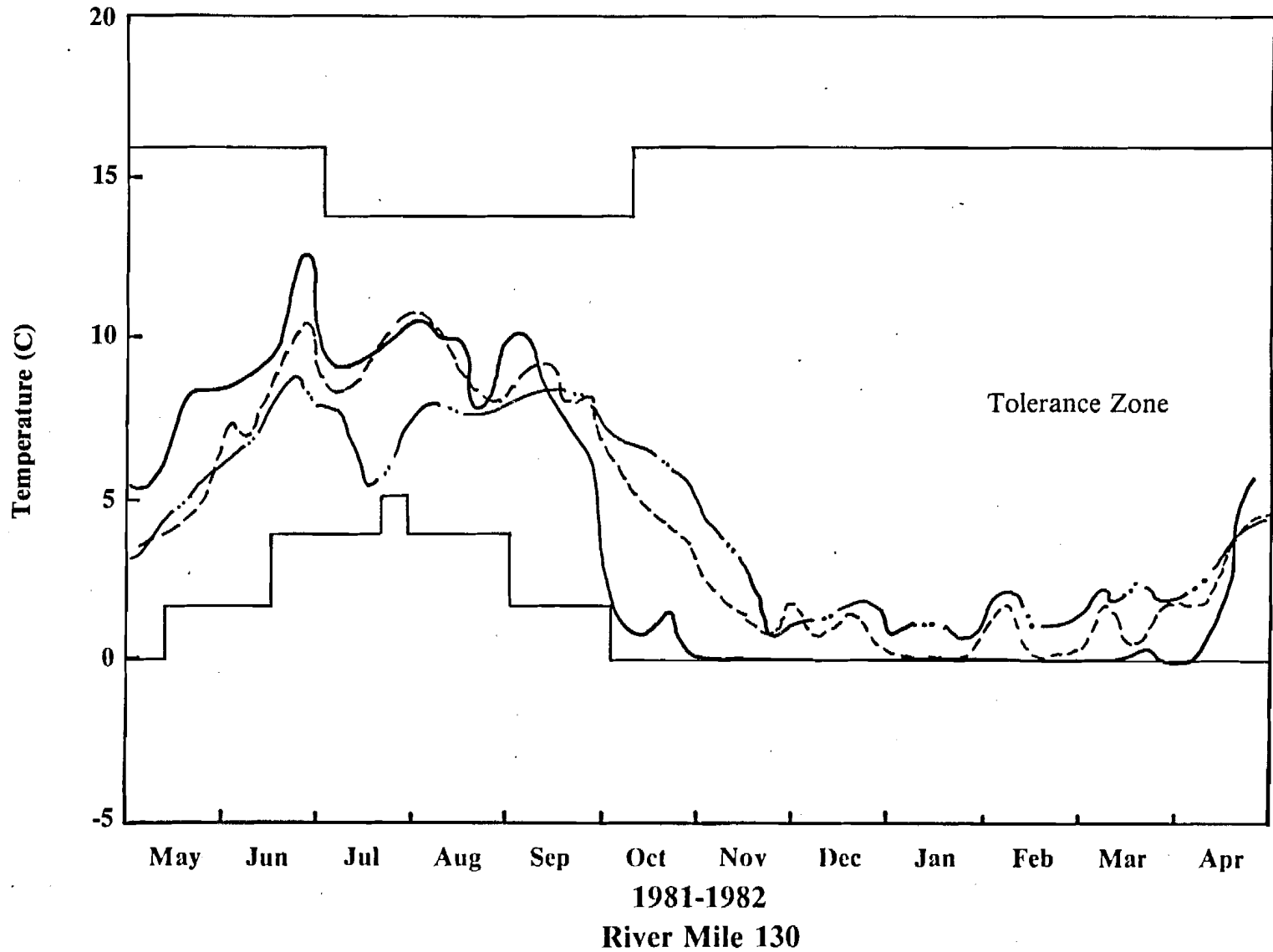
# CHINOOK SALMON



H92  
Devil Canyon  
2002

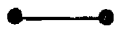
Watana  
1996

Natural



# CHINOOK SALMON

Range



Peak



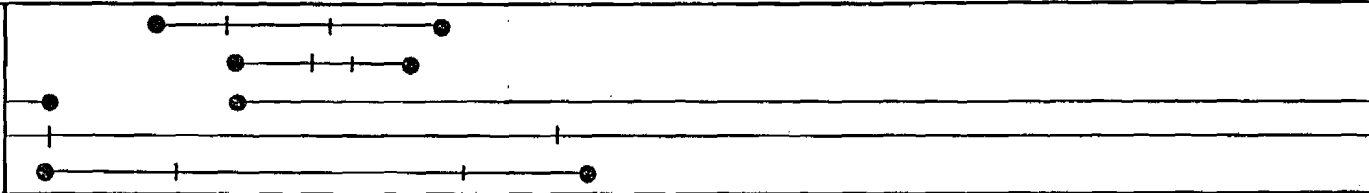
Adult Immigration

Spawning

Incubation

Juvenile Rearing

Outmigration

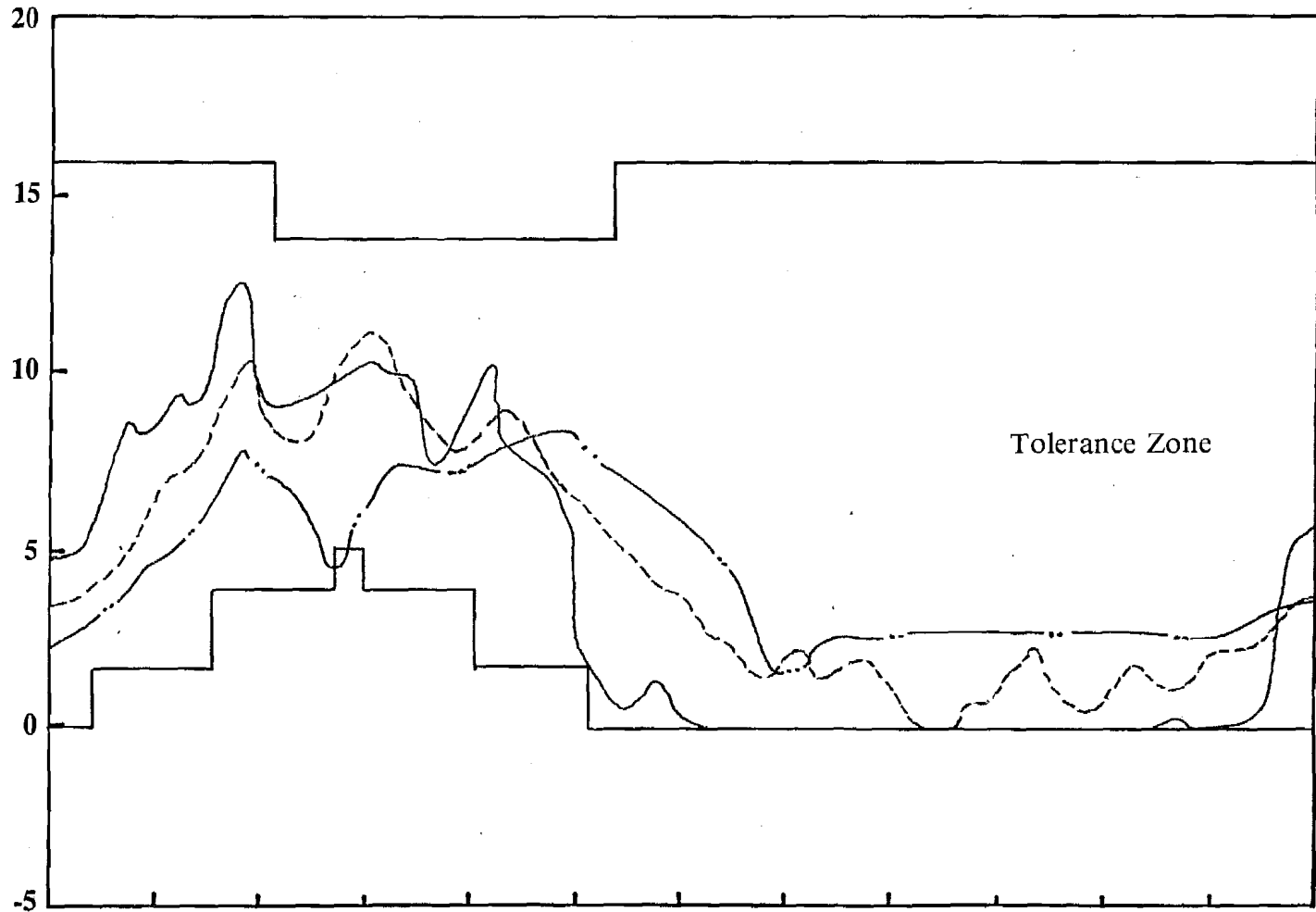


Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural

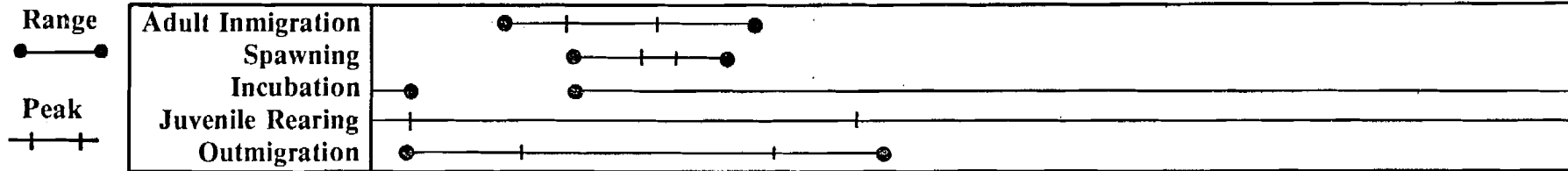
Temperature (C)



1981-1982

River Mile 150

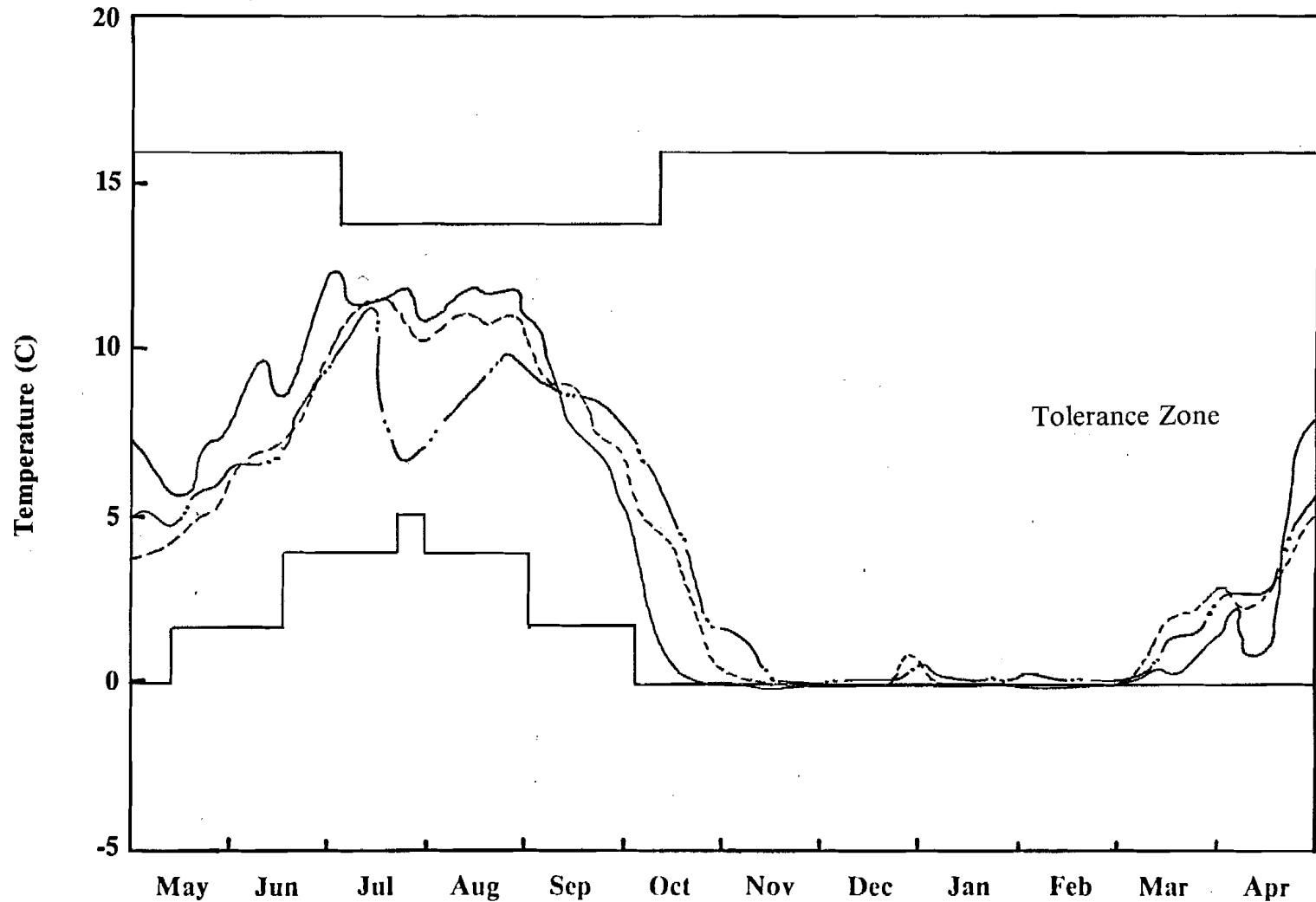
# CHINOOK SALMON



Devil Canyon  
2002

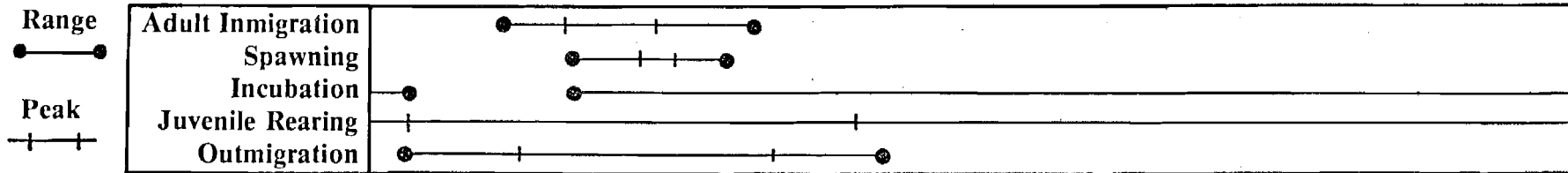
Watana  
1996

Natural



1982-1983  
River Mile 100

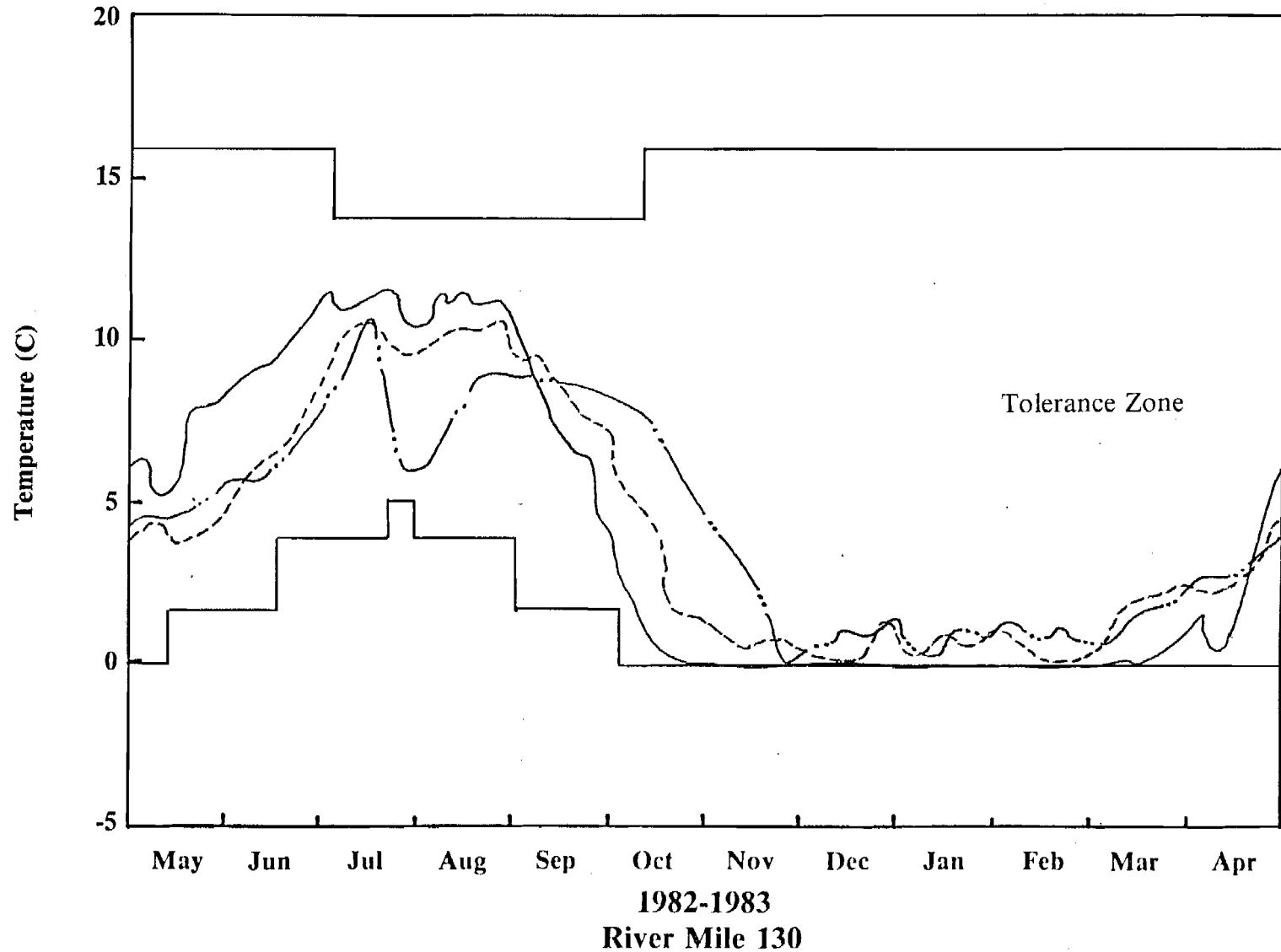
# CHINOOK SALMON



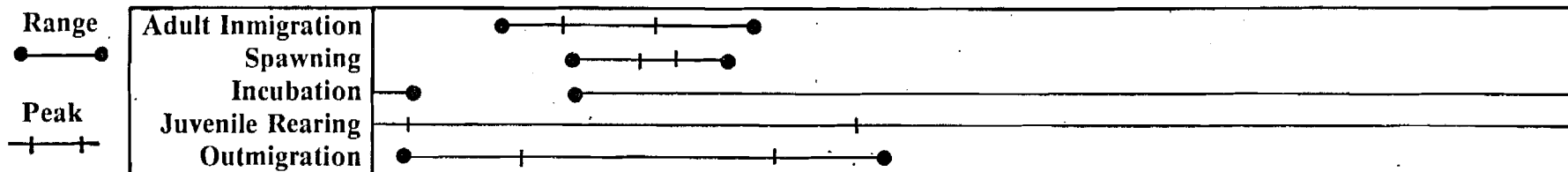
H95  
Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural



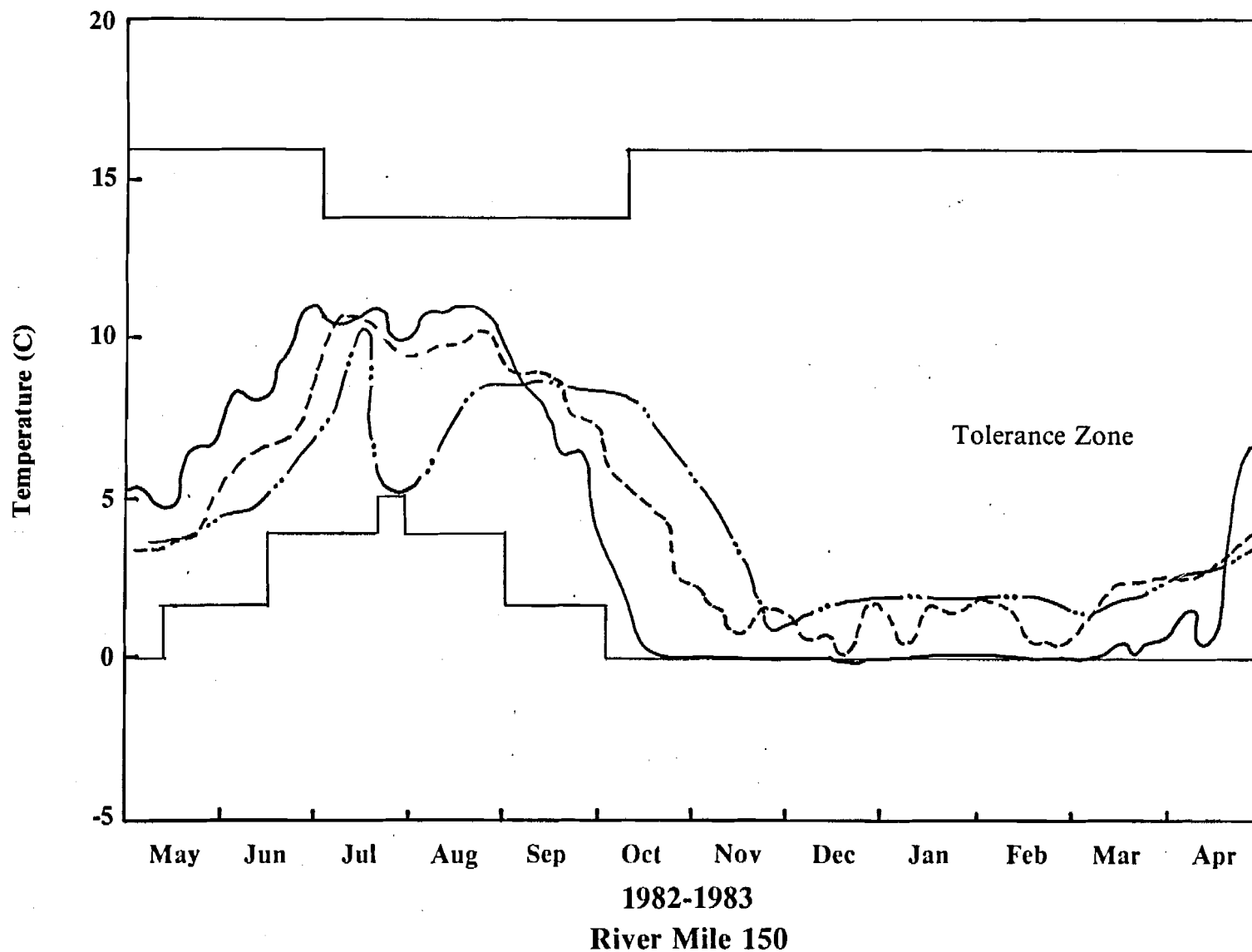
# CHINOOK SALMON



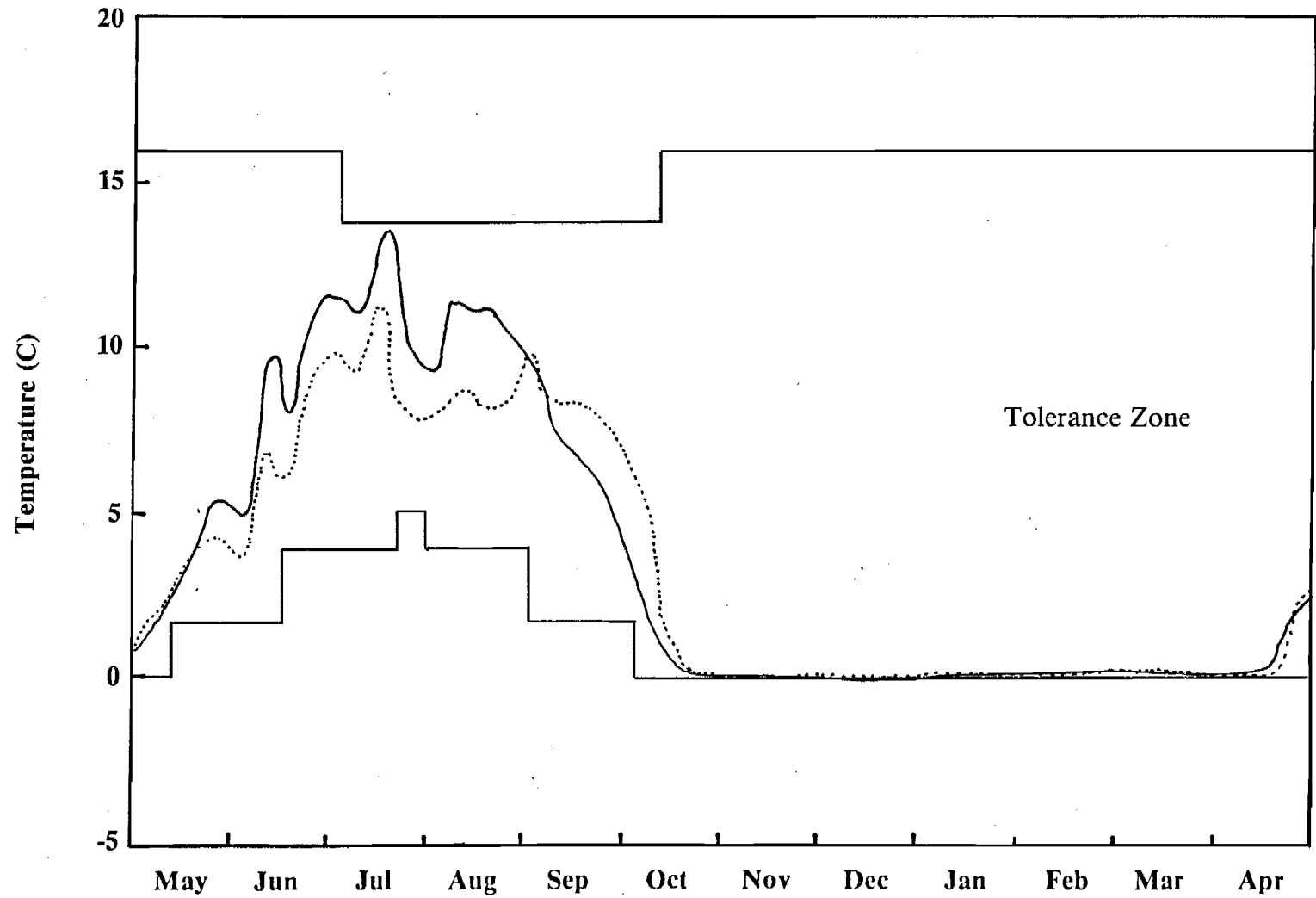
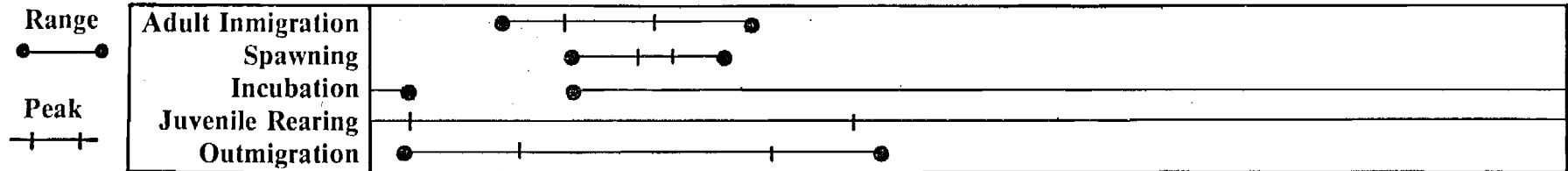
96H  
Devil Canyon  
2002

Watana  
1996

Natural

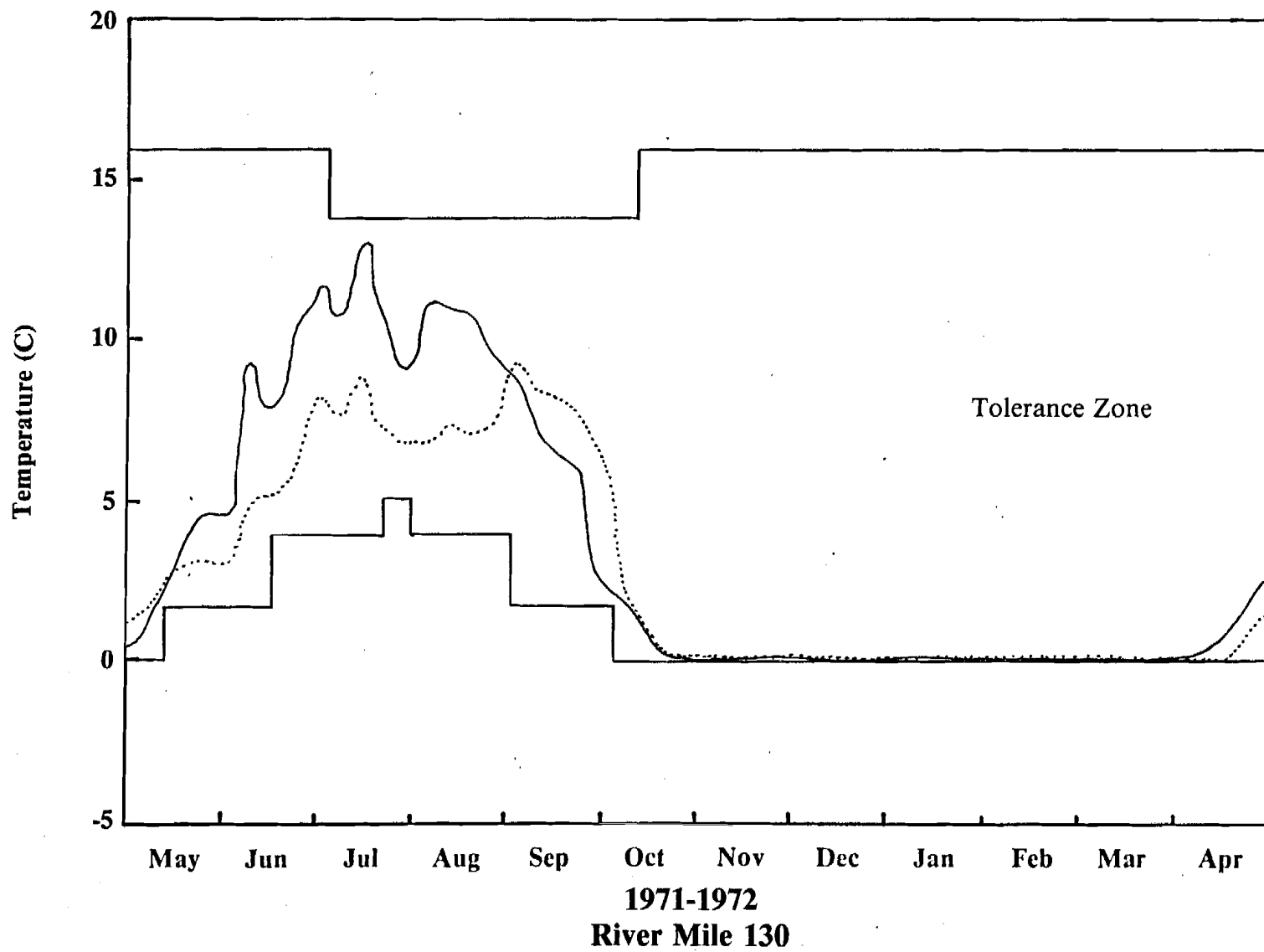
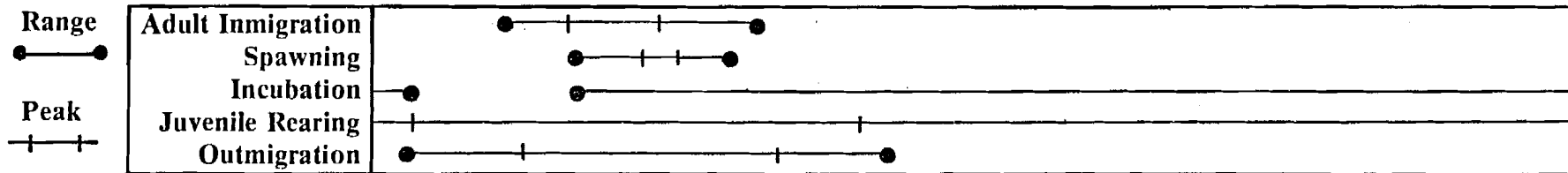


# CHINOOK SALMON



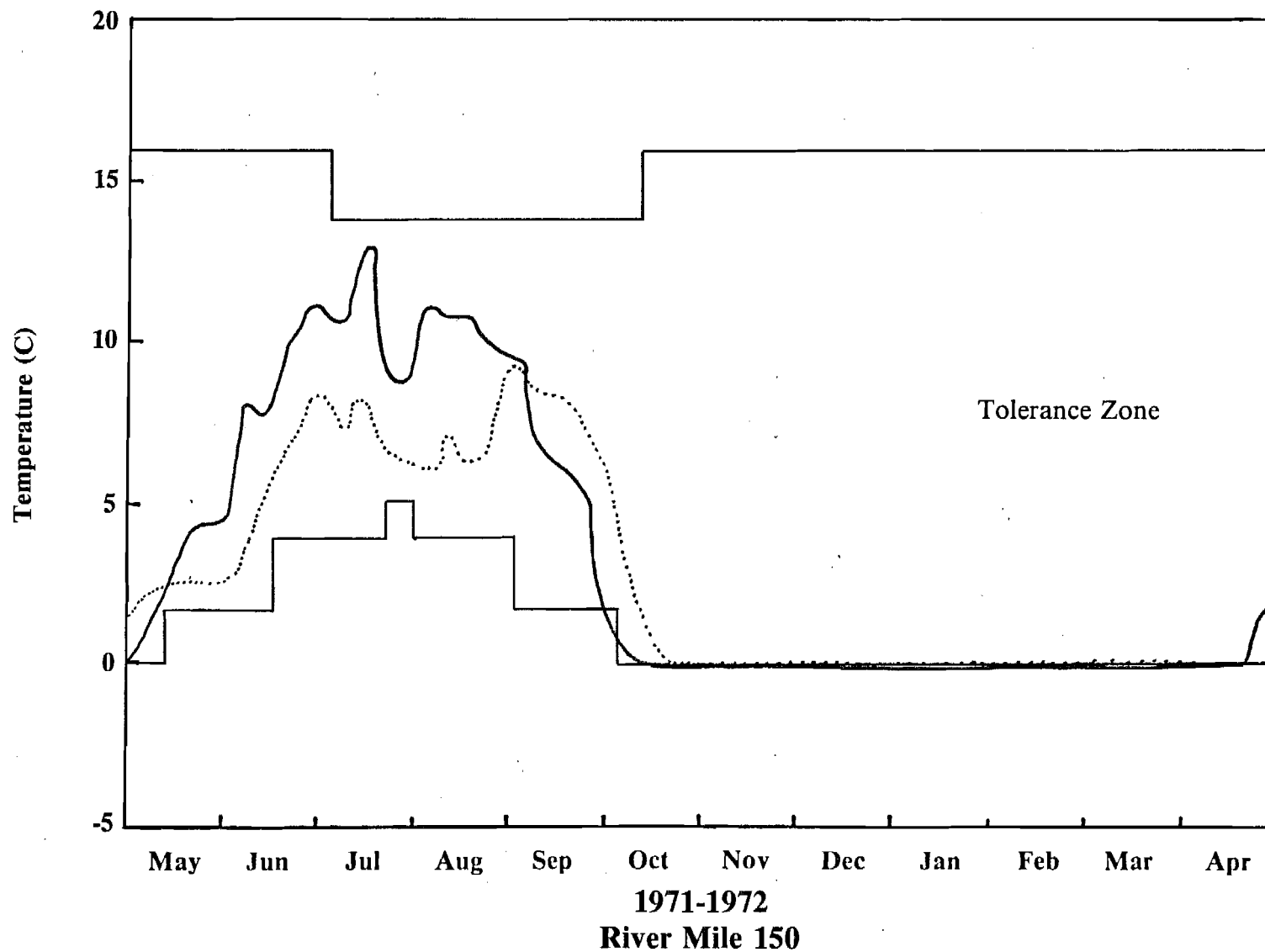
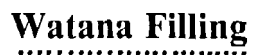


## CHINOOK SALMON

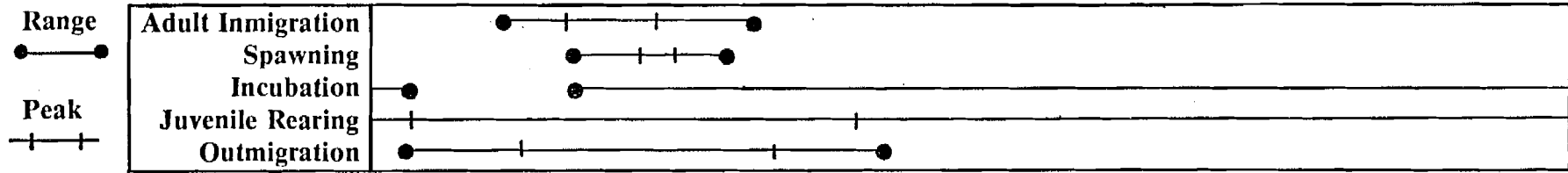


86H

## H99



# CHINOOK SALMON

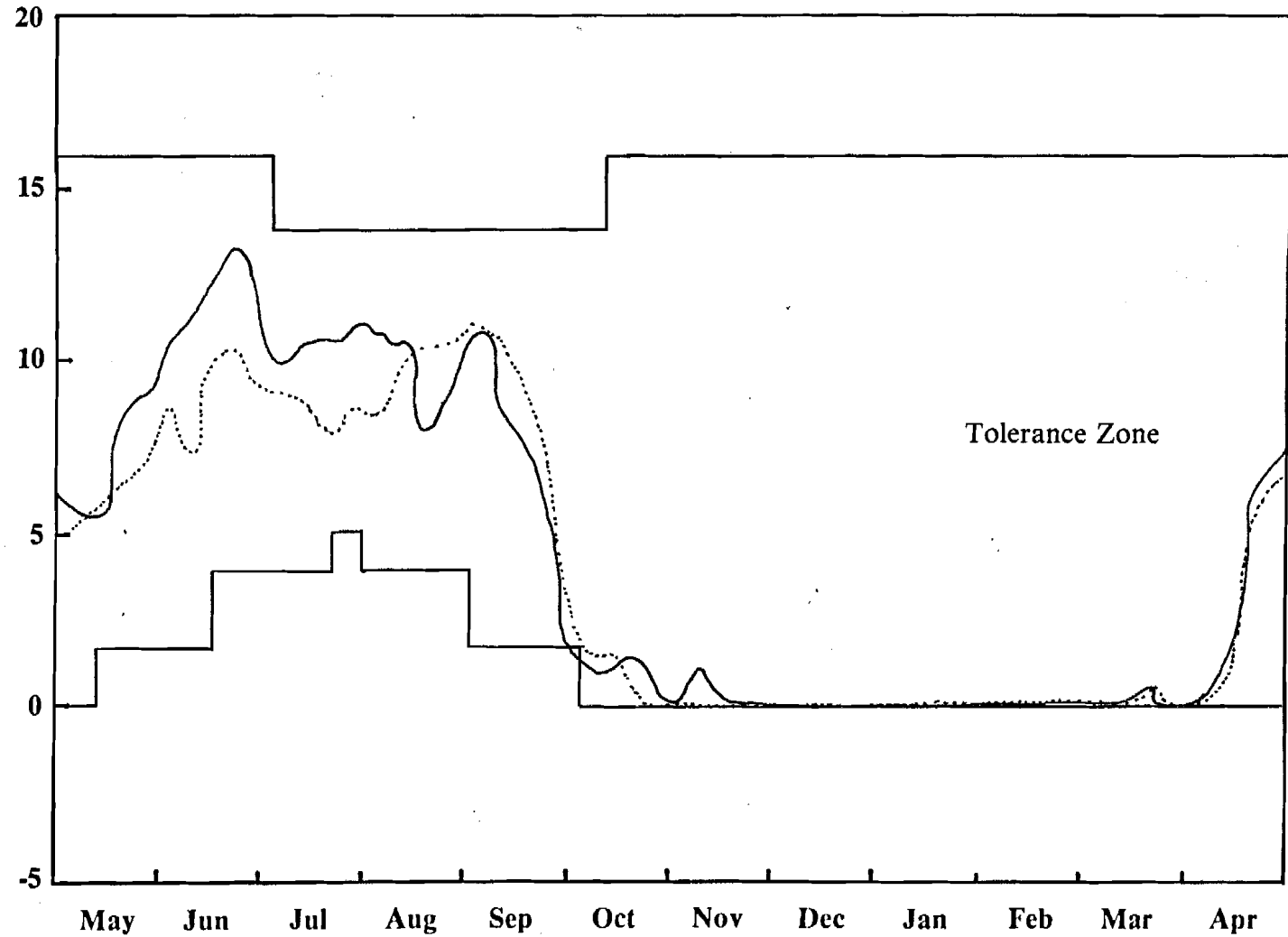


HI 00

Watana Filling

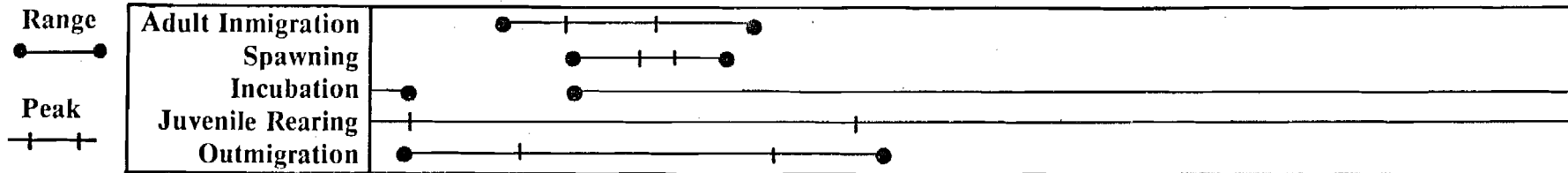
Natural

Temperature (C)



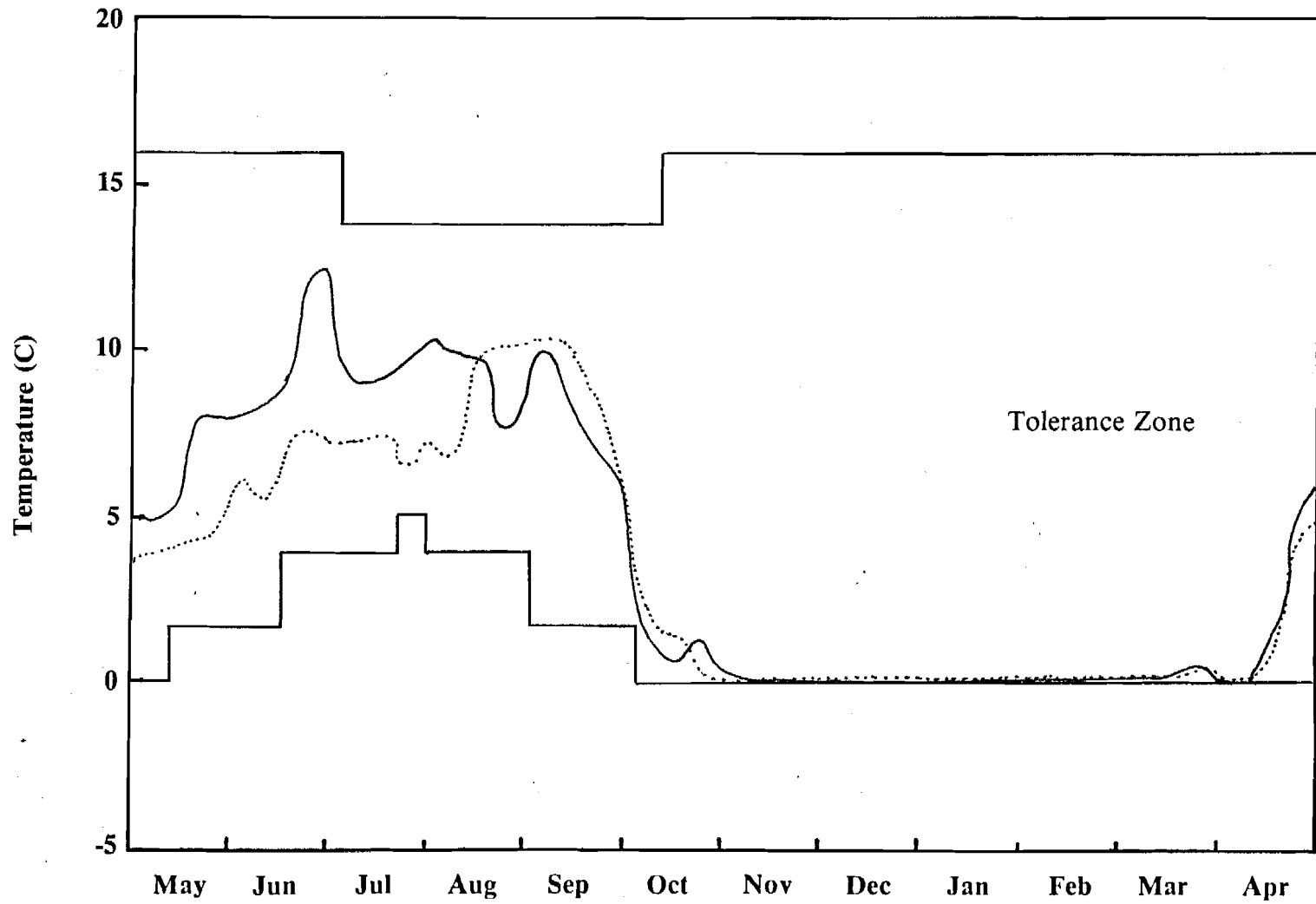
1981-1982  
River Mile 100

# CHINOOK SALMON



10TH  
Watana Filling

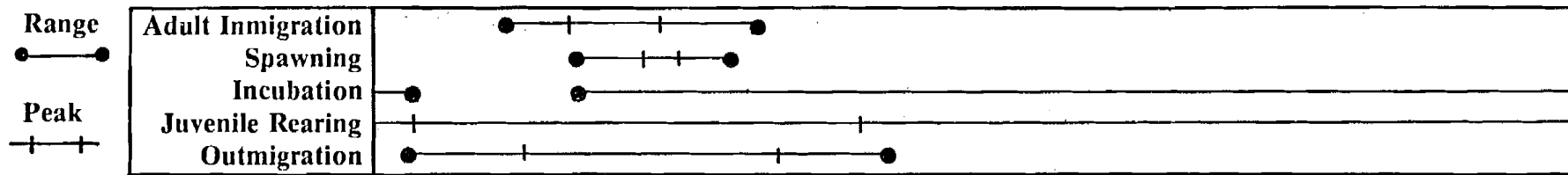
Natural



1981-1982

River Mile 130

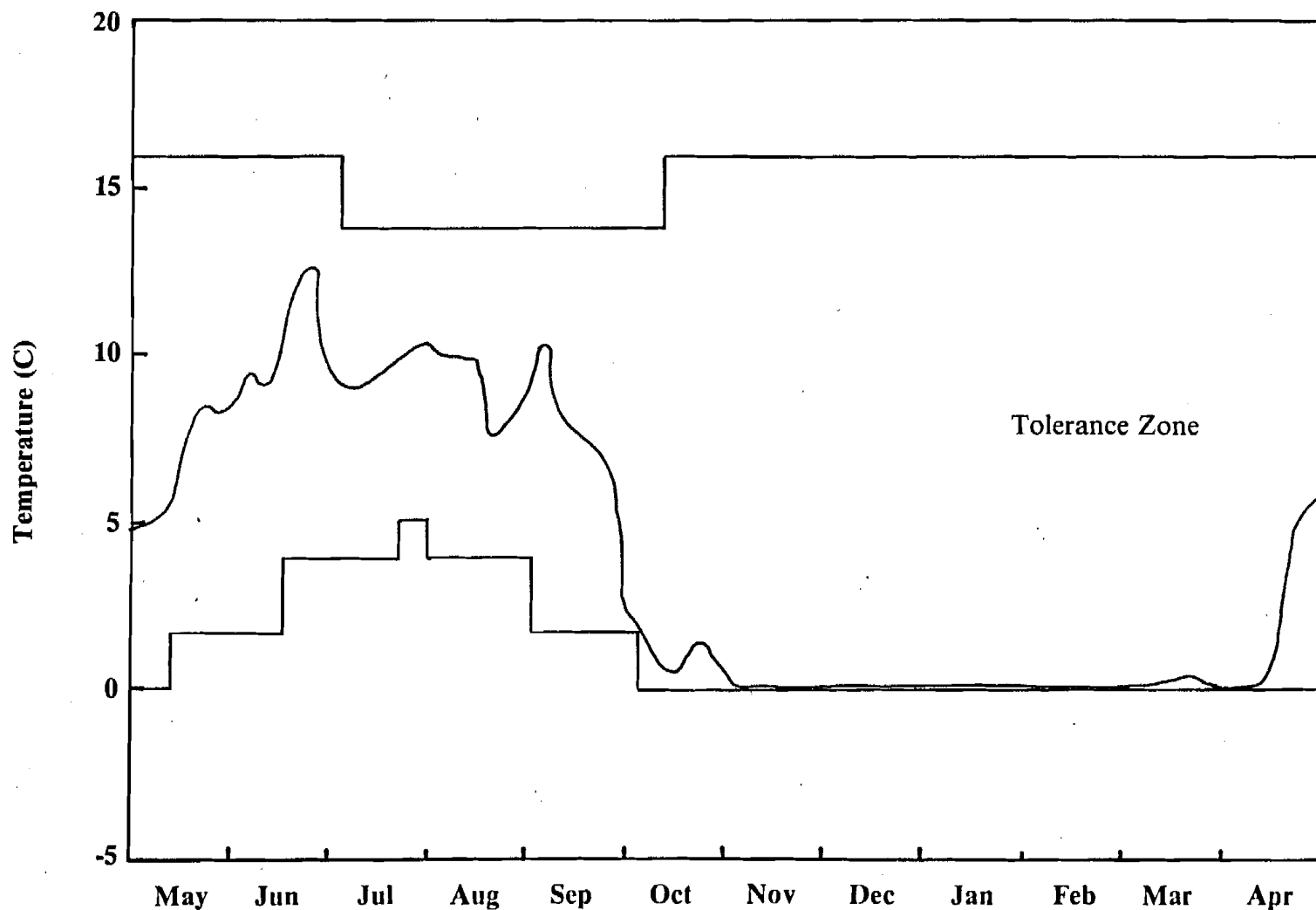
# CHINOOK SALMON



H102

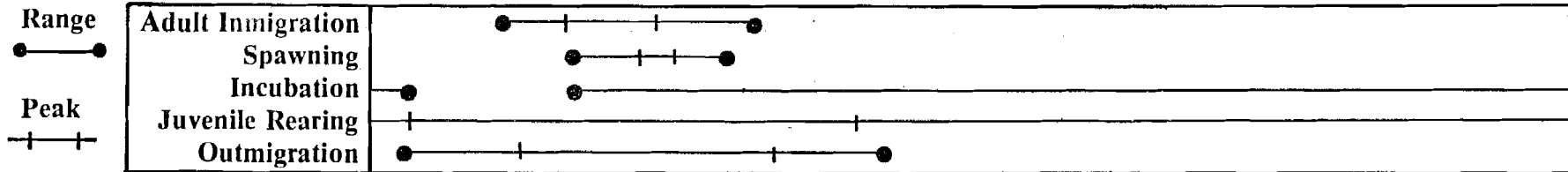
Watana Filling

Natural



1981-1982  
River Mile 150

# CHINOOK SALMON

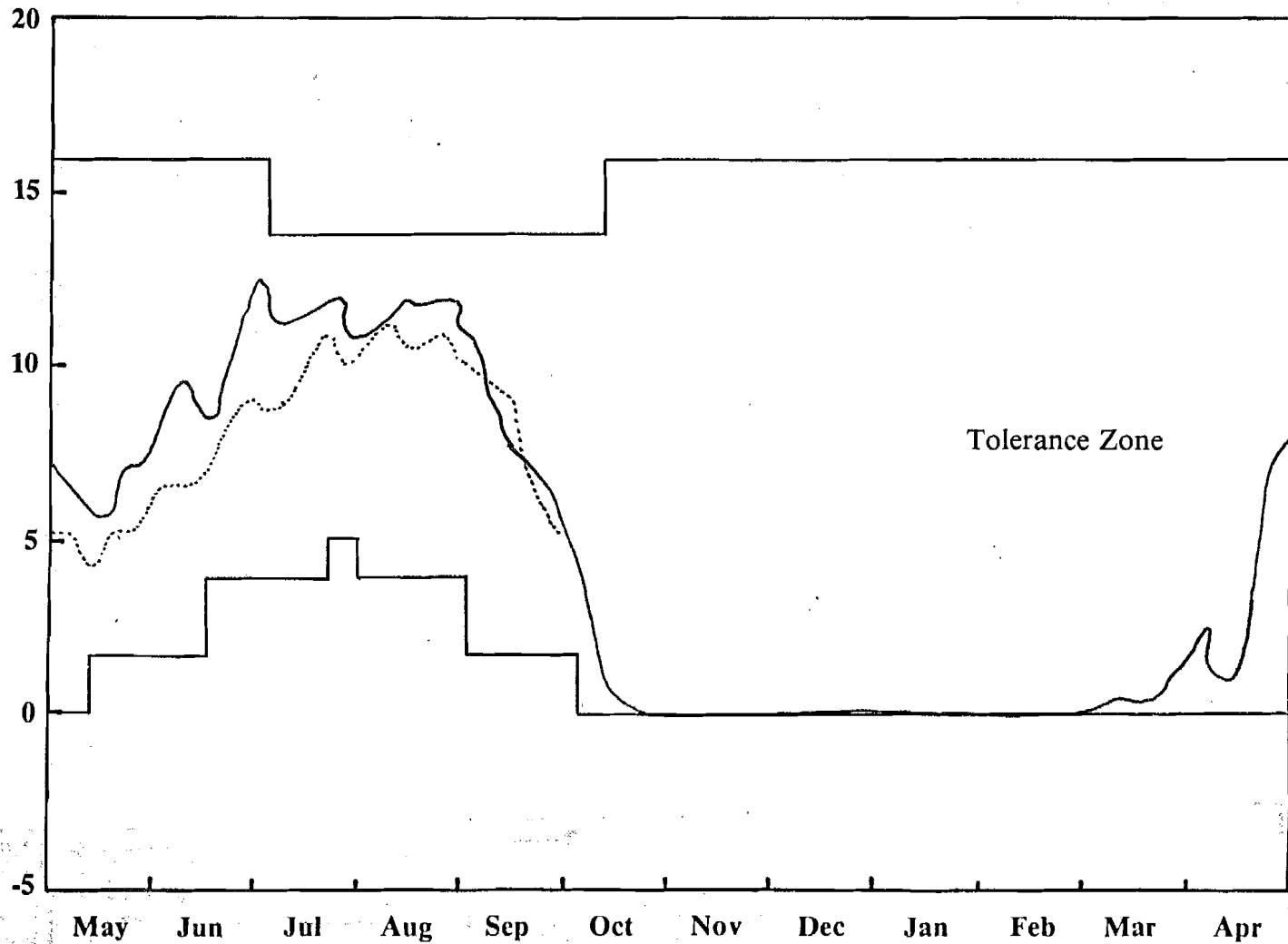


1013

Watana Filling

Natural

Temperature (C)



1982-1983

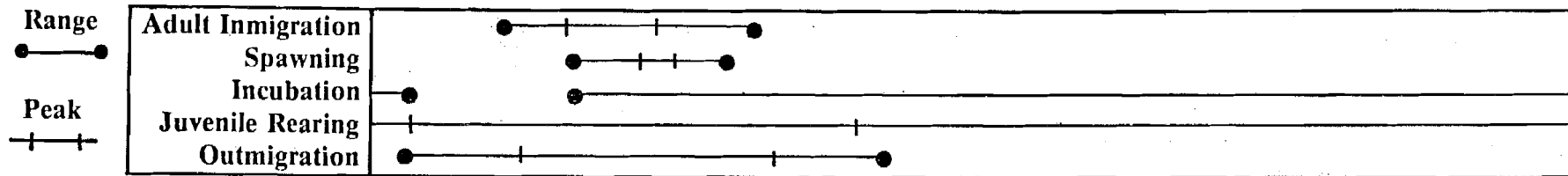
River Mile 100

Figure 1 is a horizontal timeline chart showing the life history of the Atlantic croaker from 1954 to 1984. The chart tracks five stages: Adult Immigration, Spawning, Incubation, Juvenile Rearing, and Outmigration. The timeline is marked with years from 1954 to 1984 in 2-year increments. The stages are represented by horizontal bars with dots at the start and end points, indicating the duration of each stage.

Life History Stage	Start Year	End Year
Adult Immigration	1958	1962
Spawning	1959	1963
Incubation	1960	1964
Juvenile Rearing	1961	1965
Outmigration	1962	1966



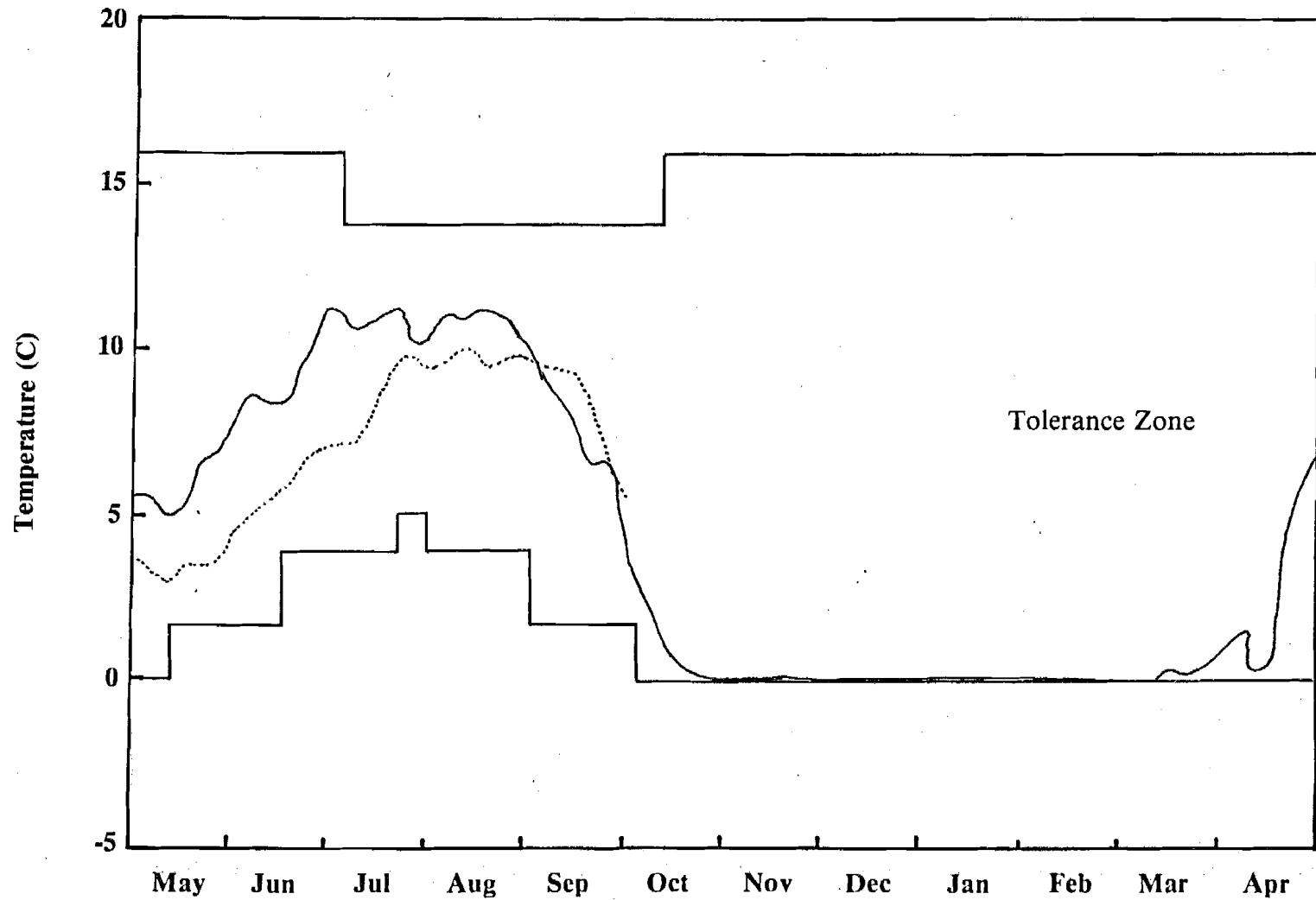
# CHINOOK SALMON



50TH

Watana Filling

Natural



1982-1983

River Mile 150